DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

0553-67
7th Marines S&C No. ~~0541-67~~
Copy No. 1 of 8 copies
3/JMR/wjg
5750
8 August 1967

CONFIDENTIAL (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

Filed sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1), (2), (3) and (4) are submitted.

O. C. CROSSFIELD

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3218
Copy 1 of 8 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1967 to 31 July 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TABS
√A S-3 UNIT JNL
√B INTSUMS 182-212
√C OPNORDER-6-67(OPN PECOS)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER
7th Marines, 1st Marine Division	Col C. C. CROSSFIELD 011426 USMC (1-31 Jul67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	1st L. M. ELSOM 093328 USMC (1-31 Jul67)
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. ROWLEY 053367 USMC (1-31 Jul67)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol W. P. KITTERMAN 061948 USMC (1-31 Jul67)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN 049744 USMC (1-31 Jul67)

2. Location: 1-31 July 1967 DA NANG.

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines.

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-31 Jul67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-31 Jul67
S-2	Capt D. D. DORMAN 076484 USMC	1-31 Jul67
S-3	Maj L. A. PREBLE 070447 USMC	1-31 Jul67
S-4	Maj J. L. BIEGLER 066172 USMC	1-31 Jul67
S-5	Capt W. S. MARSH 080825 USMC	1-31 Jul67

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
135	3434	10	166

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. TOPICS.

a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period, operations consisted of processing assignment of 396 replacements, 258 rest and recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 313 rotatees, processing of 38 recommendations for personal awards, processing of 11 meritorous combat promotion requests and 5 requests for Hardship Discharge.

(3) Casualties Sustained.

(a) There were 115 combat casualties during the month of which 16 were KIA and 99 WIA.

(b) There were 11 non-battle casualties.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Events.

(a) During the month of July a large number of low level agent reports were received indicating considerable VC movement of Battalion and Company size units in the southern and south eastern portion of the TAOR.

(b) Reports have been received that the VC plan to attack the DA NANG airbase with ground troops of a Regimental size and also simultaneously attack with rockets and mortars. A low level agent also reported that rockets with a maximum range of 30 KM are being infiltrated into QUANG NAM Province. On the 28 of July an AO sighted what he believed to be launching sites which were being constructed vicinity (ZC 180705).

(c) Interrogation report of PHAM DAC DAO captured by the 51st ARVN Regiment revealed that DAO was a member of the C-1st Company of the R-20th Battalion. Dao reported that on 14 July the R-20th was located vicinity (AT 8448). Dao said other AKA'S for the R-20, were "Bn 1", and "Hungary Bn". The Battalion is commanded by "LAM", "CU" is the XO. "LAM" is the Political Officer, and "DUONG" is the Medical Officer. The Battalion has a strength of 550 men, including 120 recruits, and is composed of

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 Companies. A 6th Company was attached to the V/25th Battalion in early June. The C-1 Company was commanded by Jr. Lt. NGUYEN THONG and the XO is TRAN TRI. The company has a strength of 99 men and is comprised of 3 platoons each having 32 men. Dao reported that the V/25th was operating in Eastern DUY XUYEN (D), the Q-14 was operating in North Western LOC HIEP and that an unknown rocket unit recently infiltrated into QUANG NAM (P) and are staying in an unknown location in the mountains.

(d) On 29 June Pvt LE THANH HUNG, age 20, was captured. He was a member of the 4th Company of the T.110 Battalion. LE was captured vicinity (BT 026523). LE's interrogation revealed the following information. His Battalion only operates in southern QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN (P). The T.110 battalion is comprised of 4 companies numbered 1 through 4; 1, 3 and 4 companies are infantry with a strength of 120 men each, the 2nd company is a mortar company but LE didn't know what types of weapons were carried, although he reported that the 1, 3 and the 4th carry a new type of rocket called the "B-41", it has a maximum range of 700 meters and it is a 41mm. The basic load per weapon is 4 rounds. LE stated the B-41 ammo will not fire in the B-40 but the B-40 ammo can be fired from the B-41. LE states that the location of his battalion is unknown due to the fact that each company operates alone and is highly mobile. There are 3 corpsmen/nurses per platoon and 1 doctor with the Battalion. Communication is established by the use of 1 PRC 10 per platoon. LE said that ammo, food and medical supplies are low, as is morale due to the troops being forced to join.

(e) In the 7th Marines TAOR several reports have been received from low level agents of 3 new units operating in or around the TAOR. They are the CA 16th Battalion, the 106th NVA Battalion and the 2/6 Battalion. Generally all the locally accepted units are operating within their normal area of operations.

(2) Operations.

(a) There were 3 USMC Operations during the month of July. Operation GEM was initiated and conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines during 12-15 July in THUONG DUC and DAI LOC Districts, QUANG NAM Province. Enemy contact was light. On Operation GEM USMC units inflicted a total of 2 VC KIA (C), 21 VC KIA (P) and 2 VN were detained as suspects.

(b) Operation PECOS was a Regimental Search and Destroy operation conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and elements of 1st Recon Bn and 3rd Bn, 11th Marines during 20-27 July in HIEU DUC District, QUANG NAM Province. Enemy contact was very light but elements of the 1st Battalion found and destroyed many VC facilities and harboring sites. Operation PECOS inflicted a total of 2 VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (P) and captured a total of 5 individual weapons and 4 crew served weapons.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Operation STOCKTON was initiated and conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines during 27-29 July in HIEU DUC District, QUANG NAM Province. Operation STOCKTON inflicted a total of 2 VC KIA (C), and 1 VC KIA (P)

(3) VC Activity.

(a) VC activity within the TAOR was moderate with a total of 201 VC and USMC initiated incidents of which 97 were mine/booby trap incidents. There were 2 significant events within the TAOR during the month of July.

(b) On 13 July at 2315H, Co E 2/7 received 12 incoming 140mm rockets, 3 landing within Co E combat base, 1 landing at the ESSO plant and 8 landing in the coastal waters. A small fire was started at the ESSO plant from the rocket but was immediately extinguished by a USMC reaction squad and there was no damage done to the plant. Immediate counter rocket fire artillery was called on vicinity (AT 852851). Total friendly casualties were 2 USMC WIA. The area from which the rockets were launched was searched; 39 rocket firing sites, 9 empty launcher tubes with bases, 40 ft of electrical wire and 12 aiming stakes were found. An artillery survey team checked the area and reported that all the tubes were oriented to fire 9000 meters on the ESSO plant. Artillery counter-battery fire was considered excellent although there were no signs of enemy casualties.

(c) At approximately 0020H on 15 July several combat bases in the 7th Marines TAOR, including the Regimental CP, 3 CAP positions and 3 Company Combat Bases sighted muzzle flashes of enemy rockets being fired at the DA NANG complex. Almost simultaneously all these positions came under small arms and/or mortar and rifle grenade attacks. Immediate counter-rocket artillery fire was called on the launching sites and possible routes of withdrawl. At 0702H Co K 3/7 was helilifted into GS 9267 and commenced a search of areas in which rocket firing sites had been reported. The subsequent search revealed six launching sites consisting of six individual firing positions each at AT 923708, AT 922710, AT 924708. AT 927685, AT 928689, and AT 929688. The rockets used were found to be 122mm and were fired from a tripod stand device. Fire brought to bear on the launching sites prevented the launching of several rockets and left a number of blood trails. One enemy body was found wearing green utilities.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities: Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month.

(5) Weather: Ground operations were not affected by the weather conditions.

(6) VC Statistics: Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 98 VN, of which 4 were forwarded to III MAF. Enemy casualties revealed 56 VC KIA confirmed and 49 VC KIA probable. Thirteen enemy weapons were

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

captured including 3 US M-14's.

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support. Fire Support during July was normal with no unusual activities.

(3) Air Support.

(a)	Total Requests	260
(b)	Total completed	239
(c)	Total Troop lifts	13
(d)	Total Log lifts	37
(e)	Prisoners	1
(f)	Escorts	1
(g)	Liaison	1
(h)	Recon	8
(i)	Unit Cmdr	22
(j)	Staff	1
(k)	Tar	18
(l)	Total Med Evacs	140
(m)	Total Med Evacs Completed	140
(n)	Total Med Evacs Personnel	232
(o)	Total Cargo	102,800
(p)	Total troops lifted	1,643
(q)	Cancelled Because of Weather	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(r) Cancelled for lack of A/C ---------- 20

(s) Air Strikes Requested/Received ---------- 18/16
Controlled by FAC ---------- 1
Controlled by TAC (A) ---------- 15

(4) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation GEM was a joint coordinated S&D operation in southwestern DAI LOC District, QUANG NAM Province conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines and ARVN Forces from 12-15 July. Additional information is contained in the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines command chronology (Enclosure 4).

(b) Operation PECOS was a Regimental S&D operation conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and elements of 1st Recon Bn and 3rd Bn, 11th Marines in the Happy Valley area 20-27 July. Enemy contact was light, but significant enemy harboring sites and caches were discovered. Additional information is contained in 1st Battalion, 7th Marines command chronology (Enclosure 2).

(c) Operation STOCKTON was a S&D operation conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in the southeast portion of 2/7's TAOR and the northeast portion of 3/7's TAOR 27-29 July. Enemy contact was light. Additional information is contained in 1st Battalion, 7th Marines command chronology.

d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provide one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hours notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as division reserve when directed and one company (rein) to Air Base Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Air Base and DA NANG East when directed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capitals and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During July fourteen men attended Vietnamese language school in OKINAWA and three attended school in DA NANG.

(2) Fourteen men received instruction in Basic Infantry Weapons.

(3) Three men attended Embarkation School in OKINAWA.

(4) Seven men attended Basic Ammo Tech school.

(5) Fourteen men attended NCO school in OKINAWA.

(6) One hundred twenty men attended regimental NCO school.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) The 7th Marines has 12 Combined Action Platoons in its DA NANG TAOR.

g. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) During the period 20-27 July the 7th Marines conducted "Operation PECOS". The LSA was established on Hill 55 under the

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

direction of the Regimental S-4. Following "PECOS" the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines went directly into "Operation STOCKTON", (27-29 July). Logistical support continued from the Hill 55 LSA. No significant problems were encountered.

(2) The Division Material Readiness Inspection team visited the various Units of the 7th Marines as follows:

3/7	26 July
2/7	27 July
Hq Co	31 July
1/7	*Postponed until 24 August due to impending move.

(3) The Regiment submitted a report of its Otter (Marginal Terrain Vehicle) requirements for the Monsoon season.

(4) The Force Feed Maintenance System was inaugurated during July. With proper supervision this system will insure the timely and efficient maintenance of all equipment within the Regiment.

(5) On 17 July this Command submitted special T/E allowance recommendations in support of Bridge and Watchtower security to CMC (CODE AO4G) via Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein).

(6) In Mid-July the typewriter repair contact team from 1st FSR visited all units of the Regiment. Minor repairs and cleaning were accomplished negating the requirement for deadlining the items while turned in for repairs.

(7) On 17 July the Metascope Assembly, Image, Infrared was released from administrative D/L when batteries became available. Thirty-nine of these items are rated by each Battalion within the Regiment.

(8) Each Battalion invoiced four of its six P-153 Mine Dectectors to the Engineer Battalions supporting the Division, each Battalion retained two for its own needs.

(9) The Unit Safety Council was established and held its first meeting on 25 July.

(10) Plans were commenced for the establishment of the Regiment's new TAOR. Alignment of the new boundaries to be effective 011300H Aug 67. The major logistical effort is to procure adequate defense

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

positions and cantonment to support new and enlarged Combat Bases prior to the advent of the monsoon season (Sept 67 - Feb 68).

(11) Semi-Annual T/E Modification recommendations were completed on 31 July and submitted to CMC (CODE A04G) via Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

(12) Efforts were increased throughout the month to improve maintenance and rapid replacement of Electronic Surveillance equipment. In Mid-July the Regiment had only two of eight AN/TPS-21's in operation. By the end of July four were functioning. Thirty-five of the seventy Siesmic Intrusion Detectors rated by the Regiment were either not on hand or D/L in Mid-July. By 31 July forty-one were operational.

(13) Steps were taken to insure that all units of this Command are prepared for the Monsoon season. A comprehensive checklist was issued to assist commanders in their preparations. All Engineer requests and supply requisitions are to be submitted and consolidated by 1 Aug 1967.

(14) Responsibility for Engineer and major supply items support for Combined Action Platoons was passed to III MAF.

(15) Intensive efforts were expended in the procurement of M-16 spare parts and cleaning gear with significant results. Items continuing in short supply are:

SPARE PARTS	CLEANING GEAR
Firing pin retainer pins	Bore brushes
Case, Bipod	Swab, small arms
Magazine Assembly	Chamber Brush
	Pipe Cleaner

(16) Critical T/E shortages during July have been as follows:

Binoculars
Compass
Pistol, Cal .45
H-138 Handsets

(17) The 1st and 7th Engineer Battalions successfully completed rebuilding portions of routes 5 and 14 located within the Regimental TAOR. In addition the MSR to Hill #52 was repaired and opened to wheeled vehicle traffic on 16 July 1967.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided MedCAP treatment for 7,176 civilians within their DA NANG civic action area of operation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Construction of a school is still in progress at KIM LIEN (AT 924856). The school is now about 70% completed with the foundation, floor and walls completed. Construction materials include 4210 bricks and 217 bags of cement.

(3) The roof of the dispensary/school at DUYEN SON (AT 945660) was severely damaged by wind. It will be repaired by villagers and personnel from CAP B-4 as soon as tin from the stockpile at District Headquarters, DAI LOC becomes available.

(4) Over 12,000 lbs of food unfit for human consumption has been delivered to the four refugee camps in the northern portion of 2/7's TAOR to be used as pig food. There are 24 pigs of American improved types kept in the four camps. The food is delivered on a weekly basis.

(5) Poultry cages have been built at Saint Josephs Orphanage (AT 905764) by people at the orphanage using dunnage lumber provided by Marines. One hand pump has been provided to the orphanage but has not yet been installed.

(6) Charcoal continues to be delivered to the people of DUC KY hamlet for use in running three water pumps.

(7) Orphanage personnel of the orphanage at DUONG LAM (AT 964644) are constructing a living quarters and a school of materials delivered by the 3rd Plt 29th CA Company. Material delivered during July was one roll of concrete reinforcing iron and 30 sheets of tin.

(8) The TUY LOAN Health and Sanitation Project (AT 945699) was completed.

i. Communications.

(1) Operation PECOS was held during the month of July. This operation was unique in its communication requirements, as direct communication with the maneuvering elements was impossible due to an intervening hill mass. A radio retransmission site was established, and, throughout the operation, three nets worked on automatic retransmission.

j. Medical.

(1) A total of 276 men were seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of July. There were 4 new cases of venereal disease reported in Headquarters Company this month.

(2) There was one case of fever of undetermined origin and no malaria. Diarrhea diminished this month with only 3 cases compared to 33 in the previous month.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) The enlargement of the Regimental Aid Station has provided more space for patients and storage.

(4) Medical supply continues to be a problem. Walk thru requisitions are still necessary to insure day to day operation.

(5) The health of the command is generally good.

k. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (4), Battalion Command Chronologies.

2. ENTRIES. Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for July).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NIT JOURNAL FOR JULY

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011150H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd Combat (B)011130H (C) AT 936531 (D) Observed 1 VN male attempting to hide from patrol approx 100 meters away. (E) Detainee had ID card partially destroyed. Detainees name: HO MY, approx 47 years old. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
011245H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A3 Sqd Sec (B) 011145H (C AT 951587 (D) 4 Children turned over 90 rds of 7.62 ammo whic was found at above coordinates, XXXXXXXXXX. damaged by shrapn (E) Search of area revealed bandoleer of ammo damaged by shra pnel. Destroyed all ammo, rewarded children w/1 box of C rations each. (F-N) Neg.
011620H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Combat w/LVTS (B) 011525H (C-1) 902547 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade embedded in ground with no trip wire or pressure detonator to indicate A/P mine. (E) Grenade blown in place. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg
011645H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Plt (-) Recon 7A8 (B) 011530 (C-1) 984586 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 106mm dud and 1 M-26 grenade. None of which was rigged as A/P mine. (E) Both it ems blown in palce. Searched area with negative results. (F-N) Neg
011645H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt cmbt (B) 011530 (C) 902547 908541 (D) obs 3 VC dressed in blk and wht PJ's w/wpns as patrol approached VC fled to the SE into treeline (E) fired 25 rds M-16 2 rds M-79 obs 1 VC to fall found blood trail in brush (F-I)neg (J) 1 (K-N)neg
012030H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt Amb (B) 011830 (C) AT 907692 AT 900690 (D) obs 4 VC in khaki uniforms w/wpns moving SW (E) fired 100 rds M-16 20 rds M-79 obs 1 VC fall sqd moved to search area recd 10 additional rds s/a fm AT 900698 called another 81 mm mission sqd searched area and found 1 VC pack containing 1 box USMC long range rations 1 poncho 1 bottle medicine will research at 020600
020615H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 3-1 (B) 020220H (C) 903693 943696 (D) unk no VC attacked new life village south of CAC 3-1 CAC 3-1 simulta iniously received 10-15 rds s/a frm unk no VC (E) reaction sqd fr K detached. CAC3-1 ret 460rds M-16 40 rds M-79 15 LAAWS will search 020630H
020810H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D S&C (B) 020700H (C) AT 963624 (D) pat found 1 cave 5x5x10ft, cave contained 3VN, 2 males approx 25 yrs old 1 female about 20 all w/o ID (E) KC scout states 2 male are VC search of cave revealded 1 pr blue PJ's 1 VN poncho 1 30 cal ammo can (empty) 1 VN battle dressigng 1 M-26 grenade 1 wallet and ID card
020945H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 CP (B) 020600 020800 (C) AT 943698 (D) follow up to 020220 interrogation of villagers show the have infon about attack claim they pursued VC east Bo Bon area (E) search of area gave no sign of VC casualties
021015H		10		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC2-2 (B) 020930 (C) 866574 864564 (D) Recd 15 rds s/a fire fm unk no VC in concealed posit (E) ret 10 rds 106mm VC bro e contact unable to search due to river barrier (F-N)neg

TAB-A Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

MMN IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021045H	11		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C1 (B) 020930H (C) AT 905505 (D) road sweep found 1Xa/p mine consisting of 2 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator place in 12" wooden container w/metal cover (E) destroyed in place
021045H	12		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H (B) 020900 (C) AT 897954 AT 899954 AT 899952 (D) sqd recd 45 rds s/a fr 2 enemy posit , 1 Sea Bee Coppsman wounded in ankle (E) Ret 200 rds M-16 Black coat 8 on station unable to obs enemy searched for 1 hour
021245H	13		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021200 (C) 954522(D) patrol sweeping village obs 1 female run into house, patro appre female 19 yrs old with ID card (E) search of house revealed 1 US cart belt 1 US first aid packet 3 chicom grenades KC believes woman is VC destoryed grenades detainee and gear being forwarded to Bn S-2
021250H	14		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 021110 (C) AT 946526 (D) patrol found 5 aerial disturbance ap mines located in open field scattered on groun in 100 ft circle (E) destroyed in place
021400H	15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C (B) 021250 (C) 909509 909502 (D) road sec recd 10 rds s/a fm 1 VC approx 700 mtrs (E) ret 25 rds M-16 VC brole contact search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties
021610H	16		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021540 (C) 978584 (D) engineers on road found 1 box type mine buried in ground 20 metersnorth of route 14 mine was filled with 20lbs bomb filler w/pressure detonator (E) mine blown in place
021630H	17		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) co M (B) 021540 (C) 839547 (D) obs 1 VC ~~KKKK~~ dressed in blk w/pack and AK 47 (E)fired 20 rds s/a killing VC at same time reced a large volumn of a/w fire fet 1 M-17 rd killin 1 VC cont attack firing 50rds s/A found 3 blood traila and asst bloody cloths (F-H)neg (I) 2 (J) 3 (K-L)neg (M) 1 AK 47 #10056065 (N) 1 pack w/asst documents
021705H	18		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 (B) 021600 (C) AT 952573 (D) found tunnel 3x3x10 ft w/grass and banboo covers 10 mtrs apart (E) searched tunnel a d found 1 pr blk pjs 1 can us incecticide destroyed w/C-4 will fwd gear to Bn S-2
021725H	19		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021645 (C) 842546 (D) found metal cylinder one end plugged w/wood the other with parafine cylinder 3 ft long 4" in dia filled w/unk type explosive (E) KCscout identified cylinder as mine destroyed in place
021755H	20		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021735H (C) 826544 (D) rec 1 rd sniper fire fr unk dir. (E) searche d area with neg evidence of VC activity ret to combat base (F)neg (G) 1 MIA
021850H	21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 32 CP 3/7 (B)021810H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) 865564 (D) Received 6 rds S/A from across river. (E) Fired 3 rds 106mm, 10 rds 105mm. Results non determined because of river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
022000H	22		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D sqd sec 7D8 (B) 021830 (C) 957608 (D) Detained 1 VN female age 22 dressed in black Pjs with no ID card (E) Detainee was evasive during interrogation and could not explain back of ID card. Detainee forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 VN female age 22 (M-N) neg

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
022200H		23	FR: Recon to 7thMar Recon Inserts: (1) Killer Kane: upper left corner YC 9769, lower right corner YC 0066, inserted at 031000H, extracted at 061430H. (2) Brisbane: upper lef corner YC 9964, lower right corner ZC 0261, inserted at 031100H, extracted at 061500H. (3) Couventry: upper left corner ZC-1369, lower right corner ZC-1766, inserted at 030900H, extracted at 061530H. (4) Anti freeze: upper left corner ZC 1366, lower right corner ZC 1763, inserted at 031130H, extracted at 061600H.
030815H		24	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co sqd Amb (B) 030705H (C-1) 835550 (C-2) 832545 (D) Sqd Amb w/scout sniper team spotte 4 VCs dressed in green - 2 with weapons (E) Scout Sniper fired 1 rd - 1 VC KIA conf 155 Arty mission called - 23 rd fired - 2 VCs KIA conf unable to search due to river barri (F-H) neg (I) 3 (J-N) neg.
030820H		25	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 030810H (C-1) AT953583 AT955583 (D) Roadsweep found 2 box type mines in M.S.R. 1st mine (AT953583) consisted of 20lb of TNT, 2nd mine (AT955583) consisted of 10lbsof TNT (E) Both mines destroyed in place (F-N) neg.
031015H		26	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd roadsweep w/eng (B) 030940H (C-1) AT917499 (D) Roadsweep found 2x81 mm H.E. Mortar Rds rigged as 1 A.V. mine burried on shoulder of road mine had pressure detonator. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-N) neg.
031030H		27	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H sqd sec (B) 030745H (C-1) AT894954 (C-2) AT898949 (D) Sqd providing sec for CB's rec 6 rds S/A fire (E) Ret 50 rds M-16 dispached ftm(R) to seach are. FTM(R) seached area 0745 - 0945 with neg evid-ence of VC casualties (F-N) neg.
031210H		28	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd combat (B) 031100H (C-1) AT963664 (D) Sqd found 6 punji pits 3x3x3 It contains punji stakes 1 pit rigged with chi com grenade (E) Pits and grenade destroyed with C-4 (F-N) neg.
031325H		29	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt (-) combat (B) 031255H (C-1) AT986590 (C-2) AT987587 (D) Patrol recd rds s/a fire from 2 VCs dress in blk in tree line (E) Ret 10 rds m-16. Broke contact and fled southeast search of area revealed no in-dication of VCs casualties (F-N) neg.
031320H		29	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt(-) combat (B) 031320 (C-1) AT987587 (D) Amtrac Detonated 1 Mine consisting of 10 lbs of TNT with pressure detonater explos on blew right track off (E) search of area reveales no further enemy activity established security around amtrac while it is being re-paired (F-N) neg.
031610H		30	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 34 3/7 (B) 031500H (C-1) 928710 (C-2) AT891672 (D) PF leader at cac 34 reported 200 VCs. VC AT891672 this info based on reports from local villager (E) called arty mission fired 90 rds 155mm requested blk coat sukuailiance cok unit standing by to search area will follow-up (F-N) neg or unk.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031615H		31		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd combat (B) 031430H (C-1) AT956659 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male about 20 yrs old hiding in bomb shelter also found 782 gear and civilian clothing also apprehended a female about 35 yrs old in a house next door to bomb shelter. Female attempted to run from patrol 3 diffrgn times (E) Detainees and gear forwarded to Bn S-2 gear consisted of: camuflage jungle jacket USMC type and assorted civilian clothing (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) as listed in line E.
031755H		32		FR: S&D to 7thMar (A) CG S&D (B) 031600H (C-1) AT854856 (D) found 1 enemy bunker w/opening facing south (E) Eng destroy bunker search area gave us evidence of recent use. When bunker was blown, blast started fire which is useulty burning southernly direction (F-N) neg.
031750H		33		FR: 7B15 to 7thMar (A) 7B15 sqd Amb (B) 031645H (C-1) AT 955553 (C-2) AT951339 (D) obs 3 VCs moving toward river amb close within 50 meters obs 1 VC in river w/long bundle wrap in cloth. Challenged, VC ran to bank of river. Recd 3rds s/a fire (E) retd 10rds m-16 1 VC KIA crossing river. Bundle sank search in progress, attempting to recover bundle from river. Will follow up. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg.
031855H		34		FR: CM to 7thMar (A) CM sqd combat (B) 031815H (C-1) AT 806553 (C-2) AT807558 (D) Scout Snipers obs 4 VCs dress in blk 2 carrying packs attempt to evade patrol sweeping village (E) Scout Snipers fire 2 rds 7.62 special obs 1 VC fall 3 other VCs ran north toward mountains survied but unable to regain contact search of are revealed 1 VC KIA about 25 yrs old, w/no ID card (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg.
032130H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar 7L sqd 032000, 040500 amb, 7L(20) sqd 032030, 040530 amb 931622, 7L (21) sqd 032100, 040600, 937635, (7L 22) sqd 032130, 040630, 940639, (7L 23) sqd 032100, 040600, 942647.
040[illegible]H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A10 FTM(Rein) AMB (B) 032245H (C-1) 973604 (C-2) 973603 (D) ftm amb providing sec for bridge on hill 55 heard movement on two sides, estimate 8 VC (E) Engaged with grenades, heard screams and movement to east. ftm Rein with sqd located one VC KIA wearing only shirt and carrying grenades. two drag marks and blood. trails and shap charge. search continues. at 032315H sqd amb vic 964605 hear movement and engaged with grenades. Estimated 4 VC vic of 961600. Fired est 75 rds s/a. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 3 (K-L)neg (M-N) 2 chi cam grenades and 30 lbs shape charge. cartridge belt. Will conduct though search at 0600H.
040045H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B23 sqd amb (B) 040015H (C-1) 910545 (C-2) 910548 (D) Recd approx 50 rds S/A fire fr est VC. three hundred meters to XXXX north (E) Retd fire with 4 4 rds 5.56. VC fled contact. Patrol search area. Will follow up. (F-N) neg.
040045H		38		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) nov-2 "N" 3/7 (B) 032315H (C-1) 964667 (C-2) same (D) sqd patrol was approach by woman who tried to redirect movement of the sqd. (E) loc area search yielding another woman and child in bomb shelter. they intentionally made a lot of noise suspected that the women were attempting to lead patrol into an ambrush or to cover withdrawl of VC. they were detained. women have ID card aged 35 & 60. will be interrogated by s-2in morning. (F-J)neg (K) 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040045H		38(Cont)		(L-N) neg.
040455H		39		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7HA Security (B) 040115H (C-1)886953 (C-2) same (D) H2A recd two incoming grenades in their peri meter. No s/a was recd. (E) No fire retd at first contact. Flareship arrived and during illermination H2A spotted move- ment to the south at approx 75 meters. H2A fired 35 rds of 5.56 s/a fire and could not abserve if fire was effective. Time requested Med Evac 040130H. Med Evac completed at 040410H. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg.
040740H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) sqd + Co A (B) 040600 - 040700 (C) 973603 (D) Search revealed 1 roll com wire approx 75' long hidden in brush. Will fwd to Bn S-2.
040955H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B plt(-) bridge sec (B) 040900 (C-1 924534 (C-2) same (D) obs 1 male VN approx 20 yrs old dresse blk PJs walking along plt perimeter obsing each fighting position. As Marines approached broke and ran. (E) VN male was apprehended and fd to have no ID card. Dist Chief could not identify man. Detanee fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
041200H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd rdswp w/eng (B) 041050H (C-1) AT907504 (C-2) UNKNOWN (D) Recd 1 rd s/a fire fr westernly direction fm est 1 VC unobs resulting 1 USMC WIANE. (E) Did not return fire due to unknown enemy position. Continued w/ mission. (F) neg (G) 1USMC minor (H-N) neg.
041210H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 041045 (C-1) 902675 (C-2) 893674 (D) Obs 2 VC w/weapons dress in blk pjs run int house (E) Fired 8 rds 60mm matal, 20rds 81mm mortal. Called Bird Dog who recd 1 rd s/a fr VC position. VC have not been resighted. Plt dispached to search area. Will follow-up (F-N) neg.
041200H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B17 sqd cmbt (B) 041030H (C-1) AT 908551 (D) Patrol heard unknown type explosion and went to investigate. (E) Search of area revealed 1 12 yr old boy w/ shrapnel wounds over entire body. Believed boy tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine. Boy evac to cmbt base but was DOA CAC C-1 initiated search for parents. Parents fd, informed Marines 2 other children ages 10 and 11 were also wounded by mine. 2 boys evaced to 3/7 CP for treatment. S-5 has request PSY-OPS exploytation. (F) 1 VN child age 12 (G) 2 VN childre age 10 and 11 (H-N) neg.
041310H		45		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G plt 590 (B) 041145H (C-1) 868863 (D) 1 USMC WIA (minor) by punji stake along trail. (E) Destroy Stakes. Search area w/neg evidence of VC activity. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) neg.
041500H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt Co K (B) 041200 - 041400 (C)903675, 897680, 913688 (D) AT903675 blew 8 bunkers, AT897680 detained 1 VN male military age w/no ID card who stated 12 VC rice and ~~and~~ tac collectors fled to mts on approach of Marines AT 913688 destroyed 6 punji pits .

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041550H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt 7C4 (B) 041500 (C-1) 905523 (C-2) same (D) ptl fd 200 rds M-60 MG ammo in brush (E) Searched area and fd house with 2 small caves 4'x3'x6' under house . Caves contained VN bandages. Asst VN clothing also Asst medical gear. Gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg. (N) as listed in line D.
041825H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041600H (C-1) AT957677 (D) While searching a house patrol member obs a 14 yrs old girl trying to hide a small Diary w/NVA flag on cover. Detained two more girls ages 16. 1 without ID card. Further search of area revealed 1 pr ARVN Boots. 1 pr wire cutters. 1 Claymore firing Device and 1 LAAW Tube. (E) Detainees and gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-K) neg (L) 3 females (M) neg (N) as listed in line D.
04[redacted]0H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 sqd combat 7B15 (B) 041900H (C-1) AT944545 (D) patrol fd 1x250 lb bomb dud. (E) bomb destroyed in place by engineers (F-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051340H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 7C4 (B) 051305H (C1) AT 955521 (C2) AT 951521 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds A/A fm 2 VC in tree line 400 meters away. 1 VC dressed in green, the other in white. (E) Returned 15 Rds M-16. VC broke contact & fled into heavy broush. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
051350H		51		FM 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CAC 22 (B) 051355H (C) AT 864573 (D) CAC 22 obs 2 young Vn males who appeared to be reconnoitering CAC 22 positions. (E) Apprehended & forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
051440H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 032245H (A) Co A S&C (B) 051410H (C) AT 968602 (D) A Vn male interrogated by K.C. Scout, stated he knew the where abouts of a VC body that was KIA while attacking the bridge. (E) Searched area, found 1 grave which contained body of VC dressed in black with sharapnel wounds over body. No documents or weapons were found with body. Change total casualties to read: VC KIA Conf-2 VC KIA Prob-2
051500H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) LVTs Cmbt (B) 051400H (C1) AT 935515 (C2) AT 978520 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds S/A fire fm 1 VC in tree line. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, & 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact Searched area & found no indication of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
051530H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 050955H (C1) AT 903711 (D) Vn civ informed CAP 4-4 that vallage of NINH AN (2) recieved 10 rds 81mm mortar fire. Sqd from CAP 4-4 dispatched to investigate. Found shell fragments which appeared to be 81mm mortars. Sqd also found; 1 Vn children WIA, 1 Vn woman WIA, 2 Vn men WIA 2 cows WIA, 1 water buffalo killed. 1 female child WIA Med evac. 2 male whildren treated at Co F aid station and sent home (E) Results of investigation: CAP 34 received intelligence report from one of their PF's that were 20 VC at (AT 900700) and (03705). They requested fire mission from Co K 3/7. Co K 3/7 fired 10 rds of 81mm mortars at each of the positions apparently without clearing through 3/7's FSCC or requesting a Sav-A-Plane. Some of these rounds apparently landed in NINH AN (2) Spot Rep delayed due to investigation being performed. Backlash Rept willbbe submitted by 3/7 (F) Neg (G) 6 Vn civ (H-N) Neg
051540H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations for 1/ for night of 05 July 7A9, 7A16, 7A20, 7B22, 7C7, 7C8, 7C9, 7D8, 7D10, 7D11, 7D12, 7D15, 7D16, 7D17.
051645H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 7A21 (B) 051500H (C) AT 961570 (D) Patrol found the body of a 50 year old Vn woman dressed in black & white lying beside trail. No indication of a violet death. Believed woman to have been dead for about 2 days. (E) Patrol burried woman. Notified DIA LOC District headquarters. (F) 1 Vn woman. Cause of death unknown (G-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051700H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Add 1L10 Sqd 051830 052030 Sec 951672; 1L10 Sqd 052030 06010 amb 955665; 1L11 Sqd 052100 050030 amb 954677; 1L12 Sqd 060030 060300 Sec 956688; 1L14 Sqd 060400 060600 amb 951686 amb; 2G1 Sqd 052100 052300 sec 9566698; 2G2 Sqd 052230 060200 amb 960693; 2G3 Ftm 060400 060530 sec 965699
051705H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D15 Ftm 051930 060600 amb 986618 7D16 Ftm 052030H 060600H amb 984613; 7D17 Sqd 052130 060530 amb 985614; 7D18 Ftm 051930 060630 LP 986612; 7D19 Ftm 051930 060630 LP 985611
051840H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAP B-4 Sqd Sec (B) 051550 (C) 948059 (D) While checking Vn nationals for ID cards, sqd apprehended 1 Vn female whose name was on black list for giving food and money to VC (E) Detainee fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn female age 52 (M-N) Neg
051[illegible]0H		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H CP 2/7 (B) 051815H (C) 892771 (D) Smoke rd fired fm Average H during night defense regisration fires exploded prematurely 75m in air over Co H CP. Slight damage to top of bunker & might Miet. Rest of Lot # RD 12-180 suspended. Investigation will be conducted. (F-N) Neg
052100H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 051940H (C) 956666 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male w/ID & 1964 work permit to DA NANG Air Base and 1 female age 18 w/no ID card. (E) To be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2, 1 male age 20 w/ID, 1 female age 18 w/no ID (M-N) Neg
052300H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 3/7 Ftm + PFs Ambush (B)052015H to 052115H (C) 942661 (D) While passing thru hamlet (DYEN SUN (1.)) on route to ambush site ptl recd 40 rds S/A from est 8 VC. (E) Ptl fired 100 rds M-16 and req reaction force. R force of 18 USMC and PFs from CAC B-4 plus 1 tank from Co L 3/1, opcon 3/7. Reaction force fired 10 rds M-16, 4 rds 90mm HE. Ptl and reaction force gathered people in hamlet and searched all houses and bunkers w/neg results. Interrogation of villagers revealed 8 VC entered hamlet at 0520000H to pass out propaganda leaflets. Villagers also stated VC instructed them to leave hamlet as VC planned to mortar Co L 3/1 CP and CAP B -4 within 3 days VCfled SW,. Contact could not be reestablished. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-N) Neg.
052315H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) G Co 2G19 Ftm Amb (B)052145H (C-1) 897819 (C-2) 897819 (D) Patrol while moving to amb site, recd 3 incoming grenades, 1 grenade appeared to be a dud. Also recd 30 rds S/A fire. Bunker at CB recd 5 rds S/A fire (TPS-21) (portable radar unit) picked up movement at 894820. (E) 7G19 Fired 40 rds M-16, 3 rds 81mm illum and observed neg evidence of VC casualties. G Co sent reaction force Ftm size with corpsman to assist in Med Evac of 2 WIA's. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Shrapnel (Med E vac complete 052215H. (H-N) Neg.
060045H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L3/1 Combat B ase (B)052335H (C-1) 955682 (C-2) Same (D) Plt patrol base at above coordinate received 2 incoming grenades. Hit in proximity of foxhole. 2 USMC WIA. VC broke contact. (E) Fired 8 rds M-79 and searched area with neg results. Called for Med Evac completed 060017H. (F)Neg (G) 2 WIA Med Evac (I-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

"OPERATION PLYMOUTH"

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060100H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 7H2 Plt Sec (B)052130H (C-1) 893954 (C-2) Same (D) VC threw 2 grenades at LP wounding 1 USMC (minor). (E) Returned 30 rds M-16 and 10 rds 60mm HE at suspected enemy location. Sent out another LP in slightly different location. Will search at 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non-Med Evac. (H-N) Neg.
060100H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 052310H (C-1) 894823 (C-2) 895821 (D) TPS-21 picked up movement of object or person moving southwest. (E) Fired 10 rds HE 81mm. All movement stopped. Will search at 0630H. (F-N) Neg.
061300H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 061200H (C) AT 937577 (D) Patrolaapproached a VN male dressed in blue and white approx 17 yrs old. VN observed Marines and ran. (E) Patrol pursued and apprehended VN male with ID card could not determine why he ran due to language barrier.
&				Fwd to Bn S-2 for further disposition. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
061[illegible]0H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co [illegible],Sqd Combat (B)061230H (C) 977619 (D) Ptl member det M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine trip wire det device. (E) Med Evac in progress. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N) Neg.
061430H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 Sqd Combat (B)061325H (C) 954681 (D) Ptl member det 60 mm mortar rigged as A/P mine. Trip wire detonator. (E) Emerg med evac complete 061350H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (emer med evac) w/shrapnel wds) (H-N) Neg.
061440H		70		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec (B)061400H (C-1) 908505 (C-2) 908503 (D) Obs 1 VN male dressed in black 20 years old unknown ran from ptl. (E) Fired 3 rds M-16 warning shots. VC didn't stop. Fired 1 rd M-16 1 VC KIA. Search of bddy revealed 1 packet pain killers plus asst VN Med Gear. Fwd gear
&				to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
061620H		71		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 061530H (C) AT 903520 (D) Patrol sweeping village, obs 1 VC dressed in black about 18 years old with weapon running south from patrol. (E) Ptl member fired 2xM-16 warning shots, VC did not stop. Fired 1xM-26 resulting in 1 VC kia. Search of arear revealed 1 ID card, 1 US carbine ser no 6607349, 1 cartridge belt, 1 Mag pouch, 3 mag, 2 Chi Com grenadesk,1first aid packet, 2 battle dressings and 60 rds 30 cal carbine ammo. Destroyed grenades. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg)M-N) as listed in Line E.
061744H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B 13 Combat Sqd (B) 061655H (C) AT 918563 (D) 7B13 found 1 dud 105 rd. No indicatio. that it was rigged as mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
061800H		73		FR: 2/7 to t7th Mar Patrol Add 7H10 Ftm+ 062100H to 070600H 905770, 910777. 922772, 965762. 7H10 Ftm + 072030H to 080600H 913773, 915762, 918770.
062145H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K4 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 062030H (C-1) AT 914677 (C-2) AT 917677 (D) Recd 30 rds Auto S/A fire from unknown no VC. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 6 rds M-79, 10 rds 81MM Illum. No movement observed. Will search area 070545H. (F-N) neg
070105H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) N-4 (G 2/7 Plt attached to Co N) (B)062305H (C-1) 961696 (C-2) 964696 and 962693 (D) Approximately 2305H, N-4 unit while in PPB received 1 incoming

JULY JOURNAL — UNIT: 7th Marines — SECTION: S

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		75 continued		grenade. (E) Retd approx 35 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds. Emergency Med Evac requested and as helo approached VC moved to new position and fired approx 15 rdds auto wpsn fire. Helo were hit and forcedtto return to air. N-4 returned 125 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds into VC position. Med Evac returnee w/Deadlock Med Evac chase who fire machine gun into VC position. Med Evac complted 070030H. Atry mission called - will search area upon completion arty mission. Will follow up. Flare ships were utilized during Med Evac. (F) 1 USMC DOW (G-N) Neg.
070220H		76		FR: N-4 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 062305H (A) N-4 (B)0100 to 0200H (C) 962693 (D) Searched area following arty mission with negative sign of VC casualties. Will search again at first light (0630). (E) Revised casualty figures: (F) 1 KIA DOW (G) 1 WIA USMC MED EVAC, 2 WIA NE - USMC.
070800H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 070655H (C) AT 951651 (D) MG position obs 1 VN male run back into tree line from which had had moved, approx 25 meters away. (E) USMC threw 1XM-26 grenade which landed in rock cluster increasing shrapnel effect resulting in 1 USMC WIA minor. Search of agrear gave no signoof VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 1USMC MINOR (H-N) Neg.
070820H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 062030H (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Sedd(B) 070600H (C) AT 919677 (D) Search of area revealed 1 wall with small cave inside. No sign of recent use. (E) Cave destroyed with C-4.
071005H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd Combat Ptl (B) 070845H (C-1) AT 979623 (C-2) AT 978630 (D) Ptl at 979623 heard auto wpns fire and two explosions vic BICH BUC hamlet (AT 978630). (E) Ptl deployed and found 1 Marine who lead them to a USMC WIA at (AT 978630) WIA was shot by unk no VC and his 45 cal pistol was captured by VC. Emergency Med Evac completed 070910H. Search of area revealed no sign of VC activity. Preliminary information indicates that 2 Marines were on an unauthorized trip from Co G 2/1 (AT 989644) to 1/7 CP (AT 989618). (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H*L) Neg (M) By VC- 1 US 45 Cal pistol (N) Neg.
071010H		80		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sed w/Eng (B) 070830H (C) AT 909505 (D) While are road sweep, Eng found 1xbox mine 18x18x18 inches containing 20 lbs flake TNT. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 3x3x2½ft. (F-N) Neg.
071105H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Sqd Sed Co M (B)090800H (C-) AT 815548 (C-2) AT 815542 (D) Sqd with 2 Scout Snipers obs 30 VN crossing to north bank of river in 3 boats. Obs 10 VC on south side of river, 2 with wpns. (E) Allowed boats to cross river and pick up personnel and equipment. Scout Sniper fired 7 rd 7.62 special resulting 1 VC KIA confirmed on south side of river. Fired 24 rds 155mm V.T., perfect target coverage resulting 7 VC KIA by sight. Check of personnel picked up on north side of river; 2 VN males, 17 VN females, 11 children. All detainees frowarded to Bn S-2. 1 USMC WIA Med Evac from Arty mission. Scout Sniper obs 1 VC attempting to retrieve equipment from dead VC bodies. Fired 2 rds 7.62 slecial 1 VC KIA. 3 boats were destroyed and sunk. 1 pack, and 1 gas amsk and 2 ponchos were taken from detainees. 2 males and 5 females did not have ID cards. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) Neg (G) 1USMC WIA MED EVAC (H) Neg (I) 9 (J-K) Neg (L) 30 (M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7 Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071130H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng (B) 071030H (C) AT 908492 (D) Whiel moving east into OP position, Marine tripped 1xbox mine est 20 lbs TNT heaving crater 4x3x2½ ft resulting in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Searched area with no sing of VC activity. (F) 1 USMC (G-N) Neg.
081245H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B)071150 (C) 947606 (C-2) 945616 (D) Rec'd 5 rds S/A from est 2 VC NW of position. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16,. Searched area for 45 minutes w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
071250H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B)071215H (C-1) 953629 (C-2) Same (D) Found A/P mine made of 105mm rd w/ two trip wires attached. A/P mine was in pagoda and not hidden. Trip wires were not rigged for detonation. (E) Mines bhown in plac. (F-N) Neg.
071400H		85		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 070845H Examination of USMC who was not wounded in action revealed he was UA from C-1-7. Has been treated at 1st Med Bn ahd had gone to visit a friend in G-2-1. Met USMC who was eventual KIA (DOW). They decided to walk back to Hill 55. Non Wouned USMC did not have weapon; other man had pistol. Were cutting cross country when saw one VC in blue shirt. Non wounded ran away towards MSR. Eventual KIA ran towards enemy. Patrol can upon running Marine and were headed towards tother man when heard burst of automatic wp ns fire and what sounded like M-79. Patrol then found KIA. Man's wpn was gone. KIA was member of 3/5. Disciplinary action is scheduled for Non Wounded USMC.
071830H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Comb at (B) 071745H (C-1) AT 831574 (C-2) AT 825574 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC dresseed in black attempting to evade patrol. (E) Patrol fired 3 warnigg shots and challenged in VN. VC did not halt. Patrol fired 7 rds M-16 resulting in 1 VC KIA about 23 years old. Search of body revealed no ID card or equipment. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
071840H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations Cancel of 7B14, 7B17, 7B21 for 08 July.
072115H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) XX Co D TM(Rein)AMB 7D15 (B) 072030H (C-1) AT983620 XXX (C-2) AT983618 (D) Obs H armed VC moving south about 200 meters away. VC were dressed in light clothing. (E) fired 30 rds M-16 and 7rds M-79 Obs 1 VC fall called for 81mm Illum search of area revealed heavy blood trail and drag marks lost in heavy no further sign of enemy activity. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg
072245H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 sqd 1L16 (B) 072115H (C-1) AT957694 (C-2) AT957695 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC moving west (E) Patrol fired 4 rds M-16 and heard 1 VC yell fired an additional 20 rds M-16 and moved into are to search, search of area revealed heavy blood trail and 1 chicom semi auto rifle NR. 9472535. Patro returned to combat base and fired 12 rds 105mm HE into area of contact (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-L) neg (M) 1 chicom rife #9472535 (N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080040H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7E2 A sqd recon (B) 072315H (C-1) AT924857 (C-2) same (D) recon ptl sent to check on usual movement in village. Found 5 VIET in one hut. Three dressed in white shirts and black traisers, other two dressed in all black. All possessed ID cards, issued at same time and date. Ages 17, 28, 52, 56 and57. (E)PF's on patrol recommended detaining the 5 men. Suspects taken to E 2 CP for questioning. Initial interrogation indicates that the 5 men are from HUE and have come to KIM LIEM to work. Suspects will be held till morning for further interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg.
080250H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) L 3/1 1L6 sqd patrol (B) 072350H to 080150H (C-1) AT955652 (C-2) AT955655 (D) sqd unit on combat patrol heard movement. As they approached they recd 10 rds. 30 cal auto wpns fire. (E) Fired 130 rds 5.56 and threw 4 M-26's. Unit moved into area and conducted search. As search was being conducted additional noise was heard. Called for 81mm illums. Saw 5 to 6 VC running NW about 75-100 meters away into treeline. Patrol pursued but no contact searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg.
080050H		92		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar (A) 7th Mar (B) 080040H (C-1) 965620 (D) Two VN civilians approached perimeter - claimed they had been wounded by artillery. (E) VN taken to Reg Avd Station - Med Evac requested. Completed 080140 Investigation will be conducted. (F) neg (G) 2 VN civ med evac (H-N) neg.
080630H		93		FR: (A) Compny (B) 080130H to 080600H (C) AT932623 (D) Man returned to his plt which was searching for him at 0600H. He claims he feel asleep at first position-man shook him and thought he was up. Additional Info: After he realized he was separated he moved 100 meters noth and cancealed himself in rice paddy. He saw and heard units searchi during night but was afraid they were VC so he remained in hiding; at first light he started moving and returned to his unit.
080805H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A4 1/7 sqd Sec (B) 080735H (C-1) 957584 (C-2) same (D) Roadswp fd 1 box mine containing 20 lbs TNT on N side of road. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
081030H		95	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co K combat sqd (B) 080940H (C-1) AT910680 (C-2) AT913690 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns stream bed 300 meters away running fm patrol in SW direction. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16. Unables to break through search of area due to heavy bush. Movement was lost in bush. CAC B 3-1 reports VC plat in area. Patrol has been alerted. Reaction force standing by. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.
081100H		96	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co M CP (B) 081015H (C-1) AT836553 (C-2) AT823552 (D) Obs 2 VN males crossing river twd friendl location Dispatched ftm to apprehend them. When VN obs MARINES they turned and went back across river. 1 Male dressed in white, the other in black and white. (E) Fire team challenge in VN Both continued to run fired 30 rds M-16. Obs 1 male hi but continued to run. ftm searched river bank and fd a can containing a green substance (Possibly explosive). Searched surrounding houses and apprehended 2 females ages 25 and 40 neather and ID cards. fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K)(L) 2 wpns (M) neg (N) 1 can of green substance (possible explosive)
081220H		97	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C15 sqd sec for convoy (B) 081135H (C-1) AT909481 (D) 11mtrs convoy, on way to AN HOI, detonate mine believed to be 60 lbs TNT leaving craters 10x10x5' (E) Called med Evac, completed 081210H. Convoy unable to move dud to crater in road. Eng are repairing road. 7C15 providing security for convoy and eng road, had been swept 081015H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC med evac (both from 11mtrs (H-N) neg.
081255H		98	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D17 cmbt sqd (B) 081150H (C-1) AT 979615 (D) Fd 1XM-26 grenade rigged as A/P mines w/trip wire across trail. (E) Patrol attempted to blow in place w/additional M-26 grenade A/P mine was not destroyed. 1 USMC recd cut over left eye fm explosion. Marine sent to BAS. Engrs will blow in place. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) (H-N) neg.
081350H		99	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C16 cmbt sqd (B) 081245H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac called and completed 081317H. Searched area with no sit of VC acivity. (F) neg (G) (H) - (N) neg.(B) 81400H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Further search of area received 3 more M-26 grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires. All mines destroyed in place.
081500H		100	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D18 sqd (Rein) 081400 - 081600 cmbt (1) 957605 (2) 955598
081530H		101	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt 7C1 (B) 081500H (C-1) AT906503 (C-2) AT899502 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd sniper fire from east resulting in 1 USMC WIA VC was not seen (E) Rted 50 rds M-16 called med evac. Completed 081555H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC (H-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081820H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G4 Sqd Sec (B) 081430H (C) 885820 (D) Patrol ret to cmbt base obs fire of unk origin burning down north side of hill 190. Fire prematurely exploded 2 suspected booby traps along trail. (E) Patrol searched area w/neg evidence of additional explosive devices. (F-N) Neg
081900H=		103		FR: CAP 3-4 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 3-4 (B) 081815H (C1) 929703 (C2) 931703 (D) Vn children hearding water buffalo tripped M-79 rd rigged as AP mine resulting in 1 Vn Civ KIA, 3 Vn Civ WIA. When sqd from CAP 3-4 investigated they recd 6 rds S/A fire from unknown location. (E) Plt fm Co K 3/7 reaction force sent to area to search. Will follow up. Med evac completed 081830H (F) 1 Vn Civ (G) 3 Vn Civ (H-N) Neg
081945H		104		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 081855H (C) 815547 (D) Obs 1 VC w/pack dressed in white shirt & blk trousers who fled from patrol (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf). No weapon found w/body of VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 Chicom grenade, 1 pack
082100H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge security (B) 082000H (C1) AT 945605 (C2) AT 948706 (D) Security unit recd 30 rds A/W and carbine fire from est 3 or 4 VC (E) Marines sighted VC running NW and fire 50 rds M-16 at figures disappearing behind bank. Permission granted by 1st tanks to fire 60mm illumination over area and to search out area. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties. Will search again at 090600H (F-N) Neg
090210H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Perimeter sec (B) 090130H (C1) 969618 (C2) Same (D) At 0050, 3 posts on east side of Hill 55 perimeter recd rocks from outside wire. Each post retd 1 M-26 grenade, and called for illum. When 1st illum went off, movement was sighted. 20 rds S/A fired at movement. At 0120, one of the posts recd 1 incoming grenade & retd 1 M-26. (E) Will search area at 1st light (F-N) Neg
09[redacted]0H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 090130H (A) Ftm (B) 090615 (C) AT 970618 (D) Search of area revealed no indicati of VC casualties (E) Plan white light coverage of this area tonight
090635H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 LP for plat patrol base (B) 090530H (C) 953651 (D) Marines on 3 man LP recd 1 incoming grnade approx 10 rds suto carbine. 1 USMC slightly wounded by shrapnel (E) Retd fire w/approx 20 rds S/A. Searched area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Med evac (H-N) Neg
091035H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 090940H (C) AT 913502 (D) Found 2 A/P mines consisting of 1½ lbs TNT w/trip wire detonator approx 50 meters apart in road. (E) Further searching resulted in 1 box mine, 20-30 lbs TNT w/pressure detnator. Engineers destroyed mines in place (F-N) Neg
091035H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Sqd Cmbt pat 1/7 (B) 090920H (C) 945524 (C2) 950520 (D) (bs 3 VC w/weapons wearing white PJ's moving east (E) Fired 30 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-16, VC fled into brush. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualti (F-n) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091100H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP (B) 091000H (C) AT 943584 (D) Four children ages 6 thru 11, brought 2 WP rifle grenades to CAC C-2 position. Children said they had found the grenades NE of CAC position (AT 945584) (E) Grenades destroy: Patrol dispatched to area. Searched area w/no further sign of grenades. Children rewarded (F-N) Neg
091200H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Sqd sec w/4 ontos (B) 091130H (C) 935527 (D) Fd 1 81mm rd rigged as AP mine w/pressure detanator (E) Mine blown in place. Sqd continued on mission (F-N) Neg
091245H		113		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 090945H (C) AT 965582 (D) 3/7 XO inroute to reg CP obs flash of sunlight on metal object in road. Stopped vehicle to investigate. An explosion of unknown type occured about 15 meters from XO. XO recd laceration and large bruise on right side of jaw. (E) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy activity. Unable to determi type of mine or how it was detonated. WIA treated at BAS & released to duty (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-N) Neg
091300H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C15 Sqd+ 4 ontos 091100H 091630H cmbt sec 942532, 922532, 945539, 955545
091430H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091315H (C) AT 913598 (D) A patrol member stepped in & sprung a bear trap resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area and apprehended 1 male Vn age 44 & 1 female Vn age 48. Both had ID cards. Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-K) Neg (L) 2 (M) 1 bear trap (N) Neg
091745H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Cmbt Sqd (B) 091655H (C) AT 937507 (D) Patrol member tripped 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Corpsman treated WIA. Searched area w/no sign of additional mines. WIA taken to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
091935H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO H CP 2/7 (B) 091800H (C) AT 891771 (D) While firing night defensive fires for registration, 1 105mm WP round fell 800m short of target, landing within Co H perimeter. Round was a dud & failed to detonate. (E) EOD will dispose of rd 100700H. Mission was cancelled. Investigation under way. Battery will survey area to see if map is in error. H battery fired mission. (F-N) Neg
092020H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Patrol 3/7 (B) 091930H (C) AT 908693 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn following closely behind patrol. VC were dressed in black, approx 20-25 yrs old. (E) Fired 40 rds M-16 resulting 2 VC KIA. Search of area revealed 1 M-14 rifle #832972, 1 blasting cap, 3 M-14 Mag, 1 M-26 grenade, 3 Chi com grenades, 2 US cartridge belts and 1 US first aid packet. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M) See line E (N) See line E
092030		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D17 Sqd (+) 100800H to 101045H Combat AT 946598.
092200H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC Q-3 Sqd Sec 2/7 (B)092000H (C-1) AT 905822 (C-2) AT 906823 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving south from river. (E) Fired 15 rds S/A, 12 rds 60 mm illum. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. Patrol consisted of 12 PF's and no Marines. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT 7thMarines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100845H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100750H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 862569 (D) Small VN boy bought chicom grenade to CAP B22 position. Boy stated he fd grenad along trail. (E) Boy rewarded. Grenade destroyed. (F-N) neg.
100845H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100800H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 female 58 yrs old passing through CAP B22 posit w/no ID. Local village official state she carries supplies for VC. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
100945H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd sec ptl (B) 100805H (C-1) 954692 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grena w/trip wire detonator resulting 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of the VC activity (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) (H-N) neg.
101015H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B14 Cmbt Plt (B) 100930H (C-1) AT943555 (D) Fd 1xM-26 grenade w/trip wire and 1 ChiCom grenade w/pressure detonator rigged as A/P mines, 10 meters apart on trail. (E) Destroyed both mines in place. (F-N)neg.
101115H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Combat Sqd (B)101115H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol obs 3 VN females dressed in black, working in field. As Marine sapproached, civilians fled. (E) Pursued and captured 3 VN female ages 25, 30 and 50, w/ID cards and 2 children ages 7&13. Search of area revealed 1 freshly dug fighting hole 3x3x3 camouflaged with grass. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. Fighting hold destroyed. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (3 females and 2 children) (M-N) Neg.
101135H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd + Combat Ptl 1/7 (B) 10400 (C) 935515 (C-2) 933512 (D) Recd 100 rds S/A fm est 5 VC in treeline resulting in 2 USMC KIA. VC were unseen. (E) Retd 150 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and believed to have fled South. Ptl 7C1 approx 100 meters south of above coord diverted to establish contact wtih VC.USMC KIA's to be taken to Co C CP fo r Med Evac. (F) 2 USMC (G-N) Neg.
101200H		127		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng 1/7 (B) 101200H (C) 926519 (D) Fd 1 Chicom greande rigged as A/P mine w/pressure detonator. (E) Mine blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
1001200H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 091930H (A) Plt Co K 3/7 (B) 100900H to 101000H (C) 908693 (D) Appr 4 VC's w/no ID cards 1 femele age 18, 1 male age 15, 2 malesa age 60. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2.
101235H		129		FR: 1/7 to7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A19 Sqd Sec for Eng (B) 101130H (C) AT 969598 (D) Patrol found 1x60mm mortar rd placed in hedge row rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonator. (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
101300H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Cmbt Plt (B) 101150H (C-1) AT 815571 (C-2) AT 815545 (D) Recd 1,000 rds 50 cal MG and S/A fire from est Plt of VC. (E) Retc 500 rds M-16, 75 rds 155 mm HE. Additional Plt form Co M dispatched to area. Fixed wing air strike has been callee. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101430H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B)101300H (C) 930663 (D) 2 VN boys detonated a dud M-79 rd. (E) 2 boys treated by corpsman. 1 boy treated and senthome. 1 boy sent to Dist Hqds by bvehicle for treatment of poss broken leg. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN boys (H-N) Neg.
101515H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 101400 (C-1) 964606 (C-2) 972613 (D) VN women age 42 brought to position by villagers. Woman had 1 ft amputated by unknown type wxplosive. Believedto be VC mine. (E) Woman takento BAS abd med evac. Med Evac completed 101435H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN (H-N) Neg.
101530H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 101150H (A) Co M 3/7 Plt (B) 101200H (C) 102200H to 101450H (D) Fd 1 cave, 4x3x6 contained 1 canteen, 1 wallet, 1 shirt. (E) Gear fwd to Bn S-2. Cave blown w/C-4.
101600H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D1/7 Sqd + Combat 7D17 (B) 101345H (C-1) 953601 (C-2) 952603 (D) Recd 15 rds S/A fire from 3 VC. Resulting 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Retd 50 rds M-16 and 5 rds M-79. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Med Evac completed 101400H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (EVAC) (H-N) Neg.
101745H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Repott (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 101700H (C-1) AT 810510 (C-2) AT 810571 (D) Obs 2 VN 100 meters away moving north toward mountain. 1 VN darrying pack and canteen both dressed in black. (E) Challenged in VN and fired warning shot VN continue to flee. Fired 10 rds M-16. Captured 2 VC. 1 washit on left leg. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 1 WIA (L-N) Neg.
101835H		136		FRL 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 101820H (C) AT 815576 (D) Sqd Amb left behind after operation in mountains spotted 2 VC armed with carbines dressed in black moving south out of mountains. (E) Fired 100rds M-16 resulting in 2 VC KIA captured 2 carbines and 1 pack. Contents of apck and carbines will be submitted in follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J*N) Neg.
101840H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 101630H (C) AT 980600 (D) Patrol found an ammo can concealed in brush. Can contained 1 Khaki uniform, 1 gray shirt and papers which include award certificate dating back to 1965. (E) Searched area and found signs of recent activity. Site will be ambushed. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
101810H		138		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F20 Ftm (+) 191800H 110530H amb 907827
110810H		139		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) Sqd Amb (B) Neg (C) AT 815576 (D) Correction to initial Spot Rep 101820H. Should read captured 1 carbine & 2 packs Carbine #8792683 w/sling. Pack contents: 1 carbine mag w/10 rds, 1 note book, 1 pocket book w/letters & documents, 3 Chicom grenades, 1 first aid kit, 1 pr khaki trousers, 1 belt, 1 canteen, 2 sets of toilet articles, 1 green shirt, 2 pr blk trousers, 1 pr blk shirt; 3 grenades destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112035H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC B-4 CP (B) 112035H (C-1) 945665 (C-2) 952668 (D) Recd 8-10 M-79 rds from 2 separate VCpos When M-79 firing completed, VC withdrew under long range covering fire of 150 rds s/a. (E) Retd 15 M-79 rds. 30 cal, 16 rds 81mm H.E. VC broke contact and withdrew to NE. Activities in area alerted. Ambushes moving into area later this evening will search area fd signs of VC casualties. (F) neg (G) 1PF(MINOR) 12 Marines and 12 PF's present at position (H-N) neg.
112115H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 1/7 CP (B) 112020H (C-1) 943583 (C-2) 941577 (D) recd est 15-20 rds s/a fm est 3 VC. (E) ret 40 rds M-60MB, 10 rds M-16, 8 rd 81mm illum. Co A and Co B alerted. CAC C-2 had 25 USMC, 2 corpsman, and 20 PF's at their position when hit. (F-N) neg.
112145H		151		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D21 sqd sec (B) 111930H (C-1) 982605 (C-2) 981603 (D) Obs 2 VC w/weapons in treeline (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60MG. Ftm searched area and fd 2 VC KIA(Conf) dressed in blk approx 25 yrs old. No weapons fd. Additioned unk no VC fled east across SOR. 1stMar notified. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg.
112235H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) C67L 3/1(B) 112115H (C-1) 948649 (C-2) 947648 (D) Ptl was moving through area of PHVSON to grid 948649 at approx 2115H. Ptl recd 6 rds auto s/a. 30cal from SW direction 947648. (E) Ptl retd fire, 35 rds 5.56, 6 rds M-79, 2 M-26 grenades, then swept and searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl then continued along route. (F-N) neg.
121015H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd(+)Recon/combat (B) 120940H (C-1) AT949514 (D) Plt Gound 2 mines about 20 meter apart 1 mine was an 105mm round and the other was M-26 grenade bothe rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Both mines destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
121130H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Cmbt/Recon (B) 120815H (C-1) AT960515 (C-2) AT9515112 (D) Patrol recieved approx 35 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC in tree line (E) Returned 70rds M-16 and 50rds HE and 6 rds W.P. 155. Blk cont on station follow-up. (F-N) neg.
121130H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd(Rein) CmBt (B) 120950H (C-1) AT971593 (C-2) AT970593 (D) Patrol obs 1 VN working field. As Marines approached VN turned and ran. (E) Puesued and captured 1 VN ~~xxxxx~~ female 35 yrs old with 2 ID cards (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
121140H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (B) 121010H (C-1) AT949584 (C-2) AT949581 (D) Patrol heard an explosion to their south. (E) Searched area of explosion and fd 1 VN female KIA about 30 yrs old. Mine was an M-26 Grenade. Requested Roet Team and Leitflet Drop. Body taken DAILOG: District Hq. (F) 1 VN female (G-N) neg.
121245H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2 plt(R) CmBt (B) 121200H (C-1) AT961510 (C-2) AT962517 (D) Rec 100-150 rds a/w fire fm 5 unseen VC in treeline, resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E)Red 35 rds M-16, 7rds M-60MG. Blk Coat-Z obs 2 VC running fm treeline. Blkcoat 2 fired 100 rds s/a resulting 1 VC KIA (PROB). 7C2 swept area and detainees 1 VN male age 19 w/ID

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
110850H	140	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F2 Plt (-) 110615H to search grid square AT 8482 for presence of possible VC hospital site.
110900H	141	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Cmt Sqd (B) 110815H (C1) AT 161591 (C2) AT 960592 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire fm est 1 VC in hedge row. (E) Retd 10 rds M-16 & 1 rd M-79. VC broke contact & fled N. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
110925H	142	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110850H (C) AT 815579 (D) Point man tripped 60mm WP A/P mine rigged with trip wire across trail. Results- 1 USMC WIA (Minor) non evac (E) Search of area revealed no further evedence of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor nonevac (H-N) Neg
111000H	143	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 11902OH (C) AT 911516 (D) Found 1 chi com 60mm mortar rd lying along trail. Rd was not rigged as A/P mine (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111030H	144	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 111000H (C) AT 828557 (D) Kit Carson Scout showed patrol location of an AT mine (E) Patrol probed area & found 1 box type mine approx 12 in. in diameter. Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111315H	145	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 111200H (C1) AT 954522 (C2) AT 964515 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds S/A fire fm est 3 VC in tree line. VC not seen. (E) Enemy direction sensed; returned 75 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60. Called arty & 81mm mortar missions; Fired 1 rd 155mm HE & 3 rds 81mm mortar He. VC broke contact. searched area & found 2 U.S. type battle dressings w/fresh blood stains & 1 T-shirt. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
111330H	146	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Resupply truck (B) 111204 (C) AT 941701 (D) Co K resupply recd 2 rds VC sniper fire through windshield. Results- 1 USMC WIA minor from glass (E) Driver moved approx 100m further down the road & stopped truck. No further enemy contact (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg
111615H	147	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqs (+) cmbt (B) 111525H (C1) AT 900500 (C2) AT 901501 (D) Patrol dispatched in reaction to a B-2 inteligencg rep (AT 896590) obs 5 VC w/wpns moving in tree line dressed in black. (E) Patrol fired 50 rds M-16. VC fled NW into heavy brush. Search of area revealed 2 VC KIA. 2 SK5 7.62 mm carbines #10147595 & #10097311, 2 cartridge belts, 2 chicom grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, 6 mag & 50 rds ammo. Destroyed grenades forwarded gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M-N) As listed in line E.
111820H	148	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd (B) 111600H (C1) AT 954513 (C2) AT 963512 (D) Ptl loc new trench line at C2 500m long. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. (E) Requested destruction mission by ari controled by Blackcoat and Killer 38. First two strikes uncovered 3 additional branches of trench line. 5 VC obs blown fm bunker, appeared to beyyoung men; 1 weapon obs. Remaining 3 strikes caused 2 secondary explosions. 1 w/black smoke; 1 w/white smoke fm underground fire. tracers obs fm smoke. Plt fm C 1/7 will search & assess area 120630H (F-H) Neg (I) 5 KBA (J-N) Neg

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINE

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121245H		157(CONT)		hiding in house. VN fwd Bn S-2. ~~[illegible]~~ Search containing (F) neg (G) 1 (minor) USMC (H-I) neg (J) 1 (K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
121340H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121315H (C-1) AT966515 (D) Searched area of yesterdays Air Strike. Fd indication of 4 VC KIA Fd 2 arms 1Leg and other unidentifinable parts of Humane Body. Also fd 7 pools of Blood and several Drag marks. (E) No other indication of activity. (F-H) neg (I) 4 (J-N) neg.
121320H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121346H (C-1) AT965516(AT965522 = (C-2)) (D) Patrol Recd 10 - 150 rds a/w s/a fire fm 500 meters to ~~[illegible]~~ north from unseen VC. (E) Returned 75rds M-16, 100rds M-60, 9rds 60mm H.E. and 2rds 3.5 WP Called Arty misson. Fired 38 rds 105mm with good target coverage. Blkcoat 2 on station and adjusted arty fire. VC Broke contact will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
12[illegible]30H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 PLT(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121355H (C-1) AT965510 (C-2) AT958503 (D) Blackcoat 2 obs 2 VC with weapons running south in tree line (E) Blackcoat fire 20 mm into tree line good target coverage 2 VC KIA (PROB). (F-I) neg (J) 2 (KBA) (K-N) neg.
121430H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC B-4 12 Marines & 12 PF's (B) 121230H (C-1) AT948661 (D) Searched Hamlet of DUENSON (4) and fd 1 VC water proof bag containing 1 camea flaged parachute. 1 canteen cover, 2 note books with into about VC Also fd several VC propaganda leafletts written in Vietnamese and English. (E) Forwarded gear to Bn S-2. (F-N)neg.
121500H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 PLT CMBT (B) 121415H (C-1) AT958664 (D) Patrol fd 25 punji pits 12 were cameaflaged 2x2x2ft 5 pits 4x4x4ft were old and uneffective 8 pits 2x2x2ft. Like new with no cover also fd 1x81mm illum DUD. (E) Pits &DUD destroyed. (F-N) neg.
1[illegible]15H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Q-1 Sqd Reaction 10 USMC 12 PF (B) 122130H (C-1) 907780 (C-2) Same (D) Q-1 heard auto rifle fire fin village approx 700 meters to southwest (E) Q-1 sent squad into area to investigate and found 1 dead Viet infant and wdounded Viet man and woman. Called emergency Med Evac. VC moved in easterly direction after incident. Med Evac completed at 122230H. (F) 1 VN CIVILAIN infant (G) 2 VN civilian med evac (H-N) Neg.
122215H		164		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F19 Ftm Diverted Sqd Patrol (B) 122100H (C-1) 899818 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilian notified F Combat base that 4 VC attacked and killed village official. VC had M-16 and AK 47 and were wearing black shirts, khaki trousers and cartridge belt. VC fired 15 rds and exited to South. VC dropped approx leaflets written in Viet and English (100 leaflets).)E) Patrol diverted to investigate. Obs no movment and had neg contact. Found 30 leaflets, both types. (F) 1 Civilian (G-N) Neg.
122235H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Patrol Base (B) 122030H (C-1) 956664 (C-2) Same (D) At 122030H PRB rece 10-13 incoming grenades propelled by slings from SW-SE. (E) Retd 3M-79, 6 M-72, 30 rds 5.56. Called in illum. Resulted in neg sightings. Called in 81 mm on likely positi and avenues of withdrawl. Med Evac 2 USMC completed at 122230H. (F) Neg (G) 5 (2 Med Evac (H*N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131015H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt plus 2 tanks (B) 130530H to 130830H (C-1) AT 891682 (C-2) (D) Plt and 2 tanks responded to intell rep of 80 VC in area vic C-2. (E) Fired 30 rds 155mm HE, 6 rds 90 mm HE. Searched area for 800 meters to vic (AT 880680) w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131255H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A19 (B) 131210H (C-1) 941589 (C-2) 940591, 940588 (D) Recd 10 rds S/A fm est 2 unseen VC on N & S side of river. (E) Recd clearance fo fire across river from 3/7. Fired 1 rd WP, 8 rds HE 81 mm. Search of N area could not be conducted due to Bn boundary. Search south aide of river w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131730H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B25 Sqd 132130H to 140615H Ambush 909555.
[illegible]000H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Cmbt (B) 131935H (C-1) AT 935512 (C-2) AT 944516 (D) Patrol recd approx 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC concealed in tree line. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Patrol lost radio contact wtih C Co. C.P. at this tiem. Reaction force dispatched. Comm established at 131915H. Reaction force and 7C4 linked up and searched area finding no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
132015H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H&S Co 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 131915H (C-1) AT 969613 (D) Marine tripped chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine with tripwire while checking positions. (E) Marine treated at BAS for laceration of forehead. Non Evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H*N) Neg.
140955H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E C.P. 2/7 (B)140910H (C-1) AT 932894 (C-2) Same (D) MCB-1 survey team enroute to work site north of HAI VAN Pass discovered At 140715H that Bridge #8 at AT 932894 had been aprtially damaged by an unknown type explosive charge sometime during the night. Bridge remains passable to vehicles up to and including 2½ tons 6x6. (E) Seabees sent man to Co E CP at Esso Plant at 140910H to inspect above information. Seabees are in proeess of restoring full bridge capacity and expect to be trafficabel for all vehicles by this afternoon. (F-N) Neg.
141000H		172		FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 132315H OP guarding pipe line at rivers edge observed 8 rds 140mm rockets. Hit in water along shore at AT 937864. These rds could not be seen from C.P. due to steep cliff. All rounds did explode. OP did not report this sighting because they assumed CP saw all rounds hit. Total rds recd: 3 rds Co E C.P., 1 rd Esso plant, 8 rds in river.
141115H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 3-1 3/7 (B)141015H (C) AT 945698 (D) ARVN truck overturned injuring 2 ARVN. 1 has broken leg. 1 is believed to have a faractured skull. (E) Corpsman gave first aid. Called Emer Med Vac . Completed 14100H. (F) Neg (G) 2 ARVN (NBC (H-N) Neg.

(20)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141230H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 141110H (C-1) AT 874831 (C-2) AT 870829 (D) AMTRAC crossing river heading south received 20 rds .30 cal sniper fire and 2 rifle grenades. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Amtrac security returned 20 rds M-16 and 8 rds M-79. Retd to Co F combat base called Med Evac completed 141132H. (F*) Neg (G) 3 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg.
141235H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 C.P. (B)141215H (C-1) AT 954510 (D) Black Cat 8 obs freshly dug bunker w/heavly constructed building inside and what appeared to be a whip antenna sticking out of top (suspected Comm Center). Black Cat 8 requested fixed wing air strike. (E) Precision bombing by Oxwood O-6 (Mission #507) completely destroyed bunker with 4 direct hits. Flight recd light S/A fire from trench line 100 meters north. Oxwood O-6 destroyed 30 meters of trench line. Plt from Co C will search area. Will Follow Up. (F-N) Neg.
141345H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt (-) Combat 7C3 (B) 141315H (C-1) AT 949518 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire trigger device. (E) Mine destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
141345H	Late Entry	177		FR: 2/7 S-3A to 7th Mar S-3. Rocket Firing of 14 July 1967. Sequence of Events: 1. At 140300H, plat from Co "F" departed Co "F" combat base to search suspected enemy rocket firing site in GS AT 8584 at 140630H, Co "F" command group departed combat base aboard 2 LVT to link up with Fox 1. Approx 0730H, link up completed. 130745H- Blackcat on station but experienced radio failure and had to return to base. Blackcoat back on station at 1015H. Approx 1100H reported probable firing site at 852851 Co "F" units went to that location, arriving there at 141200H. Computation 6 then landed and took F-6 on aerial overflight of area while awaiting arrival of EOD and Engr personnel. Engr personnel with mine detector, EOD personnel and S-3 2/7 arrived on scence approx 1245H and search of rocket site commenced. Co "F" was directed to report any significant findings ASAP. At 1340H F Co called report that they had located 39 newly prepared rocket firing sites, 9 empty launcher tubes with bases, 40 feet of electrical wire and 12 aiming stakes. Co "F" had not moved into rocket site more rapidly due to waiting for Engineer/EOD personnel to clean site of booby traps. A photographer and a survey team from 11th Marines were brought in to examine site. The 11th Marines survey team reports that all sites were oriented in a directionoof 1427 mills, elevated to fire 9000 meters. This plots out to fire at the Esso plant. The 8" Artillery coverage on site was considered excellent with two 8" crater 5 meters apart, 3-4 meters behind launching site; also other crater 50-75 meters behind launching sites. There are presently presently 41 USMC continuing search and 14 acting as security for Amtracs ih river. There were no signs of enemy casualties.

(24)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141515H		178		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 140910H (A) Engr Team (B) 141000H (C) AT 932894 (D) Est size fo charge to have been 30 lbs of TNT in cooking pot on stilts under center span of bridge. Electrically detonated. Fount wires 30-40 meters away (E) Neg
141530H		179		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C14 Ftm w/snipers & FO 150300H on recall combat/amb 937528, 943526, 945523, 936529; 7C3 Sqd (rein) 150500H 151400H combat 941528, 949519, 946516, 933519.
141530H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt 7A6 (B) 141430H (C) AT 975592 (D) Patrol found 1 AT mine consisting of 25 lbs of TNT 1 x 1 x 3 ft w/pressure detonator (E) Destroyed mine in place (F-N) Neg
141605H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd recon (B) 141500H (C1) AT 970591 (C2) AT 973593 (D) Obs 2 Vn males crossing field near tree line. When VN saw patrol, they fled into the tree line (E) Patrol pursued but lost trail in heavy brush. Search of area revealed 1 500 lb bomb. Bomb had all the explosives removed, 1 hammer and 1 chisil. No sign of VC in area. Bomb casing will be destroyed by eng. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
141625H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C3 Plt Cmbt (B) 141530H (C) AT 950513 (D) Patrol mimber tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Med evac completed 141600H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
141925H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 141810H (C) AT 973595 (D) Ptl found 1 AP mine consisting of a bucket 18" tall w/unk type filler and scrap metal w/trip wire detonating device (E) Mine destroyed in place. Samples of filler and scrap metal fwd Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
142200H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 CP (B) 142200 (C1) 928707 (C2) 928704 (D) Obs movement in fron of position (E) Fired 50 rds M-60. Obs area under illum w/neg evid of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
142[illegible]H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Ftm Sec (B) 142200H (C1) 894826 (C2) 892830 (D) Recd 3 rds S/A fire fm unk no. of VC across river (E) Fired 12 rds 81mm HE. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
150215H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) Co D Ftm amb (B) 150130H (C1) 987622 (C2) 987623 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm unk no. VC (E) Retd 25 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Fired 2 rds 81mm illum. Will search area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
150215H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Btry G 3/11 (B) 150100H (C1) 964619 (C2) 961622 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm est 3 VC (E) Retd 50 rds M-60 MG, 40 rds M-16. Fired 4 rds 81mm illum & obs 1 VC running SW. Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Will search area 150630H. Will follow up (F-N) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150230H		188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (B) 150030H (C1) 904713, 921727 (C2) 930700, 920090 897718 (D) Tower OP obs rockets flashes fm vic 930700 and 920690. Rockets flight toward airfield. Number of rockets fired unk. At same time first rocket flashed, Co G obs approx 18 incoming 60mm which landed outside of wire, also recd unk number S/A carbine fire fm vic AT 897718. CAP Q-4 recd 1 incoming HE re which is believed to be an 82mm (E) Arty FO called arty mission on rocket flashed. Bunker on Co Gcmbt base returned 100 rds 5.56, 7 rds M-79 and fired 60mm and 81mm illum & HE on mortar flashes. Also called arty mission on withdrawal routes. Will search at first light (F-N) Neg
150315H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co K Cmbt Base (B) 150015H (C1) AT 923694 (C2) 920705, 9267, 9368 (D) CP and CAP B 3-4 obs approx 100 VC rockets fired. At same time Co K cmbt base recd 500-1000 rds A/A and S/A fire. Also recd 2 rds HE of unk type. (E) CP redt fire w/81mm, 106mm & .50 cal at rocket launching site. 105mm how called on target. Retd M-16, M-79, LAWS at muzzle flashes of A/A. Searched immediated area visually w/aid of 81mm illum w/ned evidence of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
150400H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-33 CP (B) 150020H (C1) 943683 (C2) 920684, 927694, (D) Obs approx 15-20 rockets firing sites. Each fired approx 2 rockets. 2 USMC & 2 PF obs firing fm tower. ARVN at Dist Hq obs firing M-60 MG to W and N of these positions (E) Neg fire recd at CAP B-33 position (F-N) Neg
150400H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2 Plt L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) 150030H (C1) 2nd Plt 3/1 L Co cmbt base (C2) vic 9368, 9367, 9369 (D) All units spotted approx 50 rockets being fired fm vic C2 to DA NANG air base (E) All units report recd neg incoming fire at respective positions (F-N) Neg
150530H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 (B) 150030H (C1) 928707 (C2) 924767 (D) While observing enemy rocket fire at DA NANG, recd approx 40-50 rds S/A (E) Retd fire on enemy with S/A fire and called arty mission. Concentrated all S/A on VC position. Fire approx 20 rds M-79, 10 LAWS, 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60. 30 USMC & 1 Navy corpsman within position 16 PF's within position (F-N) Neg
150700H		193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-1 (B) 150015H (C) 1. 945697 (C) 2. 100 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1 on all sides excepting East (D) Recd 40-50 rds S/A and 8 grenades fm unk no VC. (E) Fired 81mm illum and hand illum. Obs 4 VC fleeing to SE 200 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1. Fired 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-79, 10 LAAWS, 24 M-26 grenades. Neg evidenge of VC casualties. Will follow up. Med evac completed 150730H # USMC in position-18 # of PFs in position- 18 # USN Corpsmen in position-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 PF med evac 7 civ (H-N) Neg
150800H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 roadsweep sec (B) 150700H (C) AT 943688 (D) Roadsweep team found bridge damaged by blast. 5 ft section blown out making bridge unusable. Explosion left crater 10ft deep (E) Engineers believe bridge can be repaired today by using large planking to span the gap (F-N) Neg

(23)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150810H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 OBS tower (B) 150020H (C1) AT 934664 (C2) AT 931683, AT 930688, AT 929683 (D) Two marines in tower obs 78 to 80 rds of rocket fire. Rds coming from 2 launching sites. Firing was alternated from two positions which were located 100 to 200 meters apart. A direction of 6200 mills was registered on BC scope. Distance from tower to launch site est 2000 to 2500 meters. Rocket attack est to have lasted 5 minutes. OP recd arrpox 25 rds A/W fire fm est 5 VC at this time (E) Aircraft dropped illum. Tower obs what is beiieved to be a company size enemy unit disbarsing in all directions. Counter battery fires were underway at this time (F-N) Neg
150920H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F1 Stm Sec 2/7 (B) 150825H (C) AT 908824 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 M-26 grenaded rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting 2 USMC WIA. Distance between twoops was 15 meters (E) First aid given, mission continued (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
150945H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Plt patrol 7G5 Search & Destr (B) 150950 (C) 924718 (D) Search patrol initiated to check rocket launchers repported AT 921709. Neg results. From search of this position, patrol found 3 rocket sites. 1 site contained 4 rockets of unk type at AT 924718. (E) Search of area continues (F-M) Neg
151000H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 150845H (C) AT 964568 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 A/T mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator resulting 1 USMC KIA. Mine was placed on right sige of trail (E) Search of area revealed no sign of VC activities (F) 1 USMC (G- N) Neg
151030H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpp (A) &c3 Plt cmbt (B) 150830H (C1) AT 949521 (C2) AT 949528 (D) Patrol obs 2 Vn males dressed in black flee into tree line when they obs patrol (E) Pursued & challenged. Fired 2 warning shots. Vn continued to flee. Fired 5 Rds M-16 resulting 1 Vn male WIA minor. Apprehended 1 Vn male about 50 yrs old w/no ID card. Other Vn escaped into brush. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn male WIA minnr (M-N) Neg
151230H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Combat (B) 151045H (C) AT 957673 (D) Patrol member detonated 60mm mortar rd rigged as AP mine w/trip wire tesulting in 1 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIA (E) CALLED MED EVAC Searched area, found no sign of VC activity. Med evac completed 151135H (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
151330H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 151145H (C1) AT 927685 (C2) AT 929688 (D) A total of 12 rocket sites, 2 groups of 6 sites each. VC force est Co size. Found 1 VC KIA burried at AT 922682 dressed in green utilities. Found 75 rds AK-47 linked rds, assort canvas carrying bags, comm wire and 1 detonator device. Also found 6 blood trails around rocket sites (E) Will forward gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 6 (K-M)Neg (N) As listed in line D

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
151400H		201	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co O omposition unit OPCON 3/7 for duration of Opn GEM (B) 150930H (C) AT 911708 (D) Patrol conducting search for VC and/or equipment used in last night rocket attack found a piece of paper which scout identified as paper used for plotting mortar attack. Paper 4½ x 2½ inches. (E) Brought paper back. Will forward to 3/7 S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 1 piece of paper
151400H		202	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd (-) Sec (B) 151145H (C) AT 882762 (D) 1 USMC stepped on a bear trap. The trap was 5 meters off trail in heavy grass. Trip appeared to have been i place along time. 1 USMC WIAL (E) Marine and bear trap returne to BAS. Will forward bear trap to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg (N) 1 bear trap
151435H		203	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Cmbt Ftm 1/7 (B) 151315H (C1) AT 952513 (C2) AT 942514 (D) Obs 5 VC w/wpns through field glasses 900 meters to west (E) Fired 4 rds 105mm HE. VC fled south. Black Coat 2 searched area w/no sign of VC casualties (F-M) Neg
151330H		204	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 150830H (A) Co G (B) 150730H to 151300H (C) Neg (D) 150030H the tower watch at Co G combat base obs muzzle flashes on azimuth of 2000 mills, range about 4000 meter. Information was passed immediately to averag H and Computation. Shortly thereafter fire started from other position on same general bearing. Approximately the same time castilian G recd 10 rds 60mm mortar & 7 rds M-79 which landed outside of their perimeter. Small arms fire was a lso recd. Retd 15 rds 81mm mortar, 10 rds 60mm mortar and 10 rds M-16 imme iately on enemy. At the same time CAP Q-4 received 10 rds B-40 rockets, 1 round landed within the perimeter and was a dud. Others landed outside perimeter. (E) Search at 150700H revealed 3 rocket firing positions in vic AT 924708, AT 923708 and AT 922710. Each position had 6 launching sites and 6 ammo pits. Also found 4 unexpended fin stabilized rockets at AT 923708. Also 1 booby shoe, 3 bandages, 2 bamboo streachers, 1 net stretcher, 2 bamboo beds, 100 feet of comm wire, 1 canvas carrying case, & 2 flashlight batteries. Found 15 fighting holes at AT 924708, 7 fighting holes AT 922710, 4 fighting holes AT 924708 and 2 blood spots at AT 923708. It is estimated that 100 VC were involved in Co G SOR. The area from which mortar fire was searched finding no sign of VC activity. The area from which the B-40 rocket fire was received is being searched at this time. Further search is in progress throughout- especially along river Any info resolving from search will be forwarded as soon as it is recd.
151755H		205	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 150030H #2 (A) Co G Search (B) 151705H (C) AT 920708 (D) Located enemy withdrawal route running east to west. Found plastic dust cap to launching tube and webbed canteen carrier. 3 firing sites have been destr by bulldozer (E) Gear will be forwarded bo Bn S-2 (E)XM

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151945H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Recon (B) 151800H (C1) AT 872775 (C2) AT 879789 (D) Black Coat 10 working in conjunction w/co H obs 3 VC aarrying what appeared to be 3 rolls of comm wire (AT 879789). Black Coat 10 fired several rds 5.56 causing VC to drop their load & flee NE. Black Coat 10 continued firing until losing site of VC vic (AT 895800) (E) Black Coat 10 directed Plt to vic (AT 879789) where load was dropped by VC. Search of area revealed 3 rolls of barbed wire & 1 US canteen. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 3 rolls barbed wire, 1 U.S. canteen
151955H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 151800H (C) AT 945665 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male age 55 w/altered ID card. Patrol of 4 USMC & 3 PF (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
152015H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D17 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151800H (C1) AT 983609 (C2) AT 988608 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn run from patrol (E) Challenged, fired 3 rds M-79, 30 rds M-60 MG, 50 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 2 Vn femalrs ages 34 & 38, 1 W/o ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
152050H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151840H (C) AT 795579 (D) Obs 1 Vn male dressed in black running fm patrol (E) Challenged, fired 2 warning shots, Vn continued to run. Fired 20 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Search of body revealed several documents and no ID card. Marks on ground showwed this man to be the last man of a 4 or 5 man column. Documents forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) Assorted documents
152235H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP (B) 152115H (C-1) AT963664 (C-2) AT962662 (D) Recd 8 rds M-79. (E) Retd 20 rds M-79 100 rds M-16, 2 M-72 40 rds 81mm HE. Sqd despatched to search area with no sign of VC casualties.(F) neg (G) 1 USMC(MINOR)(H-N) neg.
152240H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 33 Amb 3/7 (B) 152110H (C-1) AT943683 (C-2) AT943681 (D) While moving to amb site recd 20 rds s/a fire from NW, West and SW from VC. (E) Retd 20 rds M-16. CP fired 2 M-72, 3rds M-79, 10rds M-16. Search in progress. Will follow up. Break down: 3 USMC and 1 PF (F-N) neg.
152110H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (This is a follow-up) (A)CAP 3-3 Sqd Recon 3/7 7 USMC, 3 PF (B) 152200H (C) AT943683 AT941681 AT938883 (D) Searched areas with no sign of VC casualties . Interrogation of Civilians gave the following info: 5 VC propagandist had told people to stay away from USMC and to help the VC. The attack on the Air Base had been a show of VC strenth.

(26)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160915H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 3/7 (B) 160900H (C-1)AT945665 (D) 2 VN men and 4 children came to CAP B-4 with multipal shrapnel wounds they claim was caused by H&I fire last nigh (E) Req emengency Med Evac. Completed 160900H. (F) neg (G) 6 VN civilians. (H-N) neg.
161015H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Combat Base (B) 161030H (C-1) AT920546H (D) While making routine inspection of Defensive wire. Found 1 cave lxlx3 ft about 25 meters NW of perimeter. (E) FD 1 ID card #273433, several propaganda lefletts, A Diary a note book, 1 knapsack, 1 US rifle sling 1 qt bottle of water, 10ft of rope, 1 5inch cooking pot, 1 jar of food, 1 VN cigreett lighter, 1 jack knife, 1 roll of medical tape, 1 US Canteen cover and 2 flash light batteri Gear is badly deteriated and cave shows no sign of recent use. Gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.
161240H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Cmbt Plt 3/7 (B) 161125H (C-1) AT915678 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonators. (E) Med Evac completed 161200H. Searched area with no sign of other mines. (F)neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.
161300H		216		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H21 sqd sec (B) 161030H (C-1) AT 892792 (D) As patrol stopped on top of hill patrol leader step on bear trap. (E) Searched area and fd 1 additional bear trap. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-N) neg.
161300H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 sqd combat 7A6 (B) 161200H (C-1) 975595 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 M-14 magazine w/12 rds 7.62 lying in bush. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. Fwd magazine to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg (N) as listed in line D.
161500H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 CP 3/7 (B) 161415H (C-1) 866574 (D) 3 small VN boys brought 1x60mm rd, 1xM-26 grenade, 1 illum grenade. 1 smoke grenade to CAP B-22 posit (E) Rewarded boys w/500 p's for ordinance. Boys said they found ordinance AT843564. Ordinance was destroyed. (F-N)neg
161420H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (sqd-) (161420) (161700) COMBT 1P-935516-1P new.
161600H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 CMBT Sqd 1/7 (B) 161500H (C-1) AT940525 (C-2) AT936524 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC in tree line. (E) Retd 70rds M-16, 2rds M-79, 4 rds 155mm WP 4 rds 155mm HE, 15 rds 81mm HE, 9rds 90mm HE VC broke contact. Search in progress. Will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
161605H		221		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 Co M S&D w/ARVN (B) 161535H (C-1) 809469 (C-2) 809468 (D) 1 VN male age 25 ran from bunker attempting to escape fm USMC forces. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA(CONF) Searched bunker and FD 2x30 cal magazines, 1 container rice, 1 poncho, 1 can rifle oil. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-M) neg (N) as listed in line E.
161659		222		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161515H - 161615H (C) AT936524 (D) While searching area, 2 patrol members tripped 2xM-26 grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires, resulting 5 USMC WIA, 3 Med Evac Destance between troop are was 15 meters.(E) Search of area revealed 5 meters of tree line destroy, 1 structure destroy. no sign of VC casualties

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161830H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 161630H (C-1) 924605 (D) An M51A2 truck belonging to D Co is proceeding south on route #5 scureied to avoid a risk of viet cong in middl of rodd . Truck was in curve of road at time. (E) Truck went down embankment and turned over on left side. Request Med Evac fr Eng. Completed at 161740H Truck being tug away at this time. (F) neg (G) 4 med evac (H-N) neg.
161915H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd CMBT 7C4 (B) 161815H (C-1) AT926527 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd s/a fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA . Range and direction unk. 30 Cal. cabine projectile lodged in left forearm of patrol member. (E) Called routine med evac completed 161920H. (F) neg (G) one USMC EVAC (H-N) neg.
162005H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 ftm(rein) AMB 7D9 (B) 161930H (C-1) AT981624H (C-2) AT988615 (D) Amb obs 2 VC with weapons wearing blk about 700 meters away (E) Amb fired 75 rds M-60 VC returned 5 rds S/A and fled northwest into tree line. Blk coat 2 called on station while patrol searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties.(F-N) neg.
162005H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 161920H (C-1) AT 806479 (C-2) AT801481 (D) Obs 4 VC with packs camaflaged with brush dressed in black moving northwest toward mts. (E) Using field glasses and m-60 mg fired 100 rds 7.62mm resulting in 2 VC KIA. The 2 remaining VC picked up equipment and disappeared into brush. Bodies remain under observation until dark OP Dnteline notified. (F-G) neg (H) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg.
161040H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 702 Bridge (B) 162145H (C-1) 944710 (C-2) 943708 (D) One grenade was thrown into river, approx 100 meters from bridge. Could not determine area from where it was thrown. (E) Fired 3M-79 rds into suspected area fm which grenade came. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg.
162140H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (7H16 ftm amb 162200, 170600 Collage L2-6 D3-6 884784 Change add 7G11 904750 to D170945 TOR 171430, 7H27 Cancelled.
162310H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Q 4 Platoon (B) 162030H to 162110H (C-1) 915723 (C-2) 910722 (D) PF unit from fremont plaket hotel made contact with estimated one platoon of VC. Amb was initiated by VC with A/W fire from a distance of about 25 to 50 meters. Q 4A was approx 600 meters from amb site. They moved to assist the engaged PF's. VC fired approx 750 to 1,000 rds. VC broke contact and fled south along river. (E) PF unit fired undetermined no of rds. Marines from Q4A fired 50 rds of 5.56 MM. G Co fired 4-81mm HE rds on escape route(880700). 7G11 was in vic but had no contact. G Co requested arty mission to be fired on essape routes. 2 rds of HE fired on following: 900705,895705,870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on ptl routes G 870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on p tlroutes G Co unit will search at daylight. 5 Marines and 7 PF'S were present. (F-N) neg.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7thMarines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170045H		230		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H15 Plt(-) Rocket Belt Patrol (B) 162220H (C-1) 904753 (C-2) Same (D) Recd one incoming grenade from bushline 15 meters on the left side of patrol. Grenade hit one man in patrol, man received minor shrapnel wounds in left forearm. (E) No fire returned. Made quick sweep of area with neg. results patrol continued its activity. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC (I-N) NEG.
170225H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 170002 (C) 945675 (D) PF from CAC B-4 CP heard VC propaganda lecture taking place in hamlet of LA CHAU #2(945675). Subject of lecture was rocketing of Danang Air Strip. Sqd Patrol was directed into area and recd 1 incoming grenade. (E) Returned 35 rds M-16, 15 rds M-14, 2 rds M-79 into VC position and assaulted same. Search discovered 1 VC CONF KIA with weapons and grenade. (F-H) neg. (I) age approx 17 (J)-(L)neg (M)1 AK-47 serno#2057359537 (N) 1 full mag 3 chicom genades, 1 frag grenade, 1 cartridge belt, one note book and one battle dressing.
170300H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Patrol Plan for tonight 7D18 Sqd 170300H to 170745H cmbt fm ant rt 0.7 dwn 1.7 (9562) new patrol Q-X-RAY 6 M DAY 00-1159.
170855H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D4 Sqd rdswp sec 1/7 (B)170815H (C) AT968595 (D) Fd 1 box mine containing approx 20lbs flake TNT w/pressure detonator 11/2 inches deep on last side of road. (E) Eng destroyed in place leaving crater 6X6X5 ft. (F-N) neg.
171045H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C1 sqd combat (B) 171015H (C-1) 912492 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 punji pit 16"x16"18" w/M-26 grenade A/P mine on bottom of pit w/pressure detonator. Pit camaflaged w/grass and bamboo cover. (E) Pit and grenade destroyed in place. Ptl continued on mission. (F-N) neg.
171045H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B1 plt bridge sec (B) 170920H (C) 924536 (D) Obs obj in mine net surrounding bridge. Search revealed body of 1 VC KIA. Estimated dead for 3 days. No gear or ID found on body. (E) Divers reg to search pilings of bridge. Dist Hdgs notified. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-N) neg.
171150H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd rdswp sec (B) 170730H (C) AT931620 (D) Mine sweep team fd 1 US M-14 rifle. buried on left shoulder of road. Rifle had cracked stock. (E) Searched surrounding area. Fd no Vietnamese in area. (F-L) neg (M) 1 M-14 rifle#1067380 (N)neg
171210H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt 7D17 (B) 171100H (C) AT968610 (D) Patrol searched area for enemy activity Searched 1 house occupied by 1 VN male dressed in blk, 35 yrs old w/ID CARD & 6 females dressed in Blk & white ages 50 to 55 w/ID cards & 4 children. (E) Fd 2 pr US lehtheer boots, 1 pr VN leather boots, 2 screw drivers, 1 pr wire cutter, 2 US mess trays, 1 US stretcher, 1 M-1 sling, 1 entrenching tool, 1 mosquito net, 1 battle dressing, 1 short sleeve shirt, 1 shelter half, 3 ponches, 1 claymore firing device, & 1 5 gal water can. Apprehended 1 VN male fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M) neg (N) as listed in line E.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171340H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 171215H (C) AT807477 (D) KT CARSON SCOUT WITH Marine Unit met with 11 refagees consisting of 2 males & 2 female adults & 7 children. Refagees escaped from VC at AN BANG (3)AT808465 (E) KC scout states that people wish to be taken out of this area because they are afraid of the VC. Delivered to DIA LOC Dist. Hq for processing. (F-N) neg.
171350H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt(-) sec (B) 171315H (C-1) AT973603 (C-2) AT973600 (D) A wounded VN female dressed in blk & white 20 yrs old with ID card was brought to D Co position by her parents. (E) Kit carson scout interrogation revealed that female had tripped an unk type AP mine. Fwd to Regt. Aid Station for treatment. Regt S-2 & S-5 have been notified for possible exploitation. (F) neg (G) 1 VN female (H-N) neg.
171340H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) XXXM 3/7 XXX CP (D) Located owner of M-14 rifle man is in D Co Engineers. Man states that weapon was lost of a truck about 2 days ago & was report missing to the proper authorities. PFC E. D. SMITH Co D Eng serno 2200133.
171530H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt swp force (Bald Eagle) (B) 171530H (C) AT916708 (D) 2 USMC over by heat (E) Med Evac completed 171615H (H) neg (G) 2 USMC NBC (H-N) neg.
171620H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171545H (C) AT870704 (D) Sqd fd metal box containing 160 rds 30 cal ammo all rds have gray tip on projectile. Rds 18 to 56 are printed with foreign writting. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg (N) 160 rds 30 cal ammo.
171620H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) XXXXX 171545H (C) AT965695 (D) Man working on defensive pos. on new PPB stepped in punji pit which had an M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine w/trip wire in it resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) called priorty med evac completed 171600H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-N) neg.
171635H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co 1 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171600H (C) AT870704 (D) While searching hill side for caves, patrol member fell and possibly fractured his left leg. (E) Req routine med evac completed 171619H (F-) neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) neg.
171830H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7TH MAR (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 171700H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) same (D) young VN boy age 9 brought 2-105mm duds and 1 rifle grenade dud to CAP B 22 posit. (E) Boy rewarded w/600 p's for ordinance. Ordinance destroyed. (F-N) neg.
171845H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Co S&D (Bald Eagle) (B) 171755H (C-1) 878705 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC detonated 60 mortar rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator placed waist high. (E) Priority Med Evac complete. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (MID EVAC) (H-N) neg.

(30)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar[illegible]s

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171700H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (7C8 Sqd (-) 172400-181800 AMB PFC #RO.5 U.0 #2 LO.3 DO.6, #3 L1.3 D1.0, #4 L2.0 D2.0 7C8, #5 L3.0 D1.7 amb799, #6 L1.6 D.0, #7 L0.8 U0.6) (7C12 ftm 171930-180730 amb/op Lt. #1 RO.1 U1.1 new) (7C13 ftm+FO+SS 180300/indif sqd #1 RO.5 0 #2 RO.6 D1.2 #3 RO.5 DO change 7C7 cancelled.
171730H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7M1 sqd 172000-180500 AMB 836568) (Co K RO.6 U0.8(MXQCWKV)) (7M2 ftm 172100-180600 AMB L4.2 D0.5 7885/55(RAMEFNP) (7M3 sqd 172030-180530 AMB L1.9 U0.9 811551(WGMUETS) QX-6 Day 17 1200-2359.
172135H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H 2/7 sqd amb (B) 172155H (C-1) 886770 (C-2) same (D) obs movement on left flank approx 25 meters away. (E) Threw one M-26 grenade. Dispached search team to investigate. Obs 3 figures running fm posit. Fired 20 rds M-16. Further investigation of area conducted w/neg results. (F-N) neg.
172215H		250		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K 3/7 sqd amb (B) 172045H (C-1) 897680 (C-2) same (D) obs 4 VC, 1 w/weapon, 50 meters fm posit moving W. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 40 rds M-60MG. VC fled. Searched area resulting 1VC KIA (CONF) and 1 VC KIA (PROB) WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN 180600H. (F-H) neg (I) one (J) one (K-M) neg. (N) cartridge belt w/1st aid packet- one notebook.
172245H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 172245H (C-1) 918570 (C-2) same (D) Rec intelligence report fm S-2 Possible VC company at corrdinates 800576, 806583, 811583 (E) Platoon dispatched to check area appenhended on VN male age 25 with no ID who was moving twd mountains. Will be fwd to S-2. (F J) neg (K) 1 male age 25 (L-N) neg.
180300H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 180200H (C-1) (937867) (C-2) 935877 (D) Red 8 60mm rds 5 rds landed in water at 936864. 3 rds landed on beach at 937865. Tower obs flashes. (E) Ret 35 rds 60mm and 25 rds 81mm within 5min after attack patrol invesigated to check area where flashes were obs will follow up. (F-N) neg.
180820H		253		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 CP (B) 171130H (C) AT940917 (D) Late report due to channels of passing. MCB-44, while working in area found 2x10-15 lb shape charges in newly constructed culver. 1 charge had been tripped 1 st FSR who inturn notified 2/7 CP. (E) LAAM Battery notified. Charges were removed by E.O.D. (F-N) neg.
180820H		254		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7GS ftm rdswp (B) 180720H (C) 904725 (D) Detaineed 1 VN male approx [illegible] 30 yrs old dressed in blk and white pj's w/no ID and safe conduct pass in his possission. (E) Detainee had no weapon. Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.
180830H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt(-) (B) 180600H-180800H (C) 897680 (D) The VC body was still in place fd two heavy blood trails but lost in heavy brush also fd two pieces of what appears to be a 45 cal pistol grip.
180910H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I (CAP 22)[illegible] (B) 180850 (C) at866574 10 yrs old VN boy turned in 1x155mm dud to cap-22 Boy states rd was found vic at8622587. (E) Rewd boy 200 p's (F-N) neg.

38

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181000H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sweep (B) 180820H A (C) AT 886704 (D) Patrol member tripped Chicom grenade. AP mine with trip wire. Resulting in 1 USN corpman WIA. (EFG USN 779-79-87) (E) Called med evac. Completed 180850H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN Emergency evac (H-N) Neg
181000H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 CP (B) 180915H (D) Two marines on mule making trash run overturned. 1 Marine suffered possible broken rib (E) Req routine Med evac. Completed 181000H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg
181030H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 180930H (C) 904506 (D) Fd 1 M-79 rd rigged as A/P mine w/pressure det along road. (E) Mine destroyed in place. Searched area w/neg evidence of further mines (F-N) Neg
181135H		260		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181115H (C) 866574 (D) Small Vn boy truned in 1 155mm dud. Boy stated he found dud vic 848557 (E) Rewarded boy w/200 p's. (F-N) Neg
181[illegible]5H		261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181915H (C) AT 964590 (C2) AT 962594 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) No fire returned. Patrol moved to search area. Detained 1 Vn female age 21, w/ID card for being reluctant to speak to KC Scout. about VC sniper fire. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
181940H		262		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 180200H (A) Co E Sqd Searching element (B) 181100H (C) 935878 (D) Fd enemy firing position for 60mm mortars 935878. Good coverage fo area w/ friendly mortars. Further search revealed neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
182005H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP 1/7 (B) 181915H (C) AT 941582 (D) 1 Vn child brought 3 carbine mag w/15 rds in each and 28 loose carbine rds, all wrapped in plastic to CP. Child said gear was found along side of trail (E) Child rewarded and will escort patrol to area 190700H. Mags and ammo forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 3 carbine mag, 73 rds ammo
182030H		264		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7F1 Plt (-) amb 182015H 191000H AT 853849 new; 7E1F tonight cancelled; 7E1E tomorrow cancelled; 7F5 tomorrow cancelled
182355H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 182130H (C) 919599 (D) Obs obj 2 ft x 3 ft floating in water. (E) FIRED 4 rds 5.56 into obj. Obs for 30 minutes w/neg results. (f-N) Neg
190030H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 182150H (C1) 937674 (C2) 937675 (D) Patrol spotted estimated 6-8 VC moving to north approximatley 100 meters from patrol (E) Fired 320 rds 5.56 and 14 rds M-79. VC returned approximately 80-100 rds, then broke contact. Patrol called 25 rds 81mm, then moved in to search area. No evidence of enemy casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor non evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190045H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 190015H (C1) 878577 (C2) 864568 (D) Spotted boat on sand bar at the above coord. No sign of any VC near the boat. (E) Fired 16 rds 105mm. Boat was destroyed (F-N) Neg
190050H		268		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7H24 Plt (-) amb 888793 182130 190530 new; 7H25 905766 change location; 7H26 Plt (-) amb 885752 182130 190530 new; 7G11 Plt (-) amb 900748 182130 190530 new; 7G10 Plt (-) amb 884723 182130 190530 new; Q4-B 934714 change from sec to amb
190640H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Plat Patrol (B) 190530H (C) 957673 (D) Man stepped in punji pit w/M-26 grenade attached while on patrol. Results- 2 USMC Med evac (E) Called in emergency Med evac, conducted search of area w/neg sign of VC activity (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (Med evac completed 190555H) (H-N) Neg
190725H		270		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd amb ret to CP (B) 190645H (C) AT 911702 (D) Fd 2 A/P mines. 1 was M-26 placed in can w/trip wire detonater. Other was 2 cans sealed w/wax w/trip wire detonator. Mines were approx 5 meters apart. (E) AP mines blown in place (F-N) Neg
19				
191000H		271		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E3 Plt (B) 190900H (C) AT 934 891 (D) 2 truck convoy w/plt from Co Eobs pagoda on west side of road ecplode 30 meters from lead vehicle, est to be 81mmround. 1 piece of cement hit radiator of lead vehicle, with minor damage to truck. (E) Disembarked and set up security. Searched area, found comm wire running from pagoda up hill 100 meters west. Further search of area gave nosign of VC activity. (F-N) Neg.
191100H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 190945H (C-1) 798562 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 VN male age 30 w/mo ID card who ran from patrol (E) Detainee had capture tag on him revealing he has been daptured before by an unknown USMC unit. Detainee fwd to Bn S-2.)F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
191140H		273		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7I4 Sqd Security (B) 191120H (C-1) AT 951643 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm flank security from 7I4 Squad patrol encountered heavy a/w fire and incoming grenades from est VC sqd in tree line. (E) Returned fire and requested reaction force from 1st Plt Co I. 1 Sqd dispatched to sweep area to north and another Sqd to sweep area to south. Both arrived 191140H. Nearby units alerted. AO requested an on station. Operating area and FFZ cleared with 1/7 and 1st Mar and blocking forces inserted by those units. Fixed wing on station. Sweep continue s. Will follow up 1 USMC WIA MED Evac completed 191150H. (F) 2 USMC (G) 2 USMC (1 EVAC) (H-L) Neg (M) 2 M-16 rifles (N) 1 PRC 25 radio and assorted individual equipment all lost to enemy.
111250H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Combat (B)191150H (C) 817578 (C-2) 816570 (D) Sqd dispatched to investigate info received from VC informer. Sqd rec 10 rds S/A fm est 1 VC. (E) Ret'd 100 rds M-16, 15 rds 155mm. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed neg evidence of VC casualties. Sniper team employed to cover area. (F-N) Neg.
191345H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H&S1 Sqd Sec 1/7 (B)191350H (C-1) 975614 (C-2) Same (D) While making routine check of def wire 1 USMC detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) USMC evac by vehicle to NSA. (F) Neg (G) (H-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191615H		276		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 191120H (A) Plt + H&S Co 3/7 (B) 171300H to 191600H (C) AT 950620 to AT 953655 (D) Search of area revealed pools of blood resulting 4 VC WIA. Found 2 CHICOM grenades and 1 punji pit (AT 948630) which were all destroyed. Located 2 houses (AT 952641) which had signs saying the houses were mine. Search of houses revealed no mines of any type.
191715H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec 7A3 (B) 191530 (C-1) AT 963587 (C-2) AT 945580 (D) A VN boy about 12 yrs old dressedin black brought 1 M-26 grenade, 2 45 cal mag and 7 rds 45 cal ammo to CAP 2 position. All gear showed signs of deteriation. (E) Interrogation of boy revealed he found gear in brush along river bank. Sqd searched area and found no other gear. Destroyed grenade forwarded gear to Bn S-2. Rewarded VN boy. (F-N) Neg.
191800H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H3A Sqd Amb 192000H to 200600H AT 849753.
191845H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 191815H (C-1) AT 835551 (c-2) AT 834547 (D) Obs 1 male VC in white w/bandage on right arm. About 50 years old carrying 2 chicom grenades on cartridge blet. VC was observed through field glasses and sniper scope. (E) Scout Sniper fired 4 rds 7.62 special resulting 1 VC KIA Conf at range of 600 meters. Unable to search body due to river barrier. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
191910H		280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 CAP 22 (B) 191850H (C-1) AT 866574 (D) CAP 22 apprehended a 30 year old VN male with no ID card attempting to pass through CAP 22 perimeter. (E) Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN Male (M-N) Neg.
192000H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Combat Base (B) 191920 (C-1) AT 877576 (C-2) AT 864546 (D) Observed 3 VC in black crossing clothing w/gray packs and wpns. Moving into tree line. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm H.E. into tree line with good coverage. No further movement sighted. (F-N) Neg.
192100H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Bridge Sec (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 915606 (C-2) AT 961603 (D) Bridge Sec recd 5 to 8 rds sniper fire from east from 2 VC in tree line. (E) Did not return fire as position of VC was not observed. 7D11 located near area of sniper fire was located. (F-N) Neg.
192125H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2A Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 921669)C-2) AT 915674 (D) Enroute to ambush site, obs 14 VC moving south. (E) Fired 200 rds M-16, 300 rds M-60, 35 rds M-79, 30 rds 81MM HE. Recd 35 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact. Searched area gave no sign of VC casualties. Continued with mission. Did search area again. (F-N) Neg.
192220H		284		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 192100H (C-1) AT 952690 (C-2) 50 meters west (D) Amb obs 4 to 6 VC approaching their position from west. VC appeared to have weapons VC were about 50 meters away. (E) Amb fired 50 rds M-14, 100 rds M-16, 8 rds M-79. VC returned 5 to 10 rds S/A fire and broke contact. Reaction sqd dispatchedto help search area. Search of area revealed blood stains and drag marks indicating 1 VC KIA PROB. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
192235H		285		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7L1 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192150H (C-1) AT 909705 (C-2) AT 908703 (D) Obs 2 VC with wpns moving east to top of ridge. (E) Fired 2 rds M-79. Presently searching area. Will Follow up. (F-N) Neg.

(38)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192145H		286		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7G7 changed to AT 887733 Approved Div COC 192145H by SSgt STUART
192320H		287		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 3/7 amb 7L15 (B) 192030H (C1) AT 945665 (C2) AT 942661 (D) Upon reaching ambush site, recd approx 60-70 rds S/A fire and 3 grenades from unknown no. of VC (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 100 rds Carbine, 2 M-26 grenaeds. Upon contact, VC started yelling. RF on activity said VC were yelling because amb had wounded or killed 3 VC. Reaction force of 10 RFs and 8 USMC proceeded to area. Detained all persons in village. Interrogation of villagers revealed 20-30 VC had come into village from SW. Search of village gave propaganda leaflets in both Vn and English. No sign of VC activity was found. Med evac completed 192130H. (F) Neg (H) 1 USMC evac (H-L) Neg (J) 3 (K-M) Neg (N) 3 propaganda leaflets
192350H		288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 34 (B) 192300H (C) 1. AT 929202 2. AT 932712 (D) CAP 34 obs 3 VC moving west along river. Unable to observe weapons or equipment (E) Fired 5 rds M-79, 100 rds M-60, 100 rds M-16 ' 5 rds 81mm illum. Searched area & found no indication of enemy casualties. Will search area again 200630H (F-N) Neg
200220H		289		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt patrol base (B) 200050H (C) AT 952676 (D) Marine walked outside his position & stepped into punji pit. An unknown typ of AP device detonated. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Called emergency med evac. Completed 200130H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
200730H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192300H (A) Sqd CAP B 34 (B) 200600H to 200645H (C) AT 932712 (D) Fd 3 blood trails w/no further evid of VC casualties. 1 VC KIA prob (E) Neg
200850H		291		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B17 Sqd amb/cmbt (B) 200815H (C) AT 916547 (D) Detained 1 Vn male approx 37 yrs old w/no ID card (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. Detainee interrogated by KCS and released as innocent cit at 201030H (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
200945H		292		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ()A Co K Plt CP (PPB) (B) 200845H (C1) AT 913668 (C2) AT 902668 (D) Obs 3 VC moving west, w/ 1 weapon (E) Fired 20 rds 81mm HE w/good target coverage. Search in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
200945H		293		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192030H (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B) 200630H to 200815H (C) AT 915675 (D) Searched area, found 1 M-16 mag plus 3 drag marks and blood spots. 3 VC KIA prob. Mag forwarded to Bn S-2 (E) Neg
201150H		294		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 201140H (C1) AT 962619 (C2) AT 94865 (D) Helo going to 7th Mar regt LZ recd S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Sqd from Co D dispatched to area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
201135H		295		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/5 OPCON 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 201000H (C) AT 888863 (D) Apprehended 1 Vm male hiding in brush, about 23 yrs old w/no ID card. Detainee has military hair cut and marks which appear as pack straps on body. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

(35)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201210H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3 Sqd Sec (B) 201120H (C) AT 882721 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire across trail (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. Continued with mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor (H-N) Neg
201305H		297		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 201140H (A) Sqd (R) Co D 1/7 7D7 cmbt ptl (B) 201200H to 201255H (C) AT 948605 (D) Searched a rea with neg evidence of VC activity. Will continue patrolling in area (E) Neg
201435H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 33 (B) 201310H (C) AT 943683 (D) 1 Marine carrying oil cans fell causing fracture of right ankle (E) Marine evac by land to 3/7 BAS for further treatment (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non battae (H-N) Neg
201510H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes for 1/7 7D17 202100H 210300H Ftm (r) amb AT 956617 change; 7D18 202100 210300, 957626, amb. Approfed by Col SMITH at 201510H
201[illegible]0		300		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 191120H (A-D) Neg (E) Interview of 2 wounded USMC conducted this date to ascertain details of incident. Ftm was hit by estimated 15-18 VC. USMC returned fire from point blank to 25 meters. Survivors feel that atleast 6 VC were wounded. Reevaluation of heavy pools of blood and drag marks at site beads to confirmation of 6 VC KI A (prob)
201830H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP 1/7 (B) 201755H (C1) AT 963609 (C2) AT 949606 (D) Helo recd 7 rds carbine fm est 1 VC vic (C2) (E) Reaction force dispatched consisting of a squad w/antos to check area. Moved tank into position for possible direct fire mission. Searched area w/neg results by 201915 (F-N) Neg
201840H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP 3/7 (B) 201735H (C) AT789552 (D) At 1645H, 3/7 received a report from DIA LOC DIOCC that a VC company, possibly the Q-14, had joined with guerrillas from Loc Quang and Loc My and were located at AT801567,810580,816570 and 830579. Arty missions were called and commenced firing at 1720H. The arty was in response to the intelligence received. At 1735H, a Vietnamese child was brought to Company M CP with schrapnel wounds. Parents of the child said the child was hit by arty, vic of the target at 801567. (E) Administered first aid to child and requested Med-evac, completed 1930H. (F) neg (G) one VN child (H-N) neg.
202320H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (7L9) sqd amb (B) 2230H (C-1) 900703 (C-2) 900702 (D) 7L9 obs 2 VC moving away from activity in a southerly direction. Unable to describe uniform or equipment. (E) Activity fired 50 rds M-60 MG and 4 rds M-79. 7L8 will move in westerly direction twd VC. 7L7 will move 200 meters east to bl south escape route. Activity reports further movement 200 meters to their south area presently being searched. Follow up will be submitted. (F-N) neg.
202230H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L9 sqd amb (B) 2350-0005H (C) 900702 (D) No signs of VC casualties. (E) Will search area again at 0600H.
210748H		~~307~~		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Spt (B) 210700H (C) ~~AM4664~~ (D) Fd 3-2.75 FA aviation rockets in damaged pod (E) ~~Destroy~~ in place (F-N) neg.
2[illegible]8300H		~~306~~ 305		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (7D19 ftm-amb 210500, 211800 #1960605-Sart(AQCK YRB)956605 amb-amb site(MQRPRWN)#2 960602-2nd amb site(HXCQVKU) New&Return ~~no~~ sprsair,m-888 JDH 210007H approval V/R toreair shiperfi

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210820H		~~307~~ 306		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 31 CP 3/7 (B) 210610H (C-1) 947697 (C-2) Incident ocurred AT957685 (D) 4 VN civilians came to CAP B 3-1 CP requesting medical aid. They stated t hey were in their family bunker when it recd 4 unk type mortar rounds at approx 210400H. (E) Civilians were treated at CAP B 3-1; 4 medevac; 3 for concussion, 1 for shapnel in neck. 3/7 had requested H&I on trail VIC cloro 957685 targe designation #3042 H&I fired by whiskey Btry 3/11 from 202334H to 200405H The last two H&IS were fired vic coord 957685 AT 210404H and 210405H. (F) one female VN child age 13. (G) 4 VN civilians (3 female/1 male). (H-N) neg.
210935H		~~308~~ 307		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B CP (B) 210930H (C-1) AT957609 (C-2) AT954516 (D) Helo recd 6-8 rds s/a fire from est 1 VC in tree line. (E) 7D19 located to the north vic(AT956604) attempting to locate sniper. Tank at Co D CP standing by for direct fire mission. (F-N) neg.
211125H		~~309~~ 308		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Plt Rein (Operation Pecos) (B) 211045H (C) [illegible] (D) Patrol located a bundle of punji stakes along side of trail. (E) Destroyed in place w/1lb C-4. (F-N) neg.
211300H		~~310~~ 309		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D19 ftm amb (B) 211210H (~~XX~~ C-1) AT953618 (C-2) AT948608 (D) Redd approx 15-20 rds carbine fm est 2 VC resulting 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) (E) ret 25 rds M-16 4rds M-79. VC broke contact. Sqd w/amtrac dispached to bing WIA to BAS ftm and sqd moving to vic C2 to search area. Will follow up. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) neg. Follow up: 211220H Searched area with neg results.
211330H		~~311~~ 310		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G3 sqd Recon 2/7 (B) 211220H (C) AT906714 (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine placed in helo side of embarkment with pen removed and spoon tape down. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
211[illegible]H		~~312~~ 311		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 34 CP (B) 211130H (C-1) 928707 (D) VN female came up to CAP B 34 for medical aid of poss appendicides. (E) med evac completed 1205. (F-N) neg.
211430H		~~313~~ 312		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 211130H (C) ZC219552 (D) 1 USMC lost consiousness and collapsed. (E) Treated by corpsman fd to have high fever. medevac complete 211235H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) neg.
211605H		~~314~~ 313		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C 2 1/7 (B) 211530H (C-1)941582 (C-2) 952570 (D) VN boy fd 1 WP rifle grenade and 1x60mm HE dud ammo was rusty and old. (E) VN boy rewarded ammo destroy in place. (F-N) neg.
211615H		~~315~~ 314		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211515H (C-1) 988698 (C-2) same (D) Patrol member det Chi Com grenade A/P mine w/trip wire det res 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) Interval between troops was 15 meters. (E) 2 USMC WIA taken by vechicle to BAS. (F) NEG (G) 2 USMC(MINOR) (H-N) NEG.

37

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
~~XXXXXX~~ 211720H		~~316~~ 315		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 ~~pkk~~ cmbt Sqd (R) (B) 211640H (C-1) AT948607 (C-2) same (D) apprenh 2 VN males ages 39 and 43 w/ID cards. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2 fm inter abt VC sniper activity ih area. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg.
211315H		~~317~~ 316		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 FT OP (B) 211115H (C-1) AT914661 (C-2) AT919664 (D) OP obs 4 VN moving through heavy bush to N. (E) OP Challanged and dispatched two men to check. VN ran deeper in bush Fired 3 warning shots. VN continued to run. USMC fired 20 rds M-16 Sq dispatched to search area. Fd 3 VN females WIA - ages 12-14. 1 VN male escaped. Search of area revealed no reason why VN were in area or why they feld when challanged. This area has the source of numerous negatings and med evac. completed 211155H intelligence report, over the pass several weeks. (F) neg (G) 3 VN female age 12-14. (H-N) neg.
211830H		~~318~~ 317		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211735H (C-1) AT910691 (C-2) same (D) Fd 3 green uniforms, medicine, VN notes, assorted papers, pictures of Ho Chi Min 1 blk tent approx size of pup tent, trip wire and trip flare in hut. (E) Destroyed tent w/trip flare. Collected rist of gear & continued on mission. Patrol activity is schedualed in area tonight. Gear will be fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.
211800H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt brigde sec (B) 211715H (C-1) AT964605 (C-2) AT968607 (D)Bridge sec obs explosion vic C2 and obs villagers carry 1 VN male WIA age 70 to bridge. (E) Intrepreter interrogated villagers and fd male tripped unk type A/P mine while ~~XXXXXX~~ working in paddy. Bn S-2 notified. Request Leaflet drop and areal broad cast for area. Med evac as progress complete 1835H. (F) neg (G) 1 VN civ male (H-N) neg.
212145H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up SpotRep to 211640H (A) 7D18 Ftm Sec 1/7 (B) 212000H (C) AT 947605 (D) Interrogation of 39 year old VN male revealed the VN knew 2 VC snipers were operating in CHOU SUN #2. VN is willing to point these men out. (E) Will send patrol in area 220900H with VN and ITT tean to check out information.
212055H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2A Sqd Amb (B)211955H (C-1) AT 901680 (C-2) AT 899680 (D) On route to ambush site, obs 10 VC dressed in khakis VC fired 10 rds S/A fire. (E) Retd 100 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. VC were obs to split into 2 groups, 1 grop fleeing to the NE and 1 group fleeing to the SW. Patrol continued on to ambush site. Will search again 220600H. (F-N) Neg.
212055H		321		FR: CY2 Ftm Amb (B) 212210H (C) 971627 (D) Ptl moving into amb position recd 1 incoming grenade from unknown direction slightly wounding 1 Marine. Ptl also recd approximately 15 incoming rds from unknown number of VC. (E) Retd fire 25 rds S/A and observed no further movement. Ptl returning to regimental lines to have WIA examined and will then continue activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg.
212030H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 BAS (B) 211300H Tank Firing to 211930 (last civilian brought in) (C-1) 970620 (C-2) 948605 (D) At 1615H 8 yr old girl brought to

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		322 continued		to BAS with shrapnel wounds in stomach and legs. Girel was unconscious upon arrival. She was brought in by woman from CHOW SUN (2) AT 978605. Girl treated and sent to DaNang, but died enroute. AT 1705 femaled age 45 and 4 year old boy were brought to BAS with shrapnel wounds. Woman had shrapnel in legs and boy had shrapnel in body. Woman and child were from CHAU SUN (2). Neither were wounded seriously. Both sent to DaNang by vehicle for treatment. AT 1735H Villagers from CHAU SUN (2) brought 2 injured boys ages 9 and 13 to gate with minor shrapnel wounds. One had wounds in back and other had wounds on nose. Children treated and released 1745 girl age 12-13 brought to BAS by woman. Girl had shrapnel wounds in head. Girl also from CHAU SUN (2). Woman said incident occured at 1300H. Girl was med evac at 1835H. (E) VN were evidently wounded during fire fight at 1210. Upon further check by CO, learned that when Amtracs and tanks arrived to pick up wounded Marine in Vic CHAU SON (2), an estimated 2 VC opened fire w/15 rds S/A atAmtracs. Reaction squad had been sent after CH53 had received S/A fire from vic CHAU SUN (2) USMC ambush in area had recd 1 wia in brief fire fight w/VC sniper. Tank returned 1 rd 90MM which wxploded in tree line from which fire was XXXXXXXX received. The Sqd then searched area for VC casualties with neg results. No signs of civilian casualties were found. However, 90 mm rd was probable cause of wounded civilians at CHAU SUN (2). S-5 working on back-lash.
220905H		323		FR: Follow Up Spot Report to 211155H (A) 7K2a Sqd Amb (B) 220600H to 220800H (C) AT 899680 (D) Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties or equipment.
220920H		324		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B15 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 220920H (C) AT 943570 (D) Found 1 dud 105mm HE round not rigged as A/P or A/T mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (E-N) Neg.
220945H		325		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 220924H (C-1) AT 984616 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl apprehended VN male age 15 w/no ID card. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) N eg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221135H		326		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D9 Sqd Combat (B) 221105H (C-1) AT 959619 (C-2) AT 963626 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A from unseen VC in treeline. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60 MG, 3 rds M-79. Search of area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
221245H		327		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Plt Combat (B)221215H (C-1) AT 952688 (D) Patrol member tripped ChiCom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac completed 221240H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
221245H		328		FR: CAP 2-2 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 2-2 C.P. (B) 221125 (C) AT 844364 (D) VN boy brought 1x105MM HE round to CP. (E) Boy rewarded. Round destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
221645H		329		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Combat (B)221610H (C) AT 961371 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detained 1 VN female age 40 w/out ID card. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2 for interrog. F-N) Neg (L) 1 VN FEMALE AGE 40 w/neg ID (M-N) Neg.
221725H		330		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 221650 (C-1) 898680 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN male w/ID found in house by ptl. (E) VN male detained

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: 7th Marines S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		330 continued		because of large amount of VC activity in the immediate area lately. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN male (M-N) Neg.
221815H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 2-2 Ftm Sec 3/7 (B) 221500H (C) AT 860544 (D) Apprehended 1 VN male about 22 years old, with no ID card who attempted to run from patrol. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221830H		332		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D25 Sqd 230240H to 230730H Ambush Checkpoint #1 983628, 984629, 983630, 978630, 974629, 972628 972628, 978629, 979629, 983629. New. Approved by Lt Col SMITH G-3.
221810H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Bridge Sec Plt (B) 221930H (C-1) AT 964605 (C-2) AT 962504 (D) Obs flap board resembling table top approx 3'x3' w/two flags, red w/white starsin middle of flags. Floating towards bridge. (E) Fired 10 rds 50 cal, 1 rd M-79 w.neg results. Float stopped by barbed wire in water. Engrs pulled float from wire. Float fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
2[illegible]110H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Ftm Amb OPCON 3/7 1L20 (B) 222030H (C-1) AT 954690 (C-2) AT 955690 (D) Heard movment to [illegible] of position. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. While searching ar received 2 unknown type grenades. Ptl fired 35 rds M-16 and threw 4 M-26 grenades. Ptl fired 35. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
222205H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Obs Tower at CP (B) 222140H (C-1) AT 968584 (C-2) AT 969582 (D) Obs trip flare tripped approx 200 meters to SE. (E) Fired 1 rd 81mm illum. Obs 1 VC flee into treeline. Fired 8 rds M-16 w/unk results. Will sear area 230630H. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
230100H		336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 7K2A Sqd Amb (B) 230010H (C-1) AT 922667 (C-2) AT 982665 (D) Activity received 5 incoming rifle grenades and 3 rds S/A from approximately 200 meters south of their position. (E) Activity retruned 15rds M-79. 30 rds M-16. Fired 10 rds 81mm HE. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Will search area agiain at 230600H. Moving to 2nd ambush position at this time. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC evac (H-N) Neg.
230315H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2B 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230215H (C) AT 905682 (D) Sqd saw 3 VC moving W toward their position. (E) Activity fired 100 rds M-16. No VC rds returned. (F) Neg (G-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg. (M) 1 AK-47 (N) 2 packs, 2 cartridge belts. VC dressed in green utilities.
230320H		338		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230140H (C-1) AT 905673 (C-2) AT 910675 (D) Sqd was moving to alternate ambush position when approx 4 VC opened fire with approx 50 rds of S/auto, auto fire and 6 M-79 rds . (E) Activity returned 10 M79 rds, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and fled west. Will stay in alternate position until 0630H. Will search area 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC not serious. Request med evac 0630H. (H-N) Neg.
230800H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb 7D25 (B) 230445H (C-1) AT 972628 (C-2) AT 971629 (D) Observed 2 VC w/wpns moving North. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16, while searching area redd 5 rds S/A from North. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.

40

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230815H		340		FRO HqCo to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 230720H (C-1) ATT 969625 (C-2) AT 969630 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire from est 1 VC. (E) Notified 7D8 Sqd Amb patrol, who will search area as they pass through. (F-N) Neg,
230820H		341		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230720H (C-1) AT 952683 (D) Found 1 box mine est 15 lbs TNT with 1x105mm HE round placed under box mine, both rigged w/pressure detonator. Mines were placed in northtrack of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4x5x3 ft. (F-N) Neg.
230820H		342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D1 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230715H (C) AT 982624 (D) Found 1 box mine est 20 lbs TNT with pressure detonator buried 1 ft deep in center of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 6x4x4 ft. (F-N) Neg.
230945H		343		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D5 Sqd Sec fro Road Sweep (B) 234730H (C-1) AT 969600 (D) Found 1 81mm illum round off of east side of road. Round was buried with nose out of gound and M-26 grenade laying under it with pin pulled so as to detonate when 81mm round was taken out. (E) Destroyed inpplace leaving crater 3x2½ft. (F-N) Neg.
231055H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231040H (C-1) AT 952602 (C-2) AT 958518 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Retd 40 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
231120H		345		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 Bridge Sec (B) 221300H (C-1) AT 864574 (C-2) Same (D) Appreh 3 VCS taking dimensions of bridge vic C. Detainees were uncooperative when questioned. (E) Fwd to Regt POW compound for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg.
231120H		346		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec for Engrs (B) 231045H (C-1) ZC 216553 (C-2) N/A (D) Bulldozer sweeping hillside detonated 1x105mm dud believed to have been buried and very old. (E) Explosion destroyed bulldozer blade. (F-N) Neg.
231120H		347		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 231030H (C-1) AT 865572 (C-2) AT 834575 (D) 3 VN children brought in 2 rds 60 mm duds. Children claimed to find duds vic C-2. (E) Duds destroyed by engrs. (F-N) Neg.
231230H		348		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231124H (C-1) AT 945653 (C-2) AT 947653 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire. (E) Retd 5 rds M-16, 1 rd M-79. Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.
231300H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D25 Sqd Amb 232030 to 240630H 983628, 982630, 979628, 975626, 970637, 969627, 973625, 978627, 982629. Patrol approved by Lt Col HAEBEL.
231410H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 231255H (C-1) AT 950635 (D) Recd 3-4 rds S/A fire from 3 VC dressed in black. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16. Searched area found 1 VC medical kit containing needles, antiobiotics and personal effects. Medical kit had 3 bulletholes in it. Kit forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
231420H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K1 Sqd Sec (B) 231530H (C-1) AT 912674 (C-2) AT 910674 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 w/wpn running SW from patrol. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, obs 1 VC to fall. Other 2 VC picked up fallen VC and ran into brush. Search of area, detained 1 VN male with ID card #387715, 32 yrs old dressed in black and white PJ's. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231430H		352		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D8 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231250H (C-1) AT 962623 (C-2) AT 960625 (D) Recd 8 rds auto S/A fire from est 1 VC in village to norht resulitng 1 USMC WIA. Area had been searched with no sign of VC in area. (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Med Evac escort searched area at 231320H with no sign of VC activity. Reaction force of 1 squad and 2 Amtracs launched to pick up med evac. Med Evac brought back and completed 231345H. Reaction force will remain in area with 2 tanks and 2 Amtracs searching area from (AT 959624) to (AT 963624) and will return upon recall. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
231510H		353		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7M1 Sqd Sec (B)231420H (C-1) ZC 216548 (D) Detained 2 VN female, about 20 yrs old, with no ID cards, dressed in western clothes in hut by river. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
231655H		354		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231536H (C-1) AT 926706 (D) Obs group of VN screeningsand a river. Appreh 1 VN male w/falty ID. 3 trucks approached position. (E) Searched trucks and fd 2 bandoleers carbine ammo, 6 rd 45 cal, 1 battle dressing. Appreh 2 VN males on trucks w/tampered ID. Detainee fwd to III MAF POW Compound. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (MON) Neg.
232315H		355		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7Q3A Co F 2/7 Sec 3 PFs, 3 USMC (B) 232235H (C1) AT 903817 (C2) AT 902814 (D) Q-3A obs movement to the south at AT 902814. Used proper challenge, movement continued. (E) Fired 20 rds s/a. Searched area w/neg results. PFs changed ambush site approx 500 meters (F-N) Neg
240015H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 (B) 232240H (C1) AT 964665 (C2) AT 964666 (D) 1L20 Ftm amb obs 1 VC moving NE along treeline at AT 964666 (E) Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Search of area gave neg results. Patrol resumed mession fm new location. (F-K) Neg (J)1 (K-N) Neg
0320H		357		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 1L14 Sqd amb (B) 240215H (C) AT 924651 (D) Sqd obs 2 VC; one in blk and other in what appeared to be gray pants & white shirt (E) Threw 1 M-26 grenade killing 1 VC. Checked area for other VC after firing 15 rds M-16. No evidence of other VC casualties. (FOH) Neg (I) 1 male age 30 w/no ID (J-M) Neg (N) 4 chi com grenades, 3 cartridge belts, 6 M-26 grenades & documents, which will be forwarded to S-2 later today.
240750H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L6 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 240655H (C) AT 908681 (D) Patrol members detonated chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Med evac completed 240735H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1 med evac; 1 minor) (H-N) Neg
240805H		359		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A4 Sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 240725H (C) AT 950583 (D) Found 1 box mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator burried 2 inches under ground in south track of road (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4 x 3 ft (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240930H		360		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sed Sec for road sweep (B) 240380H (C) AT 843563 (D) Found 1 box mine est 10 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator 1 inch below surface on left side of road (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
240940H		361		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 232235H (A) CAP Q-4 Sqd Recon 3 USMC 5 PFs (B) 240615H to 240800H (C) AT 918716 (D) Search of area revealed 8 different types of propaganda leaflets. Villagers stated VC departed in a northerly direction. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (E) Leaflets will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
241100H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241030H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P min w/trip wire (E) Given first aid and continued mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
241700H		363		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 241500H (C) AT 919665 (D) Sqd fd 105 rd, 10 lb shaped charge, 2 Z-19 mines, 200 ft com wire in middle of dry rice paddy not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Destroyed all gear in place (F-N) Neg
241800H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Combined Sweep (B) 240955H (C) AT 815570 (D) Combined swp of 1 plt Co M USMC & 1 Plt PFs apprheended 19 detainees, 6 males 13 females, 14 W/ID 5 W/o IDs. (E) Detaines fwd Bn S-2 for routine questioni (F-K) Neg (L) 19 (M-N) Neg
241824H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241800H (C1) AT 877575 (C2) AT 871555 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 W/wpn & 2 W/packs moving SE. (E) Fired 8 rds 105mm WP w/good target coverage. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
231925H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D9 Sqd w/LVT cmbt (B) 241845H (C) AT 971628 (D) Detained 5 Vn males 3 w/IDs & 2 W/o IDs. (E) Fwd Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
232020H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241950H (C1) AT 880580 (C2) AT 865549 (D) Obs 2 VC, 1 w/pack moving W (E) Fired 10 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage. Did not search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
232040H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt bridge sec (B) 242020H (C1) AT 964604 (C2) AT 968601 (D) Tower at bridge obs 3 VC w/wpns moving SW (E) Fired 1 rd WP, 6 rds He 81mm. Could not obs results of fire mission. Plt 7D17 ftm enroute to check area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
242100H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd sec (B) 241930H (C1) AT 948692 (C2) AT 949691 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn (E) Fired 6 rds M-16,. 2 Additional unseen VC fired 50 rds A/A fire. USMC retd 100 rds M-16, 12 rds M-79. 1 Sqd fm Co L 3/1 CP dispatched as reaction force. Searche of area in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
242130H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 242020H (A) Ftm Co D 1/7 (B) 242030H to 242120H (C) AT 968601 (D) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
242145H		371		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-3 Sqd amb (B) 240900H (C) AT 905823 (D) While retruning fm amb site fd 1 M-26 a/p mine and 1 Chi com a/p mine, both w/trip wires (E) Both a/p mines destroyed in place (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242200H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7 G9 S) (7 G10 S)(Q N A S)(Q 1-1 F) (Q 1-2 F) (Day 25th 7K1, 7K2, 7L1 all plt. ALL PLT SIZE PATROLS.
242300H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt(-) Co 3/1 (B) 241930-242100 (C) 959691 (D) Plt (-) reaction force searched area with neg results. (E) neg.
250003H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 D 9 LP (C-1) 154654 (C-2) same. (D) LP head movement to direct front engaged with 2 M-26 grenade movement stopped. (E) Search area no indecation of enemy casualties. (F-N) neg.
250755H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) B Co 1/5 (OPCON) sqd cmbt (B) 250730H (C-1) AT885753 (C-2) same (D) Fd bear trap. Dementions 1½x1x1'ft (E) Disarmed trap. Trap fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) neg. XXX (N) One bear trap.
250945H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 22 3/7 CP (B) 250810H (C-1) 865573 (C-2) 864566 (D) Rec 5 rds sniper fire (E) PF's ret 6 rds 81mm with good cover on target area will not search do to river boundary. (F-N) neg.
251115H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 251050H (C-1) 970607 (C-2) same (D) Point man trip Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E) Searched area no sign of additio A/P Marine was taken to BAS for treatment. (F) neg. (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) neg.
251710H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 251645H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) 955596 (D) 10 s/a rds rec fm est two VC fm the NW (E) Plt ret 20 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60MG 2 law 10 rds M79 into NW target area. Search of area resulted neg. (F-N) neg.
251910H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I CP (B) 251820H (C-1) 878577 C-2) 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail and disappear into under bush. (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP with excellant covering. No further movement obs. Unable to search area due to wire barrier. (F-N) neg.
25191 CH		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 251800H (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail & disappeared into underbrush (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP w/excellant coverag No further movement obs. Unable to search are due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
232000H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 251820H (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 251900 (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs VC moving from inpact area. 1 VC was obs supporting 2nd VC who was confirmed to be WIA (E) Fired 5 rds 81mm HE, 19 rds 105mm HE. Unable to access casualties due to VC moving into heavy vegetation.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252245		382		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON) 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 252105H (C) 928663 (D) While proceeding toward ambush site patrol apprehended 1 Vn male age 24 w/o ID card. Patrol continued on mission. After traveling about 50 meters the detainee bolted from patrol (E) Patrol challenged verbally & fired warning shot but he would not stop. Fired 8-10 rds M-16 killing VC (F) - (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
252250		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 252150H (C) 954681 (D) Patrol rec8d 6-8 rds 81mm from allied position wounding 2 Marines (E) Contacted 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt who were firing 81mm mortar H&Is. The ARVN had not cleared these particular fires with 3/7 FSCC. ARVN secured 81 firing upon request and med evac completed 252241H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
252340H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hill 55 perimeter 1/7 (B) 252210H (C1) AT 974615 (C2) AT 977610 (D) RECD approx 10-15 rds s/a fire fm est 3 VC at 977610 (E) Did not return fire because VC positions could not be determined exactly. (F-N) Neg
252340H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D11 Ftm amb (B) 252210H (C1) AT 984622 (C2) AT 985625 (D) Patrol rec'd est 50 rds s/a fire, 50 rds a/w fire, and 2 rifle grenades fm est 8-10 VC at C2. (E) Retd 150 rds s/a, 1 LAAW, 5 M-79 rds. Area was illuminated w/81mm illum. 81mm mission called on VC positions. Fired 4 rds WP, and 22 rds HE w/good coverage. Additional illum was called w/neg sightings. Area will be searched at 0630 (F-N) Neg
260120H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260045H (C) 923677 (D) Movement obs in hedgerow approx 50 meters from ambush (E) Ptl fired 50 rds M-60, obs 2 VC running away. Search of area revealed one blood trail and 1 chi com grenade, VC did not fire any rds. Will search again at 0600H Blood trail indicates 1 VC WIA (F-L) Neg (M) 1 chi com grenade ()N Neg
260245H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260210H (C) 925675 (D) Activity had just arrived at second amb position, aoorix 3 VC threw 1 grenade & 30 rds of semi auto and auto s/a fire. 2 USMC WIA (Non evac) from shrapnel (E) 7K10 retd 150 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60 Mg & 1 grenade. The search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties. Plt returning to friendly lines w/their casualties. Will search area at 0600H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (non evac (H-N) Neg
260750H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd rd sweep (B) 260745 (C) ~~26~~ 805544 (D) Found 1 box type mone 16 x 10 x 8. Mine filled w/TNT w/pressure type detonator (E) Mine blown in place. Obs secondary explosion est to be 50 lbs of explosive. Road being repaired for traffic (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S[redacted]
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261015H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 260925H (C1) AT 865574 (C2) AT 864565 (D) VC [redacted] sniper helo. CAP unit rec 10 to 15 rds A/W. (2 PFs 18 USMC) (E) Retd fire 40 rds M-60 MG. VC broke contact. Area will [redacted] not be searched because of rever barrier. (F-N) Neg
261020H		390		FR: 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0700 to 0800 (C) 925675 to 923667 (D) Neg finding of search. All friendly and enemy brass had been policed. (E) Neg
261210H		391		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3 Plt Cmbt (B) 261100H (C) AT 886698 (D) Patrol member tripped a/p mine with trip wire across trial, believed to be shaped charge. Interval was 12-15m between men (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1med evac) (H-N) Neg
261355H		392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt Ptr (B) 261320H (C1) 815574 (C2) 817576 (D) Recd 10 rds s/a sniper fire (E) Fired 20 rds M-16. Sniper broke contact. Search of area neg (F-N) Neg
261[redacted]H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3 Plt (-) Recon (B) 261315H (C) AT 886676 (D) Recd permission fm 3/7 to cross into 3/7 SOR to check on suspected enemy movement. (E) Search of area revealed 13 well dug in fighting positions, 1 home made pack containing 3 chi com grenades and 10 rds 7.62 ammo. Appears as if VC have [redacted] moved from area recently. AO requested on station. Search to continue. Will follow up. Notified 3/7 (F-M) Neg (N) [redacted] See line (E)
261410H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 261230H (C1) 865574 (C2) 864566 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A into CAP 22 position (17 USMC & 3 PFs at postiion) (E) Fired 100 rds M-60 MG, 10 rds 81mm, good coverage on target. Unable to determine any movement or searcha area due to river barrier (H-N) Neg
261440H		395		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B15 Plt cmbt (B) 261410H (C) AT 905544 (D) Found 1 M79 rd rigged as a/p mine w/pressure detonator in center of trail (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
261[redacted]H		396		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 261315H (A) Co G Plt Recon (B) 261400 (C) AT 886696 (D) Completed search of area and returned to 2/7 SOR. Total gear found 10 rds 7.62, 3 chi com grenades, 1 home made pack, 1 bandaleer of 5.56 U.S. ammo, 1 set gray clotning, 1 camouflaged CAP, 1 U.S. [redacted] plastic rifle bag, 1 bag of rice est 2 days ration, 1 U.S. K-bar knife (E) Grenades destroyed. Remaining gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
270720H		397		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G2 Ft Sec (B) 270645H (C-1) 890071 (C-2) same (D) Point man triped M26 grenade. Along trail, interval between men 10 to 15 meters. (E) Set up primeter, call for medevac. medevac completed at 0715. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) neg.
270720H		398		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G7 Sqd Amb (B) 270230H (C-1) 889907 (C-2) 50 meters south (D) Spoted 5 VC crossing clearing heading due west VC carrying no wpn appeared to be currying sticks. (E) Fired 75 r M60 one VC went down check area w/neg result check again at first light neg result. (F-N) neg.
270720H		399		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G7 Sqd amb (B) 270655 (C-1) 889907 (C-2) same (D) Fd one M-14 w/maz and 2 rds, rifle #186876. Wpn was fd lying on side of trail. Wpn was fairly new and in excelled conditi (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg (N) M14 rifle #186876.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270830H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec (B) 270750H (C-1) 953583 (C-2) same (D) Rdswp fd 15-20lbs box mine in road contain TNT, with pressure type det. (E) Mine destroyed i place (F-N) neg.
270900H		401		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 ftm sec (B) 270810H (C-1) 875713 (C-2) same (D) fd 1 chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) neg.
271625H		402		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd with Engs. (B) 271107H (C) 883831-886832 (D) Destoryed 8 bunkers, Dug in and reforced w/bamboo & steel stakes. Extented to above coords. (E) All bunkers were destored with 500lbs of C-4 (F-N)neg.
271925H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (Change on activity for 2/7 for 27 July 67 night. Change Q-1-C amb location to (AT975795) approved by LtCol HAEBEL 271910H WB/CORSAIR/M888/271925H).
272005H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D11 Sqd amb (B) 271830H (C-1) AT984621 (C-2) AT985617 (D) As 7D11 [illegible] and 7D12 leaving perimeter, recd 18 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC to NE. (E) Retd 2 LAAWS, 300 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 15 rds M-79. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) neg.
272020H		405		FR: [illegible] 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) 271740H (C-1) 909689 (C-2) 910691 (D) Obs 1 VC running NE into villiage. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16. Search area with no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) neg.
272200H		406		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) [illegible] 272010 (C) 906691 (D) While moving to night pos, patrol member tripp A/P mine believed to be M-26 grenade w/trip wire. Interval between men was 5 meters. (D) Med evac called. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC Medevac completed 272220H. (H-N) neg.
272220H		407		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 272145H (C) 813546 (D) Obs 3 VC approx 40 meters away moving in a westerly di carrying large bundles. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA conf, about 40 yrs old w/no ID card and 2 VC WIA, about 25 yrs old w/no ID cards. all were carrying food stu Detainees will be fwded to Bn S-2 at 280700H food stuffs of negligible value and disposed of. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-K) neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) neg.
272245H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 7L10 sqd amb (B) 272150H (C) 901704 (D) 7L10 while in amb pos move slightly to gain better view of rice paddy & det 1 a/p mine set in heavy brush. Mine believed to be 81mm rd suspended about 2 ft off the ground. (E) Called emergency Med evac. (F) neg. (G) 7 USMC (evac for 5 completed at 2240. Chopper returning for other Marines completed 272305) (H-N) neg.
280845H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 280810 (C-1) 865574 (C-2) same (D) Three Vietnese boys turn - in one 105mm rd to CAP 22. (E) Boys were sent to Co I 3/7 CP to receive reward 105 was destroyed by eng. (F-N) neg.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
280820H		410		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2D (Sqd amb) 7E2A (Pt LP) (B)N/A (C) N/A (D) Prelemmary Investigation friendly coord 7C2D AT921855 & 924857, & 7E2A 926857 (925856). At 2130 7E2D obs movement to front of amb site AT921859. Search area w/neg results. Sqd moved amb site to 924857 w/o notifying 7C2D departed for LP site at 2130. AT[illegible] 2330 at 91585 D opened fire on 7C asthey passed amb site. 30 rds 5.56 & grenades thrown by 7E20. 7C2A shouted "We are Marines"and firing ceased. 2 USMC WIA during firing. 7E20 went to aid 7E2A and grenade explosed wounding 2 more USMC. Total 4 USMC WIA 7C2D compared on 4 USMC, 4 PF's, 7E2A compound on 3 USMC medevac called and completed 280025H. Facts abc reveal, preliminary investigation. Investigation Officer arrived and investigation being conducted at the time. Spot Report 272347H is enouseous and should be deleted in it entry.
281220H		411		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7I4 Sqd Sec (B) 281125H (C)AT951641 (D) While sweeping PHU SON, fd 1 VC cleaning M-14 rifle. VC was approx 20 yrs old w/no ID card. (E) Fwded to Bn S2 (F-J) neg (K) one (L) neg (M) 1M-14 rifle #921978 (N) 4 M-14 maz and 2 Chi Com grenades.
281325H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7D3 ftm sec (B) 281300H (C-1) 982623 (C-2) 984619 (D) Recd 2rds fm unseen VC 500 meters SE of pos. (E) Ret fire 3 rds M-79, 10 rds M-16. Will ck out area and send follow up. (F-N) neg.
281420		413		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 281330H (C-1) 912546 (C-2) same (D) One USMC step in punji pit injuryi left foot. Punji pit (12"x8"x8") stake 6" long. (E) Med-evac bandage USMC foot wound minor. (F)neg (G)1USMC minor (H-N) neg.
281530H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) FM-sqd sec (B) 281445H (C-1)809545 (C-2) same (D) Captured one male age 23 attemping combine force to escape fm rear house. Male dress in white trous and shirt. 6PF, 9USMC. (E) PW was fm LAM-TY had no IDcard PW will be sent to 3/7 CP. (F-J) neg (K) one (L-N) neg.
281600H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 281455H (A-D) Neg (E) Also found 2000lbs rice. In conjuction w/District Chief of DAI LOC, rice will be distributed to local villagers & resettlement hamlet.
281630H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd cmbt (B) 281610 (C) 909555 (D) Saw 3 basket boats crossing river w/1 person in each. When USMC were spotted, suspects tried to escape (E) One suspect captured. Age 25 dressed in white PJs, had ID papers, but no ID card. will forward to Bn S-2. Others got away on other side of river (F-J) Neg (K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
282035H		417		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up sopt rep to 281455H (A) Co M 3/7 10 USMC, 10 PFs (B) 281935H (C) AT 798563 (D) Detainee agreed to lead Marines & PFs to his weapon. (E) Detainee was unable to locate his weapon but search unit found assorted documents & 60,000 NVN currency. 1 Sqd USMC remained at location to set up amb. Gear fwd to Bn S-2

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282130H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd amb (B) 282100H (C) 1. AT 986621 2. AT 987618 (E) Recd approx 30 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 4 rds M-79 and relocated amb site. Will follow up. Will search area in morning (F-N) Neg
282210H		419		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 272347H (A-C) Neg (D) At 272130H, a squad ambush (7E2D) from KIM LIEN (AT 925856) located in its assigned ambush site at AT 921858 observed movement to its front and investigated w/neg results. On assumption that the ambush site was compromised, the squad moved 250m SE to AT 923857. This move was not reported to the platoon at KIM LIEN. Also at 2130, a 3 man listening post (7E2A) departed KIM LIEN for an LP at AT 926857. Enroute to the site, they were to check out houses just across the road W of the KIM LIEN position. By 2330, the had checked out the houses and were at AT 923857. At this point the relocated squad ambush detected movement approximately 30 meters SE of their position and 1 Marine and 1 PF commenced firing and threw 1 dud grenade. The LP identified itself and firing ceased. 1 Marine from the LP was wounded by gunfire in the leg. The ambush immediately joined the LP to assist the WIA. While dressing his wound, a grenade of unknown origin went off about 10m away resulting in 3 additional USMC slightly wounded. The informal investigation ordered by CO 2/7 as a result of this incident is still in progress (E) Neg
282330H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 7F4 Sqd amb (B) 282245H (C1) 904821 (C2) 907822 (D) Recd 10-15 rds s/a fire (E) Returned 20 rds M-16 searched area w/neg results. Will search again at 290630H (F-N) Neg
290800H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-1 CB 31 PFs 14 USMC (B) 282200H (C) AT 948692 (D) Vn male brought 1 Vn boy to CP w/wds in legs. Father stated boy was wounded in fire fight between ARVN and VC (E) Priority Med evac completed 290750H (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn boy age 7 (H-N) Neg
290845H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 290600H (C1) 966617 (C2) 978638 (D) 14 year old female brought to 1/7 CP by parents w/gunshot wound in stomach. Vn lives in THAI CAN (2) (AT 978638) (E) 1/7 BAS treated, called med-evac (still in progress). BAS says that wound could not be fm M-16. G21 & ARVN were operating in GS 9763 last night (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn female (H-N) Neg
290850H		423		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3 Plt Sec (B) 290810H (C) AT 889701 (D) Patrol mmeber tripped unk typ a/p min consisting of 2 mines set in a series. Last mine believed to have been shaped charge. (E) Med evac requested (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
291200H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd amb (B) 291100H (C) 905550 (D) 1 USMC stepped on metal punji stake 8" long in punji pit (E) Searched area fd additional pit approx 10m away. Pits destroyed. USMC WIA taken to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291205H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 290955H (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291105H to 291145H (C) AT 964593 (D) Reaction force dispatched at 291000H and arrived area forcing VC to break contact and flee E. Sqd w/2 tanks dispatched to interrupt fleeing VC. Redd s/a fire fm tree line. Retd 11 rds 90mm cannister & 1 rd 90mm HE. (E) Bridge sec (AT 965606) fired 6 rds 106 HE & 10 rds 81mm WP, 30 rds 81mm HE. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties.
291110H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd cmbt (B) 290955H (C1) AT 963592 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm est 4 VC about 300m W of liberty road (E) Retd fire w/400 rds M-16. Reaction force of 2 Sqd & LVTs dispatched fm Co A and 1 sqd w/tanks dispatched fm Co D to area. VC broke contact. WIAs taken to BAS. Reaction force sweeping area. Will follow up AO on station (Bluecoat 16) (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
291[redacted]H		427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CP (B) 291220H (C) AT 949584 (D) Tower obs truck fm Brty 3/11 hit mine in road. Truck was the 3rd truck in 3 truck convoy. (E) Sqd w/ontos disptached to give assistance. WIA taken to 1/7 BAS. 3/11 has been notified. Wrecker will be required to remove truck. Road had been swept 290800H. Damage to truck: front end destroyed (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (from 3/11) (H-N) Neg
291255H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP reporting for Co A 3rd Tank Bn (B) 291015H (C1) AT 962608 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Crewman working on tank was hit by 1 rd sniper fire. Fire came fm area where Co A made contact w/VC (Spot Rep 290955H) (E) Med evac completed 291020H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
291425H		429		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 291110H (C1) 908839 (C2) 907837 (D) Point man obs 1 VC w/wpn moving W approx 175m S of patrol. VC wearing olive drab shorts & black shorts (E) Fired 1rd M-16. VC fell in rice paddy. Civilians in area clustered around VC before USMC could get to him. VC approx 30 yrs old. Rd went through back and out stomach. Med evaced. Detailed search of area revealed no weapon. Apparently carbine stripped by civilians and they hid parts in rice paddy. Civilians interrogated w/neg results (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VC WIA (L-N) Neg
291645H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd cmbt (B) 291600H (C) AT 943545 (D) Found 1 Z-10 mine rigged w/trip wire detonaxtor. (E) Mine destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
291700H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep correction to 290955H Correct item D of original Spot Rep- Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm approx 14 VC firring fm 4 identified positions about 300 meters W of liberty Rd (E) This is near the same general area where 5 bravo reps have been received in the past week.

(50)

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292045H		432		Patrol Change Request Change of 7K12 New Amb sites 925695, 927 697. All other info remains the same. Patrol Approved.
292145H		433		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 Plt Patrol (B) 292050H (C-1) 934638 (C-2) 932637 (D) One VC spotted probing western perimeter. (E) One 60 mm illum rd and 30 M-16 rds fired. Result unknown - will check area first light. (F-N) Neg.
292145H		434		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Combat Base (B) 292030H (C-1) 933663 (C-2) 928667 (D) Recd 12 rds 30 cal fire. (E) Fired 16 rds 60 mm illum into area VC was firing from. VC broke contact Area will be searched at first light. (E-N) Neg.
292255H		435		FR: 7th Mar to Isherwood Additional Patrols 7C11 291715H to 300 615H Ftm (+) Amb AT 982819 7C12 291715H to 300615H Ftm (+) Amb AT 982618. 7C13 291715H to 300615H Sqd (+) Amb AT 981612. 7C14 292100H to 300600H Sqd Amb AT 961601. 7C15 292100H to 300600H Sqd (-) Amb AT 961591.
292300H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C1 Ftm 300600H to 301800 Footbridge Security 982623, 983622. 7C2 Sqd 300600H to 301800H Road Sweep 983623, 985630.
292245H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP Q3A Ftm Amb 2/7 (B)292040H (C-1) 905816 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol set an amb obs 3 VC walk by 10 meters away. (E) Amb opened fire with 275 rds S/A killed 1 VC age 20. VC did not return fire but broke contact and fled to south. VC in khaki shirt and trousers. Fired 25 rds 81mm illum. Reaction Sqd sent from Q-3 to assist. Search of area continuing. Amb 3 USMC, 4 PF. Reac Sqd 4 USMC 12 PF (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 auto wpn- chi com sub MG M-37 #2-115886 Made in 1964. (N) 2 Mag/pouch, 1 US cart belt, 1 US battle dressing, chi rifle cleaning gear.
292315H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K-3 3/7 Bridge Sec (B)292225H (C-1) 944706 (C-2) Same (D) Est 3 VC threw grenade and fired 15 rds S/A at bridge security position. (E) K-3 retd 3 grenades, 3 60 mm illum, and 50 rds S/A CAB to north of K-3 is sending USMC Sqd and 1 tank to try to intercept VC. K-3 will search area at 300600H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor-non Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.
292350H		439		FR: CAP 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 292220H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 860573 (D) CAP LZ recd 50 rds S/A fire from unknown no of VC. (E) CAP retd 40 rds 30 cal, 40 rds M-60, 120 rds carbine and 10 rds 81illum. Results unk. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg.
300215H		440		FR: CAP 31 to 7th Mar Spit Report (A) CAP 31 CP (B) 300130H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) 948698 (D) Hamlet at C31 position recd 7 rds M-79 at hamlet market place from unk # of VC. 3 female civilians near market place were wounded. Two were treated and relaeased, one held at CAP and Station. (E) CAP 31 retd 20 rds M-79 and 3 rds 81mm illum. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 3 civ (H-N) Neg.
300900H		441		Follow Up to Spot Rep 2923 00H (A) Sqd (B) 0615H (C) B-1-7 combat base (D) Search of area from which grenade was thrown found neg results of VC casualties.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301255H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 301140H (C-1) 907546 (C-2) Same (D) Found three A/P mines 8 to 10" apart. First mine was M-79 rd partly bruised with pressure det. Second mine was punji pit with M-26 rd under board with pressure det. Third was punji pits with 7" stakes. (E) Destroyed mines in place. (F-N) Neg.
301345H		443		FR: CAP 22 CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 301305H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865565 (D) Received 4 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned fire of 25 rds 50 cal A/W. No search of area due to river boundary. (F-N) neg.
301400H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 301330H (C-1) 958621 (C-2) Same (D) Found three home made mines. On side of road, made out of tin can, gun powder and sticking type fuze. Mines wer not not rigged as A/P mines. (E) Mines destroyed in place. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
301505H		446		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 Ftm Amb (B) 301400H (C-1) 882816 (C-2) Same (D) VN child lead USMC ptl to a 60mm rd that he had found yesterday. (E) Round was destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301730H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B25 Sqd w/Amtracs 301830H to 301930H Cmbt 922556, 915556, 920545 New.
301630H		448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1.7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301600H (C-1) 938543 (C-2) Same (D) Found one Z-10 A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301900H		449		FR: LAAM Btry A CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (B) 301300H (C-1) 936902 (D) LAAM truck returning to Btry A position went off bridge and rolled 200 meters down slope. (E) Enemy med evac called for 15 NBC (from LAAMs) and 1 USN truck will have security posted on it tonight. Vehicle was total loss. Med Evac completed 301444H. (F) Neg (G) 16 NBC (H-N) Neg.
302040H		450		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Ftm Sec (Tower Watch) (B) 301925H (C-1) AT 968585 (C-2) AT 984584 (D) Tower obs 3 VC w/wpns. (E) Fired 25 rds 81mm HE, 7A20 Sqd w/tanks and LVTs dispatched to search area. 7A20 engaged 3 VC (AT 980579) will follow up. 1st Mar Notified. (F-N) Neg.
302345H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 301925H (A) (B) 301925H to 302230H (C) 975885 (D) Results- recd est 25 rds s/a. Retd 50 cal & 5.56, arty mission called w/good coverage on target. Fire recd indicates 4-10 VC. 2 VCobs falling as they disappeared into heavy brush. Search under illum w/net results. Est 2 KIA PSA, 1 KIA by arty. Will search area in the morning (E) Neg
302345H		452		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K1B Plt Ptl base (B) 302245H (C) 925669 (D) Activity recd 4 incoming grenades from S of their position (E) Unit returned 150 rds M-16, 10 M-79 rds, 4 M-26 grenades. Search area w/no sign of VC casualties. Will search area again at 0600. Med evac completed at 302350H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 2 evac (H-N) Neg

(52)

SECTION: 3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310150H		453		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 310035H (C) AT 915682 (D) Activity 7K7 while in rout to amb position point man detonated a/p mine. Type and det unk. Emergency Med evac requested (E) Med evac completed at 310130H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg
310150H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (B) 310000H (C) ZC 215551 (D) 1 USMC heard noises in the wire. He alerted 2 other individuals in the bunker who started out of bunker into trench line when recd 1 incoming grenade (E) Retd 25 rds of M-16 & illum area w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (minor) (H-N) Neg
310735H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt patrol base (B) 310700H (C) 899568 (D) 1 USMC ill w/poss malaria (E) Med evac completed 310720H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC ill (H-N) Neg
311120H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D4 cmbt sqd (B) 311030H (C) AT885611 (D) During routine ID Card check obs picture of 1 ID card appeared to have been tampered with. (E) Detained fwded to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.
311210H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (B) 311030H (C)AT942583 (D) 37 yrs old VN female w/ID card was brought by vehicle to 1/7 BAS after suffering stroke. Female was DOA from natural causes. (E) Body turner over to parents and transportation provided for return to DAI LOC. DAILOC District Hqts notified. (F) 1 VN female from natural causes (G-N) neg.
311445H		458		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F unit working party (B) 311600H (C-1) 885825 (C-2) same (D) LVT P-5 returning from river hit A/P mine. Right track and No 1 Drive wheel damage. (E) Sec set up around LVT, area was searched with neg result. LVT being brought back to Co F Base Camp there were 7 WIA 2 medevac 5 minor , medevac completed 1635. (F) neg (G) 7 - (2 med evac) 5 minor (3 F Co-4 AMTRAC) (H-N) neg.
311505H		459		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 32-2 CP 3/7 (B) 311420H (C) 865574 (C-2) 864565 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fire. Refugree villiage recd s/fire also. (E) Retd 15 rds 50 cal MG, Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) neg (G) 1 USN taken to BAS (H-N) neg. In position: 14 USMC, 2 PF, 1 USN. On rolls 14 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN.
311740H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 3/7 CP 14 USMC 2 PF (B) 311650H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865567 (D) Rec 5 rds s/a fire. (E) Retd 20 rds 50 cal, 2 rds 106mm HE. 1 secondary explosion noted. Areanot searched because of river barriers. (F-I) neg (J) neg 2 (K-N)neg
311805H		461		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A)7E3D sqd amb 311930H, 010500H, AT937925 Sec for wrecked truck DLF/CORSAIR/M394/311805H.
311805H		462		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 311740H (C-) 789553 (D) 2 USMC ill w/poss malaria (E) Mdevac is in progress (F) neg (G) 2 ill (H-N) neg.
311850H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Cancell 7D15 and 7D17: add 7D21 sqd + 312330 010500 cmbt AT960614, AT954597, AT948595, AT949598, AT950604, AT955605, add 7D22 ftm 010500H, 021200H amb AT978620. DRF/CORSA M-394(ip)/311850H.
311915H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (19USMC, 20PF) (B) 311740H (C-1) 943582 (C-2) 945578, 948579. (D) VN children brought 1x60mm dud 1x105mm dud to CAP C-2 posit. (E) VN children led sqd to 2 camaflaged buching betty type mines. All ordinance destroyed. children reward. (F-N) neg.

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
312000H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 7th Engr (B) 311525H (C-1) 984629 (C-2) UNK (D) M51 dump truck rec 1 rd s/a USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Driver taken to BAS damage to truck 1 broken windshield. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) NONEVAC (H-N) neg.
312000H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt 7D10 (B) 311830H (C-1) 961542 (C-2) 959591 (D) Obs est 7 VC w/wpns in blk pjs. (E) Fired 150 rds M-60MG, 150 rds M-60, 10 rds M-79. VC ret est 200 rds s/a and broke contact. Search of area re vealed 2 lg pools of bld and 3 drag marks. 12 live M-79 rds and a large no of expended s/a rds. Ptl deverted to attempt to recontact. (F-H) neg (I)neg (J) 3 (K-N) neg. (N) 12 M-7
312320H		467		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP22 (B) 312210H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 866575 (D) Perimeter recd approx 15 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. (E) Retd 100 rds s/a consisting of 75 rds M-16 and 25 rds. M-14 and 4 rds M-79. called 27 rds 81mm illum w/no further sign of VC activity. (23 Marines, 11 PF, 1 USN) (F-N) neg.
312350H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 Perimeter (B) 312345H (C-1) 930705 (C-2) 931701 & 935702 (D) CAP B-4 recd approx 50 incoming rds carbine fire from est 5 VC. (E) CAP B-4 retd approx 100M-16 and 50 rds M-60. No evidence of VC casualtie Search at 0600H. 23USMC, 1 USN, 13 RF. (F-N) NEG.
312400H		469		JOURNAL FOR JULY CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

T JOURNAL FOR JULY

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011150H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd Combat (B)011130H (C) AT 936531 (D) Observed 1 VN male attempting to hide from patrol approx 100 meters away. (E) Detainee had ID card partially destroyed. Detainees name: HO MY, approx 47 years old. Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
011245H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A3 Sqd Sec (B) 011145H (C AT 951587 (D) 4 Children turned over 90 rds of 7.62 ammo whic was found at above coordinates, [redacted] damaged by shrapn (E) Search of area revealed bandoleer of ammo damaged by shra pnel. Destroyed all ammo, rewarded children w/1 box of C rations each. (F-N) Neg.
011620H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Combat w/LVTH (B) 011525H (C-1) 902547 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade embedded in ground with no trip wire or pressure detonator to indicate A/P mine. (E) Grenade blown in place. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg
011645H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Plt (-) Recon 7AS (B) 011530 (C-1) 904586 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 106mm dud and 1 M-26 grenade. None of which was rigged as A/P mine. (E) Both it ems blown in palce. Searched area with negative results. (F-N) Neg
011645H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt ambt (B) 011530 (C) 902547 908541 (D) obs 3 VC dressed in blk and wht PJ's w/wpns as patrol approached VC fled to the SE into treeline (E) fired 25 rds M-16 2 rds M-79 obs 1 VC to fall found blood trail in brush (F-K)neg (J) 1 (K-N)neg
012030H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt Amb (B) 011830 (C) AT 907692 AT 900690 (D) obs 4 VC in khaki uniforms w/wpns moving SW (E) fired 100 rds M-16 20 rds M-79 obs 1 VC fall sqd moved to search area recd 10 additional rds s/a fm AT 900698 called another 81 mm mission sqd searched area and found 1 VC pack containing 1 box USMC long range rations 1 poncho 1 bottle medicine will research at 020600
[illegible]15H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 3-1 (B) 020220H (C) 903693 943696 (D) unk no VC attacked new life village south of CAC 3-1 CAC 3-1 simultaniously received 10-15 rds s/a frm unk no VC (E) reaction sqd fr K detached. CAC3-1 ret 460bds M-16 40 rds M-79 15 LAAWS will search 020630H
[illegible]0H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D S&C (B) 020700H (C) AT 963624 (D) pat found 1 cave 5x5x10ft, cave contained 3VN, 2 males approx 25 yrs old 1 female about 20 all w/o ID (E) KC scout states 2 male are VC search of cave revealded 1 pr blue PJ's 1 VN poncho 1 30 cal ammo can (empty) 1 VN battle dressingg 1 M-26 grenade 1 wallet and ID card
020945H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 CP (B) 020600 020800 (C) AT 943698 (D) follow up to 020220 interrogation of villagers show the have infon about attack claim they pursued VC east Bo-Bon area (E) search of area gave no sign of VC casualties
[illegible]5H		10		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC2-2 (B) 020930 (C) 866574 864564 (D) Recd 15 rds s/a fire fm unk no VC in concealed posit (E) ret 10 rds 106mm VC bro e contact unable to search due to river barrier (F-N)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
021045H	11	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C1 (B) 020930H (C) AT 905505 (D) road sweep found 1Xa/p mine consisting of 2 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator place in 12" wooden container w/metal cover (E) destroyed in place
021045H	12	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H (B) 020900 (C) AT 897954 AT 899954 AT 899952 (D) sqd recd 45 rds s/a fr 2 enemy posit , 1 Sea Bee Coppaman wounded in ankle (E) Ret 200 rds M-16 Black coat 8 on station unable to obs enemy searched for 1 hour
021245H	13	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021200 (C) 954522(D) patrol sweepin village obs 1 female run into house patro appre female 19 yrs old with ID card (E) search of house revealed 1 US cart belt 1 US first aid packet 3 chicom grenades KC believes woman is VC destoryed grenades detainee and gear being forwarded to Bn S-2
021250H	14	FR:1/7 to 7th ar (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 021110 (C) AT 946526 (D) patrol found 5 aerial disturbance ap mines located in open field scattered on groun in 100 ft circle (E) destroyed in place
021400H	15	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C (B) 021250 (C) 909509 909502 (D) road sec recd 10 rds s/a fm 1 VC approx 700 mtrs (E) ret 25 rds M-16 VC broke contact search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties
021610H	16	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021540 (C) 978584 (D) engineers on road found 1 box type mine buried in ground 20 meteranorth of route 14 mine was filled with 20lbs bomb filler w/pressure detonator (E) mine blown in place
021630H	17	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) co M (B) 021540 (C) 839547 (D) obs 1 VC XXXX dressed in blk w/pack and AK 47 (E)fired 20 rds s/a killing VC at same time recd a large volumn of s/w fire fet 1 M-17 rd killin 1 VC cont attack firing 50rds s/A found 3 blood trails and asst bloody cloths (F-H)neg (I) 2 (J) 3 (K-L)neg (M) 1 AK 47 #10056065 (N) 1 pack w/asst documents
021705H	18	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 (B) 021600 (C) AT 952573 (D) found tunnel 3x3x10 ft w/grass and bamboo covers 10 mtrs apart (E) searched tunnel a d found 1 pr blk pjs 1 can us insecticide destroyed w/C-4 will fwd gear to Bn S-2
021725H	19	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021645 (C) 842546 (D) found metal cylinder one end plugged w/wood the other with parafine cylinder 3 ft long 4" in dia filled w/unk type explosive (E) KCscout identified cylinder as mine destroyed in place
021755H	20	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021735H (C) 826544 (D) rec 1 rd sniper fire fr unk dir. (E) searched area with neg evidence of VC activity ret to combat base (F)neg (G) 1 MIA
021850H	21	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 32 CP 3/7 (B)021810H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) 865564 (D) Received 6 rds S/A from across river. (E) Fired 3 rds 106mm, 10 rds 105mm. Results non determi ined because of riv er barrier. (F-M) Neg
022000H	22	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CO M (B) 021930 (C) 957608 (D) Detained 1 VN female age 22 dressed in black Pjs with no ID card (E) Detainee was evasive during interrogation and could not explain back of ID card. Detainee forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 VN female age 22 (M-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
022200H		23		FR: Recon to 7thMar Recon Inserts: (1) Killer Kane: upper left corner YC 9769, lower right corner YC 0066, inserted at 031000H, extracted at 061430H. (2) Brisbane: upper left corner YC 9964, lower right corner YC 0261, inserted at 031100H, extracted at 061500H. (3) Couventry: upper left corner YC-1369, lower right corner YC-1766, inserted at 030900H, extracted at 061530H. (4) Anti freeze: upper left corner YC 1366, lower right corner YC 1763, inserted at 031130H, extracted at 061600H.
030815H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co sqd Amb (B) 030705H (C-1) 835550 (C-2) 832545 (D) Sqd Amb w/scout sniper team spotted 4 VCs dressed in green - 2 with weapons (E) Scout Sniper fired 1 rd - 1 VC KIA conf 155 Arty mission called - 23 rds fired - 2 VCs KIA conf unable to search due to river barri (F-H) neg (I) 3 (J-M) neg.
030820H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 030810H (C-1) AT953583 AT955583 (D) Roadsweep found 2 box type mines in M.S.R. 1st mine (AT953583) consisted of 20l of TNT, 2nd mine (AT955583) consisted of 10lbsof TNT (E) Both mines destroyed in place (F-N) neg.
031015H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd roadsweep w/eng (B) 030940H (C-1) AT917499 (D) Roadsweep found 2x81 mm H.E. Mortar Rds rigged as 1 A.V. mine burried on shoulder of road mine had pressure detonator. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-N) neg.
031030H		27		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H sqd sec (B) 030745H (C-1) AT894954 (C-2) AT898948 (D) Sqd providing sec for CB's rec 6 rds S/A fire (E) Ret 50 rds M-16 dispached ftm(R) to seach are. FTM(R) seached area 0745 - 0945 with neg evidence of VC casualties (F-N) neg.
031210H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd combat (B) 031100H (C-1) AT963664 (D) Sqd found 6 punji pits 3x3x3 It contains punji stakes 1 pit rigged with chi com grenade (E Pits and grenade destroyed with C-4 (F-N) neg.
031325H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt (-) combat (B) 031255H (C-1 AT986590 (C-2) AT987587 (D) Patrol recd rds s/a fire from 2 VCs dress in blk in tree line (E) Ret 10 rds m-16. Broke contact and fled southeast search of area revealed no indication of VCs casualties (F-N) neg.
031520H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt(-) combat (B) 031520 (C-1) AT987587 (D) Amtrac Detonated 1 Mine consisting of 10 lbs of TNT with pressure detonater explos on blew right track off (E) search of area reveales no further enemy activity established security around amtrac while it is being repaired (F-N) neg.
031610H		30		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 34 3/7 (B) 031500H (C-1) 928710 (C-2) AT891672 (D) PF leader at cac 34 reported 200 VCs. VC AT891672 this info based on reports from local villag (E) called arty mission fired 90 rds 155mm requested bl coat sukuailiance cok unit standing by to search area will follow-up (F-N) neg or unk.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031615H		31		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd combat (B) 031430H (C-1) AT956659 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male about 20 yrs old hiding in bomb shelter also found 782 gear and civilian clothing also apprehended a female about 35 yrs old in a house next door to bomb shelter. Female attempted to run from patrol 3 diffrgn times (E) Detainees and gear forwarded to Bn S-2 gear consisted of: camuflage jungle jacket USMC type and assorted civilian clothing (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) as listed in line E.
031755H		32		FR: S&D to 7thMar (A) CG S&D (B) 031600H (C-1) AT054856 (D) found 1 enemy bunker w/opening facing south (E) Eng destroy bunker search area gave us evidence of recent use. When bunker was blown, blast started fire which is useulty burning southernly direction (F-N) neg.
031750H		33		FR: 7B15 to 7thMar (A) 7B15 sqd Amb (B) 031645H (C-1) AT 955553 (C-2) AT951339 (D) obs 3 VCs moveing toward river amb close within 50 meters obs 1 VC in river w/long bundle wrap in cloth. Challenged, VC ran to bank of river. Recd 3rds s/a fire (E) retd 10rds m-16 1 VC KIA crossing river. Bundle sank search in progress, attempting to recover bundle from river. Will follow up. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg.
031855H		34		FR: CM to 7thMar (A) CM sqd combat (B) 031855H (C-1) AT 806553 (C-2) AT807558 (D) Scout Snipers obs 4 VCs dress in blk 2 carrying packs attempt to evade patrol sweeping village (E) Scout Snipers fire 2 rds 7.62 special obs 1 VC fall 3 other VCs ran north toward mountains survied but unable to regain contact search of are revealed 1 VC KIA about 25 yrs old. w/no ID card (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg.
032130H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar 7L sqd 032000, 040500 amb, 7L(20) sqd 032030, 040530 amb 931622, 7L (21) sqd 032100, 040600, 937635, (7L 22) sqd 032130, 040630, 940639, (7L 23) sqd 032100, 040600, 942647.
040[illegible]H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7ALO sitn(nein) amb (B) 032245H (C-1) 973604 (C-2) 973603 (D) ftm amb providing sec for bridge on hill 55 heard movement on two sides, estimate 8 VC (E) Engaged with grenades, heard screams and movement to east. ftm Rein with sqd located one VC KIA wearing only shirt and carrying grenades. two drag marks and blood. trails and shape charge. search continues. at 032315H sqd amb vic 964605 heard movement and engaged with grenades. Estimated 4 VC vic of 961600. Fired est 75 rds s/a. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 3 (K-L)neg (M-N) 2 chi com grenades and 30 lbs shape charge. cartridge belt. Will conduct though search at 0600H.
040045H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B23 sqd amb (B) 040015H (C-1) 910545 (C-2) 910548 (D) Recd approx 50 rds S/A fire fr est VC. three hundred meters to [illegible] north (E) Retd fire with 4 4 rds 5.56. VC fled contact. Patrol search area. Will follow up. (F-N) neg.
040045H		38		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) nov-2 "N" 3/7 (B) 032315H (C-1) 964667 (C-2) same (D) sqd patrol was approach by woman who tried to redirect movement of the sqd. (E) loc area search yielding another woman and child in bomb shelter. they intentionally made a lot of noise suspected that the women were attempting to lead patrol into an ambrush or to cover withdrawl of VC. they were detained. women have ID card aged 35 & 60. will be interrogated by s-2in morning. (F-N)neg (K) 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040045H		38(Cont)		(L-M) neg.
040455H		39		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7HA Security (B) 040115H (C-1)886953 (C-2) same (D) H2A recd two incoming grenades in their perimeter. No s/a was recd. (E) No fire retd at first contact. Flareship arrived and during illermination H2A spotted movement to the south at approx 75 meters. H2A fired 35 rds of 5.56 s/a fire and could not observe if fire was effective. Time requested Med Evac 040130H. Med Evac completed at 040410H. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg.
040740H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) sqd + Co A (B) 040600 - 040700 (C) 973603 (D) Search revealed 1 roll com wire approx 75' long hidden in brush. Will fwd to Bn S-2.
040955H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B plt(-) bridge sec (B) 040900 (C-1 924534 (C-2) same (D) obs 1 male VN approx 20 yrs old [illegible] blk PJs walking along plt perimeter obsing each fighting position. As Marines approached broke and ran. (E) VN male was apprehended and fd to have no ID card. Dist Chief could not identify man. Detanee fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
041200H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd rdswp w/eng (B) 041050H (C-1) AT907504 (C-2) UNKNOWN (D) Recd 1 rd s/a fire fr westernly direction fm est 1 VC unobs resulting 1 USMC WIANE. (E) Did not return fire due to unknown enemy position. Continued w/ mission. (F) neg (G) 1USMC minor (H-N) neg.
041210H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 041045 (C-1) 902675 (C-2) 893674 (D) Obs 2 VC w/weapons dress in blk pjs run [illegible] house (E) Fired 8 rds 60mm matal, 20rds 81mm mortal. Called Bird Dog who recd 1 rd s/a fr VC position. VC have not been resighted. Plt dispached to search area. Will follow-up (F-N) neg.
041200H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B17 sqd cmbt (B) 041030H (C-1) AT 908551 (D) Patrol heard unknown type explosion and went to investigate. (E) Search of area revealed 1 12 yr old boy w/ shrapnel wounds over entire body. Believed boy tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine. Boy evac to cmbt base but was [illegible] CAC C-1 initiated search for parents. Parents fd, informed Marines 2 other children ages 10 and 11 were also wounded by mine. 2 boys evaced to 3/7 CP for treatment. S-5 has request PSY-OPS exploytation. (F) 1 VN child age 12 (G) 2 VN children age 10 and 11 (H-N) neg.
041310H		45		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G plt 590 (B) 041145H (C-1) 868863 (D) 1 USMC WIA (minor) by punji stake along trail (E) Destroy Stakes. Search area w/neg evidence of VC activity. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) neg.
041500H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt Co K (B) 041200 - 041400 (C)903675 897680, 913688 (D) AT903675 blew 8 bunkers, AT897680 detain 1 VN male military age w/no ID card who stated 12 VC rice and tax collectors fled to mts on approach of Marines AT 913688 destroyed 6 punji pits .

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
041550H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt 7C4 (B) 041500 (C-1) 905523 (C-2) same (D) ptl fd 200 rds M-60 MG ammo in brush (E) Searched area and fd house with 2 small caves 4'x3'x6' under house . Caves contained VN bandages. Asst VN clothing also Asst medical gear. Gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-H) neg. (M) as listed in line D.
041625H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 041600H (C-1) AT957677 (D) While searching a house patrol member obs a 14 yrs old girl trying to hide a small Diary w/NVA flag on cover. Detained two more girls ages 16, 1 without ID card. Further search of area revealed 1 pr ARVN Boots. 1 pr wire cutters. 1 Claymore firing Device and 1 LAAW Tube. (E) Detainees and gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-K) neg (L) 3 females (M) neg (N) as listed in line D.
041[illegible]0H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 sqd combat 7B15 (B) 041900H (C-1) AT944545 (D) patrol fd 1x250 lb bomb dud. (E) bomb destroyed in place by engineers (F-H) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051340H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 7C4 (B) 051305H (C1) AT 955521 (C2) AT 951521 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds A/A fm 2 VC in tree line 400 meters away. 1 VC dressed in green, the other in white. (E) Returned 15 Rds M-16. VC broke contact & fled into heavy brousb. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (F-H) Neg
051350H		51		FM 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CAC 22 (B) 051335H (C) AT 864573 (D) CAC 22 obs 2 young Vn males who appeared to be reconnoitering CAC 22 positions. (E) Apprehended & forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
051440H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 032245H (A) Co A S&C (B) 051410H (C) AT 968602 (D) A Vn male interrogated by K.C. Scout, stated he knew the whare abouts of a VC body that was KIA while attacking the bridge. (E) Searched area, found 1 grave which contained body of VC dressed in black with sharapnel wounds over body. No documents or weapons were found with body. Change total casualties to read: VC KIA Conf-2 VC KIA Prob-2
051500H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) LVTs Cmbt (B) 051400H (C1) AT 935515 (C2) AT 970520 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds S/A fire fm 1 VC in tree line. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, & 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact Searched area & found no indication of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
051530H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 050955H (CA) AT 903711 (D) Vn civ informed CAP Q-4 that vallage of NINH AN (2) recieved 10 rds 81mm mortar fire. Sqd from CAP Q-4 dispatched to investigate. Found shell fragments which appeared to be 81mm mortars. Sqd also found; 1 Vn children WIA, 1 Vn woman WIA, 2 Vn men WIA 2 cows WIA, 1 water buffalo killed. 1 female child WIA Med evac. 2 male whildren treated at Co F aid station and sent home (E) Results of investigation: CAP 34 received intelligence report from one of their PF's that were 20 VC at (AT 900700) and (05705). They requested fire mission from Co K 3/7. Co K 3/7 fired 10 rds of 81mm mortars at each of the positions apparently without clearing through 3/7's FSCC or requesting a Sav-A-Plane. Some of these rounds apparently landed in NINH AN (2) Spot Rep delayed due to investigation being performed. Backlash Rept willbbe submitted by 3/7 (F) Neg (G) 6 Vn civ (H-N) Neg
051540H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations for 1/ for night of 05 July 7A9, 7A16, 7A20, 7B22, 7C7, 7C8, 7C9, 7D8, 7D10, 7D11. 7D12. 7D15. 7D16. 7D17.
051645H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 7A21 (B) 051500H (C) AT 961570 (D) Patrol found the body of a 50 year old Vn woman dressed in black & white lying beside trail. No indication of a violet death. Believed woman to have been dead for about 2 days. (E) Patrol burried woman. Notified DIA LOC District headquarters. (F) 1 Vn woman. Cause of death unknown (G-N) Neg

67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051700H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Add 1L10 Sqd 051830 052030 Sec 951672; 1L13 Sqd 052030 06010 amb 955665; 1L11 Sqd 052100 050030 amb 954677; 1L12 Sqd 060030 060300 Sec 956688; 1L14 Sqd 060400 060600 amb 951686 amb; 2G1 Sqd 052100 052300 sec 9566698; 2G2 Sqd 052230 060200 amb 960693; 2G3 Ptm 060400 060530 sec 965699
051705H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D15 Ptm 051930 060600 amb 986618 7D16 Ptm 052030H 060600H amb 984613; 7D17 Sqd 052130 060530 amb 985614; 7D18 Ptm 051930 060630 LP 986612; 7D19 Ptm 051930 060630 LP 986611
051840H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAP B-4 Sqd Sec (B) 051530 (C) 948659 (D) While checking Vn nationals for ID cards, sqd apprehended 1 Vn female whose name was on black list for giving food and money to VC (E) Detainee fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn female age 52 (M-N) Neg
051810H		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H CP 2/7 (B) 051815H (C) 892771 (D) Smoke rd fired fm Average H during night defense registration fires exploded prematurely 75m in air over Co H CB. Slight damage to top of bunker & might Miet. Rest of Lot # RD 12-180 suspended. Investigation will be conducted. (F-N) Neg
052100H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 051940H (C) 956666 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male w/ID & 1964 work permit to DA NANG Air Base and 1 female age 18 w/no ID card. (E) To be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2, 1 male age 20 w/ID, 1 female age 18 w/no ID (M-N) Neg
052300H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 3/7 Ptm + PFs Ambush (B)052015H to 052115H (C) 942661 (D) While passing thru hamlet (DYEN SUN (1)) on route to ambush site ptl recd 40 rds S/A from est 8 VC. (E) Ptl fired 100 rds M-16 and req reaction force. R force of 18 USMC and PFs from CAC B-4 plus 1 tank from Co L 3/1, opcon 3/7. Reaction force fired 10 rds M-16, 4 rds 90mm HE. Ptl and reaction force gathered people in hamlet and searched all houses and bunkers w/neg results. Interrogation of villagers revealed 8 VC entered hamlet at 0520000H to pass out propaganda leaflets. Villagers also stated VC instructed them to leave hamlet as VC planned to mortar Co L 3/1 CP and CAP B -4 within 3 days VCfled SW,. Contact could not be reestablished. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-N) Neg.
052315H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) G Co 2G19 Ptm Amb (B)052145H (C-1) 897819 (C-2) 897819 (D) Patrol while moving to amb site, recd 3 incoming grenades, 1 grenade appeared to be a dud. Also recd 30 rds S/A fire. Bunker at CB recd 5 rds S/A fire (TPS-21) (portable radar unit) picked up movement at 894820. (E) 7G19 Fired 40 rds M-16, 3 rds 81mm illum and observed neg evidence of VC casualties. G Co sent Reaction force Ptm size with corpsman to assist in Med Evac of 2 WIA's. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Shrapnel (Med Evac complete 052215H. (H-N) Neg.
060045H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L3/1 Combat B ase (B)052335H (C-1) 955682 (C-2) Same (D) Plt patrol base at above coordinate received 2 incoming grenades. Hit in proximity of foxhole. 2 USMC WIA. VC broke contact. (E) Fired 6 rds M-79 and searched area with neg results. Called for Med Evac completed 060017H. (F)Neg (G) 2 WIA Med Evac (I-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"OPERATION ARIZONA" UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060100H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 7H2 Plt Sec (B)052130H (C-1) 893954 (C-2) Same (D) VC threw 2 grenades at LP wounding 1 USMC (minor), (E) Returned 30 rds M-16 and 10 rds 60mm HE at suspected enemy location. Sent out another LP in slightly different location. Will search at 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non-Med Evac. (H-M) Neg.
060100H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 052310H (C-1) 894823 (C-2) 895821 (D) TPS-21 picked up movement of object or person moving southwest, (E) Fired 10 rds HE 81mm, All movement stopped. Will search at 0630H. (F-M) Neg.
061300H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 061200H (C) AT 937577 (D) Patrolaapproached a VN male dressed in blue and white approx 17 yrs old. VN observed Marines and ran. (E) Patrol pursued and apprehanded VN male with ID card could not determine why he ran due to language barrier. Fwd to Bn S-2 for further disposition. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-M)Neg
061[illegible]0H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B,Sqd Combat (B)061230H (C) 977619 (D) Ptl member det M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine trip wire det device. (E) Med Evac in progress. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-M) Neg.
061430H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 Sqd Combat (B)061325H (C) 954681 (D) Ptl member det 60 mm mortar rigged as A/P mine. Trip wire detonator. (E) Emerg med evac complete 061350H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (emer med evac) w/shrapnel wds) (H-M) Neg.
061440H		70		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec (B)061400H (C-1) 908505 (C-2) 908503 (D) Obs 1 VN male dressed in black 20 years old unknown ran from ptl. (E) Fired 3 rds M-16 warning shots. VC didn't stop. Fired 1 rd M-16 1 VC KIA. Search of bddy revealed 1 packet pain killers plus asst VN Med Gear. Fwd gear to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (J-M) Neg.
061620H		71		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 061530H (C) AT 903520 (D) Patrol sweeping village, obs 1 VC dressed in black about 18 years old with weapon running south from patrol. (E) Ptl member fired 2xM-16 warning shots, VC did not stop. Fired 1xM-26 resulting in 1 VC kia. Search of arear revealed 1 ID card, 1 US carbine ser no 6607349, 1 cartridge belt, 1 Mag pouch, 3 mag, 2 Chi Com grenadesk,1first aid packet, 2 battle dressings and 60 rds 30 cal carbine ammo. Destroyed grenades. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M-M) as listed in Line M.
061744H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B 13 Combat Sqd (B) 061655H (C) AT 918563 (D) 7B13 found 1 dud 105 rd. No indication that it was rigged as mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg.
061800H		73		FR: 2/7 to t7th Mar Patrol Add 7H10 Ptm+ 062100H to 070600H 905770, 910777. 922772, 965762. 7H10 Ptm + 072030H to 080600H 913773, 915762, 918770.
062[illegible]5H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K4 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 062030H (C-1) AT 914677 (C-2) AT 917677 (D) Recd 30 rds Auto S/A fire from unknown no VC. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 6 rds M-79, 10 rds 81MM Illum. No movement observed. Will search area 070545H. (F-M) neg
070105H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M-4 (G 2/7 Plt attached to Co M) (B)062305H (C-1) 961696 (C-2) 964696 and 962693 (D) Approximately 2305H, M-4 unit while in PPB received 1 incoming 63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY GENERAL UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		75 continued		grenade. (E) Retd approx 35 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds. Emergency Med Evac requested and as helo approached VC moved to new position and fired approx 15 rdds auto wpsn fire. Helo were hit and forcedtto return to air. M-4 returned 125 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds into VC position. Med Evac returnee w/Deadlock Med Evac chase who fire machine gun into VC position. Med Evac complted 070030H. Atry mission called - will search area upon completion arty mission. Will follow up. Flare ships were utilized during Med Evac. (F) 1 USMC DOW (G-M) Neg.
070220H		76		FR: M-4 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 062305H (A) M-4 (B)0100 to 0200H (C) 962693 (D) Searched area following arty mission with negative sign of VC casualties. Will search again at first light (0630). (E) Revised casualty figures: (F) 1 KIA DOW (G) 1 WIA USMC MED EVAC, 2 WIA NE - USMC.
070800H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 070655H (C) AT 951651 (D) MG position obs 1 VN male run back into tree line from which had had moved, approx 25 meters away. (E) USMC threw 1XM-26 grenade which landed in rock cluster increasing shrapnel effect resulting in 1 USMC WIA minor. Search of agrear gave no signoof VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 1USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg.
070820H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 062030H (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Sedd(B) 070600H (C) AT 919677 (D) Search of area revealed 1 wall with small cave inside. No sign of recent use. (E) Cave destroyed with C-4.
071005H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd Combat Ptl (B) 070845H (C-1) AT 979623 (C-2) AT 978630 (D) Ptl at 979623 heard auto wpns fire and two explosiéns vic BICH BUC hamlet (AT 978630). (E) Ptl deployed and found 1 Marine who lead them to a USMC WIA at (AT 978630) WIA was shot by unk no VC and his 45 cal pistol was captured by VC. Emergency Med Evac completed 070910H. Search of area revealed no sign of VC activity. Preliminary information indicates that 2 Marines were on an unauthorized trip from Co G 2/1 (AT 989644) to 1/7 CP (AT 989618). (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-L) Neg (M) By VC- 1 US 45 Cal pistol (N) Neg.
071010H		80		FR: 1/9 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sed w/Eng (B) 070830H (C) AT 909505 (D) While are road sweep, Eng found 1xbox mine 18x18x18 inches containing 20 lbs flake TNT. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 3x3x2ft. (F-M) Neg.
071105H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Sqd Sed Co M (B)090800H (C-) AT 815548 (C-2) AT 815542 (D) Sqd with 2 Scout Snipers obs 30 VN crossing to north bank of river in 3 boats. Obs 10 VC on south side of river, 2 with wpns. (E) Allowed boats to cross river and pick up personnel and equipment. Scout Sniper fired 7 rd 7.62 special resulting 1 VC KIA confirmed on south side of river. Fired 24 rds 155mm V.T., perfect target coverage resulting 7 VC KIA by sight. Check of personnel picked up on north side of river; 2 VN males, 17 VN females, 11 children. All detainees frowarded to Bn S-2. 1 USMC WIA Med Evac from Arty mission. Scout Sniper obs 1 VC attempting to retrieve equipment from dead VC bodies. Fired 2 rds 7.62 slecial 1 VC KIA. 3 boats were destroyed and sunk. 1 pack, and 1 gas mask and 2 ponchos were taken from detainees. 2 males and 5 females did not have ID cards. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) Neg (G) 1USMC WIA MED EVAC (H) Neg (I) 9 (J-K) Neg (L) 30 (M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULN JOURNAL UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
071130H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng (B) 071030H (C) AT 908492 (D) Whiel moving east into OP position, Marine tripped 1xbox mine est 20 lbs TNT heaving crater 4x3x2½ ft resulting in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Searched area with no sing of VC activity. (F) 1 USMC (G-M) Neg.
081245H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B)071130. (C) 947606 (C-2) 945616 (D) Rec'd 5 rds S/A from est 2 VC NW of position. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16,. Searched area for 45 minutes w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-M) Neg.
071250H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B)071215H (C-1) 953629 (C-2) Same (D) Found A/P mine made of 105mm rd w/ two trip wires attached. A/P mine was in pagoda and not hidden. Trip wires were not rigged for detonation. (E) Mines blown in plac. (F-M) Neg.
071400H		85		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 070845H Examination of USMC who was not wounded in action revealed he was UA from C-1-7. Has been treated at 1st Med Bn ahd had gone to visit a friend in C-2-1. Met USMC who was eventual KIA (DOW). They decided to walk back to Hill 55. Non Wounded USMC did not have weapon; other man had pistol. Were cutting cross country when saw one VC in blue shirt. Non wounded ran away towards MSR. Eventual KIA ran towards enemy. Patrol can upon running Marine and were headed towards tother man when heard burst of automatic wp ns fire and what sounded like M-79. Patrol then found KIA. Man's wpn was gone. KIA was member of 3/5. Disciplinary action is scheduled for Non Wounded USMC.
071830H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Comb at (B) 071745H (C-1) AT 831574 (C-2) AT 825574 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC dressed in black attempting to evade patrol. (E) Patrol fired 3 warning shots and challenged in VN. VC did not halt. Patrol fired 7 rds M-16 resulting in 1 VC KIA about 23 years old. Search of body revealed no ID card or equipment. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg.
		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations Cancel of 7B14, 7B17, 7B21 for 08 July.
072115H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) MX Co B TM(Rein)AMB 7D15 (B) 072030H (C-1 AT983620 MXX (C-2) AT983618 (D) Obs M armed VC moving south about 200 meters away. VC were dressed in light clothing. (E) fired 30 rds M-16 and 7rds M-79 Obs 1 VC fall called for 81mm Illum search of area revealed heavy blood trail and drag marks lost in heavy no further sign of enemy activity. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-M) neg
072245H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 sqd 1L16 (B) 072115H (C-1) AT957694 (C-2) AT957695 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC moving west (E) Patrol fired 4 rds M-16 and heard 1 VC yell fired an additional 20 rds M-16 and moved into are to search, search of area revealed heavy blood trail and 1 chicom semi auto rifle NR. 9472535. Patro returned to combat base and fired 12 rds 105mm HE into area of contact (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-L) neg (M) 1 chicom rifle #9472535 (N) neg

65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080040H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7M2 A sqd recon (B) 072315H (C-1) AT924857 (C-2) same (D) recon ptl sent to check on usual movement in village. Found 5 [redacted] in one hut. Three dressed in whi shirts and black traisers, other two dressed in all black. All p ossessed ID cards, issued at same time and date. Ages 17, 28, 52, 56 and57. (E)PF's on patrol recommended detaining the 5 men. Suspects taken to K 2 CP for questioning. Initial interrogation indicates that the 5 men are from HUE and have come to KIM LIEM to work. Suspects will be held till morning for further interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-M) neg.
080250H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) L 3/1 1L6 sqd patrol (B) 072350H to 080150H (C-1) AT955652 (C-2) AT955655 (D) sqd unit on combat patrol heard movement. As they approached they recd 10 rds. 30 cal auto wpns fire. (E) Fired 130 rds 5.56 and threw 4 M-26's. Unit moved into area and conducted search. As search was being conducted additional noise was heard. Called for 81mm illums. Saw 5 to 6 VC running NW about 75-100 meters away into treeline. Patrol pursued but no contact searched area with neg results. (F-M) neg.
080050H		92		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar (A) 7th Mar (B) 080040H (C-1) 965620 (D) Two VN civilians approached [redacted] perimeter - claimed they had been wounded by artillery. (E) VN taken to Reg Avd Station - Med Evac requested. Completed 080140 Investigation will be conducted. (F) neg (G) 2 VN civ med evac (H-M) neg.
080630H		93		FR: (A) Compny (B) 080130H to 080600H (C) AT932623 (D) Man returned to his plt which was searching for him at 0600H. He claims he feel asleep at first position-man shook him and thought he was up. Additional Info: After he realized he was separated he moved 100 meters neth and concealed himself in rice paddy. He saw and heard units searchin during night but was afraid they were VC so he remained in hiding; at first light he started moving and returned to his unit.
080805H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A4 1/7 sqd Sec (B) 080735H (C-1) 957584 (C-2) same (D) Roadswp fd 1 box mine containing 20 lbs TNT on N side of road. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) neg

168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO D/G	MESSAGE
081030H		95	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co K combat sqd (B) 080940H (C-1) AT910680 (C-2) AT913690 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns stream bed 300 meters away running fm patrol in SW direction. (E) NK Fired 20 rds M-16. Unables to break through search of area due to heavy bush. Movement was lost in bush. CAC B 3-1 reports VC plat in area. Patrol has been alerted. Reaction force standing by. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-M) neg.
081100H		96	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co M CP (B) 081015H (C-1) AT836553 (C-2) AT823552 (D) Obs 2 VN males crossing river twd friendly location Dispatched ftm to apprehend them. When VN obs MAR they turned and went back across river. 1 Male dressed in white, the other in black and white. (E) Fire team challenged in VN Both continued to run fired 30 rds M-16. Obs 1 male hit but continued to run. ftm searched river bank and fd a can containing a green substance (Possibly explosive). Searched surrounding houses and apprehended 2 females ages 25 and 40 weather and ID cards. fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K)(L) 2 wpns (M) neg (N) 1 can of green substance (possible explosive)
081220H		97	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C15 sqd sec for convoy (B) 081135H (C-1) AT909481 (D) 11mtrs convoy, on way to AN HOI, detonated mine MK x believed to be 60 lbs TNT leaving craters 10x10x5 (E) Called med Evac, completed 081210H. Convoy unable to move dud to crater in road. Eng are repairing road. 7C15 providing security for convoy and eng xmxt xx road, had been swept 081015H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC med evac (both from 11mtrs) (H-M) neg.
081255H		98	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D17 cmbt sqd (B) 081150H (C-1) AT 979615 (D) Fd 1EM-26 grenade rigged as A/P mines w/trip wire across trail. (E) Patrol attempted to blow in place w/additional M-26 grenade A/P mine was not destroyed. 1 USMC recd cut over left eye fm explosion. Marine sent to BAS. Engrs will blow in place. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) (H-M) neg.
081350H		99	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C16 cmbt sqd (B) 081245H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac called and completed 081317H. Searched area with no sit of VC activity. (F) neg (G) (H) - (M) neg.(B) 81400H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Further search of area received 3 more M-26 grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires. All mines destroyed in place.
081500H		100	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D18 sqd (Rein) 081400 - 081600 cmbt (1) 957605 (2) 955598
081530H		101	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt 7C1 (B) 081500H (C-1) AT906503 (C-2) AT899502 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd sniper fire from east resulting in 1 USMC WIA VC was not seen (E) Rted 50 rds M-16 called med evac. Completed 081555H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) neg.

67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081820H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 704 Sqd Sec (B) 081430H (C) 885820 (D) Patrol ret to cmbt base obs fire of unk origin burning down north side of hill 190. Fire prematurely exploded 2 suspected booby traps along trail. (E) Patrol searched area w/neg evidence of additional explosive devices. (F-N) Neg
081900H-		103		FR: CAP 3-4 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 3-4 (B) 081815H (C1) 929703 (C2) 931703 (D) Vn children hearding water buffalo tripped M-79 rd rigged as AP mine resulting in 1 Vn Civ KIA, 3 Vn Civ WIA. When sqd from CAP 3-4 investigated they recd 6 rds S/A fire from unknown location. (E) Plt fm Co K 3/7 reaction force sent to area to search. Will follow up. Med evac completed 081830H (F) 1 Vn Civ (G) 3 Vn Civ (H-N) Neg
081945H		104		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 081855H (C) 815547 (D) Obs 1 VC w/pack dressed in white shirt & blk trousers who fled from patrol (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf). No weapon found w/body of VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 Chicom grenade, 1 pack
082[illegible]H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge security (B) 082000H (C1) AT 945605 (C2) AT 948706 (D) Security unit recd 30 rds A/W and carbine fire from est 3 or 4 VC (E) Marines sighted VC running NW and fire 50 rds M-16 at figures disappearing behind bank. Permission granted by 1st tanks to fire 60mm illumination over area and to search out area. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties. Will search again at 090600H (F-N) Neg
[illegible]9021OH		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Perimeter sec (B) 090130H (C1) 969618 (C2) Same (D) At 0050, 3 posts on east side of Hill 55 perimeter recd rocks from outside wire. Each post retd 1 M-26 grenade, and called for illum. When 1st illum went off, movement was sighted. 20 rds S/A fired at movement. At 0120, one of the posts recd 1 incoming grenade & retd 1 M-26. (E) Will search area at 1st light (F-N) Neg
[illegible]0130H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 090130H (A) Ptm (B) 090615 (C) AT 970618 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (E) Plan white light coverage of this area tonight
[illegible]0635H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 LP for plat patrol base (B) 090530H (C) 953651 (D) Marines on 3 man LP recd 1 incoming grnade approx 10 rds suto carbine. 1 USMC slightly wounded by shrapnel (E) Retd fire w/approx 20 rds S/A. Searched area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Med evac (H-N) Neg
[illegible]0955H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 701 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 090940H (C) AT 943502 (D) Found 2 A/P mines consisting of 1½ lbs TNT w/trip wire detonator approx 50 meters apart in road. (E) Farther searching resulted in 1 box mine, 20-30 lbs TNT w/pressure detnator. Engineers destroyed mines in place (F-N) Neg
[illegible]1035H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 702 Sqd Cmbt pat 1/7 (B) 090920H (C) 945524 (C2) 950520 (D) (bs 3 VC w/weapons wearing white PJ's moving east (E) Fired 30 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-16, VC fled into brush. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties (F-n) Neg

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091100H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP (B) 091000H (C) AT 943584 (D) Four children ages 6 thru 11, brought 2 WP rifle grenades to CAC C-2 position. Children said they had found the grenades NE of CAC position (AT 945584) (E) Grenades destroyed Patrol dispatched to area. Searched area w/no further sign of grenades. Children rewarded (F-N) Neg
091200H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Sqd sec w/4 ontos (B) 091130H (C) 935527 (D) Fd 1 81mm rd rigged as AP mine w/pressure detanator (E) Mine blown in place. Sqd continued on mission (F-N) Neg
091245H		113		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 090945H (C) AT 965582 (D) 3/7 XO inroute to reg CP obs flash of sunlight on metal object in road. Stopped vehicle to investigate. An explosion of unknown type occured about 15 meters from XO. XO recd laceration and large bruise on right side of jaw. (E) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy activity. Unable to determine type of mine or how it was detonated. WIA treated at BAS & released to duty (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-N) Neg
091300H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C15 Sqd+ 4 ontos 091100H 091630H cmbt sec 942532, 922532, 945539, 955545
091430H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091315H (C) AT 913598 (D) A patrol member stepped in & sprung a bear trap resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area and apprehended 1 male Vn age 44 & 1 female Vn age 48. Both had ID cards. Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-K) Neg (L) 2 (M) 1 bear trap (N) Neg
091745H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Cmbt Sqd (B) 091655H (C) AT 937507 (D) Patrol member tripped 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Corpsman treated WIA. Searched area w/no sign of additional mines. WIA taken to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
091935H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO H CP 2/7 (B) 091800H (C) AT 891771 (D) While firing night defensive fires for registration, 1 105mm WP round fell 800m short of target, landing within Co H perimeter. Round was a dud & failed to detonate. (E) EOD will dispose of rd 100700H. Mission was cancelled. Investigation under way. Battery will survey area to see if map is in error. H battery fired mission. (F-N) Neg
092020H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Patrol 3/7 (B) 091950H (C) AT 908693 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn following closely behind patrol. VC were dressed in black, approx 20-25 yrs old. (E) Fired 40 rds M-16 resulting 2 VC KIA. Search of area revealed 1 M-14 rifle #832972, 1 blasting cap, 3 M-14 Mag, 1 M-26 grenade, 3 Chi com grenades, 2 US cartridge belts and 1 US first aid packet. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M) See line E (N) See line E
092050		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D17 Sqd (+) 100800H to 101045H Combat AT 946598.
092200H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC Q-3 Sqd Sec 2/7 (B)092000H (C-1) AT 905822 (C-2) AT 906823 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving south from river. (E) Fired 15 rds S/A, 12 rds 60 mm illum. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. Patrol consisted of 12 PF's and no Marines. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT 7thMarines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100845H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100750H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 862569 (D) Small VN boy bought chicom grenade to CAP B22 position. Boy stated he fd grenad along trail. (E) Boy rewarded. Grenade destroyed. (F-N) neg.
100845H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100800H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 female 58 yrs old passing through CAP B22 posit w/no ID. Local village official state she carries supplies for VC. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
100945H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd sec ptl (B) 100805H (C-1) 954692 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 gren. w/trip wire detonator resulting 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of the VC activity (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) (H-N) neg.
101015H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B14 Cmbt Plt (B) 100930H (C-1) AT943555 (D) Fd 1xM-26 grenade w/trip wire and 1 ChiCom grenade w/pressure detonator rigged as A/P mines, 10 meters apart on trail. (E) Destroyed both mines in place. (F-N)neg.
101115H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Combat Sqd (B)101115H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol obs 3 VN females dressed in bleak, working in field. As Marine sapproached, civilians fled. (E) Pursued and captured 3 VN female ages 25, 30 and 50, w/ID cards and 2 children ages 7&13. Search of area revealed 1 freshly dug fighting hole 3x3x3 camouflaged with grass. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. Fighting hold destroyed. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (3 females and 2 children) (M-N) Neg.
101135H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd + Combat Ptl 1/7 (B) 10400 (C) 935515 (C-2) 933512 (D) Recd 100 rds S/A fm est 5 VC in treeline resulting in 2 USMC KIA. VC were unseen. (E) Retd 150 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and believed to have fled South. Ptl 7C1 ap rox 100 meters south of above co rd diverted to establish contact wtih VC.USMC KIA's to be taken to Co C CP fo r Med Evac. (F) 2 USMC (G-N) Neg.
101200H		127		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng 1/7 (B) 101200H (C) 926519 (D) Fd 1 Chicom greande rigged as A/P mine w/pressure detonator. (E) Mine blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
100120GH		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 091930H (A) Plt Co K 3/7 (B) 100900H to 101000H (C) 908693 (D) Appr 4 VC's w/no ID cards 1 female age 18, 1 male age 15, 2 malesa age 60. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2.
101235H		129		FR: 1/7 to7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A19 Sqd Sec for Eng (B) 101130H (C) AT 969598 (D) Patrol found 1x60mm mortar rd placed in hedge row rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonatorl (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
101 300H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Cmbt Plt (B) 1 01150H (C-1) AT 815571 (C-2) AT 815545 (D) Recd 1,000 rds 50 cal MG and S/A fire from est Plt of VC. (E) Retc 500 rds M-16, 75 rds 155 mm HE. Additional Plt form Co M dispatched to area. Fixed wing air strike has been callee. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
104430H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B)101300H (C) 930663 (D) 2 VN boys detonated a dud M-79 rd. (E) 2 boys treated by corpsman. 1 boy treated and senthome. 1 boy sent to Dist Hqds by vehicle for treatment of poss broken leg. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN boys (H-M) Neg.
101515H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 101400 (C-1) 964606 (C-2) 972613 (D) VN woman age 42 brought to position by villagers. Woman had 1 ft amputated by unknown type explosive. Believedto be VC mine. (E) Woman takento BAS and med evac. Med Evac completed 101435H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN (H-M) Neg.
1 01530H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 101150H (A) Co M 3/7 Plt (B) 1012 0H (C) 10220H to 10145H (D) Fd 1 cave, 4x3x6 contained 1 canteen, 1 wallet, 1 shirt. (E) Gear fwd to Bn S-2. Cave blown w/C-4.
101600H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D1/7 Sqd + Combat 7D17 (B) 101345H (C-1) 953601 (C-2) 952603 (D) Recd 15 rds S/A fire from 3 VC. Resulting 1 USMC KIA (EVAC). (E) Retd 50 rds M-16 and 5 rds M-79. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Med Evac completed 101400H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg.
101745H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 101700H (C-1) AT 810510 (C-2) AT 810571 (D) Obs 2 VN 100 meters away moving north toward mountain. 1 VN carrying pack and canteen both dressed in black. (E) Challenged in VN and fired warning shot VN continue to flee. Fired 10 rds M-16. Captured 2 VC. 1 washit on left leg. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 1 WIA (L-M) Neg.
101855H		136		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 101820H (C) AT 815576 (D) Sqd Amb left behind after operation in mountains spotted 2 VC armed with carbines dressed in black moving south out of mountains. (E) Fired 100rds M-16 resulting in 2 VC KIA captured 2 carbines and 1 pack. Contents of apck and carbines will be submitted in follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg.
1[illegible]840H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 101630H (C) AT 980600 (D) Patrol found an ammo can concealed in brush. Can contained 1 Khaki uniform, 1 gray shirt and papers which include award certificate dating back to 1965. (E) Searched area and found signs of recent activity. Site will be ambushed. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
101810H		138		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol and 7F20 Ftm (+) 191800H 110530H amb 907827
110810H		139		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) Sqd Amb (B) Neg (C) AT 815576 (D) Correction to initial Spot Rep 101820H. Should read captured 1 carbine & 2 packs Carbine #6792683 w/sling. Pack contents: 1 carbine mag w/10 rds, 1 note book, 1 pocket book w/letters & documents, 3 Chicom grenades, 1 first aid kit, 1 pr khaki trousers, 1 belt, 1 canteen, 2 sets of toilet articles, 1 green shirt, 2 pr blk trousers, 1 pr blk shirt: 3 grenades destroyed.

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112035H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC B-4 CP (B) 112035H (C-1) 945665 (C-2) 952668 (D) Recd 8-10 M-79 rds from 2 separate VCpos when M-79 firing completed, VC withdrew under long range covering fire of 150 rds s/a. (E) Retd 15 M-79 rds, 30 cal, 16 rds 81mm H.E. VC broke contact and withdrew to NE. Activities in area alerted. Ambushes moving into area later this evening will search area fd signs of VC casualties. (F) nag (G) 1PF(MINOR) 12 Marines and 12 PF's present at position (H-N) nag.
112115H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 1/7 CP (B) 112020H (C-1) 943583 (C-2) 941577 (D) recd est 15-20 rds s/a fm est 3 VC. (E) ret 20 rds M-60MG, 10 rds M-16, 8 rd 81mm illum. Co A and Co B alerted. CAC C-2 had 25 USMC, 2 corpsman, and 20 PF's at their position when hit. (F-N) nag.
112145H		151		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D21 sqd sec (B) 111930H (C-1) 98260[illegible] (C-2) 981603 (D) Obs 2 VC w/weapons in treeline (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60MG. Ftm searched area and fd 2 VC KIA(Conf) dressed in blk approx 25 yrs old. No weapons fd. Additioned unk no VC fled east across SOR. 1stMar notified. (F-H) nag (I) 2 (J-N) nag.
112235H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 0[illegible]7L 3/1(B) 112115H (C-1) 948649 (C-2) 947648 (D) Ptl was moving through area of PHVSOM to grid 948649 at approx 2115H. Ptl recd 6 rds auto s/a, 30cal from SW direction 947648. (E) Ptl retd fire, 35 rds 5.56, 6 rds M-79, 2 M-26 grenades, then swept and searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl then continued along route. (F-N) nag.
121015H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd(+)Recon/combat (B) 120940H (C-1) AT949514 (D) Plt Found 2 mines about 20 meters apart 1 mine was an 105mm round and the other was M-26 grenade bothe rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Both mines destroyed in place. (F-N) nag.
121[illegible]0H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Cmbt/Recon (B) 120815H (C-1) AT960515 (C-2) AT9515112 (D) Patrol recieved approx 35 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC in tree line (E) Returned 70rds M-16 and 50rds HE and 6 rds W.P. 155. Blk cont on station follow-up. (F-N) nag.
121130H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd(Rein) CmBt (B) 120950H (C-1) AT971593 (C-2) AT970593 (D) Patrol obs 1 VN working field. As Marines approached VN turned and ran. (E) Pursued and captured 1 VN [illegible] female 35 yrs old with 2 ID cards (F-ND nag (L) 1 (M-N) nag.
121140H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (B) 121010H (C-1) AT949584 (C-2) AT949581 (D) Patrol heard an explosion to their south. (E) Searched area of explosion and fd 1 VN female KIA about 30 yrs old. Mine was an M-26 Grenade. Requested Rect Team and Leitflet Drop. Body taken DAILOC District Hq. (F) 1 VN female (G-N) nag.
1212[illegible]H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2 Plt(H) CmBt (B) 121200H (C-1) AT961510 (C-2) AT962517 (D) Rec 100-150 rds a/w fire fm 5 unseen VC in treeline, resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E)Ret 35 rds M-16, 7rds M-60MG. Blk Coat-2 obs 2 VC running fm treeline. Blkcoat 2 fired 100 rds s/a resulting 1 VC KIA (PROB). 7C2 swept area and detainees 1 VN male age 19 w/ID

52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110850H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F2 Plt (-) 110615H to search grid square AT 8482 for presence of possible VC hospital site.
110900H		141		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Cmt Sqd (B) 110815H (C1) AT 161591 (C2) AT 960592 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire fm est 1 VC in hedge row. (E) Retd 10 rds M-16 & 1 rd M-79. VC broke contact & fled N. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
110925H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110850H (C) AT 815579 (D) Point man tripped 60mm WP A/P mine rigged with trip wire across trail. Results- 1 USMC WIA (Minor) non evac (E) Search of area revealed no further evedence of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor nonevac (H-N) Neg
111000H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110920H (C) AT 911516 (D) Found 1 chi com 60mm mortar rd lying along trail. Rd was not rigged as A/P mine (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111030H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 111000H (C) AT 828557 (D) Kit Carson Scout showed patrol location of an AT mine (E) Patrol probed area & found 1 box type mine approx 12 in. in diameter. Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111315H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 111200H (C1) AT 954522 (C2) AT 964515 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds S/A fire fm est 3 VC in tree line. VC not seen. (E) Enemy direction sensed; returned 75 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60. Called arty & 81mm mortar missions; Fired 1 rd 155mm HE & 3 rds 81mm mortar He. VC broke contact. searched area & found 2 U.S. type battle dressings w/fresh blood stains & 1 T-shirt. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
111330H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Resupply truck (B) 111204 (C) AT 941701 (D) Co K resupply recd 2 rds VC sniper fire through windshield. Results- 1 USMC WIA minor from glass (E) Driver moved approx 100m further down the road & stopped truck. No further enemy contact (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg
111615H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqs (+) cmbt (B) 111525H (C1) AT 900500 (C2) AT 901501 (D) Patrol dispatched in reaction to a B-2 inteligence rep (AT 896590) obs 5 VC w/wpns moving in tree line dressed in black. (E) Patrol fired 50 rds M-16. VC fled NW into heavy brush. Search of area revealed 2 VC KIA. 2 SKS 7.62 mm carbines #10147595 & #10097311, 2 cartridge belts, 2 chicom grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, 6 mag & 50 rds ammo. Destroyed grenades forwarded gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M-N) As listed in line E.
111820H		148		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd (B) 111600H (C1) AT 954513 (C2) AT 963512 (D) Ptl loc new trench line at C2 500m long. Seapched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. (E) Requested destruction mission by ari controled by Blackcoat and Killer 38. First two strikes uncovered 3 additional branches of trench line. 5 VC obs blown fm bunker, appeared to beyyoung men; 1 weapon obs. Remaining 3 strikes caused 2 secondary explosions. 1 w/black smoke; 1 w/white smoke fm underground fire. tracers obs fm smoke. Plt fm C 1/7 will search & assess area 120630H (F-H) Neg (I) 5 KBA (J-N) Neg

(38)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINE

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121245H		157(CONT)		hiding in house. VN fwd Bn S-2. ~~xxMxxxxx~~ Search contining (F) neg (G) 1 (minor) USMC (H-I) neg (J) 1 (K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
121340H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121315H (C-1) AT966515 (D) Searched area of yesterdays Air Strike. Fd indicadion of 4 VC KIA Fd 2 arms 1Leg and other unidentifinable parts of Humans Body. Also fd 7 pools of Blood and several Drag marks. (E) No other indication activity. (F-H) neg (I) 4 (J-N) neg.
121320H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121346H (C-1) AT965516(AT965522 - (C-2)) (D) Patrol Recd 1[illegible] - 150 rds s/w s/a fire fm 500 meters to ~~xxxxx~~ north from unseen VC. (E) Returned 75rds M-16, 100rds M-60, 9rds 60mm H.E. and 2rds 3.5 WP Called Arty misson. Fired 38 rds 105mm with good target coverage. Blkcoat 2 on station and adjust arty fire. VC Broke contact will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
[illegible]30H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 PLT(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121355H (C-1) AT965510 (C-2) AT958503 (D) Blackcoat 2 obs 2 VC with weapons running south in tree line (E) Blackcoat fire 20 mm into tree line good target coverage 2 VC KIA (FROB). (F-I) neg (J) 2 (KBA) (K-N) neg.
121430H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAG B-4 12 Marines & 12 PF's (B) 121230H (C-1) AT948661 (D) Searched Hamlet of DUENSON (4) and fd 1 VC water proof bag containing 1 camea flaged parachute. 1 canteen cover, 2 note books with into about VC Also fd several VC propaganda leafletts written in Vietnamese and English. (E) Forwarded gear to Bn S-2. (F-N)neg.
121500H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 PLT CMBT (B) 121415H (C-1) AT958664 (D) Patrol fd 25 punji pits 12 were cameaflaged 2x2x2ft 5 pits 4x4x4ft were old and uneffective 8 pits 2x2x2ft. Like new with no cover also fd 1x81mm illum DUD. (E) Pits &DUD destroyed. (F-N) neg.
[illegible]15H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Q-1 Sqd Reaction 10 [illegible] 12 PF (B) 122130H (C-1) 907780 (C-2) Same (D) Q-1 heard auto rifle fire fm village approx 700 meters to southwest. (E) Q-1 sent squad into area to investigate and found 1 dead Viet infant and wdounded Viet man and woman. Called emergency Med Evac. VC moved in easterly direction after incident. Med Evac completed at 122230H. (F) 1 VN CIVILAN infant (G) 2 VN civilian med evac (H-N) Neg.
122215H		164		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F19 Ftm Diverted Sqd Patrol (B) 122100H (C-1) 899818 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilian notified F Combat base that 4 VC attacked and killed village official. VC had M-16 and AK 47 and were wearing black shirts, khaki trousers and cartridge belt. VC fired 15 rds and exited to South. VC dropped approx leaflets written in Viet and English (100 leaflets).)E) Patrol diverted to investigate. Obs no movment and had neg contact. Found 30 leaflets, both types. (F) 1 Civilian (G-N) Neg.
122235H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Patrol Base (B) 122030H (B-1) 956664 (C-2) Same (D) At 122030H PRB rece 10-13 incoming grenades propelled by slings from SW-SE. (E) Retd 3M-79, 6 M-72, 30 rds 5.56. Called in illum. Resulted in neg sightings. Called in 81 mm on likely positi and avenues of withdrawl. Med Evac 2 USMC completed at 122230H. (F) Neg (G) 5 (2 Med Evac (H*N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131015H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt plus 2 tanks (B) 130530H to 130830H (C-1) AT 891682 (C-2) (D) Plt and 2 tanks responded to intell rep of 80 VC in area vic C-2. (E) Fired 30 rds 155mm HE, 6 rds 90 mm HE. Searched area for 800 meters to vic (AT 880680) w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131255H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A19 (B) 131210H (C-1) 941589 (C-2) 940591, 940588 (D) Recd 10 rds S/A fm est 2 unseen VC on N & S side of river. (E) Recd clearance fo fire across river from 3/7. Fired 1 rd WP, 8 rds HE 81 mm. Search of N area could not be conducted due to Bn boundary. Search south aide of river w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131730H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add TB25 Sqd 132130H to 140615H Ambush 909555.
[illegible]000H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Cmbt (B) 131935H (C-1) AT 935512 (C-2) AT 944516 (D) Patrol recd approx 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC concealed in tree line. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Patrol lost radio contact wtih C Co. C.P. at this tiem. Reaction force dispatched. Comm established at 131915H. Reaction force and 7C4 linked up and searched area finding no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
132015H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H&S Co 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 131915H (C-1) AT 969613 (D) Marine tripped chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine with tripwire while checking positions. (E) Marine treated at BAS for laceration of forehead. Non Evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H*N) Neg.
140955H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E C.P. 2/7 (B)140910H (C-1) AT 932894 (C-2) Same (D) MCB-1 survey team enroute to work site north of HAI VAN Pass discovered At 140715H that Bridge #8 at AT 932894 had been aprtially damaged by an unknown type explosive charge sometime during the night. Bridge remains passable to vehicles up to and including 2½ tons 6x6. (E) Seabees sent man to Co E CP at Esso Plant at 140910H to inspect above information. Seabees are in process of restoring fual bridge capacity and expect to be trafficabel for all vehicles by this afternoon. (F-N) Neg.
141000H		172		FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 132315H OP guarding pipe line at rivers edge observed 8 rds 140mm rockets. Hit in water along shore at AT 937864. These rds could not be seen from C.P. due to steep cliff. All rounds did explode. OP did not report this sighting because they assumed CP saw all rounds hit. Total rds recd: 3 rds Co E C.P., 1 rd Esso plant, 8 rds in river.
141115H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 3-1 3/7 (B)141015H (C) AT 945698 (D) ARVN truck overturned injuring 2 ARVN. 1 has broken leg. 1 is believed to have a farsotured skull. (E) Corpsman gave first aid. Called Emer Med Vac . Completed 14100H. (F) Neg (G) 2 ARVN (NBC (H-N) Neg.

(75)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141230H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 141110H (C-1) AT 874831 (C-2) AT 870829 (D) AMTRAC crossing river heading south received 20 rds .30 cal sniper fire and 2 rifle grenades. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Amtrac security returned 20 rds M-16 and 8 rds M-79. Retd to Co F combat base called Med Evac completed 141132H. (F*) Msg (G) 3 USMC MED EVAC (H-M) Msg.
141235H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 C.P. (B)141215H (C-1) AT 954510 (D) Black Cat 8 obs freshly dug bunker w/heavly constructed building inside and what appeared to be a whip antenna sticking out of top (suspected Comm Center). Black Cat 8 requested fixed wing air strike. (E) Precision bombing by Oxwood O-6 (Mission #507) completely destroyed bunker with 4 direct hits. Flight recd light S/A fire from trench line 100 meters north. Oxwood O-6 destroyed 30 meters of trench line. Plt from Co C will search area. Will Follow Up. (F-M) Msg.
141345H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt (-) Combat 7C3 (B) 141315H (C-1) AT 949518 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire trigger device. (E) Mine destroyed in place. (F-M) Msg.
141345H	Late Entry	177		FR: 2/7 S-3A to 7th Mar S-3. Rocket Firing of 14 July 1967. Sequence of Events: 1. At 140300H, plat from Co "F" departed Co "F" combat base to search suspected enemy rocket firing site in GS AT 8584 at 140630H, Co "F" command group departed combat base aboard 2 LVT to link up with Fox 1. Approx 0730H, link up completed. 130745H- Blackcat on station but experienced radio failure and had to return to base. Blackcoat back on station at 1015H. Approx 1100H reported probable firing site at 852851 Co "F" units went to that location, arriving there at 141200H. Computation 6 then landed and took F-6 on aerial overflight of area while awaiting arrival of EOD and Engr personnel. Engr personnel with mine detector, EOD personnel and S-3 2/7 arrived on scence approx 1245H and search of rocket site commenced. Co "F" was directed to report any significant findings ASAP. At 1340H F Co called report that they had located 39 newly prepared rocket firing sites, 9 empty launcher tubes with bases, 40 feet of electrical wire and 12 aiming stakes. Co "F" had not moved into rocket site more rapidly due to waiting for Engineer/EOD personnel to clean site of booby traps. A photographer and a survey team from 11th Marines were brought in to examine site. The 11th Marines survey team reports that all sites were oriented in a directionoof 1427 mills, elevated to fire 9000 meters. This plots out to fire at the Esso plant. The 8" Artillery coverage on site was considered excellent with two 8" crater 5 meters apart, 3-4 meters behind launching site; also other crater 50-75 meters behind launching sites. There are presently presently 41 USMC continuing search and 14 acting as security for Amtracs in river. There were no signs of enemy casualties.

(7B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
515H	178		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 140910H (A) Engr Team (B) 141000H (C) AT 932894 (D) Est size fo char e to have been 30 lbs of TNT in cooking pot on stilts under center span of bridge. Electrically detonated. Fount wires 30-40 meters away (E) Neg
1530H	179		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C14 Ftm w/snipers & FO 150300H on recall combat/amb 937528, 943526, 945523, 936529; 7C3 Sqd (rein) 150500H 151400H combat 9415B, 949519, 946516, 933519.
41530H	180		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt 7A6 (B) 141430H (C) AT 975592 (D) Patrol found 1 AT mine consisting of 25 lbs of TNT 1 x 1 x 3 ft w/pressure detonator (E) Destroyed mine in place (F-N) Neg
141605H	181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd recon (B) 141500H (C1) AT 970591 (C2) AT 973593 (D) Obs 2 Vn males crossing field near tree line. When VN saw patrol, they fled into the tree line (E) Patrol pursued but lost trail in heavy brush. Search of area revealed 1 500 lb bomb. Bomb had all the explosives removed, 1 hammer and 1 chisil. No sign of VC in area. Bomb casing will be destroyed by eng. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
141625H	182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C3 Plt Cmbt (B) 141530H (C) AT 950513 (D) Patrol mimber tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Med evac completed 141600H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
141925H	183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 141810H (C) AT 973595 (D) Ptl found 1 AP mine consisting of a bucket 18" tall w/unk type filler and scrap metal w/trip wire detonating device (E) Mine destroyed in place. Samples of filler and scrap metal fwd Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
142200H	184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 CP (B) 142200 (C1) 928707 (C2) 928704 (D) Obs movement in fron of position (E) Fired 50 rds M-60. Obs area under illum w/neg evid of VC casualt' (F-N) Neg
1422[redacted]H	185		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Ftm Sec (B) 142200H (C1) 894826 (C2) 892830 (D) Recd 3 rds S/A fire fm unk no. of VC across river (E) Fired 12 rds 81mm HE. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
150215H	186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) Co D Ftm amb (B) 150130H (C1) 987622 (C2) 987623 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm unk no. VC (E) Retd 25 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Fired 2 rds 81mm illum. Will search area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
0215H	187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Btry G 3/11 (B) 150100H (C1) 964619 (C2) 961622 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm est 3 VC (E) Recd 50 rds M-60 MG, 40 rds M-16. Fired 4 rds 81mm illum & obs 1 VC running SW. Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Will search area 150630H. Will follow up (F-N) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150230H		188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (B) 150030H (C1) 904713, 921727 (C2) 930700, 920090 897718 (D) Tower OP obs rockets flashes fm vic 930700 and 920690. Rockets flight toward airfield. Number of rockets fired unk. At same time first rocket flashed, Co G obs approx 18 incoming 60mm which landed outside of wire, also recd unk number S/A carbine fire fm vic AT 897718. CAP Q-4 recd 1 incoming HE re which is believed to be an 82mm (E) Arty FO called arty mission on rocket flashed. Bunker on Co Combt base returned 100 rds 5.56, 7 rds M-79 and fired 60mm and 81mm illum & HE on mortar flashes. Also called arty mission on withdrawal routes. Will search at first light (F-N) N/S
150315H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co K Cmbt Base (B) 150015H (C1) AT 923694 (C2) 920705, 9267, 9368 (D) CP and CAP B 3-4 obs approx 100 VC rockets fired. At same time Co K cmbt base rec 500-1000 rds A/A and S/A fire. Also recd 2 rds HE of unk type. (E) CP redt fire w/81mm, 106mm & .50 cal at rocket launching site. 105mm how called on target. Retd M-16, M-79, LAWS at muzzle flashes of A/A. Searched immediated area visually w/aid of 81mm illum w/ned evidence of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
150400H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-33 CP (B) 150020H (C1) 943683 (C2) 920684, 927694, (D) Obs approx 15-20 rockets firing sites. Each fired approx 2 rockets. 2 USMC & 2 PF obs firing fm tower. ARVN at Dist Hq obs firing M-60 MG to W and N of these positions (E) Neg fire recd at CAP B-33 position (F-N) Neg
150400H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2 Plt L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) 150030H (C1) 2nd Plt 3/1 L Co cmbt base (C2) vic 9368, 9367, 9369 (D) All units spotted approx 50 rockets being fired fm vic C2 to DA NANG air base (E) All units report recd neg incoming fire at respective positions (F-N) Neg
150530H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 (B) 150030H (C1) 928707 (C2) 924767 (D) while observing enemy rocket fire at DA NANG, recd approx 40-50 rds S/A (E) Retd fire on enemy with S/A fire and called arty mission. Cehntrated all S/A on VC position. Fire approx 20 rds M-79, 10 LAWS, 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60. 30 USMC & 1 Navy corpsman within position 16 PF's within position (F-N) Neg
150700H		193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-1 (B) 150015H (C) 1. 945697 (C) 2. 100 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1 on all sides exceptng East (D) Recd 40-50 rds S/A and 8 grenades fm unk no VC. (E) Fired 81mm illum and hand illum. Obs 4 VC fleeing to SE 200 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1. Fired 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-79, 10 LAAWS, 24 M-26 grenades. Neg evidenge of VC casualties. Will follow up. Med evac completed 150730H # USMC in position-18 # of PFs in position- 18 # USN Carpsmen in position-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 PF med evac 7 civ (H-N) Neg
150800H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 roadsweep sec (B) 150700H (C) AT 943688 (D) Roadsweep team found bridge damaged by blast. 5 ft section blown out making bridge unsafe unusable. Explosion left crater 10ft deep (E) Engineers believe bridge can be repaired today by using large planking to span the gap (F-N) Neg

78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150610H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 OBS tower (B) 150020H (C1) AT 934664 (C2) AT 931683, AT 930688, AT 929683 (D) Two marines in tower obs 78 to 80 rds of rocket fire. Rds coming from 2 launching sites. Firing was alternated from two positions which were located 100 to 200 meters apart. A direction of 6200 mills was registered on BC scope. Distance from tower to launch site est 2000 to 2500 meters. Rocket attack est to have lasted 5 minutes. OP recd arrpox 25 rds A/W fire fm est 5 VC at this time (E) Aircraft dropped illum. Tower obs what is believed to be a company size enemy unit disbursing in all directions. Counter battery fires were underway at this time (F-M) Neg
150920H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F1 Stm Sec 2/7 (B) 150825H (C) AT 908824 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 M-26 grenaded rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting 2 USMC WIA. Distance between two ps was 15 meters (E) First aid given, mission continued (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Minor (H-M) Neg
150945H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Plt patrol 7G5 Search & Dest (B) 150950 (C) 924718 (D) Search patrol initiated to check rocket launchers repported AT 921709. Neg results. From search of this position, patrol found 3 rocket sites. 1 site contained 4 rockets of unk type at AT 924718. (E) Search of area continues (F-M) Neg
151000H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 150845H (C) AT 964568 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 A/T mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator resulting 1 USMC KIA. Mine was placed on right sige of trail (E) Search of area revealed no sign of VC activities (F) 1 USMC (G- M) Neg
151030H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 4o3 Plt cmbt (B) 150830H (C1) AT 949521 (C2) AT 949528 (D) Patrol obs 2 Vn males dressed in black flee into tree line when they obs patrol (E) Pursued & challenged. Fired 2 warning shots. Vn continued to flee. Fired 5 Rds M-16 resulting 1 Vn male WIA minor. Apprehended 1 Vn male about 50 yrs old w/no ID card. Other Vn escaped into brush. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn male WIA minor (M-N) Neg
151230H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Combat (B) 151045H (C) AT 957673 (D) Patrol member detonated 60mm mortar rd rigged as AP mine w/trip wire resulting in 1 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIA (E) CALLED MED EVAC Searched area, found no sign of VC activity. Med evac completed 151135H (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
151330H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 151145H (C1) AT 927- (C2) AT 929688 (D) A total of 12 rocket sites, 2 groups of 6 sites each. VC force est Co size. Found 1 VC KIA burried at AT 922682 dressed in green utilities. Found 75 rds AK-47 linked rds, assort canvas carrying bags, comm wire and 1 detonator device. Also f 6 blood trails around rocket sites (E) Will forward gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 6 (K-M)Neg (N) As listed in line D

89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
151400H		201	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G composition unit OPCON 3/7 for duration of Opn GEM (B) 150930H (C) AT 911708 (D) Patrol conducting search for VC and/or equipment used in last night rocket attack found a piece of paper which scout identified as paper used for plotting mortar attack. Paper 4½ x 2½ inches. (E) Brought paper back. Will forward to 3/7 S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 1 piece of paper
151400H		202	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd (-) Sec (B) 151145H (C) AT 882762 (D) 1 USMC stepped on a bear trap. The trap was 5 meters off trail in heavy grass. Trip appeared to have been in place along time. 1 USMC WIA. (E) Marine and bear trap returned to BAS. Will forward bear trap to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg (N) 1 bear trap
151435H		203	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Cmbt Ftm 1/7 (B) 151315H (C1) AT 952513 (C2) AT 942514 (D) Obs 5 VC w/wpns through field glasses 900 meters to west (E) Fired 4 rds 105mm HE. VC fled south. Black Coat 2 searched area w/no sign of VC casualties (F-M) Neg
151330H		204	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 150830H (A) Co G (B) 150730H to 151300H (C) Neg (D) 150030H the tower watch at Co G combat base obs muzzle flashes on azimuth of 2000 mills, range about 4000 meter. Information was passed immediately to averag H and Computation. Shortly thereafter fire started from other position on same general bearing. Approximately the same time castilian G recd 10 rds 60mm mortar & 7 rds M-79 which landed outside of their perimeter. Small arms fire was a lso recd. Retd 15 rds 81mm mortar, 10 rds 60mm mortar and 10 rds M-16 immed iately on enemy. At the same time CAP Q-4 received 10 rds B-40 rockets, 1 round landed within the perimeter and was a dud. Others landed outside perimeter. (E) Search at 150700H revealed 3 rocket firing positions in vic AT 924708, AT 923708 and AT 922710. Each position had 6 launching sites and 6 ammo pits. Also found 4 unexpended fin stabilized rockets at AT 923708. Also 1 booby shoe, 3 bandages, 2 bamboo streachers, 1 net stretcher, 2 bamboo beds, 100 feet of comm wire, 1 canvas carrying case, & 2 flashlight batteries. Found 15 fighting holes at AT 924708, 7 fighting holes AT 922710, 4 fighting holes AT 924708 and 2 blood spots at AT 923708. It is estimated that 100 VC were involved in Co G SOR. The area from which mortar fire was searched finding no sign of VC activity. The area from which the B-40 rocket fire was received is being searched at this time. Further search is in progress throughout- especially along river. Any info resolving from search will be forwarded as soon as it is recd.
151755H		205	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 150050H #2 (A) Co G Search (B) 151705H (C) AT 920708 (D) Located enemy withdrawal route running east to west. Found plastic dust cap to launching tube and webbed canteen carrier. 3 firing sites have been destroy by bulldozer (E) Gear will be forwarded bo Bn S-2 (F)(G)(H-M)

(80)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151945H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Recon (B) 151800H (C1) AT 872775 (C2) AT 879789 (D) Black Coat 10 working in conjunction w/co H obs 3 VC carrying what appeared to be 3 rolls of comm wire (AT 879789). Black Coat 10 fired several rds 5.56 causing VC to drop their load & flee NE. Black Coat 10 continued firing until losing site of VC vic (AT 895800) (E) Black Coat 10 directed Plt to vic (AT 879789) where load was dropped by VC. Search of area revealed 3 rolls of barbed wire & 1 US canteen. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 3 rolls barbed wire, 1 U.S. canteen
151955H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 151800H (C) AT 945665 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male age 55 w/altered ID card. Patrol of 4 USMC & 3 PF (E) will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
152015H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D17 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151800H (C1) AT 983609 (C2) AT 988608 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn run from patrol (E) Challenged, fired 3 rds M-79, 30 rds M-60 MG, 50 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 2 Vn females ages 34 & 38, 1 W/o ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
152050H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151840H (C) AT 795579 (D) Obs 1 Vn male dressed in black running fm patrol (E) Challenged, fired 2 warning shots, Vn continued to run. Fired 20 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Search of body revealed several documents and no ID card. Marks on ground showwed this man to be the last man of a 4 or 5 man column. Documents forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) Assorted documents
152235H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP (B) 152115H (C-1) AT963664 (C-2) AT962662 (D) Recd 8 rds M-79. (E) Retd 20 rds M-79 100 rds M-16, 2 M-72 40 rds 81mm HE. Sqd despatched to search area with no sign of VC casualties.(F) neg (G) 1 USMC(MINOR)(H-N) neg.
152240H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar [redacted] (A) CAP 33 Amb 3/7 (B) 152110H (C-1) AT943683 (C-2) AT943681 (D) While moving to amb site recd 20 rds s/a fire from NW, West and SW from VC. (E) Retd 20 rds M-16. CP fired 2 M-72, 3rds M-79, 10rds M-16. Search in progress. Will follow up. Break down: 3 USMC and 1 PF (F-N) neg.
152110H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (This is a follow-up) (A)CAP 3-3 Sqd Recon 3/7 7 USMC, 3 PF (B) 152200H (C) AT943683 AT941681 AT938883 (D) Searched areas with no sign of VC casualties . Interrogation of Civilians gave the following info: 5 VC propagandist had told people to stay away from USMC and to help the VC. The attack on the Air Base had been a show of VC strenth.

(87)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160915H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 3/7 (B) 160900H (C-1) [illegible] (D) 2 VN men and 4 children came to CAP B-4 with multipal shrapnel wounds they claim was caused by H&I fire last [illegible] (E) Req emergency Med Evac. Completed 160900H. (F) neg (G) 6 VN civilians. (H-N) neg.
161015H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Combat Base (B) 161030H (C-1) AT920546H (D) While making routine inspection of defensive wire. Found 1 cave 1x1x3 ft about 25 meters NW of perimeter. (E) FD 1 ID card #273433, several propeganda lefletts, A Diary a note book, 1 knapsack, 1 US rifle sling 1 qt bottle of water, 10ft of rope, 1 5inch cooking pot, 1 jar of food, 1 VN cigreett lighter, 1 jack knife, 1 roll of medical tape, 1 US Canteen cover and 2 flash light batter[illegible] Gear is badly deteriated and cave shows no sign of recent use. Gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg.
1[illegible]40H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Cmbt Plt 3/7 (B) 161125H (C-1) AT915678 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonators. (E) Med Evac completed 161200H. Searched area with no sign of other mines. (F)neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg.
161300H		216		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H21 sqd sec (B) 161030H (C-1) AT 892792 (D) As patrol stopped on top of hill patrol leader step on bear trap. (E) Searched area and fd 1 additional bear trap. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-N) neg.
161300H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 sqd combat 7A6 (B) 161200H (C-1) 975595 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 M-14 magazine w/12 rds 7.62 lying in bush. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. Fwd magazine to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg (N) as listed in line D.
161500H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 CP 3/7 (B) 161415H (C-1) 866574 (D) 3 small VN boys brought 1x60mm rd, 1xM-26 grenade, 1 illum grenade. 1 smoke grenade to CAP B-22 posit (E) Rewarded boys w/500 p's for ordinance. Boys said they found ordinance AT845564. Ordinance was destroyed. (F-M)neg
161420H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (sqd-) (161420) (161700) COMBT 1P-935516-1P new.
161600H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 CMBT Sqd 1/7 (B) 161500H (C-1) AT940525 (C-2) AT936524 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC in tree line. (E) Retd 70rds M-16, 2rds M-79, 4 rds 155mm WP 4 rds 155mm HE, 15 rds 81mm HE, 9rds 90mm HE VC broke contact. Search in progress. Will follow-up. (F-M) neg.
161605H		221		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 Co M S&D w/ARVN (B) 161535H (C-1) 809469 (C-2) 809468 (D) 1 VN male age 25 ran from bunker attempting to escape fm USMC forces. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA(CONF) Searched bunker and FD 2x30 cal magazines, 1 container rice, 1 poncho, 1 can rifle oil. (F-M) neg (I) one (J-M) neg (N) as listed in line E.
161659		222		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161515H - 161615H (C) AT936524 (D) While searching area, 2 patrol members tripped 2xM-26 grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires, resulting 5 USMC WIA, 3 Med Evac Destance between troop are[illegible] was 15 meters (E) Search of area revealed 5 meters of tranch

(82)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161830H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 161630H (C-1) 924605 (D) An M51A2 truck belonging to D Co is proceeding south on route #5 secureied to avoid a risk of viet cong in middle of rodd . Truck was in curve of road at time. (E) Truck went down embankment and turned over on left side. Request Med Evac fr Eng. Completed at 161740H Truck being tug away at this time. (F) nag (G) A med evac (H-M) neg.
161915H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd CMBT 7CM (B) 161815H (C-1) AT926527 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd s/a fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA . Range and direction unk. 30 Cal. cabine projectile lodged in left forearm of patrol member. (E) Called routine med evac completed 161920H. (F) neg (G) one USMC EVAC (H-M) neg.
162005H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 ftm(rein) AMB 7D9 (B) 161930H (C-1) AT981624H (C-2) AT988615 (D) Amb obs 2 VC with weapons wearing blk about 700 meters away (E) Amb fired 75 rds M-60 VC returned 5 rds S/A and fled northwest into tree line. Blk coat 2 called on station while patrol searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties.(F-M) neg.
162005H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 161920H (C-1) AT 806479 (C-2) AT801481 (D) Obs 4 VC with packs camaflaged with brush dressed in black moving northwest toward mts. (E) Using field glasses and m-60 mg fired 100 rds 7.62mm resulting in 2 VC KIA. The 2 remaining VC picked up equipment and disappeared into brush. Bodies remain under observation until dark OP Hnteline notified. (F-G) neg (H) neg (I) 2 (J-M) neg.
161040H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 702 Bridge (B) 162145H (C-1) 944710 (C-2) 943708 (D) One grenade was thrown into river, approx 100 meters from bridge. Could not determine area from it was thrown. (E) Fired 3M-79 rds into suspected area fm which grenade came. Searched area with neg results. (F-M) neg.
162140H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (7H16 ftm amb 162200, 170600 Collage to D3-6 884784 Change add 7G11 904750 to M170945 TOM 171430, 7H27 Cancelled.
162310H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Q 4 Platoon (B) 162030H to 162110H (C-1) 915723 (C-2) 910722 (D) PF unit from fremont plaket hotel made contact with estimated one platoon of VC. Amb was initiated by VC with A/W fire from a distance of about 25 to 50 meters. Q 4A was approx 600 meters from amb site. They moved to assist the engaged PF's. VC fired approx 750 to 1,000 rds. VC broke contact and fled south along river. (E) PF unit fired undetermined no of rds. Marines from Q4A fired 50 rds of 5.56 MM. G Co fired 4-81mm HE rds on route(880700). 7G11 was in vic but had no contact. G Co requested arty mission to be fired on escape routes. 2 rds HE fired on following: 900705,895705,870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on ptl routes G 870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on tlroutes G Co unit will search at daylight. 5 Marines and 7 PF'S were present. (F-M) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7thMarines

IN	OUT	SERN	DTG	MESSAGE
170045H		230		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H15 Plt(-) Rocket Belt Patrol (B) 162220H (C-1) 904753 (C-2) Same (D) Recd one incoming grenade from bushline 15 meters on the left side of patrol. Grenade hit one man in patrol, man received minor shrapnel wounds in left forearm. (E) No fire returned. Made quick sweep of area with neg. results patrol continued its activity. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC (I-M) NEG.
170825H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 170092 (C) 945675 (D) PW from CAC B-4 CP heard VC propaganda lecture taking place in hamlet of LA CHAU #2(945675). Subject of lecture was rocketing of Danang Air Strip. Sqd Patrol was directed into area and recd 1 incoming grenade. (E) Returned 35 rds M-16, 15 rds M-14, 2 rds M-79 into VC position and assaulted same. Search discovered 1 VC CONF KIA with weapons and grenade. (F-H) neg. (I) age approx 17 (J)-(M)neg (N)1 AK-47 serno#2057359537 (N) 1 full mag 5 chicom genades, 1 frag grenade, 1 cartridge belt, one note book and one battle dressing.
170300H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Patrol Plan for toninght 7DL8 Sqd 170300H to 170745H cmbt fm ant rt 0.7 dwn 1.7 (9562) new patrol Q-X-RAY 6 M DAY 00-1159.
170855H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D4 Sqd rdswp sec 1/7 (B)170815H (C) AT968595 (D) Fd 1 box mine containing approx 20lbs flake TNT w/pressure detonator 11/2 inches deep on last side of road. (E) Eng destroyed in place leaving crater 6X6X5 ft. (F-M) neg.
171045H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C1 sqd combat (B) 171015H (C-1) 912492 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 punji pit 16"x16"18" w/M-26 grenade A/P mine on bottom of pit w/pressure detonator. Pit camaflaged w/grass and bamboo cover. (E) Pit and grenade destroyed in place. Ptl continued on mission. (F-M) neg.
171045H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B1 plt bridge sec (B) 170920H (C) 924536 (D) Obs obj in mine net surrounding bridge. Search revealed body of 1 VC KIA. Estimated dead for 5 days. No gear or ID found on body. (E) Divers req to search pilings of bridge. Dist Hdqs notified. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-M) neg.
171150H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd rdswp sec (B) 170730H (C) AT931620 (D) Mine sweep team fd 1 US M-14 rifle, buried on left shoulder of road. Rifle had crooked stock. (E) Searched surrounding area. Fd no Viet namese in area. (F-L) neg (M) 1 M-14 rifle#1067380 (N)
171210H		237		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd cmbt 7DL7 (B) 171100H (C) AT968610 (D) Patrol searched area for enemy activity Searched 1 house occupied by 1 VN male dressed in blk, 35 yrs old w/ID CARD & 6 females dressed in Blk & white ages 50 to 55 w/ID cards & 4 children. (E) Fd 2 pr US lehtheer boots, 1 pr VN leather boots, 2 screw drivers, 1 pr wire cutter, 2 US mess trays, 1 US stretcher, 1 M-1 sling, 1 entrenching tool, 1 mosquito net, 1 battle dressing, 1 short sleeve shirt, 1 shelter half, 3 ponchos, 1 claymore firing device, & 1 5 gal water can. Apprehended 1 VN male fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M) neg (N) as listed in line E.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mari[illegible]

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171340H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 171215H (C) AT807477 (D) KT CARSON SCOUT WITH Marine Unit met with 11 refugees consisting of 2 males & 2 female adults & 7 children. Refugees escaped from VC at AN HANG (3) [illegible] (E) KC scout states that people wish to be taken out of this area because they are afraid of the VC. Delivered to DIA LOC Dist. Hq for processing. (F-N) neg.
171350H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt(-) sec (B) 171315H (C-1) AT973603 (C-2) AT973600 (D) A wounded VN female dressed in blk & white 20 yrs old with ID card was [illegible] to D Co position by her parents. (E) Kit carson scout [illegible] terrogation revealed that female had tripped an unk type AP mine. Fwd to Regt. Aid Station for treatment. Regt S-2 & S-5 have been notified for possible exploitation. (F) neg (G) 1 VN female (H-N) neg.
171340H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) [illegible] 3/7 [illegible] CP (D) Located owner of M-14 rifle man is in D Co Engineers. Man states that weapon was lost of a truck about 2 days ago & was report missing to the proper authorities. PFC E. D. SMITH Co D Eng serno 2200133.
171530H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt swp force (Bald Eagle) (B) 171530H (C) AT916708 (D) 2 USMC over by heat (E) Med Evac completed 171615H (H) neg (G) 2 USMC HEC (H-N) neg.
171620H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171545H (C) AT870704 (D) Sqd fd metal box containing 160 rds 30 cal ammo all rds have gray tip on projectile. Rds 18 to 56 are printed with foreign writting. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg (G) 160 rds 30 cal ammo.
171620H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) [illegible] 171545H (C) AT965695 (D) Man working on defensive pos. on new PPB stepped in punji pit which had an M-26 [illegible] rigged as AP mine w/trip wire in it resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) called priority med evac completed 171600H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-N) neg.
171635H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co 1 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171600H (C) AT870704 (D) While searching hill side for caves, patrol member fell and possibly fractured his left leg. (E) Req routine med evac completed 171619H (F-) neg (G) 1 USMC HEC (H-N) neg.
171830H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7TH MAR (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 171700H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) same (D) young VN boy age 9 brought 2-105mm dnds and 1 rifle grenade dud to CAP B 22 posit. (E) Boy rewarded w/600 p's for ordinance. Ordinance destroyed. (F-N) neg.
171845H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Co S&D (Bald Eagle) (B) 171755H (C-1) 878705 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC detonated 60mm mortar rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator placed waist high. (E) Priority Med Evac complete. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (MID EVAC) (H-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar[illegible]

LN	OPT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171700H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (7C8 Sqd (-) 172400-181800 AMB FFC #B0.5 U.0 #2 L0.3 D0.6, #3 L1.3 B1.0, #4 L2.0 D2.0 7C8, #5 L3.0 B1.7 amb799, #6 L1.6 D.0, #7 L0.8 U0.6) (7C12 ftm 171930-180730 amb/op Lt. #1 R0.1 U1.1 new) (7C13 ftm-FO-83 180300/indif sqd #1 R0.5 0 #2 R0.6 B1.2 #3 R0.5 D0 change 7C7 cancelled.
171730H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7M1 sqd 172000-180500 AMB 836568) (Co K R0.6 U0.8(MIXCWKV)) (7M2 ftm 172100-180600 AMB L4.2 D0.5 7885/55(RAMEFHP) (7M3 sqd 172030-180530 AMB L1.9 U0.9 811551(WGMUETS) QX-6 Dmy 17 1200-2359.
172135H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H 2/7 sqd amb (B) 172155H (C-1) 886770 (C-2) same (D) obs movement on left flank approx 25 meters away. (E) Threw one M-26 grenade. Dispached search team to investigate. Obs 3 figures running fm posit. Fired 20 rds M-16. Further investigation of area conducted w/neg results. (F-H) neg.
172215H		250		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K 3/7 sqd amb (B) 172045H (C-1) 897680 (C-2) same (D) obs 4 VC, 1 w/weapon, 50 meters fm posit moving W. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 40 rds M-60MG. VC fled. Searched area resulting 1VC KIA (CONF) and 1 VC KIA (PROB) WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN 180600H. (F-H) neg (I) one (J) one (K-M) neg. (N) cartridge belt w/1st aid packet- one notebook.
172245H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 172245H (C-1) 818570 (C-2) same (D) Rec intelligence report fm S-2 Possible VC company at corrdinates 800576, 806583, 811583 (E) Platoon dispatched to check area apprehended on VN male age 25 with no ID who was moving twd mountains. Will be fwd to S-2. (F-J) neg (K) 1 male age 25 (L-M) neg.
180300H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 180200H (C-1) (937867) (C-2) 935877 (D) Rec'd 8 60mm rds 5 rds landed in water at 936864. 3 rds landed on beach at 937865. Tower obs flashes. (E) Ret 35 rds 60mm and 25 rds 81mm within 5min after attack patrol investigated to check area where flashes were obs will follow up. (F-M) neg.
180620H		253		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 CP (B) 171130H (C) AT940917 (D) Late report due to channels of passing. MUB-44, while [illegible]ing in area found 2x10-15 lb shape charges in newly constructed culver. 1 charge had been tripped 1 at FSB who in turn notified 2/7 CP. (E) LAAM Battery notified. Charges were removed by E.O.D. (F-M) neg.
180820H		254		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C8 ftm rdswp (B) 180720H (C) 904725 (D) Detained 1 VN male approx [illegible] 30 yrs old dressed in blk and white pj's w/no ID and safe conduct pass in his possession. (E) Detainee had no weapon. Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.
180830H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt(-) (B) 180600H-180800H (C) 897680 (D) The VC body was still in place fd two heavy blood trails but lost in heavy brush also fd two pieces of what appears to be a 45 cal pistol grip.
180910H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I (CAP 22)[illegible] (B) 180850 (C) at866574 10 yrs old VN boy turned in 1x155mm dud to cap-22 Boy states rd was found vic at8622587. (E) Rewd boy 200 $ (F-M) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181000H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sweep (B) 180820H A (C) AT 886704 (D) Patrol member tripped Chicom grenade. AP mine with trip wire. Resulting in 1 USN corpman WIA. (EPC USN 779-79-87) (E) Called med evac. Completed 180850H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN Emergency evac (H-N) Neg
181000H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 CP (B) 180915H (D) Two marines on mule making trash run overturned. 1 Marine suffered possible broken rib (E) Req routine Med evac. Completed 181000H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg
181030H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 180930H (C) 904506 (D) Fd 1 M-79 rd rigged as A/P mine w/pressure det along road. (E) Mine destroyed in place. Searched area w/neg evidence of further mines (F-N) Neg
181135H		260		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181115H (C) 866574 (D) Small Vn boy truned in 1 155mm dud. Boy stated he found dud vic 848557 (E) Rewarded boy w/200 p's. (F-N) Neg
181[illegible]5H		261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 707 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181915H (C) AT 964590 (C2) AT 962594 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) No fire returned. Patrol moved to search area. Detained 1 Vn female age 21, w/ID card for being reluctant to speak to KC Scout. about VC sniper fire. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
181940H		262		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 180200H (A) Co E Sqd Searching element (B) 181100H (C) 935878 (D) Fd enemy firing position for 60mm mortars 935878. Good coverage fo area w/ friendly mortars. Further search revealed neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
182005H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP 1/7 (B) 181915H (C) AT 941582 (D) 1 Vn child brought 3 carbine mag w/15 rds in each and 28 loose carbine rds, all wrapped in plastic to CP. Child said gear was found along side of trail (E) Child rewarded and will escort patrol to area 190700H. Mags and ammo forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg (N) 3 carbine mag, 73 rds ammo
182[illegible]0H		264		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes 7P1 Plt (-) amb 182015H 1910OH AT 853849 neg; 7E1F tonight cancelled; 7E1E tomorrow cancelled; 7F5 tomorrow cancelled
182355H		265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 182130H (C) 919599 (D) Obs obj 2 ft x 3 ft floating in water. (E) FIRED 4 rds 5.56 into obj. Obs for 30 minutes w/neg results. (f-N) Neg
190030H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 182150H (C1) 937674 (C2) 937675 (D) Patrol spotted estimated 6-8 VC moving to north approximatley 100 meters from patrol (E) Fired 320 rds 5.56 and 14 rds M-79. VC returned approximately 80-100 rds, then broke contact. Patrol called 25 rds 81mm, then moved in to search area. No evidence of enemy casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor non evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190045H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 190015H (C1) 878577 (C2) 864568 (D) Spotted boat on sand bar at the above coord. No sign of any VC near the boat. (E) Fired 16 rds 105mm. Boat was destroyed (F-N) Neg
190050H		268		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7H24 Plt (-) amb 888793 182130 190530 new; 7H25 905766 change location; 7H26 Plt (-) amb 885752 182130 190530 new; 7G11 Plt (-) amb 900748 182130 190530 new; 7G10 Plt (-) amb 884723 182130 190530 new; Q4-B 934714 change from sec to amb
190640H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Plat Patrol (B) 190530H (C) 957673 (D) Man stepped in punji pit w/M-26 grenade attached while on patrol. Results- 2 USMC Med evac (E) Called in emergency Med evac, conducted search of area w/neg sign of VC activity (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (Med evac completed 190555H) (H-N) Neg
190725H		270		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd amb ret to CP (B) 190645H (C) AT 911702 (D) Fd 2 A/P mines. 1 was M-26 placed in can w/trip wire detonater. Other was 2 cans sealed w/wax w/trip wire detonator. Mines were approx 5 meters apart. (E) AP mines blown in place (F-N) Neg
191000H		271		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E3 Plt (B) 190900H (C) AT 934 891 (D) 2 truck convoy w/plt from Co Echo pagoda on west side of road explode 30 meters from lead vehicle, est to be 81mm round. 1 piece of cement hit radiator of lead vehicle, with minor damage to truck. (E) Disembarked and set up security. Searched area, found comm wire running from pagoda up hill 100 meters west. Further search of area gave no sign of VC activity. (F-N) Neg.
191100H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 190945H (C-1) 798562 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 VN male age 30 w/no ID card who ran from patrol (E) Detainee had capture tag on him revealing he has been captured before by an unknown USMC unit. Detainee fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
191140H		273		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7I4 Sqd Security (B) 191120H (C-1) AT 951643 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm flank security from 7I4 Squad patrol encountered heavy s/w fire and incoming grenades from est VC sqd in tree line. (E) Returned fire and requested reaction force from 1st Plt Co I. 1 Sqd dispatched to sweep area to north and another Sqd to sweep area to south. Both arrived 191140H. Nearby units alerted. AO requested an on station. Operating area and FFZ cleared with 1/7 and 1st Mar and blocking forces inserted by those units. Fixed wing on station. Sweep continue s. Will follow up 1 USMC WIA MED Evac completed 1911 50H. (F) 2 USMC (G) 2 USMC (1 EVAC) (H-L) Neg (M) 2 M-16 rifles (N) 1 PRC 25 radio and assorted individual equipment all lost to enemy.
111250H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Combat (B)191150H (C) 817578 (C-2) 816570 (D) Sqd dispatched to investigate info received from VC informer. Sqd rec 10 rds S/A fm est 1 VC. (E) Ret'd 100 rds M-16, 15 rds 155mm. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed neg evidence of VC casualties. Sniper team employed to cover area. (F-N) Neg.
191345H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H&S1 Sqd Sec 1/7 (B)191350H (C-1) 975614 (C-2) Same (D) While making routine check of def wire 1 USMC detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) USMC evac by vehicle to NSA. (F) Neg (G) (H-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
H	276		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 191120H (A) Plt + H&S Co 3/7 (B) 171300H to 191600H (F) AT 950620 to AT 953655 (Search of area revealed pools of blood resulting 4 VC WIA. Four 2 CHICOM grenades and 1 punji pit (AT 948630) which were all destroyed. Located 2 houses (AT 952641) which had signs saying t houses were mine. Search of houses revealed no mines of any type.
1150H	277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec 7A3 (B) 191530 (C-1) AT 963567 (C-2) AT 945580 (D) A VN boy about 12 yrs old [illegible] ssedin black brought 1 M-26 grenade, 2 45 cal mag and 7 rds 45 cal ammo to CAP 2 position. All gear showed signs of deteriation. (E) Interrogation of boy revealed he found gear in brush along river bank. Sqd searched area and found no other gear. Destroyed grenade forwarded gear to BN S-2. Rewarded VN boy. (F-H) Nsg.
91800H	278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H3A Sqd Amb 192000H to 200600H AT 849753.
191845H	279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 191815H (C-1) AT 835551 (C-2) AT 834547 (D) Obs 1 male VC in white w/[illegible] dage on right arm. About 50 years old carrying 2 chicom grenades on cartridge blet. VC was observed through field glasses and sniper scope. (E) Scout Sniper fired 4 rds 7.62 special results 1 VC KIA Conf at range of 600 meters. Unable to search body due to river barrier. (F-H) Nsg (I) 1 (J-K) Nsg.
191910H	280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 CAP 22 (B) 191850H (C-1) AT 866574 (D) CAP 22 apprehended a 30 year old VN male [illegible] no ID card attempting to pass through CAP 22 perimeter. (E) Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Nsg (L) 1 VN Male (M-N) Nsg.
192000H	281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Combat Base (B) [illegible] (C-1) AT 877576 (C-3) AT 864546 (D) Observed 3 VC in black [illegible] ing clothing w/gray packs and wpns. Moving into tree line. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm H.E. into tree line with good coverage. No further movement sighted. (F-H) Nsg.
192100H	282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Bridge Sec (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 915606 (C-2) AT 961603 (D) Bridge Sec recd 5 to 8 rds sniper fire from east from 2 VC in tree line. (E) Did not return fire as position of VC was not observed. 7D11 located near area of sniper fire was located. (F-H) Nsg.
192125H	283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2A Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 921669)C-2) AT 915674 (D) Enroute to ambush site, obs 14 VC moving south. (E) Fired 200 rds M-16, 300 rds M-60, 35 rds M-79, 60 rds 81MM HE. Recd 35 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact. Searched area gave no sign of VC casualties. Continued with mission. Did search area again. (F-H) Nsg.
192220H	284		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 192100H (C-1) AT 952690 (C-2) 50 meters west (D) Amb obs 4 - 6 VC approaching their position from west. VC appeared to have weapons VC were about 50 meters away. (E) Amb fired 50 rds M-14, 100 rds M-16, 8 rds M-79. VC returned 5 to 10 rds S/A fire and broke contact. Reaction sqd dispatchedto help search area. [illegible] of area revealed blood stains and drag marks indicating 1 VC KIA PROB. (F-I) Nsg (J) 1 (K-N) Nsg.
192235H	285		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7L1 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192150H (C-1) AT 909705 (C-2) AT 908703 (D) Obs 2 VC with wpns moving e st to top of ridge. (E) Fired 4 rds M-79. Presently searching area. Will Follow up. (F-H) Nsg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

TIME OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
[illegible]45H	286		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7G7 changed to AT 887733 Approved Div COC 192145H by SSgt STUART
192320H	287		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 3/7 amb 7L15 (B) 192030H (C1) AT 945665 (C2) AT 942661 (D) Upon reaching ambush site, recd approx 60-70 rds S/A fire and 3 grenades from unknown no. of VC (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 100 rds Carbine, 2 M-26 grenaeds. Upon contact, VC started yelling. RF on activity said VC were yelling because amb had wounded or killed 3 VC. Reaction force of 10 RFs and 8 USMC proceeded to area. Detained all persons in village. Interrogation of villagers revealed 20-30 VC had come into village from SW. Search of village gave propaganda leaflets in both Vn and English. No sign of VC activity was found. Med evac completed 192130H. (F) Neg (H) 1 USMC evac (H-L) Neg (J) 3 (K-M) Neg (N) 3 propaganda leaflets
192350H	288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 34 (B) 192300H (C) 1. AT 929202 2. AT 932712 (D) CAP 34 obs 3 VC moving west along river. Unable to observe weapons or equipment (E) Fired 5 rds M-79, 100 rds M-60, 100 rds M-16 ' 5 rds 81mm illum. Searched area & found no indication of enemy casualties. Will search area again 200630H (F-N) Neg
[illegible]0H	289		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt patrol base (B) 200050H (C) AT 952676 (D) Marine walked outside his position & stepped into punji pit. An unknown typ of AP device detonated. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Called emergency med evac. Completed 200130H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
[illegible]50H	290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192300H (A) Sqd CAP B 34 (B) 200600H to 200645H (C) AT 932712 (D) Fd 3 blood trails w/no further evid of VC casualties. 1 VC KIA prob (E) Neg
[illegible]50H	291		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B17 Sqd amb/cmbt (B) 200815H (C) AT 916547 (D) Detained 1 Vn male approx 37 yrs old w/no ID card (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. Detainee interrogated by KCS and released as innocent cit at 201030H (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
[illegible]945H	292		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ()A Co K Plt CP (PB) (B) 200845H (C1) AT 913668 (C2) AT 902668 (D) Obs 3 VC moving west, w/ 1 weapon (E) Fired 20 rds 81mm HE w/good target coverage. Search in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
[illegible]945H	293		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192030H (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B) 200630H to 200815H (C) AT 915675 (D) Searched area, found 1 M-16 mag plus 3 drag marks and blood spots. 3 VC KIA prob. Mag forwarded to Bn S-2 (E) Neg
[illegible]50H	294		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 201140H (C1) AT 962619 (C2) AT 94865 (D) Helo going to 7th Mar regt LZ recd S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Sqd from Co D dispatched to area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
[illegible]35H	295		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/5 OPCON 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 201000H (C) AT 888863 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male hiding in brush, about 23 yrs old w/no ID card. Detainee has military hair cut and marks which appear as pack straps on body. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mari

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
201210H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Sqd See (B) 201120H (C) AT 942721 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire across trail (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. Continued with mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor (H-N) Neg
201305H		297		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 201140H (A) Sqd (B) Co D 1/7 7D7 cmbt ptl (B) 201200H to 201255H (C) AT 948605 (D) Searched a rea with neg evidence of VC activity. Will continue patrolling in area (E) Neg
201435H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 33 (B) 201310H (C) AT 943683 (D) 1 Marine carrying oil cans fell causing fracture of right ankle (E) Marine evac by land to 3/7 HAS for further treatment (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non battle (H-N) Neg
201510H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes for 1/7 7D17 202100H 210300H Ftm (x) amb AT 956617 change; 7D18 202100 210300, 957626, amb. Approved by Col SMITH at 201510H
201830		300		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 191100H (A-D) Neg (E) Interview of 2 wounded [illegible] conducted this date to ascertain details of incident. Ftm was hit by estimated 15-18 VC. USMC returned fire from point blank to 25 meters. Survivors feel that atleast 6 VC were wounded. Reevaluation of heavy pools of blood and drag marks at site leads to confirmation of 6 VC KIA (prob)
201830H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP 1/7 (B) 201755H (C1) AT 963609 (C2) AT 949606 (D) Helo reed 7 rds carbine fm est 1 VC vic (C2) (E) Reaction force dispatched consisting of a squad w/ antos to check area. Moved tank into position for possible direct fire mission. Searched area w/neg results by 201915 (F-N) Neg
201840H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP 3/7 (B) 201735H (C) AT789552 (D) At 1645H, 3/7 received a report from DIA LOC DIOOC that a VC company, possibly the Q-14, had joined with guerrillas from Loc Quang and Loc My and were located at AT801567, 810580, 816570 and 830579. Arty missions were called and commenced firing at 1720H. The arty was in response to the intelligence received. At 1735H, a Vietnamese child was brought to Company M CP with schrapnel wounds. Parents of the child said the child was hit by arty, vic of the target at 801567. (E) Administered first aid to child and requested Med-evac, completed 1950H. (F) neg (G) one VN child (H-N) neg.
202320H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (7L9) sqd amb (B) 2230H (C-1) 900703 (C-2) 900702 (D) 7L9 obs 2 VC moving away from activity in a southerly direction. Unable to describe uniform or equipment. (E) Activity fired 50 rds M-60 MG and 4 rds M-79. 7L8 will move in westerly direction twd VC. 7L7 will move 200 meters east to his south escape route. Activity reports further movement 200 meters to their south area presently being searched. Follow up will be submitted. (F-N) neg.
202230H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L9 sqd amb (B) 2350-0005H (C) 900702 (D) No signs of VC casualties. (E) Will search area again at 0600H.
210748H		~~305~~ 305		FR: 3/7 to [illegible] Fm 3-3.75 [illegible] (F-N) neg.
211300H		~~306~~ 305		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7D19 fm amb 210500, 211800 #1960605-Sart(AQQK YRB)956605 amb-amb site(NOT FOUND)#2 960602-2nd amb site(NOT FOUND) [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
0820H	~~307~~ 306		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 31 CP 3/7 (B) 210610H (C-1) 947697 (C-2) Incident ocurred AT957685 (D) 4 VN civilians came to CAP B 3-1 CP requesting medical aid. They stated t hey were in their family bunker when it reed 4 unk type mortar rounds at approx 210400H. (E) Civilians were treated at CAP B 3-1; 4 medevac; 3 for concussion, 1 for shapnel : neck. 3/7 had requested H&I on trail VIC cloro 957685 t[illegible] designation #3042 H&I fired by whiskey Btry 3/11 from 202334H to 200405H The last two H&IS were fired vic coord 957685 AT 210404H and 210405H. (F) one female VN child age 13. (G) 4 VN civilians (3 female/1 male). (H-M) neg.
0935H	~~308~~ 307		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B CP (B) 210930H (C-1) AT957609 (C-2) AT954516 (D) Helo reed 6-8 rds s/a fire from est 1 VC in tree line. (E) TD19 located to the north vic(AT956604) attempting to locate sniper. Tank at Co D CP standing by for direct fire mission. (F-M) neg.
1125H	~~309~~ 308		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Plt Ram (Operation Kenosa) (B) 211045H (C) [illegible] (D) [illegible] punji stakes along side of [illegible] C-4. (F-M) neg.
11300H	~~310~~ 309		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D19 ftm amb (B) 211210H (MK C-1) AT953618 (C-2) AT948608 (D) Redd approx 15-20 rds carbine fm est 2 VC resulting 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) (E) ret 25 rds M-16 &rds M-79. VC broke contact. Sqd w/amtrac dispached to bing WIA to BAS ftm and sqd moving to vic C2 to search area. Will follow up. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-M) neg. Follow up: 211220H Searched area with neg results.
11330H	~~311~~ 310		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7G$ sqd Recon 2/7 (B) 211220H (C) AT906714 (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine placed in helo side of embarkment with pen removed and spoon tape down. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) neg.
11[illegible]H	~~312~~ 311		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 34 CP (B) 211130H (C-1) 928707 (D) VN female came up to CAP B 34 for medical aid of poss appendicides. (E) med evac completed 1205. (F-M) neg.
211430H	~~313~~ 312		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 211130H (C) 20219552 (D) 1 USMC lost consiousness and collapsed. (E) Treated by corpsman fd to have high fever. medevac complete 211235H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MNG (H-M) neg.
211605H	~~314~~ 313		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C 2 1/7 (B) 211530H (C-1)941582 (C-2) 952570 (D) VN boy fd 1 WP rifle grenade and 1x60mm HE dud ammo was rusty and old. (E) VN boy rewarded ammo destroy in Place. (F-M) neg.
211615H	~~315~~ 314		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211515H (C-1) 928698 (C-2) same (D) Patrol member det Chi Com grenade A/P mine w/trip wire det res 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) Interval between troops was 15 meters. (E) 2 USMC WIA taken by vechicle to BAS. (F) NEG (G) 2 USMC(MINOR) (H-M) NEG.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

[illegible]	GET	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
[illegible]		~~316~~		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 ~~[illegible]~~ cmbt Sqd (R) (B)
211720H		315		211640H (C-1) AT948607 (C-2) same (D) apprenh 2 VN males ages 39 and 43 w/ID cards. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2 fm inter [illegible] VC sniper activity in area. (F-K) nmr (L) 2 (M-N) nmr.
211515H		~~317~~ 314		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 FT OP (B) 211115H (C-1) AT914661 (C-2) AT919664 (D) OP obs 4 VN moving through heavy bush to N. (E) OP Challanged and dispatched two men to check. VN ran deeper in bush Fired 3 warning shots. VN continued to run. USMC fired 20 rds M-16 Sq dispatched to search area. Fd 3 VN females WIA - ages 12-14. 1 VN male escaped. Search of area revealed no reason why VN were in area or why they feld when challanged. This area has the source of numerous negatings and med evac. completed 211155H intelligence report, over the pass several weeks. (F) nmr (G) 3 VN female are 12-14. (H-N) nmr.
211830H		~~318~~ 317		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211755H (C-1) AT910691 (C-2) same (D) Fd 3 green uniforms, medicine, VN notes, assorted papers, pictures of Ho Chi Min 1 blk tent apprex size of pup tent, trip wire and trip flare in hut. (E) Destroyed tent w/trip flare. Collected rist of gear & continued on mission. Patrol activity is scheduled in area tonight. Gear will be fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) nmr.
211800H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt brigde sec (B) 211715H (C-1) AT964605 (C-2) AT968607 (D)Bridge sec obs explosion vic C2 and obs villagers carry 1 VN male WIA age 70 to bridge. (E) Intrepreter interrogated villagers and fd male tripped unk type A/P mine while [illegible] working in paddy. Bn S-2 notified. Request Leaflet drop and areal broad cast for area. Med evac as progress complete 1835H. (F) nmr (G) 1 VN civ male (H-N) nmr.
212145H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up SpotRep to 211640H (A) 7D18 Ptm Sec 1/7 (B) 212000H (C) AT 947605 (D) Interrogation of 39 year old VN male revealed the VN knew 2 VC snipers were operating in CHOU SUN #2. VN is willing to point these men out. (E) Will send patrol in area 220900H with VN and ITT team to check out information.
212055H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2A Sqd Amb (B)211955H (C-1) AT 901680 (C-2) AT 899680 (D) En route to ambush site, obs 10 VC dressed in khakis VC fired 10 rds S/A fire. (E) Retd 100 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. VC were obs to split into 2 groups, 1 grop fleeing to the NE and 1 group fleeing to the SW. Patrol continued on to ambush site. Will search again 220600H. (F-N) Nmr.
212055H		321		FR: CY2 Ptm Amb (B) 212210H (C) 971627 (D) Ptl moving into amb position recd 1 incoming grenade from unknown direction slightly wounding 1 Marine. Ptl also recd approximately 25 incoming rds from unknown number of VC. (E) Retd fire 25 rds S/A and observed no further movement. Ptl returning to regimental lines to have WIA examined and will then continue activity. (F) Nmr (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Nmr.
212030H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 BAS (B) 211300H Tank Firing to 211930 (last civilian brought in) (C-1) 970620 (C-2) 948605 (D) At 1615H 8 yr old girl brought to

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		322		continuedto BAS with shrapnel wounds in stomach and legs. Girel was unconscious upon arrival. She was brought in by woman from CHOW SUN (2) AT 978605. Girl treated and sent to DaNang, but died enroute. AT 1705 femaled age 45 and 4 year old boy were brought to BAS with shrapnel wounds. Woman had shrapnel in legs and boy had shrapnel in body. Woman and child were from CHAU SUN (2). Neither were wounded seriously. Both sent to DaNang by vehicle for treatment. AT 1 735H Villagers from CHAU SUN (2) brought 2 injured boys ages 9 and 13 to gate with minor shrapnel wounds. One had wounds in back and other had wounds on nose. Children treated and released 1745 girl age 12-13 brought to BAS by woman. Girl had shrapnel wounds in head. Girl also from CHAU SUN (2). Woman said incident occured at 1300H. Girl was med evac at 1835H. (E) VN were evidently wounded during fire fight at 1210. Upon further check by CO, learned that when Amtracs and tanks arrived to pick up wounded Marine in Vic CHAU SON (2), an estimated 2 VC opened fire w/15 rds S/A atAmtracs. Reaction squad had been sent after CH53 had received S/A fire from vic CHAU SUN (2) USMC ambush in area had recd 1 wia in brief fire fight w/VC sniper. Tank returned 1 rd 90MM which wxploded in tree line from which fire was RECEIVED received. The Sqd then searched area for VC casualties with neg results. No signs of civilian casualties were found. However, 90 mm rd was probable cause of wounded civilians at CHAU SUN (2). S-5 working on back-lash.
220905H		323		FR: Follow Up Spot Report to 211155H (A) 7K2a Sqd Amb (B) 220600H to 220800H (C) AT 899680 (D) Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties or equipment.
220920H		324		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B15 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 220920H (C) AT 943570 (D) Found 1 dud 105mm HE round not rigged as A/P or A/T mine. (E) Destroyed in place.(F-N) Neg.
220945H		325		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 220924H (C-1) AT 984616 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl apprehended VN male age 15 w/no ID card. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) N eg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221135H		326		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D9 Sqd Combat (B) 221105H (C-1) AT 959619 (C-2) AT 963626 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A from unseen VC in treeline. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60 MG, 3 rds M-79. Search of area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
221245H		327		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Plt Combat (B)221215H (C-1) AT 952688 (D) Patrol member tripped ChiCom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac completed 221240H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
221245H		328		FR: CAP 2-2 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 2-2 C.P. (B) 221125H (C) AT 844364 (D) VN boy brought 1x105MM HE round to CP. (E) Boy rewarded. Round destroyed. (FGN) Neg.
221645H		329		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Combat (B)221610H (C) AT 961371 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detained 1 VN female age 40 w/out ID card. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2 for interrog. F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN FEMALE AGE 40 w/neg ID (M-N) Neg.
221725H		330		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 221650 (C-1) 898680 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN male w/ID found in house by ptl. (E) VN male detained

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: 7th Marines S-3

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
		330 continued		because of large amount of VC activity in the immediate area lately. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Nag (L) 1 VN male (M-N) Nag.
221815H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 2-2 Ptm Sec 3/7 (B) 221500H (C) AT 860544 (D) Apprehended 1 VN male about 22 years old, with no ID card who attempted to run from patrol. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Nag (L) 1 (M-N) Nag.
221830H		332		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D25 Sqd 230230H to 230730H Ambush Checkpoint #1 983628, 984629, 983630, 978630, 974629, 972628 972628, 978629, 979629, 983629. Nsw. Approved by Lt Col SMITH G-3.
221810H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Bridge Sea Plt (B) 221930H (C-1) AT 964605 (C-2) AT 962604 (D) Obs flap board resembling table top approx 3'x3' w/two flags, red w/white starsin middle of flags. Floating towards bridge. (E) Fired 10 rds 50 cal, 1 rd M-79 w.nag results. Vhcat stopped by barbed wire in water. Enemy pulled float from wire. Float fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) Nag.
2[illegible]11OH		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Ptm Amb OPCON 3/7 1L2C (B) 222030H (C-1) AT 954690 (C-2) AT 955690 (D) Heard movment to I of position. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. While searching ar received 2 unknown type grenades. Ptl fired 35 rds M-16 and threw 4 M-26 grenades. Ptl fired 35. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Nag.
222205H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Obs Tower at CP (B) 222140H (C-1) AT 968584 (C-2) AT 969582 (D) Obs trip flare tripped approx 200 meters to SE. (E) Fired 1 rd 81mm illum. Obs 1 VC flee into treeline. Fired 8 rds M-16 w/unk results. Will searc area 230630H. Will follow NE. (F-N) Neg.
230100H		336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 7K2A Sqd Amb (B) 230010H (C-1) AT 922667 (C-2) AT 982665 (D) Activity received 5 incoming rifle grenades and 3 rds S/A from approximately 200 meters south of their position. (E) Activity returned 15rds M-79. 30 rds M-16. Fired 10 rds 81mm HE. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Will search area again at 230600H. Moving to 2nd ambush position at this time. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC evac (H-N) Neg.
230315H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2B 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230215H (C) AT 905682 (D) Sqd saw 3 VC moving W toward their position. (E) Activity fired 100 rds M-16. No VC rds returned. (F) Neg (G-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg. (M) 1 AK-47 (N) 2 packs, 2 cartridge belts. VC dressed in green utilities.
230920H		338		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230140H (C-1) AT 905673 (C-2) AT 910675 (D) Sqd was moving to alternate ambush position when approx 4 VC opened fire with approx 50 rds of S/auto, auto fire and 6 M-79 rds . (E) Activity returned 10 M79 rds, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and fled west. Will stay in alternate position until 0630H. Will search area 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC not serious. Request med evac 0630H. (H-N) Neg.
230800H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb 7D25 (B) 230445H (C-1) AT 972628 (C-2) AT 971629 (D) Observed 2 VC w/wpns moving North. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16, while searching area redd 5 rds S/A from North. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230915H		340		FRO HqCo to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 230720H (C-1) ATT 969625 (C-2) AT 969630 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire from est 1 VC. (E) Notified 7D3 Sqd Amb patrol, who will search area as they pass through.(F-N) Msg.
230820H		341		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230720H (C-1) AT 952683 (D) Found 1 box mine est 15 lbs TNT with 1x105mm HE round placed under box mine, both rigged w/pressure detonator. Mines were placed in northtrack of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4x5x3 ft. (F-N) Msg.
230820H		342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D1 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230715H (C) AT 982624 (D) Found 1 box mine est 20 lbs TNT with pressure detonator buried 1 ft deep in center of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 6x4x4 ft. (F-N) Msg.
230945H		343		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D5 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 234730H (C-1) AT 969600 (D) Found 1 81mm illum round off of east side of road. Round was buried with nose cut of ground and M-26 grenade laying under it with pin pulled so as to detonate when 81mm round was taken out. (E) Destroyed inpplace leaving crater 3x2x1ft. (F-N) Msg.
231055H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231040H (C-1) AT 952602 (C-2) AT 958518 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Rtnd 40 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Msg.
231120H		345		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 Bridge Sec (B) 221300H (C-1) AT 864574 (C-2) Same (D) Approx 3 VCS taking dimensions of bridge vic C. Detainees were uncooperative when questioned. (E) Fwd to Regt POW compound for interrogation. (F-K) Msg (L) 3 (M-N) Msg.
231120H		346		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec for Engrs (B) 231045H (C-1) ZC 216553 (C-2) N/A (D) Bulldozer sweeping hillside detonated 1x105mm dud believed to have been buried and very old. (E) Explosion destroyed bulldozer blade. (F-N) Msg.
[illegible]120H		347		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 231050H (C-1) AT 865572 (C-2) AT 854575 (D) 3 VN children brought in 2 rds 60 mm duds. Children claimed to find duds vic C-2. (E) Duds destroyed by engrs. (F-N) Msg.
231230H		348		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231124H (C-1) AT 945653 (C-2) AT 947653 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire. (E) Retd 5 rds M-16, 1 rd M-79. Searched area w/negr results. (F-N) Msg.
231300H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addendum 7D25 Sqd Amb 232030 to 240630H 983628, 982630, 979628, 975626, 970637, 969627, 973625, 978627, 982629. Patrol approved by Lt Col HAEBEL.
231410H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 231255H (C-1) AT 950635 (D) Recd 3-4 rds S/A fire from 3 VC dressed in black. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16. Searched area found 1 VC medical kit containing needles, antibiotics and personal effects. Medical kit had 3 bulletholes in it. Kit forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Msg (J) 1 (K-N) Msg.
231420H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K1 Sqd Sec (B) 231530H (C-1) AT 912674 (C-2) AT 910674 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 w/wpn running SW from patrol. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, obs 1 VC to fall.Other 2 VC picked up fallen VC and ran into brush. Search of area, detained 1 VN male with ID card #387715, 32 yrs old dressed in black and white PJ's. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Msg (J) 1 (K) Msg (L) 1 (M-N) Msg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231130H		352		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D8 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231250H (C-1) AT 962623 (C-2) AT 960625 (D) Recd 8 rds mate S/A fire from est 1 VC in village to north resulting 1 USMC WIA. Area had been searched with no sign of VC in area. (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Med Evac escort searched area at 231320H with no sign of VC activity. Reaction force of 1 squad and 2 Amtracs launched to pick up med evac. Med Evac brought back and completed 231345H. Reaction force will remain in area with 2 tanks and 2 Amtracs searching area from (AT 959624) to (AT 963624) and will return upon recall. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-M) Neg.
231510H		353		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7M1 Sqd Sec (B) 231420H (C-1) ZC 216548 (D) Detained 2 VN female, about 20 yrs old, with no ID cards, dressed in western clothes in hut by river. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
231655H		354		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231536H (C-1) AT 926706 (D) Obs group of VN screeningsand a river. Apprch 1 VN male w/falty ID. 3 trucks approached position. (E) Searched trucks and fd 2 bandeleers carbine ammo, 6 rd 45 cal, 1 battle dressing. Apprch 2 VN males on trucks w/tampered ID. Detainee fwd to III MAF POW Compound. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (MSH) Neg.
232315H		355		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7Q3A Co F 2/7 Sec 5 PFs, 3 USMC (B) 232235H (C1) AT 903817 (C2) AT 902814 (D) C-3A obs movement to the south at AT 902814. Used proper challenge, movement continued. (E) Fired 20 rds s/a. Searched area w/neg results. PFs changed ambush site approx 500 meters (F-M) Neg
240015H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 (B) 232240H (C1) AT 964665 (C2) AT 964666 (D) 1L20 Ftm amb obs 1 VC moving NE along treeline at AT 964666 (E) Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Search of area gave neg results. Patrol resumed mission fm new location. (F-K) Neg (J)1 (K-N) Neg
240320H		357		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 1L14 Sqd amb (B) 240215H (C) AT 924651 (D) Sqd obs 2 VC, one in blk and other in what appeared to be gray pants & white shirt (E) Threw 1 M-26 grenade killing 1 VC. Checked area for other VC after firing 15 rds M-16. No evidence of other VC casualties. (FGH) Neg (I) 1 male age 30 w/no ID (J-M) Neg (N) 4 chi com grenades, 3 cartridge belts, 6 M-26 grenades & documents, which will be forwarded to S-2 later today.
240750H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L6 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 240655H (C) AT 908681 (D) Patrol members detonated chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Med evac completed 240735H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1 med evac; 1 minor) (H-M) Neg
240805H		359		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A4 Sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 240725H (C) AT 950583 (D) Found 1 box mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator burried 2 inches under ground in south track of road (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4 x 3 ft (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
240950H		360		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sed Sec for road sweep (B) 240580H (C) AT 843563 (D) Found 1 box mine est 10 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator 1 inch below surface on left side of road (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
240940H		361		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 232235H (A) CAP 4-4 Sqd Recon 3 USMC 5 PFs (B) 240615H to 240800H (C) AT 918716 (D) Search of area revealed 8 different types of propaganda leaflets. Villagers stated VC departed in a northerly direction. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (E) Leaflets will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
241100H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241030H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P min w/trip wire (E) Given first aid and continued mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
241700H		363		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 241500H (C) AT 919665 (D) Sqd fd 105 rd, 10 lb shaped charge, 2 Z-19 mines, 200 ft com wire in middle of dry rice paddy not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Destroyed all gear in place (F-N) Neg
241800H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Combined Sweep (B) 240955H (C) AT 815570 (D) Combined swp of 1 plt Co M USMC & 1 Plt PFs apprhesended 19 detainees, 6 males 13 females, 14 W/ID 5 W/o IDs. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2 for routine questionin (F-K) Neg (L) 19 (M-N) Neg
241824H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241800H (C1) AT 877575 (C2) AT 871555 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 W/wpn & 2 W/packs moving SE. (E) Fired 8 rds 105mm WP w/good target coverage. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
231925H		366		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D9 Sqd w/LVT cmbt (B) 241845H (C) AT 971628 (D) Detained 5 Vn males 3 w/IDs & 2 W/o IDs. (E) Fwd Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
232020H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241950H (C1) AT 880580 (C2) AT 865549 (D) Obs 2 VC, 1 w/pack moving W (E) Fired 10 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage. Did not search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
232040H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt bridge sec (B) 242020H (C1) AT 964604 (C2) AT 968601 (D) Tower at bridge obs 3 VC w/wpns moving SW (E) Fired 1 rd WP, 6 rds He 81mm. Could not obs results of fire mission. Plt 7D17 ftm enroute to check area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
242100H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd sec (B) 241930H (C1) AT 948692 (C2) AT 949091 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn (E) Fired 6 rds M-16,. 2 Additional unseen VC fired 50 rds A/A fire. USMC retd 100 rds M-16, 12 rds M-79. 1 Sqd fm Co L 3/1 CP dispatched as reaction force. Searche of area in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
242130H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 242020H (A) Ftm Co D 1/7 (B) 242030H to 242120H (C) AT 968601 (D) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
242145H		371		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 4-3 Sqd amb (B) 240900H (C) AT 905823 (D) While returning fm amb site fd 1 M-26 a/p mine and 1 Chi com a/p mine, both w/trip wires (E) Both a/p mines destroyed in place (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242200H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7 G9 S) (7 G10 S)(Q H A S)(Q 1-1 F) (Q 1-2 F) (Day 25th 7K1, 7K2, 7K1 all plt. ALL PLT SIZE PATROLS.
242300H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt(-) Co 3/1 (B) 241930-242100 (C) 959691 (D) Plt (-) reaction force searched area with nsg results. (E) nsg.
250003H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 D 9 LP (C-1) 154654 (C-2) same. (D) LP head movement to direct front engaged with 2 M-26 grenade movement stopped. (E) Search area no indication of enemy casualties. (F-H) nsg.
250755H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) B Co 1/5 (OPCON) sqd ambt (B) 250730H (C-1) AT865753 (C-2) same (D) Fd bear trap. Dementions 1'x1x1'ft (E) Disarmed trap. Trap fwd Bn S-2. (F-H) nsg. NIX (H) One bear trap.
250945H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 22 3/7 CP (B) 250810H (C-1) 865575 (C-2) 864566 (D) Rec 5 rds sniper fire (E) PF's ret 6 rds 81mm with good cover on target area will not search do to river boundary. (F-H) nsg.
251115H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd ambt (B) 251050H (C-1) 970607 (C-2) same (D) Point man trip Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E) Searched area no sign of addition A/P Marine was taken to BAS for treatment. (F) neg. (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-H) nsg.
251710H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 251040H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) 955586 (D) 10 s/a rds rec fm est two VC fm the NW (E) Plt ret 20 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60MG 2 law 10 rds M79 into NW target area. Search of area resulted nsg. (F-H) nsg.
251910H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I CP (B) 251820H (C-1) 878577 C-2) 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail and disappear into under bush. (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP with excellant covering. No further movemant obs. Unable to semroh area due to wire barrier. (F-H) nsg.
25191 OH		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 251800H (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail & disappeared into underbrush (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP w/excellant coverage No further movement obs. Unable to search are due to river barrier (F-H) Neg
232000H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 251820H (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 251900 (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs VC moving from inpact area. 1 VC was obs supporting 2nd VC who was confirmed to be WIA (E) Fired 5 rds 81mm HE, 19 rds 105mm HE. Unable to access casualties due to VC moving into heavy vegetation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252245		382		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON) 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 252105H (C) 928663 (D) While proceeding toward ambush site patrol apprehended 1 Vn male age 24 w/o ID card. Patrol continued on mission. After traveling about 50 meters the detainee bolted from patrol (E) Patrol challenged verbally & fired warning shot but he would not stop. Fired 8-10 rds M-16 killing VC (F) - (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
252250		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 252150H (C) 954681 (D) Patrol rec8d 6-8 rds 81mm from allied position wounding 2 Marines (E) Contacted 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt who were firing 81mm mortar HAIs. The ARVN had not cleared these particular fires with 3/7 FSCC. ARVN secured 81 firing upon request and med evac completed 252241H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
252340H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hill 55 perimeter 1/7 (B) 252210H (C1) AT 974615 (C2) AT 977610 (D) RECD approx 10-15 rds s/a fire fm est 3 VC at 977610 (E) Did not return fire because VC positions could not be determined exactly. (F-N) Neg
252340H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D11 Ptm amb (B) 252210H (C1) AT 984622 (C2) AT 985625 (D) Patrol rec'd est 50 rds s/a fire, 50 rds a/w fire, and 2 rifle grenades fm est 8-10 VC at C2. (E) Retd 150 rds s/a, 1 LAAW, 5 M-79 rds. Area was illuminated w/81mm illum. 81mm mission called on VC positions. Fired 4 rds WP, and 22 rds HE w/good coverage. Additional illum was called w/neg sightings. Area will be searched at 0630 (F-N) Neg
260120H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260045H (C) 923677 (D) Movement obs in hedgerow approx 50 meters from ambush (E) Ptl fired 50 rds M-60, obs 2 VC runnin, away. Search of area revealed one blood trail and 1 chi com grenade, VC did not fire any rds. Will search again at 0600H Blood trail indicates 1 VC WIA (F-L) Neg (M) 1 chi com grenade ()N Neg
260245H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260210H (C) 925675 (D) Activity had just arrived at second amb position, aoorix 3 VC threw 1 grenade & 30 rds of semi auto and auto s/a fire. 2 USMC WIA (Non evac) from shrapnel (E) 7K10 retd 150 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60 Mg & 1 grenade. The search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties. Plt returning to friendly lines w/their casualties. Will search area at 0600H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (non evac (H-N) Neg
260750H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd rd sweep (B) 260745 (C) ZC 805544 (D) Found 1 box type mone 16 x 10 x 8. Mine filled w/TNT w/pressure type detonator (E) Mine blown in place. Obs secondary explosion est to be 50 lbs of explosive. Road being repaired for traffic (F-N) Neg

(100)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION:
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261015H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 260925H (C1) AT 865574 (C2) AT 864565 (D) VC ~~xxxxxx~~ sniper hole. CAP unit rec 10 to 15 rds A/W. (2 PFs 18 USMC) (E) Retd fire 40 rds M-60 MG. VC broke contact. Area will ~~xx~~ not be searched because of rever barrier. (F-N) Neg
261020H		390		FR: 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0700 to 0800 (C) 925675 to 923667 (D) Neg finding of search. All friendly and enemy brass had been policed. (E) Neg
261210H		391		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Plt Cmbt (B) 261100H (C) AT 886698 (D) Patrol member tripped a/p mine with trip wire across trial, believed to be shaped charge. Interval was 12-15m between men (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1med evac) (H-N) Neg
261355H		392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt Ptr (B) 261320H (C1) 815574 (C2) 817576 (D) Recd 10 rds s/a sniper fire (E) Fired 20 rds M-16. Sniper broke contact. Search of area neg (F-N) Neg
261[illegible]5H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Plt (-) Recon (B) 261315H (C) AT 886676 (D) Recd permission fm 3/7 to cross into 3/7 SOI to check on suspected enemy movement. (E) Search of area revealed 13 well dug in fighting positions, 1 home made pack containing 3 chi com grenades and 10 rds 7.62 ammo. Appears as if VC have ~~xxxxxx~~ moved from area recently. AO requested on station. Search to continue. Will follow up. Notified 3/7 (F-N) Neg (N) ~~xxxxxx~~ See line (E)
261410H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 261230H (C1) 865574 (C2) 864566 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A into CAP 22 position (17 USMC & 3 PFs at position) (E) Fired 100 rds M-60 MG, 10 rds 81mm, good coverage on target. Unable to determine any movement or searchs area due to river barrier (H-N) Neg
261440H		395		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B15 Plt cmbt (B) 261410H (C) AT 905544 (D) Found 1 MK79 rd rigged as a/p mine w/pressure detonator in center of trail (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
261[illegible]H		396		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 261315H (A) Co G Plt Recon (B) 261400 (C) AT 886696 (D) Completed search of area and returned to 2/7 SOR. Total gear found 10 rds 7.62, 3 chi com grenades, 1 home made pack, 1 bandaleer of 5.56 U.S. ammo, 1 set gray clothing, 1 camouflaged CAP, 1 U.S. ~~xxxxxx~~ plastic rifle bag, 1 bag of rice est 2 days ration, 1 U.S. K-bar knife (E) Grenades destroyed. Remaining gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
270720H		397		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 702 Pt Sec (B) 270645H (C-1) 890071 (C-2) same (D) Point man triped M26 grenade. Along trail, interval between men 10 to 15 meters. (E) Set up primeter, call for medevac. medevac completed at 0715. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) neg.
270720H		398		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 707 Sqd Amb (B) 270230H (C-1) 889907 (C-2) 50 meters south (D) Spoted 5 VC crossing clearing heading due west VC carrying no wpn appeared to be currying sticks. (E) Fired 75 r M60 one VC went down check area w/neg result check again at first light neg result. (F-N) neg.
270720H		399		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 707 Sqd amb (B) 270655 (C-1) 889907 (C-2) same (D) Fd one M-14 w/mag and 2 rds, rifle #186876. Wpn was fd lying on side of trail. Wpn was fairly new and in excelled condit (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg (N) M14 rifle #186876.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270830H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec (B) 270750H (C-1) 953583 (C-2) same (D) Mdewp fd 15-20lbs box mine in road contain TNT, with pressure type det. (E) Mine destroyed in place (F-H) neg.
270900H		401		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 ftn sec (B) 270810H (C-1) 875713 (C-2) same (D) fd 1 chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det. (E) Destroyed in place (F-H) neg.
271625H		402		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd with Engs. (B) 271107H (C) 883831-886832 (D) Destoryed 8 bunkers, Dug in and reforced w/bamboo & steel stakes. Extented to above coords. (E) All bunkers were destored with 500lbs of C-4 (F-H)neg.
271925H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (Change on activity for 2/7 for 27 July 67 night. Change Q-1-C amb location to (AT975795) approved by LtCol HAKKEL 271910H WB/CORSAIR/MPSS/271925H).
272005H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D11 Sqd amb (B) 271830H (C-1) AT984621 (C-2) AT985617 (D) As 7D11 [redacted] and 7D12 leaving perimeter, recd 18 rds a/a fire fm est 4 VC to NE. (E) Retd 2 LAAWS, 300 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 15 rds M-79. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-H) neg.
272020H		405		FR: [redacted] 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) 271740H (C-1) 909689 (C-2) 910691 (D) Obs 1 VC running NE into villiage. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16. Search area with no sign of VC casualties. (F-H) neg.
272200H		406		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) [redacted] 272010 (C) 906691 (D) While moving to night pos, patrol member tri... A/P mine believed to be M-26 grenade w/trip wire. Interval between man was 5 meters. (D) Med evac called. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC Medevac completed 272220H. (H-N) neg.
272220H		407		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 272145H (C) 813546 (D) Obs 3 VC approx 40 meters away moving in a westerly ... carrying large bundles. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA conf, about 40 yrs old w/no ID card and 2 VC WIA, about 25 yrs old w/no ID cards. all were carrying food ... Detainees will be fwded to Bn S-2 at 280700H food stuffs of negligible value and disposed of. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-K neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) neg.
272245H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 7L10 sqd amb (B) 272150H (C) 901704 (D) 7L10 while in amb pos move slightly to gain better view of rice paddy & det 1 a/p mine set in heavy brush. Mine believed to be 81mm rd suspended about 2 ft off the ground. (E) Called emergency Med evac. (F) neg. (G) 7 USMC (evac for 5 completed at 2240. Chopper returning for other Marines completed 272305) (H-N) neg.
280845H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 280810 (C-1) 865574 (C-2) same (D) Three Vietnese boys turn - in one 105mm rd to CAP 22. (E) Boys were sent to Co I 3/7 CP to receive ... 105 was destroyed by emg. (F-H) neg.

102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
280820H		410		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2D (Sqd amb) 7E2A (Pt LP) (B)N/A (C) N/A (D) Preleminary Investigation friendly coord 7C2D AT921855 & 924857, & 7E2A 926857 (925856). At 2130 7E2D obs movement to front of amb site AT921858. Search area w/neg results. Sqd moved amb site to 924857 w/o notifying 7C2D departed for LP site at 2130. AT[redacted] 2330 at [redacted] D opened fire on 7C as they passed amb site. 30 rds 5.56 & grenades thrown by 7E2D. 7C2A shouted "We are Marines"and firing ceased. 2 USMC WIA during firing. 7E2D went to aid 7E2A and grenade exploded wounding 2 more USMC. Total 4 USMC WIA 7C2D compared on 4 USMC, 4 PF's, 7E2A compound on 3 USMC medevac called and completed 280025H. Facts reveal, preliminary investigation. Investigation Officer arrived and investigation being conducted at the time. Spot Report 272347H is erroneous and should be deleted in it entry.
281220H		411		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7I4 Sqd Sec (B) 281125H (C)AT951641 (D) while sweeping RHU SCH, fd 1 VC cleaning M-14 rifle. VC was approx 20 yrs old w/no ID card. (E) Fwded to Bn S2 (F-J) neg (K) one (L) neg (M) 1M-14 rifle #921978 (N) 4 M-14 mag and 2 Chi Com grenades.
281325H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7D5 fm sec (B) 281300H (C-1) 982623 (C-2) 984619 (D) Recd 2rds fm unseen VC 500 meters SE of pos. (E) Ret fire 3 rds M-79, 10 rds M-16. Will ck out area and send fellow mn. (F-N) negr.
281420		413		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd ambt (B) 281330H (C-1) 912546 (C-2) same (D) One USMC step in punji pit injurying left foot. Punji pit (12"x8"x8") stake 6" long. (E) Medevac bandage USMC foot wound minor. (F)neg (G)1USMC minor (H-N) negr.
281530H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) FM-sqd sec (B) 281445H (C-1)909545 (C-2) same (D) Captured one male age 25 attempting combine force to escape fm near house. Male dress in white trouser and shirt. 6PF, 9USMC. (E) PW was fm LAM-TY had no IDcard PW will be sent to 3/7 CP. (F-J) negr (K) one (L-N) negr.
281600H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 281455H (A-D) Neg (E) Also found 2000lbs rice. In conjuction w/District Chief of DAI LOC, rice will be distributed to local villagers & resettlement hamlet.
281630H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd ambt (B) 281610 (C) 909555 (D) Saw 3 basket boats crossing river w/1 person in each. When USMC were spotted, suspects tried to escape (E) One suspect captured. Age 25 dressed in white PJs, had ID papers, but no ID card. will forward to Bn S-2. Others got away on other side of river (F-J) Negr (K) Negr (L) 1 (M-N) Negr
282035H		417		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up sopt rep to 281455H (A) Co M 3/7 10 USMC, 10 PFs (B) 281935H (C) AT 798563 (D) Detainee agreed to lead Marines & PFs to his weapon. (E) Detainee was unable to locate his weapon but search unit found assorted documents & 60,000 NVN currency. 1 Sqd USMC remained at location to set up amb. Gear fwd to Bn S-2

(705)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282130H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd amb (B) 282100H (C) 1. AT 986621 2. AT 987618 (E) Recd approx 30 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 4 rds M-79 and relocated amb site. Will follow up. Will search area in morning (F-N) Neg
282210H		419		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 272347H (A-C) Neg (D) At 272130H, a squad ambush (7E2D) from KIM LIEN (AT 985856) located in its assigned ambush site at AT 921858 observed movement to its front and investigated w/neg results. On assumption that the ambush site was compromised, the squad moved 250m SE to AT 923857. This move was not reported to the platoon at KIM LIEN. Also at 2130, a 3 man listening post (7E2A) departed KIM LIEN for an LP at AT 926857. Enroute to the site, they were to check out houses just across the road W of the KIM LIEN position. By 2330, the had checked out the houses and were at AT 923857. At this point the relocated squad ambush detected movement approximately 30 meters SE of their position and 1 Marine and 1 PF commenced firing and threw 1 dud grenade. The LP identified itself and firing ceased. 1 Marine from the LP was wounded by gunfire in the leg. The ambush immediately joined the LP to assist the WIA. While dressing his wound, a grenade of unknown origin went off about 10m away resulting in 3 additional USMC slightly wounded. The informal investigation ordered by CO 2/7 as a result of this incident is still in progress (E) Neg
282330H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 7F4 Sqd amb (B) 282245H (C1) 904821 (C2) 907822 (D) Recd 10-15 rds s/a fire (E) Returned 20 rds M-16 searched area w/neg results. Will search again at 290630H (F-N) Neg
290800H		421		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-1 CB 31 PFs 14 USMC (B) 282200H (C) AT 948692 (D) Vn male brought 1 Vn boy to CP w/wds in legs. Father stated boy was wounded in fire fight between ARVN and VC (E) Priority Med evac completed 290750H (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn boy age 7 (H-N) Neg
290845H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 290600H (C1) 966617 (C2) 978638 (D) 14 year old female brought to 1/7 CP by parents w/gunshot wound in stomach. Vn lives in THAI CAN (2) (AT 978638) (E) 1/7 BAS treated, called med-evac (still in progress). BAS says that wound could not be fm M-16. G21 & ARVN were operating in GS 9763 last night (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn female (H-N) Neg
290850H		423		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3 Plt Sec (B) 290815H (C) AT 889701 (D) Patrol member tripped unk typ a/p min consisting of 2 mines set in a series. Last mine believed to have been shaped charge. (E) Med evac requested (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-N) Neg
291200H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd amb (B) 291100H (C) 905550 (D) 1 USMC stepped on metal punji stake 8" long in punji pit (E) Searched area fd additional pit approx 10m away. Pits destroyed. USMC WIA taken to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) Neg

(105)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271205H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 290955H (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291105H to 291145H (C) AT 964593 (D) Reaction force dispatched at 291000H and arrived area forcing VC to break contact and flee E. Sqd w/2 tanks dispatched to interrupt fleeing VC. Redd s/a fire fm tree line. Retd 11 rds 90mm cannister & 1 rd 90mm HE. (E) Bridge sec (AT 965606) fired 6 rds 106 HE & 10 rds 81mm WP, 30 rds 81mm HE. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties.
291110H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd cmbt (B) 290955H (C1) AT 963592 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm est 4 VC about 300m W of liberty road (E) Retd fire w/400 rds M-16. Reaction force of 2 Sqd & LVTs dispatched fm Co A and 1 sqd w/tanks dispatched fm Co D to area. VC broke contact. WIAs taken to BAS. Reaction force sweeping area. Will follow up AO on station (Bluecoat 16) (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
291[redacted]H		427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CP (B) 291220H (C) AT 949584 (D) Tower obs truck fm Brty 3/11 hit mine in road. Truck was the 3rd truck in 3 truck convoy. (E) Sqd w/entec dispatched to give assistance. WIA taken to 1/7 BAS. 3/11 has been notified. Wrecker will be required to remove truck. Road had been swept 290800H. Damage to truck: front end destroyed (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (from 3/11) (H-N) Neg
291255H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP reporting for Co A 3rd Tank Bn (B) 291015H (C1) AT 962608 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Crewman working on tank was hit by 1 rd sniper fire. Fire came fm area where Co A made contact w/VC (Spot Rep 290955H) (E) Med evac completed 291020H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
291425H		429		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 291110H (C1) 908839 (C2) 907837 (D) Point man obs 1 VC w/wpn moving W approx 175m S of patrol. VC wearing olive drab shorts & black shorts (E) Fired 1rd M-16. VC fell in rice paddy. Civilians in area clustered around VC before USMC could get to him. VC approx 30 yrs old. Rd went through back and out stomach. Med evaced. Detailed search of area revealed no weapon. Apparently carbine stripped by civilians and they hid parts in rice paddy. Civilians interrogated w/neg results (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VC WIA (L-N) Neg
291645H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd cmbt (B) 291600H (C) AT 943545 (D) Found 1 M-10 mine rigged w/trip wire detonator. (E) Mine destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
291700H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep correction to 290955H Correct item D of original Spot Rep- Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm approx 14 VC firing fm 4 identified positions about 300 meters W of liberty Rd (E) This is near the same general area where 5 bravo reps have been received in the past week.

106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th MARI

IN	OUT	MEMO	DTG	MESSAGE
292045H		432		Patrol Change Request Change of 7K12 New Amb sites 925695, 927 697. All other info remains the same. Patrol Approved.
292145H		433		FR: 3/[illegible] to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 Plt Patrol (B) 292050H (C-1) 934638 (C-2) 932637 (D) One VC spotted probing western perimeter. (E) One 60 mm illum rd and 30 M-16 rds fired. Result unknown - will check area first light. (F-H) Neg.
292145H		434		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Combat Base (B) 292030H (C-1) 933663 (C-2) 928667 (D) Recd 12 rds 30 cal fire. (E) Fired 16 rds 60 mm illum into area VC was firing from. VC broke contact Area will be searched at first light. (E-H) Neg.
292255H		435		FR: 7th Mar to Isherwood Additional Patrols 7C11 291715H to 300 615H Ptm (+) Amb AT 982819 7C12 291715H to 300615H Ptm (+) Amb AT 982618. 7C13 291715H to 300615H Sqd (+) Amb AT 981612. 7C14 292100H to 300600H Sqd Amb AT 961601. 7C15 292100H to 300600H Sqd (-) Amb AT 961591.
292300H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C1 Ptm 300600H to 301800 Feather Security 982623, 983622. 7C2 Sqd 300600H to 301800H Road Sweep 983623, 985630.
292245H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP Q3A Ptm Amb 2/7 (B)292040H (C-1) 905816 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol set AA an amb obs 3 VC walk by 10 meters away. (E) Amb opened fire with 275 rds S/A killed 1 VC age 20. VC did not return fire but broke contact and fled to south. VC in khaki shirt and trousers. Fired 25 rds 81mm illum. Reaction Sqd sent from Q-3 to assist. Search of area continuing. Amb 3 USMC, 4 PF. Reac Sqd 4 USMC 12 PF (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 auto wpn- chi com sub MG M-37 #2-115886 Made in 1964. (N) 2 Mag/pouch, 1 US cart belt, 1 US battle dressing, chi rifle cleaning gear.
292315H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K-3 3/7 Bridge Sec (B)292225H (C-1) 944706 (C-2) Same (D) Est 3 VC threw grenade and fired 15 rds S/A at bridge security position. (E) K-3 retd 3 grenades, 3 60 mm illum, and 50 rds S/A CAB to north of K-3 is sending USMC Sqd and 1 tank to try to intercept VC. K-3 will search area at 300600H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor-non Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.
923[illegible]		439		FR: CAP 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 292220H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 860573 (D) CAP LZ recd 50 rds S/A fire from unknown no of VC. (E) CAP retd 40 rds 30 cal, 40 rds M-60, 120 rds carbine and 10 rds 81illum. Results unk. Area will be searched at first light. (F-H) Neg.
300215H		440		FR: CAP 31 to 7th Mar Spit Report (A) CAP 31 CP (B) 300130H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) 948698 (D) Hamlet at C31 position recd 7 rds M-79 at hamlet market place from unk # of VC. 3 female civilians near market place were wounded. Two were treated and released, one held at CAP and Station. (E) CAP 31 retd 20 rds M-79 and 3 rds 81mm illum. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 3 civ (H-N) Neg.
300900H		441		Follow Up to Spot Rep 2923 00H (A) Sqd (B) 0615H (C) B-1-7 combat base (D) Search of area from which grenade was thrown found neg results of VC casualties.

166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301255H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 301140H (C-1) 907546 (C-2) Same (D) Found three A/P mines 8 to 10" apart. First mine was M-79 rd partly bruised with pressure det. Second mine was punji pit with M-26 rd under board with pressure det. Third was punji pits with 7" stakes. (E) Destroyed mines in place. (F-N) Neg.
301345H		443		FR: CAP 22 CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 301305H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865565 (D) Received 4 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned fire of 25 rds 50 cal A/W. No search of area due to river boundary. (F-N) Neg.
301400H		445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 301330H (C-1) 958621 (C-2) Same (D) Found three home made mines. On side of road, made out of tin can, gun powder and sticking type fuze. Mines wer not not rigged as A/P mines. (E) Mines destroyed in place. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
301505H		446		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 Ftm Amb (B) 301400H (C-1) 882816 (C-2) Same (D) VN child lead USMC ptl to a 60mm rd that he had found yesterday. (E) Round was destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301730H		447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B25 Sqd w/Amtracs 301830H to 301930H Cmbt 922556, 915556, 920545 Neg.
301630H		448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1.7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301600H (C-1) 938543 (C-2) Same (D) Found one Z-10 A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301900H		449		FR: LAAM Btry A CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (B) 301300H (C-1) 936902 (D) LAAM truck returning to Btry A position went off bridge and rolled 200 meters down slope. (E) Enemy med evac called for 15 NBC (from LAAMs) and 1 USN truck will have security posted on it tonight. Vehicle was total loss. Med Evac completed 301444H. (F) Neg (G) 16 NBC (H-N) Neg.
302040H		450		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Ftm Sec (Tower Watch) (B) 301925H (C-1) AT 968585 (C-2) AT 984584 (D) Tower obs 3 VC w/wpns. (E) Fired 25 rds 81mm HE, 7A20 Sqd w/tanks and LVTs dispatched to search area. 7A20 engaged 3 VC (AT 980579) will follow up. 1st Mar Notified. (F-N) Neg.
302345H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 301925H (A) (B) 301925H to 302230H (C) 975885 (D) Results- recd est 25 rds s/a. Retd 50 cal & 5.56, arty mission called w/good coverage on target. Fire recd indicates 4-10 VC. 2 VCobs falling as they disappeared into heavy brush. Search under illum w/net results. Est 2 KIA PBA, 1 KIA by arty. Will search area in the morning (E) Neg
302345H		452		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K1B Plt Ptl base (B) 302245H (C) 925669 (D) Activity recd 4 incoming grenades from S of their position (E) Unit returned 150 rds M-16, 10 M-79 rds, 4 M-26 grenades. Search area w/no sign of VC casualties. Will search area again at 0600. Med evac completed at 302350H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 2 evac (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310150H		453		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 310035H (C) AT 915682 (D) Activity 7K7 while in rout to amb position point man detonated a/p mine. Type and det unk. Emergency Med evac requested (E) Med evac completed at 310150H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg
310150H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (B) 310000H (C) 2C 215551 (D) 1 USMC heard noises in the wire. He alerted 2 other individuals in the bunker who started out of bunker into trench line when recd 1 incoming grenade (E) Retd 25 rds of M-16 & illum area w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (minor) (H-N) Neg
310735H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt patrol base (B) 310700H (C) 899568 (D) 1 USMC ill w/poss malaria (E) Med evac completed 310720H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC ill (H-N) Neg
311120H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D4 cmbt sqd (B) 311030H (C) AT885611 (D) During routine ID Card check obs picture of 1 ID card appeared to have been tampered with. (E) Detained fwded to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.
311210H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (B) 311030H (C)AT942583 (D) 37 yrs old VN female w/ID card was brought by vehicle to 1/7 BAS after suffering stroke. Female was DOA from natural causes. (E) Body turner over to parents and transportation provided for return to DAI LOC. DAILOC District Hqts notified. (F) 1 VN female from natural causes (G-N) neg.
311445H		458		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F unit working party (B) 311600H (C-1) 885825 (C-2) same (D) LVT P-5 returning from river hit A/P mine. Right track and No 1 Drive wheel damage. (E) Sec set up around LVT, area was searched with neg result. LVT being brought back to Co F Base Camp there were 7 WIA 2 medevac 5 minor , medevac completed 1635. (F) neg (G) 7 - (2 med evac) 5 minor (3 F Co-4 AMTRAC) (H-N) neg.
311505H		459		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 32-2 CP 3/7 (B) 311420H (C) 865574 (C-2) 864565 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fire. Refugree villiage recd s/a fire also. (E) Retd 15 rds 50 cal MG, Unable to search area due to river barriers (F) neg (G) 1 USN taken to BAS (H-N) neg. In position: 14 USMC, 2 PF, 1 USN. On rolls 14 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN.
311740H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 3/7 CP 14 USMC 2 PF (B) 311650H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865567 (D) Rec 5 rds s/a fire. (E) Retd 20rd 50 cal, 2 rds 106mm HE. 1 secondary explosion noted. Areanot searched because of river barriers. (F-I) neg (J) neg 2 (K-N)neg
311805H		461		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A)7E3D sqd amb 311930H, 010500H, AT937925 Sec for wrecked truck DLF/CORSAIR/M394/311805H.
311805H		462		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 311740H (C-) 789553 (D) 2 USM ill w/poss malaria (E) Mdevac is in progress (F) neg (G) 2 ill (H-N) neg.
311850H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Cancell 7D15 and 7D17: add 7D21 sqd + 31233 010500 cmbt AT960614, AT954597, AT948595, AT949598, AT950604, AT955605, add 7D22 ftm 010500H, 021200H amb AT978620. DRF/CORSA M-394(1p)/311850H.
311915H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (19USMC, 20PF) (B) 311740H (C-1) 943582 (C-2) 945578, 948579. (D) VN children brought 1x60mm dud 1x105mm dud to CAP C-2 posit. (E) VN children led sqd to 2 camaflaged bucking betty type mines. All ordinance destroyed. children reward. (F-N) neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
312000H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 7th Engr (B) 311525H (C-1) 984629 (C-2) UNK (D) M51 dump truck rec 1 rd s/a USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Driver taken to BAS damage to truck 1 broken windshield. (F) nmr (G) 1 USMC(minor) NONEVAC (H-M) nmr.
312000H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd ambt 7D10 (B) 311850H (C-1) 961542 (C-2) 959591 (D) Obs est 7 VC w/wpns in blk pjm. (E) Fired 150 rds M-60MG, 150 rds M-60, 10 rds M-79. VC ret est 200 rds s/a and broke contact. Search of area revealed 2 lg pools of bld and 3 drag marks. 12 live M-79 [illegible] and a large no of expended s/a rds. Ptl deverted to [illegible] to reccontact. (F-H) nmg (I)nmg (J) 5 (K-M) nmg. (N) 12 M-7
312320H		467		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP22 (B) 312210H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 866575 (D) Perimeter recd approx 15 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. (E) Retd 100 rds s/a consisting of 75 rds M-16 and 25 rds. M-14 and 4 rds M-79. called 27 rds 81mm illum w/no further sign of VC activity. (23 Marines, 11 [illegible] 1 USN) (F-M) nmg.
312350H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 Perimeter (B) 312345H (C-1) 930705 (C-2) 931701 & 935702 (D) CAP B-4 recd approx 50 incoming rds carbine fire from est 5 VC. (E) CAP B-4 retd approx 100M-16 and 50 rds M-60. No evidence of VC casualties Search at 0600H. 2USMC. 1 USN. 13 RF. (K-M) NMR.
312400H		469		JOURNAL FOR JULY CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IT JOURNAL FOR JULY

INCOMPLETE

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011150H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd Combat (B)011130H (C) AT 936531 (D) Observed 1 VN male attempting to hide from patrol approx 100 meters away. (E) Detainee had ID card partially destroyed. Detainees name: HO MI, approx 47 years old. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Nag (L) 1 (K-N) Nag
011245H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A3 Sqd Sec (B) 011145H (C AT 951587 (D) 4 Children turned over 90 rds of 7.62 ammo wh was found at above coordinates, XXXXXXXXXX.damaged by [illegible] (E) Search of area revealed bandoleer of ammo damaged by [illegible] pnel. Destroyed all ammo, rewarded children w/1 box of C rations each. (F-K) Nag.
011620H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Combat w/LVTH (B) 011525H (C-1) 902547 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade embedded in ground with no trip wire or pressure detonator to indicate A/P mine. (E) Grenade blown in place. Searched area with nag results. (F-N) Nag
011645H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Plt (-) Recon 7AS (B) 011530 (C-1) 984586 (C-2) N/A (D) Found 1 106mm dud and 1 M-26 grenade. None of which was rigged as A/P mine. (E) Both it ems blown in palce. Searched area with negative results. (F-N) Nag
011645H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar spotRep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt ambt (B) 011530 (C) 902547 908541 (D) obs 3 VC dressed in blk and wht PJ's w/wpns as patrol approached VC fled to the SE into treeline (E) fired 25 rds M-16 2 rds M-79 obs 1 VC to fall found blood trail in brush (F-K)nag (J) 1 (K-N)nag
012030H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt Amb (B) 011830 (C) AT 907692 AT 900690 (D) obs 4 VC in khaki uniforms w/wpns moving SW (E) fired 100 rds M-16 20 rds M-79 obs 1 VC fall sqd moved to search area recd 10 additional rds s/a fm AT 900698 called another 81 mm mission sqd searched area and found 1 VC pack containing 1 box USMC long range rations 1 poncho 1 bottle medicine will research at 020600
[illegible]15H		7		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 3-1 (B) 020220H (C) 903693 943696 (D) unk no VC attacked new life village south of CAC 3-1 CAC 3-1 simultaniously received 10-15 rds s/a frm unk no VC (E) reaction sqd fr K detached. CAC3-1 ret 460mds M-16 40 rds M-79 15 LAAWS will search 020630H
[illegible]0H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D S&C (B) 020700H (C) AT 963624 (D) pat found 1 cave 5x5x10ft, cave contained 3VN, 2 males approx 25 yrs old 1 female about 20 all w/o ID (E) KC scout states 2 male are VC search of cave revealded 1 pr blue PJ's 1 VN poncho 1 30 cal ammo can (empty) 1 VN battle dressigng 1 M-26 grenade 1 walled and ID card
[illegible]945H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 CP (B) 020600 020800 (C) AT 943698 (D) follow up to 020220 interrogation of villagers show the have infom about attack claim they pursued VC east Bo-Bon area (E) search of area gave no sign of VC casualties
[illegible]15H		10		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC2-2 (B) 020930 (C) 866574 864564 (D) Recd 15 rds s/a fire fm unk no VC in concealed posit (E) ret 10 rds 106mm VC bro e contact unable to search due to river barrier (F-N)nag

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021045H	11		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C1 (B) 020930H (C) AT 905505 (D) mad sweep found 1Ka/p mine consisting of 2 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator place in 12" wooden container w/metal cover (E) destroyed in place
021045H	12		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H (B) 020900 (C) AT 897954 AT 899954 AT 899952 (D) sqd recd 45 rds s/a fr 2 enemy posit , 1 Sea Bee Coppaman wounded in ankle (E) Rat 200 rds M-16 Black coat 8 on station unable to obs enemy searched for 1 hour
021245H	13		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021200 (C) 954522(D) patrol sweepin village obs 1 female run into house patro appre female 19 yrs old with ID card (E) search of house revealed 1 US cart belt 1 US first aid packet 3 chicom grenades KC believes woman is VC destoryed grenades detainee and gear being forwarded to Bn S-2
021250H	14		FR:1/7 to 7th ar (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 021110 (C) AT 946526 (D) patrol found 5 aerial disturbance ap mines located in open field scattered on groun in 100 ft circle (E) destroyed in place
021400H	15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C (B) 021250 (C) 909509 909502 (D) road sec recd 10 rds s/a fm 1 VC approx 700 mtrs (E) ret 25 rds M-16 VC brole contact search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties
021610H	16		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A (B) 021540 (C) 978584 (D) engineers on road found 1 box type mine buried in ground 20 meteran rth of route 14 mine was filled with 20lbs bomb filler w/pressure detonator (E) mine blown in place
021630H	17		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) co M (B) 021540 (C) 839547 (D) obs 1 VC XXXX dressed in blk w/pack and AK 47 (E)fired 20 rds s/a killing VC at same time recd a large volumn of s/w fire fet 1 M-17 rd killin 1 VC cont attack firing 50rds s/A found 3 blood trails and asst bloody cloths (F-H)neg (I) 2 (J) 3 (K-L)neg (M) 1 AK 47 #10056065 (N) 1 pack w/asst documents
021705H	18		FR 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 (B) 021600 (C) AT 952573 (D) found tunnel 3x3x10 ft w/grass and bamboo covers 10 mtrs apart (E) searched tunnel a d found 1 pr blk pjs 1 can us insecticide destroyed w/C-4 will fwd gear to Bn S-2
021725H	19		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021645 (C) 842546 (D) found metal cylinder one end plugged w/wood the other with parafine cylinder 3 ft long 4" in dia filled w/unk type explosive (E) KCscout identified cylinder as mine destroyed in place
021755H	20		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M (B) 021735H (C) 826544 (D) rec 1 rd sniper fire fr unk dir. (E) searched area with neg evidance of VC activity ret to combat base (F)neg (G) 1 KIA
021850H	21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 32 CP 3/7 (B)021810H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) 865564 (D) Received 6 rds S/A from across river. (E) Fired 3 rds 106mm, 10 rds 105mm. Results non determin ined because of riv er barrier. (F-K) Neg (L) 021830 (C) 957608
022000H	22		(D) Detained 1 VN female age 22 dressed in black Pjs with no ID card (E) Detainee was evasive during interrogation and cloud not explain back of ID card. Detainee forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 VN female age 22 (M-N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
022200H		23	FR: Recon to 7thMar Recon Inserts: (1) Killer Kane: upper left corner YC 9769, lower right corner YC 0066, inserted at 031000H, extracted at 061430H. (2) Brisbane: upper left corner YC 9964, lower right corner YC 0261, inserted at 031100H, extracted at 061500H. (3) Couventry: upper left corner YC-1369, lower right corner YC-1766, inserted at 030900H, extracted at 061530H. (4) Anti freeze: upper left corner YC 1366, lower right corner YC 1763, inserted at 031130H, extracted at 061600H.
030815H		24	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) M Co sqd Amb (B) 030705H (C-1) 835550 (C-2) 832545 (D) Sqd Amb w/scout sniper team spotted 4 VCs dressed in green - 2 with weapons (E) Scout Sniper fired 1 rd - 1 VC KIA conf 155 Arty mission called - 23 rds fired - 2 VCs KIA conf unable to search due to river barrier (F-H) negs (I) 3 (J-H) negs.
030820H		25	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 030810H (C-1) AT953583 AT955583 (D) Roadsweep found 2 box type mines in M.S.R. 1st mine (AT953583) consisted of 20lbs of TNT, 2nd mine (AT955583) consisted of 10lbsof TNT (E) Both mines destroyed in place (F-H) negs.
031015H		26	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd roadsweep w/eng (B) 030940H (C-1) AT917499 (D) Roadsweep found 2x82 mm H.E. Mortar Rds rigged as 1 A.V. mine burried on shoulder of road mine had pressure detonator. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-H) negs.
031030H		27	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H sqd sec (B) 030745H (C-1) AT894954 (C-2) AT898948 (D) Sqd providing sec for CB's rec 6 rds S/A fire (E) Ret 50 rds M-16 dispached ftm(R) to seach are. FTM(R) seached area 0745 - 0945 with neg evidence of VC casualties (F-H) neg.
031210H		28	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd combat (B) 031100H (C-1) AT963664 (D) Sqd found 6 punji pits 3x3x3 ft contains punji stakes 1 pit rigged with chi com grenade (E) Pits and grenade destroyed with C-4 (F-H) negs.
031325H		29	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt (-) combat (B) 031255H (C-1) AT986590 (C-2) AT987587 (D) Patrol reed rds s/a fire from 2 VCs dress in blk in tree line (E) Ret 10 rds m-16. Broke contact and fled southeast search of area revealed no indication of VCs casualties (F-H) negs.
031520H		29	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A plt(-) combat (B) 031320 (C-1) AT987587 (D) Amtrac Detonated 1 Mine consisting of 10 lbs of TNT with pressure detonater explos en hlew right track off (E) search of area reveales no furthur enemy activity established security around amtrac while it is being repaired (F-H) negs.
031610H		30	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC 34 3/7 (B) 031500H (C-1) 928710 (C-2) AT891672 (D) FF leader at cac 34 reported 200 VCs. VC AT891672 this info based on reports from local villagers (E) called arty mission fired 90 rds 155mm requested helicost sukuailiance cek unit standing by to search area will follow-up (F-H) negs or unk.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051340H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 704 (B) 051305H (C1) AT 955521 (C2) AT 951521 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds A/A fm 2 VC in tree line 400 meters away. 1 VC dressed in green, the other in white. (E) Returned 15 Rds M-16. VC broke contact & fled into heavy broush. Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
051350H		51		FM 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CAC 22 (B) 051335H (C) AT 864573 (D) CAC 22 obs 2 young Vn males who appeared to be reconnoitering CAC 22 positions. (E) Apprehended & forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
051440H		52		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 032245H (A) Co A S&C (B) 051410H (C) AT 968602 (D) A Vn male interrogated by K.C. Scout, stated he knew the where abouts of a VC body that was KIA while attacking the bridge. (E) Searched area, found 1 grave which contained body of VC dressed in black with sharapnel wounds over body. No documents or weapons were found with body. Change total casualties to read: VC KIA Conf-2 VC KIA Prob-2
051500H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) LVTs Cmbt (B) 051400H (C1) AT 935515 (C2) AT 978520 (D) Patrol recd 5 rds S/A fire fm 1 VC in tree line. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 30 rds M-16, & 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact Searched area & found no indication of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
051530H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 050955H (CA) AT 903711 (D) Vn civ informed CAP Q-4 that vallage of NINH AN (2) recieved 10 rds 81mm mortar fire. Sqd from CAP Q-4 dispatched to investigate. Found shell fragments which appeared to be 81mm mortars. Sqd also found; 1 Vn children WIA, 1 Vn woman WIA, 2 Vn men WIA 2 ocms WIA, 1 water buffalo killed. 1 female child WIA Med evac. 2 male whildren treated at Co F aid station and sent home (E) Results of investigation: CAP 34 received intelligence report from one of their PF's that were 20 VC at (AT 900700) and (03705). They requested fire mission from Co K 3/7. Co K 3/7 fired 10 rds of 81mm mortars at each of the positions apparently without clearing through 3/7's FSCC or requesting a Sav-A-Plane. Some of these rounds apparently landed in NINH AN (2) Spot Rep delayed due to investigation being performed. Backlash Rept willbbe submitted by 3/7 (F) Neg (G) 6 Vn civ (H-N) Neg
1OH		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations for 1/ for night of 05 July 7A9, 7A16, 7A20, 7B22, 7C7, 7C8, 7C9, 7D8, 7D10, 7D11, 7D12, 7D15, 7D16, 7D17.
		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (R) Cmbt 7A21 (B) 051500H (C) AT 961570 (D) Patrol found the body of a 50 year old Vn woman dressed in black & white lying beside trail. No indication of a violet death. Belisved woman to have been dead for about 2 days. (E) Patrol burried woman. Notified DIA LOC District headquarters. (F) 1 Vn woman. Cause of death unknown (G-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051700H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Add 1L10 Sqd 051830 052030 Sec 951672; 1L15 Sqd 052030 06010 amb 955665; 1L11 Sqd 052100 050030 amb 954677; 1L12 Sqd 060030 060300 Sec 956688; 1L14 Sqd 060400 060600 amb 951686 amb; 201 Sqd 052100 052300 sec 9566698; 202 Sqd 052230 060200 amb 960693;203 Ptm 060400 060530 sec 965699
051705H		58		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D15 Ptm 051930 060600 amb 986618 7D16 Ptm 052030H 060600H amb 984613; 7D17 Sqd 052130 060530 amb 985614; 7D18 Ptm 051930 060630 LP 986612; 7D19 Ptm 051930 060630 LP 985611
051840H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAP B-4 Sqd Sec (B) 051530 (C) 948659 (D) While checking Vn nationals for ID cards, sqd apprehended 1 Vn female whose name was on black list for giving food and money to VC (E) Detainee fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn female age 52 (M-N) Neg
051[illegible]0H		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H CP 2/7 (B) 051815H (C) 892771 (D) Smoke rd fired fm Average H during night defense registration fires exploded prematurely 75m in air over Co H CB. Slight damage to top of bunker & might Mist. Rest of Lot # RD 12-180 suspended. Investigation will be conducted. (F-N) Neg
052100H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 051940H (C) 956666 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male w/ID & 1964 work permit to DA NANG Air Base and 1 female age 18 w/no ID card. (E) To be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2, 1 male age 20 w/ID, 1 female age 18 w/no ID (M-N) Neg
052300H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 3/7 Ptm + PFs Ambush (B)052015H to 052115H (C) 942661 (D) While passing thru hamlet (DYEN SUN (1)) on route to ambush site ptl recd 40 rds S/A from est 8 VC. (E) Ptl fired 100 rds M-16 and req reaction force. R force of 18 USMC and PFs from CAC B-4 plus 1 tank from Co L 3/1, opcon 3/7. Reaction force fired 10 rds M-16, 4 rds 90mm HE. Ptl and reaction force gathered people in hamlet and searched all houses and bunkers w/neg results. Interrogation of villagers revealed 8 VC entered hamlet at 052000H to pass out propaganda leaflets. Villagers also stated VC instructed them to leave hamlet as VC planned to mortar Co L 3/1 CP and CAP B -4 within 3 days VCfled SW,. Contact could not be reestablished. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-N) Neg.
052315H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) G Co 7G19 Ptm Amb (B)052145H (C-1) 897819 (C-2) 897819 (D) Patrol while moving to amb site, recd 3 incoming grenades, 1 grenade appeared to be a dud. Also recd 30 rds S/A fire. Bunker at CB recd 5 rds S/A fire (TPS-21) (portable radar unit) picked up movement at 894820. (E) 7G19 fired 40 rds M-16, 3 rds 81mm illum and observed neg evidence of VC casualties. G Co sent reaction force Ptm size with corpsman to assist in Med Evac of 2 WIA's. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Shrapnel (Med Evac complete 052215H. (H-N) Neg.
060045H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L3/1 Combat B ase (B)052335H (C-1) 955682 (C-2) Same (D) Plt patrol base at above coordinate received 2 incoming grenades. Hit in proximity of foxhole. 2 USMC WIA. VC broke contact. (E) Fired 8 rds M-79 and searched area with neg results. Called for Med Evac completed 060017H. (F)Neg (G) 2 WIA Med Evac (I-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"OPERATION ARIZONA" UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060100H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 7H2 Plt Sec (B)052130H (C-1) 893954 (C-2) Same (D) VC threw 2 grenades at LP wounding 1 USMC (minor). (E) Returned 30 rds M-16 and 10 rds 60mm HE at suspected enemy location. Sent out another LP in slightly different location. Will search at 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non-Med Evac. (H-M) Neg.
060100H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co G (B) 052310H (C-1) 894823 (C-2) 895821 (D) TPS-21 picked up movement of object or person moving southwest. (E) Fired 10 rds HE 81mm. All movement stopped. Will search at 0630H. (F-M) Neg.
061300H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 061200H (C) AT 937577 (D) Patrol approached a VN male dressed in blue and white approx 17 yrs old. VN observed Marines and ran. (E) Patrol pursued and apprehended VN male with ID card could not determine why he ran due to language barrier. Fwd to Bn S-2 for further disposition. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
& 061400H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B, Sqd Combat (B) 061230H (C) 977619 (D) Ptl member det M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine trip wire det device. (E) Med Evac in progress. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-M) Neg.
061430H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Opcon 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 061325H (C) 954681 (D) Ptl member det 60 mm mortar rigged as A/P mine. Trip wire detonator. (E) Emerg med evac complete 061350H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (emer med evac) w/shrapnel wds) (H-M) Neg.
061440H		70		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 061400H (C-1) 908505 (C-2) 908503 (D) Obs 1 VN male dressed in black 20 years old unknown ran from ptl. (E) Fired 3 rds M-16 warning shots. VC didn't stop. Fired 1 rd M-16 1 VC KIA. Search of body revealed 1 packet pain killers plus asst VN Med Gear. Fwd gear to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg.
& 061620H		71		FR: 1/7 to t7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 061530H (C) AT 903520 (D) Patrol sweeping village, obs 1 VC dressed in black about 18 years old with weapon running south from patrol. (E) Ptl member fired 2xM-16 warning shots, VC did not stop. Fired 1xM-26 resulting in 1 VC kia. Search of arear revealed 1 ID card, 1 US carbine ser no 6607349, 1 cartridge belt, 1 Mag pouch, 3 mag, 2 Chi Com grenades&, 1 first aid packet, 2 battle dressings and 60 rds 30 cal carbine ammo. Destroyed grenades. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M-N) as listed in Line E.
061744H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B 13 Combat Sqd (B) 061655H (C) AT 918563 (D) 7B13 found 1 dud 105 rd. No indication that it was rigged as mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg.
061800H		73		FR: 2/7 to t7th Mar Patrol Add 7H10 Ptm+ 062100H to 070600H 905770, 910777. 922772, 965762. 7H10 Ptm + 072030H to 080600H 913773. 915762. 918770.
062145H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K4 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 062030H (C-1) AT 914677 (C-2) AT 917677 (D) Recd 30 rds Auto S/A fire from unknown no VC. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 6 rds M-79, 10 rds 81MM Illum. No movement observed. Will search area 070545H. (F-M) neg
070105H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M-4 (G 2/7 Plt attached to Co M) (B) 062305H (C-1) 961696 (C-2) 964696 and 962693 (D) Approximately 2305H, M-4 unit while in PFB received 1 incoming

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL — UNIT: 7th Marines — SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		75 continued		grenade. (E) Retd approx 35 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds. Emergency Med Evac requested and as helo approached VC moved to new position and fired approx 15 rdds auto wpns fire. Helo were hit and forcedtto return to air. H-4 returned 125 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds into VC position. Med Evac returnes w/Deadlock Med Evac chase who fire machine gun into VC position. Med Evac compltd 070030H. Atry mission called - will search area upon completion arty mission. Will follow up. Flare ships were utilized during Med Evac. (F) 1 USMC DOW (G-H) Mag.
070220H		76		FR: H-4 to 7th Mar Follow Up to 062305H (A) H-4 (B)0100 to 0200H (C) 962693 (D) Searched area following arty mission with negative sign of VC casualties. Will search again at first light (0630). (E) Revised casualty figures: (F) 1 KIA DOW (G) 1 WIA USMC MED EVAC, 2 WIA NE - USMC.
070800H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec (B) 070655H (C) AT 951651 (D) MG position obs 1 VN male run back into tree line from which had had moved, approx 25 meters away. (E) USMC threw 1XM-26 grenade which landed in rock cluster increasing shrapnel effect resulting in 1 USMC WIA minor. Search of agrear gave no signoof VC activity. (F) Mag (G) 1USMC MINOR (H-M) Mag.
070820H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 062030H (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Sedt(B) 070600H (C) AT 919677 (D) Search of area revealed 1 wall with small cave inside. No sign of recent use. (E) Cave destroyed with C-4.
071005H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd Combat Ptl (B) 070845H (C-1) AT 979623 (C-2) AT 978630 (D) Ptl at 979623. heard auto wpns fire and two explosions vic HICH HUC hamlet (AT 978630). (E) Ptl deployed and found 1 Marine who lead them to a USMC WIA at (AT 978630) WIA was shot by unk no VC and his 45 cal pistol was captured by VC. Emergency Med Evac completed 070910H. Search of area revealed no sign of VC activity. Preliminary information indicates that 2 Marines were on an unauthorized trip from Co G 2/1 (AT 989644) to 1/7 CP (AT 989618). (F) Mag (G) 1 USMC (H-L) Mag (M) By VC- 1 US 45 Cal pistol (N) Mag.
071010H		80		FR: 1/9 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sed w/Eng (B) 070830H (C) AT 909505 (D) While are road sweep, Eng found 1xbox mine 18x18x18 inches containing 20 lbs flake TNT. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 1x1x1ft. (F-M) Mag.
071105H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Sqd Sed Co M (B)090800H (C-) AT 815548 (C-2) AT 815542 (D) Sqd with 2 Scout Snipers obs 30 VN crossing to north bank of river in 3 boats. Obs 10 VC on south side of river, 2 with wpns. (E) Allowed boats to cross river and pick up personnel and equipment. Scout Sniper fired 7 rd 7.62 special resulting 1 VC KIA confirmed on south side of river. Fired 24 rds 155mm V.T., perfect target coverage resulting 7 VC KIA by sight. Check of personnel picked up on north side of river; 2 VN males, 17 VN females, 11 children. All detainees frowarded to Bn S-2. 1 USMC WIA Med Evac from Arty mission. Scout Sniper obs 1 VC attempting to retrieve equipment from dead VC bodies. Fired 2 rds 7.62 aleeial 1 VC KIA. 3 boats were destroyed and sunk. 1 pack, and 1 gas mask and 2 ponchos were taken from detainees. 2 males and 5 females did not have ID cards. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) Mag (G) 1USMC WIA MED EVAC (H) Mag (I) 9 (J-K) Mag (L) 30 (M) Mag

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULN JOURNAL UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071130H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng (B) 071050H (C) AT 908492 (D) Whil moving east into OP position, Marine tripped 1xbox mine est 20 lbs TNT Re ving crater 4x3x2½ ft resulting in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Searched area with no sing of VC activity. (F) 1 USMC (C-E) Neg.
081245H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B)071130 (C) 947606 (C-2) 945616 (D) Rec'd 5 rds S/A from est 2 VC NW of position. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16,. Searched area for 45 minutes w/nec evidence of VC casualties. (F-H) Neg.
071250H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B)071215H (C-1) 953629 (C-2) Same (D) Found A/P mine made of 105mm rd w/ two trip wires attached. A/P mine was in pagoda and not hidden. Trip wires were not rigged for detonation. (E) Mines blown in place. (F-H) Neg.
071400H		85		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 070845H Examination of USMC who was not wounded in action revealed he was UA from C-1-7. Has been treated at 1st Med Bn ahd had gone to visit a friend in C-2-1. Met USMC who was eventual KIA (DOW). They decided to walk back to Hill 55. Non Wounded USMC did not have weapon; other man had pistol. Were cutting cross country when saw one VC in blue shirt. Non wounded ran away towards MSR. Eventual KIA ran towards enemy. Patrol can upon running Marine and were headed towards tother man when heard burst of automatic wp ns fire and what sounded like M-79. Patrol then found KIA. Man's wpn was gone. KIA was member of 3/5. Disciplinary action is scheduled for Non Wounded USMC.
071830H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Comb at (B) 071745H (C-1) AT 831574 (C-2) AT 825574 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC dressed in black attempting to evade patrol. (E) Patrol fired 3 warning shots and challenged in VN. VC did not halt. Patrol fired 7 rds M-16 resulting in 1 VC KIA about 23 years old. [illegible] of body revealed no ID card or equipment. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg.
071840H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations Cancel of 7B14, 7B17, 7B21 for 08 July.
072115H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 8X Co D TM(Rein)AMB 7D15 (B) 072030H (C-1 AT983620 XXX (C-2) AT983618 (D) Obs 8 armed VC moving south about 200 meters away. VC were dressed in light clothing. (E) fired 30 rds M-16 and 7rds M-79 Obs 1 VC fall called for 81mm Illum search of area revealed heavy blood trail and drag marks lost in heavy no further sign of enemy activity. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-M) neg
072245H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 sqd 1L16 (B) 072115H (C-1) AT957694 (C-2) AT957695 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC moving west (E) Patrol fired 4 rds M-16 and heard 1 VC yell fired an additional 20 rds M-16 and moved into are to search, search of area revealed heavy blood trail and 1 chicom semi auto rifle NR. 9/(72535. Patrol returned to combat base and fired 12 rds 105mm HE into area of contact (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-L) neg (M) 1 chicom rifle #947[illegible]535 (N) neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JULY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th Mar[illegible]
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080040H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7E2 A sqd recon (B) 072315H (C-1) AT924857 (C-2) same (D) recon ptl sent to check on usual movement in village. Found 5 MAGT in one hut. Three dressed in white shirts and black trousers, other two dressed in all black. All p ossessed ID cards, issued at same time and date. Ages 17, 28 52, 56 and57. (E)PF's on patrol recommended detaining the 5 men. Suspects taken to E 2 CP for questioning. Initial interrogation indicates that the 5 men are from HUE and have come to KIM LIEM to work. Suspects will be held till morning for further interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg.
080250H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) L 3/1 1L6 sqd patrol (B) 072550H to 080150H (C-1) AT955652 (C-2) AT955655 (D) sqd unit on combat patrol heard movement. As they approached they reed 10 rds. 30 cal auto wpns fire. (E) Fired 130 rds 5.56 and threw 4 M-26's. Unit moved into area and conducted search. As search was being conducted additional noise was heard. Called for 81mm illums. Saw 5 to 6 VC running NW about 75-100 meters away into treeline. Patrol pursued but no contact searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg.
080050H		92		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar (A) 7th Mar (B) 080040H (C-1) 965620 (D) Two VN civilians approached [illegible] perimeter - claimed they had been wounded by artillery. (E) VN taken to Reg Avd Station - Med Evac requested. Completed 080140 Investigation will be conducted. (F) neg (G) 2 VN civ med evac (H-N) neg.
080630H		93		FR: (A) Company (B) 080130H to 080600H (C) AT932623 (D) Man returned to his plt which was searching for him at 0600H. He claims he feel asleep at first position-man shook him and thought he was up. Additional Info: After he realized he was separated he moved 100 meters noth and concealed himself in rice paddy. He saw and heard units searching during night but was afraid they were VC so he remained in hiding; at first light he started moving and returned to his unit.
080805H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A4 1/7 sqd See (B) 080735H (C-1) 957584 (C-2) same (D) Roadswp fd 1 box mine containing 20 lbs TNT on N side of road. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY JOURNAL UNIT: 7th M[illegible]NES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
081030H		95	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co K combat sqd (B) 080940H (C-1) AT910680 (C-2) AT913690 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns stream bed 300 meters away running fm patrol in SW direction. (E) NK Fired 20 rds M-16. Unables to break through search of area due to heavy bush. Movement was lost in bush. CAC B 3-1 reports VC plat in area. Patrol has been alerted. Reaction force [illegible] ing by. (F-I) nag (J) 1 (K-M) nag.
081100H		96	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co M CP (B) 081015H (C-1) AT836553 (C-2) AT823552 (D) Obs 2 VN males crossing river twd [illegible] location Dispatched ftm to apprehend them. When VN obs [illegible] they turned and went back across river. 2 Male dressed in white, the other in black and white. (E) Fire team shot [illegible] in VN Both continued to run fired 50 rds M-16. Obs 1 male [illegible] but continued to run. ftm searched river bank and fd a can containing a green substance (Possibly explosive). [illegible] surrounding houses and apprehended 2 females ages 25 and 40 weather and ID cards. fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K)(L) 2 wpns (M) [illegible] (N) 1 can of green substance (possible explosive)
081220H		97	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C15 sqd sec for convoy (B) 081135H (C-1) AT909481 (D) 11mtrs convoy, on way to AN KHE, [illegible] mine NK x believed to be 60 lbs TNT leaving crater [illegible] (E) Called med Evac, completed 081210H. Convoy unable to move dud to crater in road. Eng are repairing road. 7C15 providing security for convoy and eng xxx xx road, had swept 081015H. (F) nag (G) 2 USMC med evac (both from [illegible] (H-M) nag.
081255H		98	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D17 cmbt sqd (B) 081150H (C-1) AT 979615 (D) Fd 1XM-26 grenade rigged as A/P mines w/trip [illegible] across trail. (E) Patrol attempted to blow in place w/additional M-26 grenade A/P mine was not destroyed. 1 USMC recd cut over left eye fm explosion. Marine sent to BAS. Engrs will blow in place. (F) nag (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-M) nag.
081350H		99	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C16 cmbt sqd (B) 081245H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac called and completed 081317H. Searched area with no sit of VC activity (F) nag (G) (H) - (M) nag. (B) 81400H (C-1) AT 942533 (D) Further search of area received 3 more M-26 grenades [illegible] as A/P mines w/trip wires. All mines destroyed in place.
081500H		100	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D18 sqd (Rein) 081400 - 081600 cmbt (1) 957605 (2) 955598
081530H		101	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C sqd cmbt 7C1 (B) 081500H (C-1) AT906503 (C-2) AT899502 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd sniper fire from east resulting in 1 USMC WIA VC was not seen (E) Rtad 50 rds M-16 called med evac. Completed 081555H (F) nag (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) nag.

(119)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081820H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G4 Sqd Sec (B) 081430H (C) 885820 (D) Patrol ret to cmbt base obs fire of unk origin burning down north side of hill 190. Fire prematurely exploded 2 suspected booby traps along trail. (E) Patrol searched area w/neg evidence of additional explosive devices. (F-H) Neg
081900H		103		FR: CAP 3-4 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 3-4 (B) 081815H (C1) 929703 (C2) 931703 (D) Vn children hearding water buffalo tripped M-79 rd rigged as AP mine resulting in 1 Vn Civ KIA, 3 Vn Civ WIA. When sqd from CAP 3-4 investigated they recd 6 rds S/A fire from unknown location. (E) Plt fm Co K 3/7 reaction force sent to area to search. Will follow up. Med evac completed 081830H (F) 1 Vn Civ (G) 3 Vn Civ (H-N) Neg
081945H		104		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 081855H (C) 815547 (D) Obs 1 VC w/pack dressed in white shirt & blk trousers who fled from patrol (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, resulting in 1 VC KIA (confm). No weapon found w/body of VC (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 Chicom grenade, 1 pack
082100H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt bridge security (B) 082000H (C1) AT 945605 (C2) AT 948706 (D) Security unit recd 30 rds A/W and carbine fire from est 3 or 4 VC (E) Marines sighted VC running NW and fire 50 rds M-16 at figures disappearing behind bank. Permission granted by 1st tanks to fire 60mm illumination over area and to search out area. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties. Will search again at 090600H (F-N) Neg
090210H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Perimeter sec (B) 090130H (C1) 969618 (C2) Same (D) At 0050, 3 posts on east side of Hill 55 perimeter recd rocks from outside wire. Each post retd 1 M-26 grenade, and called for illum. When 1st illum went off, movement was sighted. 20 rds S/A fired at movement. At 0120, one of the posts recd 1 incoming grenade & retd 1 M-26. (E) Will search area at 1st light (F-N) Neg
090710H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow-up to 090130H (A) Ftm (B) 090615 (C) AT 970618 (D) Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (E) Plan white light coverage of this area tonight
090635H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 LP for plat patrol base (B) 090530H (C) 953651 (D) Marines on 3 man LP recd 1 incoming grnade approx 10 rds auto carbine. 1 USMC slightly wounded by shrapnel (E) Retd fire w/approx 20 rds S/A. Searched area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Med evac (H-N) Neg
091085H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 090940H (C) AT 913502 (D) Found 2 A/P mines consisting of ½ lbs TNT w/trip wire detonator approx 50 meters apart in road. (E) Further searching resulted in 1 box mine, 20-30 lbs TNT w/pressure detnator. Engineers destroyed mines in place (F-N) Neg
091035H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Sqd Cmbt pat 1/7 (B) 090920H (C) 945524 (C2) 950520 (D) Obs 3 VC w/weapons wearing white PJ's moving east (E) Fired 30 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-16, VC fled into brush. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties (F-N) Neg

120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEQNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091100H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP (B) 091000H (C) AT 943584 (D) Four children ages 6 thru 11, brought 2 WP rifle grenades to CAC C-2 position. Children said they had found the grenades NE of CAC position (AT 945584) (E) Grenades destroyed. Patrol dispatched to area. Searched area w/no further sign of grenades. Children rewarded (F-N) Neg
091200H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Sqd sec w/4 cntos (B) 091130H (C) 955527 (D) Fd 1 81mm rd rigged as AP mine w/pressure detonator (E) Mine blown in place. Sqd continued on mission (F-N) Neg
091245H		113		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 090945H (C) AT 965582 (D) 3/7 XO inroute to reg CP obs flash of sunlight on metal object in road. Stopped vehicle to investigate. An explosion of unknown type occured about 15 meters from XO. XO recd laceration and large bruise on right side of jaw. (E) Search of area revealed no indication of enemy activity. Unable to determine type of mine or how it was detonated. WIA treated at BAS & released to duty (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-N) Neg
091300H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C15 Sqd+ 4 cntos 091100H 091630H cmbt sec 942532, 922532, 945539, 955545
091430H		115		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091315H (C) AT 913598 (D) A patrol member stepped in & sprung a bear trap resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area and apprehended 1 male Vn age 44 & 1 female Vn age 48. Both had ID cards. Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-K) Neg (L) 2 (M) 1 bear trap (N) Neg
091745H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C5 Cmbt Sqd (B) 091655H (C) AT 937507 (D) Patrol member tripped 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Corpsman treated WIA. Searched area w/no sign of additional mines. WIA taken to BAS (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
091935H		117		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H CP 2/7 (B) 091800H (C) AT 891771 (D) While firing night defensive fires for registration, 1 105mm WP round fell 800m short of target, landing within Co H perimeter. Round was a dud & failed to detonate. (E) EOD will dispose of rd 100700H. Mission was cancelled. Investigation under way. Battery will survey area to see if map is in error. H battery fired mission. (F-N) Neg
092020H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt Patrol 3/7 (B) 091930H (C) AT 908693 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn following closely behind patrol. VC were dressed in black, approx 20-25 yrs old. (E) Fired 40 rds M-16 resulting 2 VC KIA. Search of area revealed 1 M-14 rifle #8[illegible]2972, 1 blasting cap, 3 M-14 Mag, 1 M-26 grenade, 3 Chi com grenades, 2 MG cartridge belts and 1 US first aid packet. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M) See line E (N) See line E
092030		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D17 Sqd (+) 100800H to 101045H Combat AT 946598.
092200H		120		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC C-3 Sqd Sec 2/7 (B) [illegible] (C-1) AT 905822 (C-2) AT 906823 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving south from river. (E) Fired 15 rds S/A, 12 rds 60 mm illum. Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. Patrol consisted of 12 PF's and no Marines. (F-N) Neg.

(12F)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100845H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100750H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 862569 (D) Small VN boy bought chicom grenade to CAP B22 position. Boy stated he fd grenad along trail. (E) Boy rewarded. Grenade destroyed. (F-N) neg.
100845H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAP B22 CP 3/7 (B) 100800H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 female 58 yrs old passing through CAP B22 posit w/no ID. Local village official state: she carries supplies for VC. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
100945H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 opcon 3/7 sqd sec ptl (B) 100805H (C-1) 954692 (D) Patrol member detonated M-26 grenad w/trip wire detonator resulting 1 USMC WIA (minor) (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of the VC activity (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(minor) (H-N) neg.
101015H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B14 Cmbt Plt (B) 100930H (C-1) AT943555 (D) Fd 1xM-26 grenade w/trip wire and 1 ChiCom grenade w/pressure detonator rigged as A/P mines, 10 meters apart on trail. (E) Destroyed both mines in place. (F-N)neg.
101115H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Combat Sqd (B)101115H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol obs 3 VN females dressed in black, working in field. As Marine sapproached, civilians fled. (E) Pursued and captured 3 VN female ages 25, 30 and 50, w/ID cards and 2 children ages 7&15. Search of area revealed 1 freshly dug fighting hole 3x3x3 camouflaged with grass. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. Fighting hold destroyed. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (3 females and 2 children) (M-N) Neg.
101135H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C2 Sqd + Combat Ptl 1/7 (B) 10400 (C) 935515 (C-2) 933512 (D) Recd 100 rds S/A fm est 5 VC in treeline resulting in 2 USMC KIA. VC were unseen. (E) Retd 150 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and believed to have fled South. Ptl 7C1 ap rox 100 meters south of above co nd diverted to establish contact wtih VC.USMC KIA's to be taken to Co C CP fo r Med Evac. (F) 2 USMC (G-N) Neg.
101200H		127		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1 Sqd Sec w/Eng 1/7 (B) 10120OH (C) 926519 (D) Fd 1 Chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/pressure detonator. (E) Mine blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
1001200H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 091930H (A) Plt Co K 3/7 (B) 100900H to 101 00H (C) 908693 (D) Appr 4 VC's w/no ID cards 1 female age 18, 1 male age 15, 2 malesa age 60. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2.
101235H		129		FR: 1/7 to7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A19 Sqd Sec for Eng (B) 101130H (C) AT 969598 (D) Patrol found 1x60mm mortar rd placed in hedge row rigged as A/P mine with pres ure detonator. (E) Eng destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
101 300H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Cmbt Plt (B) 1 01150H (C-1) AT 815571 (C-2) AT 815545 (D) Recd 1,000 rds 50 cal MG and S/A fire from est Plt of VC. (E) Retd 500 rds M-16, 75 rds 155 mm HE. Additional Plt form Co M dispatched to area. Fixed wing air strike has been callee. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.

(128)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
104430H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B)101300H (C) 930663 (D) 2 VN boys detonated a dud M-79 rd. (E) 2 boys treated by corpsman. 1 boy treated and senthome. 1 boy sent to Dist Hqds by bvehicle for treatment of poss broken leg. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN boys (H-N) Neg.
101515H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 101400 (C-1) 964606 (C-2) 972613 (D) VN women age 42 brought to position by villagers. Woman had 1 ft amputated by unknown type wxplosive. Believedto be VC mine. (E) Woman takento BAS and med evac. Med Evac completed 101435H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN (H-N) Neg.
1 01530H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 101150H (A) Co M 3/7 Plt (B) 101200H (C) 102200H to 101450H (D) Fd 1 cave, 4x3x6 contained 1 canteen, 1 wallet, 1 shirt. (E) Gear fwd to Bn S-2. Cave blown w/C-4.
101600H		134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D1/7 Sqd + Combat 7D17 (B) 101345H (C-1) 953601 (C-2) 952603 (D) Recd 15 rds S/A fire from 3 VC. Resulting 1 USMC MIA (EVAC). (E) Retd 50 rds M-16 and 5 rds M-79. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Med Evac completed 101400H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (EVAC) (H-N) Neg.
101745H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 101700H (C-1) AT 810510 (C-2) AT 810571 (D) Obs 2 VN 100 meters away moving north toward mountain. 1 VN darrying pack and canteen both dressed in black. (E) Challenged in VN and fired warning shot VN continue to flee. Fired 10 rds M-16. Captured 2 VC, 1 washit on left leg. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 1 WIA (L-N) Neg.
101835H		136		FRL 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 101820H (C) AT 815576 (D) Sqd Amb left behind after operation in mountains spotted 2 VC armed with carbines dressed in black moving south out of mountains. (E) Fired 100rds M-16 resulting in 2 VC KIA captured 2 carbines and 1 pack. Contents of apok and carbines will be submitted in follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg.
1[illegible]40H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Combat (B) 101630H (C) AT 980600 (D) Patrol found an ammo can concealed in brush. Can contained 1 Khaki uniform, 1 gray shirt and papers which include award certificate dating back to 1965. (E) Searched area and found signs of recent activity. Site will be ambushed. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2.
101810H		138		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F20 Ftm (+) 191800H 110530H amb 907827
110810H		139		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep (A) Sqd Amb (B) W (C) AT 815576 (D) Correction to initial Spot Rep 1018? Should read captured 1 carbine & 2 packs Carbine # w/sling. Pack contents: 1 carbine mag w/10 rds, 1 pocket book w/letters & documents, 3 Chicom gr 1 first aid kit, 1 pr khaki trousers, 1 belt, 1 2 sets of toilet articles, 1 green shirt, 2 p 1 pr blk shirts 3 grenades destroyed.

(125)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110850H		140		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F2 Plt (-) 110615H to search grid square AT 8482 for presence of possible VC hospital site.
110900H		141		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Cmt Sqd (B) 110815H (C1) AT 161591 (C2) AT 960592 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire fm est 1 VC in hedge row. (E) Retd 10 rds M-16 & 1 rd M-79. VC broke contact & fled N. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
110925H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 110850H (C) AT 815579 (D) Point man tripped 60mm WP A/P mine rigged with trip wire across trail. Results- 1 USMC WIA (Minor) non evac (E) Search of area revealed no further evedence of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor nonevac (H-N) Neg
111000H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C2 Sqd Cmbt (B) 11902CH (C) AT 911516 (D) Found 1 chi com 60mm mortar rd lying along trail. Rd was not rigged as A/P mine (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111030H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 111000H (C) AT 828557 (D) Kit Carson Scout showed patrol location of an AT mine (E) Patrol probed area & found 1 box type mine approx 12 in. in diameter. Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
111315H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 111200H (C1) AT 954522 (C2) AT 964515 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds S/A fire fm est 3 VC in tree line. VC not seen. (E) Enemy direction sensed; returned 75 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60. Called arty & 81mm mortar missions; Fired 1 rd 155mm HE & 3 rds 81mm mortar He. VC broke contact. searched area & found 2 U.S. type battle dressings w/fresh blood stains & 1 T-shirt. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
111330H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Resupply truck (B) 111204 (C) AT 941701 (D) Co K resupply recd 2 rds VC sniper fire through windshield. Results- 1 USMC WIA minor from glass (E) Driver moved ap rox 100m further down the road & stopped truck. No further enemy contact (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac (H-N) Neg
111615H		147		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqs (+) cmbt (B) 111525H (C1) AT 900500 (C2) AT 901501 (D) Patrol dispatched in reaction to a B-2 inteligence rep (AT 896590) obs 5 VC w/wpns moving in tree line dressed in black. (E) Patrol fired 50 rds M-16. VC fled NW into heavy brush. Search of area revealed 2 VC KIA. 2 SKS 7.62 mm carbines #10147595 & #10097311, 2 cartridge belts, 2 chicom grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, 6 mag & 50 rds ammo. Destroyed grenades forwarded gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M-N) As listed in line E.
111820H		148		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd (B) 111600H (C1) AT 954513 (C2) AT 963512 (D) Ptl loc new trench line at C2 500m long. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. (E) Requested destruction mission by ari controled by Blackcoat and Killer 38. First two strikes uncovered 3 additional branches of trench line. 5 VC obs blown fm bunker, appeared to beyyeung men; 1 weapon obs. Remaining 3 strikes caused 2 secondary explosions. 1 w/black smoke; 1 w/white smoke fm underground fire. tracers obs fm smoke. Plt fm C 1/7 will search & assess area 120630H (F-H) Neg (I) 5 KBA (J-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112035H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC B-4 CP (B) 112035H (C-1) 945665 (C-2) 952668 (D) Recd 8-10 M-79 rds from 2 separate VCpos when M-79 firing completed, VC withdrew under long range covering fire of 150 rds s/a. (E) Retd 15 M-79 rds. 30 cal 16 rds 81mm H.E. VC broke contact and withdrew to NE. Activities in area alerted. Ambushes moving into area later this evening will search area fd signs of VC casualties. (F) neg (G) 1PF(MINOR) 12 Marines and 12 PF's present at position (H-N) neg.
112115H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC C-2 1/7 CP (B) 112020H (C-1) 943583 (C-2) 941577 (D) recd est 15-20 rds s/a fm est 3 VC (E) ret 20 rds M-60MB, 10 rds M-16, 8 rd 81mm illum. Co A and Co B alerted. CAC C-2 had 25 USMC, 2 corpsman, and 20 PF's at their position when hit. (F-N) neg.
112145H		151		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D21 sqd sec (B) 111930H (C-1) 9826[illegible] (C-2) 981603 (D) Obs 2 VC w/weapons in treeline (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60MG. Ftm searched area and fd 2 VC KIA(Conf) dressed in blk approx 25 yrs old. No weapons fd. Additioned unk no VC fled east across SOR. 1stMar notified. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg.
112235H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) C6/L 3/1(B) 112115H (C-1) 948649 (C-2) 947648 (D) Ptl was moving through area of PHVSON to grid 948649 at approx 2115H. Ptl recd 6 rds auto s/a. 30cal from SW direction 947648. (E) Ptl retd fire, 35 rds 5.56, 6 rds M-79, 2 M-26 grenades, then swept and searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl then continued along route. (F-N) neg.
121015H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd(+)Recon/combat (B) 120940H (C-1) AT949514 (D) Plt Gound 2 mines about 20 meters apart 1 mine was an 105mm round and the other was M-26 grenade bothe rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Both mines destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
121[illegible]H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Cmbt/Recon (B) 120815H (C-1) AT960515 (C-2) AT9515112 (D) Patrol received approx 35 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC in tree line (E) Returned 70rds M-16 and 50rds HE and 6 rds W.P. 155. Blk cont on station follow-up. (F-N) neg.
121130H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd(Rein) CmBt (B) 120950H (C-1) AT971593 (C-2) AT970593 (D) Patrol obs 1 VN working field. As Marines approached VN turned and ran. (E) Pursued [illegible]d captured 1 VN [illegible] female 35 yrs old with 2 ID cards [illegible]-KD neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
				[illegible]: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (B) 121010H (C-1) 949584 (C-2) AT949581 (D) Patrol heard an explosion to [illegible]eir south. (E) Searched area of explosion and fd 1 VN male KIA about 30 yrs old. Mine was an M-26 Grenade. Re-[illegible]ested Recr Team and Leitflet Drop. Body taken DAILCC [illegible]strict Hq. (F) 1 VN female (G-N) neg.
				[illegible]: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2 Plt(R) CmBt (B) 121200H (C-1) 961510 (C-2) AT962517 (D) Rec 100-150 rds s/w fire fm 5 [illegible]seen VC in treeline, resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E)Red [illegible] rds M-16, 7rds M-60MG. Blk Coat-2 obs 2 VC running fm [illegible]eline. Blkcoat 2 fired 100 rds s/a resulting 1 VC KIA [illegible](CB). 7C2 swept area and detainees 1 VN male age 19 w/ID

124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINE

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121245H		157(COMP)		hiding in house. VN fwd Bn S-2. ~~Ambush~~ Search continuing (F) neg (G) 1 (minor) USMC (H-I) neg (J) 1 (K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
121340H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121315H (C-1) AT966515 (D) Searched area of yesterdays Air Strike. Fd indication of 4 VC KIA Fd 2 arms 1Leg and other unidentifinable parts of Humane Body. Also fd 7 pools of Blood and several Drag marks. (E) No other indication ~~of~~ activity. (F-N) neg (I) 4 (J-N) neg.
121320H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121346H (C-1) AT965516(AT965522 - (C-2)) (D) Patrol Recd 1[illegible] - 150 rds a/w s/a fire fm 500 meters to ~~south~~ north from unseen VC. (E) Returned 75rds M-16, 100rds M-60, 9rds 60mm H.E. and 2rds 3.5 WP Called Arty misson. Fired 38 rds 105mm with good target coverage. Blkcoat 2 on station and adjust arty fire. VC Broke contact will follow-up. (F-N) neg.
12[illegible]0H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 Plt(-) Recon/CMBT (B) 121355H (C-1) AT965510 (C-2) AT958503 (D) Blackcoat 2 obs 2 VC with weapons running south in tree line (E) Blackcoat fire 20 mm into tree line good target coverage 2 VC KIA (BDCB). (F-I) neg (J) 2 (KBA) (K-N) neg.
121430H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAC B-4 12 Marines & 12 PF's (B) 121230H (C-1) AT948661 (D) Searched Hamlet of DUENSON (4) and fd 1 VC water proof bag containing 1 camea flaged parachute. 1 canteen cover, 2 note books with into about VC Also fd several VC propaganda leafletts written in Vietnamese and English. (E) Forwarded gear to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.
121500H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 PLT CMBT (B) 121415H (C-1) AT958664 (D) Patrol fd 25 punji pits 12 were camoaflaged 2x2x2ft 5 pits 4x4x4ft were old and uneffective 8 pits 2x2x2ft. Like new with no cover also fd 1x81mm illum DUD. (E) Pits &DUD destroyed. (F-N) neg.
1[illegible]15H		163		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Q-1 Sqd Reaction 10 [illegible] 12 PF (B) 122130H (C-1) 907780 (C-2) Same (D) Q-1 heard auto rifle fire fm village approx 700 meters to southeast (E) Q-1 sent squad into area to investigate and found 1 dead Viet infant and wdounded Viet man and woman. Called emergency Med Evac. VC moved in easterly direction after incident. Med Evac completed at 122230H. (F) 1 VN CIVILAI[illegible] infant (G) 2 VN civilian med evac (H-N) Neg.
122215H		164		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F19 Ftm Diverted Sqd Patrol (B) 122100H (C-1) 899818 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilian notified F Combat base that 4 VC attacked and killed village official. VC had M-16 and AK 47 and were wearing [illegible] shirts, khaki trousers and cartridge belt. VC fired 15 rds and exited to South. VC dropped approx leaflets written in Viet and English (100 leaflets).)E) Patrol diverted to investigate. Obs no movment and had neg contact. Found 30 leaflets, both types. (F) 1 Civilian (G-N) Neg.
122235H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Patrol Base (B) 122030H (C-1) 956664 (C-2) Same (D) At 122030H PRB rece 10-13 incoming grenades propelled by slings from SW-SE. (E) Retd 3M-79, 6 M-72, 30 rds 5.56. Called in illum. Resulted in neg sightings. Called in 81 mm on likely positi and avenues of withdrawl. Med Evac 2 USMC completed at 122230H. (F) Neg (G) 5 (2 Med Evac (H-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151015H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt plus 2 tanks (B) 130530H to 130830H (C-1) AT 891682 (C-2) (D) Plt and 2 tanks responded to intell rep of 80 VC in area vic C-2. (E) Fired 30 rds 155mm HE, 6 rds 90 mm HE. Searched area for 800 meters to vic (AT 880680) w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131255H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Combat 7A19 (B) 131210H (C-1) 941589 (C-2) 940591, 940588 (D) Recd 10 rds S/A fm est 2 unseen VC on N & S side of river. (E) Recd clearance to fire across river from 3/7. Fired 1 rd WP, 8 rds HE 81 mm. Search of N area could not be conducted due to Bn boundary. Search south side of river w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
131730H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add TR25 Sqd 132130H to 140615H Ambush 909555.
1[illegible]00H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd (Rein) Cmbt (B) 131935H (C-1) AT 935512 (C-2) AT 944516 (D) Patrol recd approx 15 rds S/A fire from 2 VC concealed in tree line. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds M-16. VC broke contact. Patrol lost radio contact wtih C Co. C.P. at this tiem. Reaction force dispatched. Comm established at 131915H. Reaction force and 704 linked up and searched area finding no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
132015H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H&S Co 1/7 Perim Sec (B) 131915H (C-1) AT 969613 (D) Marine tripped chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine with tripwire while checking positions. (E) Marine treated at BAS for laceration of forehead. Non Evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H*N) Neg.
140955H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E C.P. 2/7 (B)140910H (C-1) AT 932894 (C-2) Same (D) MCB-1 survey team enroute to work site north of HAI VAN Pass discovered At 140715H that Bridge #8 at AT 932894 had been partially damaged by an unknown type explosive charge sometime during the night. Bridge remains passable to vehicles up to and including 2½ tons 6x6. (E) Seabees sent man to Co E CP at Esso Plant at 140910H to inspect above information. Seabees are in process of restoring full bridge capacity and expect to be trafficabel for all vehicles by this afternoon. (F-N) Neg.
141000H		172		FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 132315H OP guarding pipe line at rivers edge observed 8 rds 140mm rockets. Hit in water along shore at AT 937864. These rds could not be seen from C.P. due to steep cliff. All rounds did explode. OP did not report this sighting because they assumed CP saw all rounds hit. Total rds recd: 5 rds Co E C.P., 1 rd Esso plant, 8 rds in river.
141115H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 3-1 3/7 (B)141015H (C) AT 945698 (D) ARVN trunk overturned injuring 2 ARVN. 1 has broken leg. 1 is believed to have a faractured skull. (E) Corpsman gave first aid. Called Emer Med Vac . Completed 1410CH. (F) Neg (G) 2 ARVN (NBC (H-N) Neg.

(12F)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141230H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 (B) 141110H (C-1) AT 874831 (C-2) AT 870829 (D) AMTRAC crossing river heading south received 20 rds .30 cal sniper fire and 2 rifle grenades. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Amtrac security returned 20 rds M-16 and 8 rds M-79. Retd to Co F combat base called Med Evac completed 141132H. (F*) Neg (G) 3 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg.
141235H		175		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 C.P. (B)141215H (C-1) AT 954510 (D) Black Cat 8 obs freshly dug bunker w/heavly constructed building inside and what appeared to be a whip antenna sticking out of top (suspected Comm Center). Black Cat 8 requested fixed wing air strike. (E) Precision bombing by Oxwood O-6 (Mission #507) completely destroyed bunker with 4 direct hits. Flight recd light S/A fire from trench line 100 meters north. Oxwood O-6 destroyed 30 meters of trench line. Plt from Co C will search area. Will Follow Up. (F-N) Neg.
141345H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt (-) Combat 703 (B) 141315H (C-1) AT 949518 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire trigger device. (E) Mine destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
141345H Late Entry		177		FR: 2/7 S-3A to 7th Mar S-3. Rocket Firing of 14 July 1967. Sequence of Events: 1. At 140300H, plat from Co "F" departed Co "F" combat base to search suspected enemy rocket firing site in GS AT 8584 at 140630H, Co "F" command group departed combat base aboard 2 LVT to link up with Fox 1. Approx 0730H, link up completed. 130745H- Blackcat on station but experienced radio failure and had to return to base. Blackcoat back on station at 1015H. Approx 1100H reported probable firing site at 852851 Co "F" units went to that location, arriving there at 141200H. Computation 6 then landed and took F-6 on aerial overflight of area while awaiting arrival of EOD and Engr personnel. Engr personnel with mine detector, EOD personnel and S-3 2/7 arrived on scence approx 1245H and search of rocket site commenced. Co "F" was directed to report any significant findings ASAP. At 1340H F Co called report that they had located 39 newly prepared rocket firing sites, 9 empty launcher tubes with bases, 40 feet of electrical wire and 12 aiming stakes. Co "F" had not moved into rocket site more rapidly due to waiting for Engineer/EOD personnel to clean site of booby traps. A photographer and a survey team from 11th Marines were brought in to examine site. The 11th Marines survey team reports that all sites were oriented in a directionoof 1427 mills, elevated to fire 9000 meters. This plots out to fire at the Esso plant. The 8" Artillery coverage on site was considered excellent with two 8" crater 5 meters apart, 3-4 meters behind launching site; also other crater 50-75 meters behind launching sites. There are presently presently 41 USMC continuing search and 14 acting as security for Amtracs in river. There were no signs of enemy casualties.

(128)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141515H		178		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 140910H (A) Engr Team (B) 141000H (C) AT 932894 (D) Est size fo char e to have been 30 lbs of TNT in cooking pot on stilts under center span of bridge. Electrically detonated. Fount wires 30-40 meters away (E) Neg
141530H		179		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C14 Ftm w/anipere & FO 150300H on recall combat/mab 937528, 943526, 945523, 936529; 7C3 Sqd (rein) 150500H 151400H combat 9415B, 949519, 946516, 933519.
141530H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt 7A6 (B) 141430H (C) AT 975592 (D) Patrol found 1 AT mine consisting of 25 lbs of TNT 1 x 1 x 3 ft w/pressure detonator (E) Destroyed mine in place (F-N) Neg
141605H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd recon (B) 141500H (C1) AT 970591 (C2) AT 973593 (D) Obs 2 Vn males crossing field near tree line. When VN saw patrol, they fled into the tree line (E) Patrol pursued but lost trail in heavy brush. Search of area revealed 1 500 lb bomb. Bomb had all the explosives removed, 1 hammer and 1 chisil. No sign of VC in area. Bomb casing will be destroyed by eng. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
141625H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C3 Plt Cmbt (B) 141530H (C) AT 950513 (D) Patrol mimber tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail (E) Med evac completed 141600H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
141925H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 141810H (C) AT 973595 (D) Ptl found 1 AP mine consisting of a bucket 18" tall w/unk type filler and scrap metal w/trip wire detonating device (E) Mine destroyed in place. Samples of filler and scrap metal fwd Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
142200H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 CP (B) 142200 (C1) 928707 (C2) 928704 (D) Obs movement in fron of position (E) Fired 50 rds M-60. Obs area under illum w/neg evid of VC casual[illegible] (F-N) Neg
142[illegible]H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Ftm Sec (B) 142200H (C1) 894826 (C2) 892830 (D) Recd 3 rds S/A fire fm unk no. of VC across river (E) Fired 12 rds 81mm HE. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
150215H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) Co D Ftm amb (B) 150130H (C1) 987622 (C2) 987623 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm unk no. VC (E) Retd 25 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Fired 2 rds 81mm illum. Will search area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
150215H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Btry G 3/11 (B) 150100H (C1) 964619 (C2) 961622 (D) Recd 20 rds S/A fm est 3 VC (E) Recd 50 rds M-60 MG, 40 rds M-16. Fired 4 rds 81mm illum & obs 1 VC running SW. Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Will search area 150630H. Will follow up (F-N) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg

(139)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150230H		188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (B) 150030H (C1) 904715, 921727 (C2) 930700, 920090 897718 (D) Tower OP obs rockets flashes fm vic 930700 and 920690. Rockets flight toward airfield. Number of rockets fired unk. At same time first rocket flashed, Co G obs approx 18 incoming 60mm which landed outside of wire, also recd unk number S/A carbine fire fm vic AT 897718. CAP Q-4 recd 1 incoming HE rd which is believed to be an 82mm (E) Arty FO called arty mission on rocket flashes. Bunker on Co Cmbt base returned 100 rds 5.56, 7 rds M-79 and fired 60mm and 81mm illum & HE on mortar flashes. Also called arty mission on withdrawal routes. Will search at first light (F-N) Neg
150315H		189		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co K Cmbt Base (B) 150015H (C1) AT 923694 (C2) 920705, 9267, 9368 (D) CP and CAP B 3-4 obs approx 100 VC rockets fired. At same time Co K cmbt base recd 500-1000 rds A/A and S/A fire. Also recd 2 rds HE of unk type. (E) CP recd fire w/81mm, 106mm & .50 cal at rocket launching site. 105mm how called on target. Retd M-16, M-79, LAWS at muzzle flashes of A/A. Searched immediated area visually w/aid of 81mm illum w/ned evidence of VC casualties (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
150400H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-33 CP (B) 150020H (C1) 943683 (C2) 920684, 927694, (D) Obs approx 15-20 rockets firing sites. Each fired approx 2 rockets. 2 USMC & 2 PF obs firing fm tower. ARVN at Dist Hq obs firing M-60 MG to W end N of these positions (E) Neg fire recd at CAP B-33 position (F-N) Neg
150400H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2 Plt L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) 150030H (C1) 2nd Plt 3/1 L Co cmbt base (C2) vic 9368, 9367, 9369 (D) All units spotted approx 50 rockets being fired fm vic C2 to DA NANG air base (E) All units report recd neg incoming fire at respective positions (F-N) Neg
150530H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-4 (B) 150030H (C1) 928707 (C2) 924767 (D) While observing enemy rocket fire at DA NANG, recd approx 40-50 rds S/A (E) Retd fire on enemy with S/A fire and called arty mission. Concentrated all S/A on VC position. Fire approx 20 rds M-79, 10 LAWS, 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60. 50 USMC & 1 Navy corpsman within position 16 PF's within position (F-N) Neg
150700H		193		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 3-1 (B) 150015H (C) 1. 945697 (C) 2. 100 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1 on all sides excepting East (D) Recd 40-50 rds S/A and 8 grenades fm unk no VC. (E) Fired 81mm illum and hand illum. Obs 4 VC fleeing to SE 200 mtrs fm CAP B 3-1. Fired 600 rds M-16, 600 rds M-60 MG, 20 rds M-79, 10 LAAWS, 24 M-26 grenades. Neg evidenge of VC casualties. Will follow up. Med evac completed 150730H # USMC in position-18 # of PFs in position- 18 # USN Corpsmen in position-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 PF med evac 7 qty (H-N) Neg
150800H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 roadsweep sec (B) 150700H (C) AT 943688 (D) Roadsweep team found bridge damaged by blast. 5 ft section blown out making bridge hvi unusable. Explosion left crater 10ft deep (E) Engineers believe bridge can be repaired today by using large planking to span the gap (F-N) Neg

(130)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	HERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150810H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 OBS tower (B) 150020H (C1) AT 934664 (C2) AT 951683, AT 930688, AT 929683 (D) Two marines in tower obs 78 to 80 rds of rocket fire. Rds coming from 2 launching sites. Firing was alternated from two positions which were located 100 to 200 meters apart. A direction of 6200 mills was registered on BC scope. Distance from tower to launch site est 2000 to 2500 meters. Rocket attack est to have lasted 5 minutes. OP recd arrpox 25 rds A/W fire fm est 5 VC at this time (E) Aircraft dropped illum. Tower obs what is believed to be a company size enemy unit disbursing in all directions. Counter battery fires were underway at this time (F-M) Neg
150920H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F1 Stm Sec 2/7 (B) 150825H (C) AT 908824 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 M-26 grenaded rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting 2 USMC WIA. Distance between two ops was 15 meters (E) First aid given, mission continued (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Minor (H-M) Neg
150945H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Plt patrol 7G5 Search & [illegible] (B) 150850 (C) 924718 (D) Search patrol initiated to check rocket launchers repported AT 921709. Neg results. From search of this position, patrol found 3 rocket sites. 1 site contained 4 rockets of unk type at AT 924718. (E) Search of area continues (F-M) Neg
151000H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 150845H (C) AT 964568 (D) Patrol member detonated 1 A/T mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator resulting 1 USMC KIA. Mine was placed on right sige of trail (E) Search of area revealed no sign of VC activities (F) 1 USMC (G- M) Neg
151030H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 4a3 Plt cmbt (B) 150830H (C1) AT 949521 (C2) AT 949528 (D) Patrol obs 2 Vn males dressed in black flee into tree line when they obs patrol (E) Pursued & challenged. Fired 2 warning shots. Vn continued to flee. Fired 5 Rds M-16 resulting 1 Vn male WIA minor. Apprehended 1 Vn male about 50 yrs old w/no ID card. Other Vn escaped into brush. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn male WIA minor (M-N) Neg
151230H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Combat (B) 151045H (C) AT 957673 (D) Patrol member detonated 60mm mortar rd rigged as AP mine w/trip wire resulting in 1 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIA (E) CALLED MED EVAC Searched area, found no sign of VC activity. Med evac completed 151135H (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
151330H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 151145H (C1) AT 927[illegible] (C2) AT 929688 (D) A total of 12 rocket sites, 2 groups of 6 sites each. VC force est Co size. Found 1 VC KIA burried at AT 922682 dressed in green utilities. Found 75 rds AK-47 linked rds, assort canvas carrying bags, comm wire and 1 detonator device. Also f[illegible] 6 blood trails around rocket sites (E) Will forward gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 6 (K-M) Neg (N) As listed in line D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
1 1400H		201	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Composition unit OPCON 3/7 for duration of Opn (B) 150930H (C) AT 911708 (D) Patrol conducting search for VC and/or equipment used in last night rocket attack found a piece of paper which scout identified as paper used for plotting mortar attack. Paper 4½ x 2½ inches. (E) Brought paper back. Will forward to 3/7 S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 1 piece of paper
151400H		202	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd (-) Sec (B) 151145H (C) AT 882762 (D) 1 USMC stepped on a bear trap. The trap was 5 meters off trail in heavy grass. Trip appeared to have been in place along time. 1 USMC MIA. (E) Marine and bear trap returned to BAS. Will forward bear trap to Bn S-2 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) Neg (N) 1 bear trap
151435H		203	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Cmbt Ftm 1/7 (B) 151315H (C1) AT 952513 (C2) AT 942514 (D) Obs 5 VC w/wpns through field glasses 900 meters to west (E) Fired 4 rds 105mm HE. VC fled south. Black Coat 2 searched area w/no sign of VC casualties (F-M) Neg
151350H		204	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 150850H (A) Co G (B) 150730H to 151300H (C) Neg (D) 150030H the tower watch at Co G combat base obs muzzle flashes on azimuth of 2000 mills, range about 4000 meter. Information was passed immediately to averag H and Computation. Shortly thereafter fire started from other position on same general bearing. Approximately the same time castilian 6 recd 10 rds 60mm mortar & 7 rds M-79 which landed outside of their perimeter. Small arms fire was a lso recd. Retd 15 rds 81mm mortar, 10 rds 60mm mortar and 10 rds M-16 immed iately on enemy. At the same time CAP 6-4 received 10 rds B-40 rockets, 1 round landed within the perimeter and was a dud. Others landed outside perimeter. (E) Search at 150700H rev aled 3 rocket firing positions in vic AT 924708, AT 923708 and AT 922710. Each position had 6 launching sites and 6 ammo pits. Also found 4 unexpended fin stabilized rockets at AT 923708. Also 1 booby shoe, 3 bandages, 2 bamboo streachers, 1 net stretcher, 2 bamboo beds, 100 feet of comm wire, 1 canvas carrying case, & 2 flashlight batteries. Found 15 fighting holes at AT 924708, 7 fighting holes AT 922710, 4 fighting holes AT 924708 and 2 blood spots at AT 923708. It is estimated that 100 VC were involved in Co G SOR. The area from which mortar fire was searched finding no sign of VC activity. The area from which the B-40 rocket fire was received is being searched at this time. Further search is in progress throughout- especially along river. Any info resolving from search will be forwarded as soon as it is recd.
151755H		205	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up to 150030H #2 (A) Co G Search (B) 151705H (C) AT 920708 (D) Located enemy withdrawal route running east to west. Found plastic dust cap to launching tube and webbed canteen carrier. 3 firing sites have been destr by bulldozer (E) Gear will be forwarded bo Bn S-2 [illegible]

(132)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151945H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Plt Recon (B) 151800H (C1) AT 872775 (C2) AT 879789 (D) Black Coat 10 working in conjunction w/oo H obs 3 VC carrying what appeared to be 3 rolls of comm wire (AT 879789). Black Coat 10 fired several rds 5.56 causing VC to drop their load & flee NE. Black Coat 10 continued firing until hosing site of VC vic (AT 895800) (E) Black Coat 10 directed Plt to vic (AT 879789) where load was dropped by VC. Search of area revealed 3 rolls of barbed wire & 1 US canteen. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 rolls barbed wire, 1 U.S. canteen
151955H		207		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 151800H (C) AT 945665 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male age 55 w/altered ID card. Patrol of 4 USMC & 3 PF (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
152015H		208		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D17 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151800H (C1) AT 983609 (C2) AT 988608 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn run from patrol (E) Challenged, fired 3 rds M-79, 30 rds M-60 MG, 50 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 2 Vn females ages 34 & 38, 1 W/o ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
152050H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Cmbt Sqd (B) 151840H (C) AT 795579 (D) Obs 1 Vn male dressed in black running fm patrol (E) Challenged, fired 2 warning shots, Vn continued to run. Fired 20 rds M-16. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Search of body revealed several documents and no ID card. Marks on ground showed this man to be the last man of a 4 or 5 man column. Documents forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg (N) Assorted documents
152235H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP (B) 152115H (C-1) AT963664 (C-2) AT962662 (D) Recd 8 rds M-79. (E) Retd 20 rds M-79 100 rds M-16, 2 M-72 40 rds 81mm HE. Sqd despatched to search area with no sign of VC casualties.(F) neg (G) 1 USMC(MINOR)(H-N) neg.
152240H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar [redacted] (A) CAP 33 Amb 3/7 (B) 152110H (C-1) AT943683 (C-2) AT943681 (D) While moving to amb site recd 20 rds s/a fire from NW, West and SW from VC. (E) Retd 20 rds M-16. CP fired 2 M-72, 3rds M-79, 10rds M-16. Search in progress. Will follow up. Break down: 3 USMC and 1 PF (F-N) neg.
152110H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (This is a follow-up) (A)CAP 3-3 Sqd Recon 3/7 7 USMC, 3 PF (B) 152200H (C) AT943683 AT941681 AT938883 (D) Searched areas with no sign of VC casualties . Interrogation of Civilians gave the following info: 5 VC propagandist had told people to stay away from USMC and to help the VC. The attack on the Air Base had been a show of VC strenth.

(138)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160915H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 3/7 (B) 160900H [illegible] (D) 2 VN men and 4 children [illegible] to CAP B-4 with multipal shrapnel wounds they claim was [illegible] by HAI fire last [illegible] (E) Req emergency Med Evac. Completed 160900H. (F) neg (G) 6 VN civilians. (H-M) neg.
161015H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Combat Base (B) 161030H (C-1) AT920546H (D) While making routine inspection of Defensive wire. Found 1 cave 1x1x3 ft about 25 meters NW perimeter. (E) FD 1 ID card #273433, several propeganda lefletts, A Diary a note book, 1 knapsack, 1 US rifle all 1 qt bottle of water, 10ft of rope, 1 5inch cooking pot, 1 jar of food, 1 VN cigreett lighter, 1 jack knife, 1 roll medical tape, 1 US Canteen cover and 2 flash light batteries Gear is badly deteriated and cave shows no sign of recent use. Gear fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg.
[illegible]240H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Cmbt Plt 3/7 (B) 161125H (C-1) AT915678 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonators. (E) Med Evac completed 161200H. Searched area with no sign of other mines. (F)neg (G) 1 USMC (H-M) neg.
161300H		216		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7H21 sqd sec (B) 161030H (C-1) AT 892792 (D) As patrol stopped on top of hill patrol leader step on bear trap. (E) Searched area and fd 1 additional bear tran. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-M) neg.
161300H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 sqd combat 7A6 (B) 161200H (C-1) 975595 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 M-14 magazine w/12 rds 7.62 lying in bush. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC activity. Fwd magazine to Bn S-2. (F-M) neg (H) as listed in line D.
161500H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 CP 3/7 (B) 161415H (C-1) 866574 (D) 3 small VN boys brought 1x60mm rd, 1xM-26 grenade, 1 illum grenade. 1 smoke grenade to CAP B-22 [illegible] (E) Rewarded boys w/500 p's for ordinance. Boys said they found ordinance AT843564. Ordinance was destroyed. [illegible]
161420H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (sqd-) (161420) (161700) CCMEF 1P-935516-1P new.
161600H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 CMEF Sqd 1/7 (B) 161500H (C-1) AT940525 (C-2) AT936524 (D) Patrol recd approx 35 rds s/a fire from est 3 VC in tree line. (E) Rcvd 70rds M-16, 2rds M-79, 4 rds 155mm WP 4 rds 155mm HE, 15 rds 81mm HE, 9rds 90mm HE VC broke contact. Search in progress. Will follow-up. (F-M) neg.
161605H		221		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 Co M S&D w/ARVN (B) 161535H (C-1 809469 (C-2) 809468 (D) 1 VN male age 25 ran from bunker attempting to escape fm USMC forces. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA(CCMF) Searched bunker and FD 2x30 cal magazines, 1 container rice, 1 poncho, 1 san rifle oil. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-M) neg (N) as listed in line E.
161659		222		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161515H - 161615H (C) AT936524 (D) While searching area, 2 patrol members tripped 2xM-26 grenades rigged as A/P mines w/trip wires, resulting 5 USMC WIA, 3 Med Evac Destance between troop [illegible] was 15 meters.(E) Search of area revealed 5 meters of [illegible]

(134)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161830H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 161630H (C-1) 924605 (D) An M51A2 truck belonging to D Co is proceeding south on route #5 scoureied to avoid a risk of viet cong in middl of rodd . Truck was in curve of road at time. (E) Truck went down embankment and turned over on left side. Request Med Evac fr Eng. Completed at 161740H Truck being tug away at this time. (F) neg (G) A med evac (H-M) neg.
161915H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 aqd CMBT 7CM (B) 161815H (C-1) AT926527 (D) Patrol recd 1 rd s/a fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA . Range and direction unk. 30 Cal. cabine projectile lodged in left forearm of patrol member. (E) Called routine med evac completed 161920H. (F) neg (G) one USMC EVAC (H-M) neg.
162005H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 ftm(rein) AMB 7D9 (B) 161930H (C-1) AT981624H (C-2) AT989615 (D) Amb obs 2 VC with weapons wearing blk about 700 meters away (E) Amb fired 75 rds M-60 VC returned 5 rds S/A and fled northwest into tree line. Blk coat 2 called on station while patrol searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties.(F-M) neg.
162005H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 161920H (C-1) AT 806479 (C-2) AT801481 (D) Obs 4 VC with packs camaflaged with brush dressed in black moving northwest toward mts. (E) Using field glasses and m-60 mg fired 100 rds 7.62mm resulting in 2 VC KIA. The 2 remaining VC picked up equipment and disappeared into brush. Bodies remain under observation until dark OP Dateline notified. (F-G) neg (H) neg (I) 2 (J-M) neg.
161040H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 702 Bridge (B) 162145H (C-1) 944710 (C-2) 943708 (D) One grenade was thrown into river, approx 100 meters from bridge. Could not determine area from where it was thrown. (E) Fired 3M-79 rds into suspected area fm which grenade came. Searched area with neg results. (F-M) neg.
162140H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (7H16 ftm amb 162200, 170600 Collage L2-D3-6 884784 Change add 7G11 904750 to D170945 TOR 171430, 7H27 Cancelled.
162310H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Q 4 Platoon (B) 162030H to 162110H (C-1) 915723 (C-2) 910722 (D) PF unit from fremont plaket hotel made contact with estimated one platoon of VC. Amb was initiated by VC with A/W fire from a distance of about 25 to 50 meters. Q 4A was approx 600 meters from amb site. They moved to assist the engaged PF's. VC fired approx 750 to 1,000 rds. VC broke contact and fled south along river. PF unit fired undetermined no of rds. Marines from Q4A fired 50 rds of 5.56 MM. G Co fired 4-81mm HE rds on [illegible] route(880700). 7G11 was in vic but had no contact. G Co [illegible] assisted arty mission to be fired on escape routes. 2 rds of HE fired on following: 900705,895705,870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on ptl routes G 870705. Q4A and 7G11 returned on [illegible] routes G Co unit will search at daylight. 5 Marines and 1 PF'S were present. (F-M) neg.

136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
171340H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 171215H (C) AT807477 (D) KT CARSON SCOUT WITH Marine Unit met with 11 refugees consisting of 2 males & 2 female adults & 7 children. Refugees escaped from VC at AN BANG (5)AT808469 (E) KC scout states that people wish to be taken out of this area because they are afraid of the VC. Delivered to DIA LOC Dist. Hq for processing. (F-N) nmr.
171350H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt(-) sec (B) 171315H (C-1) AT973603 (C-2) AT973600 (D) A wounded VN female dressed in blk & white 20 yrs old with ID card was [redacted] to D Co position by her parents. (E) Kit carson scout interrogation revealed that female had tripped an unk type AP mine. Fwd to Regt. Aid Station for treatment. Regt S-2 & S-5 have been notified for possible exploitation. (F) nmr (G) 1 VN female (H-M) nmr.
171340H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) [redacted] 3/7 [redacted] CP (D) Located owner of M-14 rifle man is in D Co Engineers. Man states that weapon was lost of a truck about 2 days ago & was report missing to the proper authorities. PFC E. D. SMITH Co D Enar serno 2200133.
171530H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt swp force (Bald Eagle) (B) 171530H (C) AT916708 (D) 2 USMC over by heat (E) Med Evac completed 171615H (H) nmr (G) 2 USMC NBC (H-M) nmr.
171620H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171545H (C) AT870704 (D) Sqd fd metal box containing 160 rds 30 cal ammo all rds have gray tip on projectile. Rds 18 to 56 are printed with foreign writting. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) nmr (G) 160 rds 30 cal ammo.
171620H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) [redacted] 171545H (C) AT965695 (D) Man working on defensive pos. on new PPB stepped in punji pit which had an M-26 [redacted] rigged as AP mine w/trip wire in it resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) called priority med evac completed 171600H. (F) nmr (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-M) nmr.
171635H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171600H (C) AT870704 (D) While searching hill side for caves, patrol member fell and possibly fractured his left leg. (E) Req routine med evac completed 171619H (F-) nmr (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-M) nmr.
171830H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7TH MAR (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 171700H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) same (D) young VN boy age 9 brought 2-105mm duds and 1 rifle grenade dud to CAP B 22 posit. (E) Boy rewarded w/600 p's for ordinance. Ordinance destroyed. (F-N) nmr.
171845H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Co S&D (Bald Eagle) (B) 171755H (C-1) 878705 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC detonated [redacted] mortar rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator placed waist high. (E) Priority Med Evac complete. (F) nmr (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-M) nmr.

136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161830H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (B) 161630H (C-1) 924605 (D) An M51A2 truck belonging to D Co is proceeding south on route #5 scureied to avoid a risk of viet cong in middl of road . Truck was in curve of road at time. (E) Truck went down embankment and turned over on left side. Request Med Evac fr Eng. Completed at 161740H Truck being tug away at this time. (F) nag (G) 4 med evac (H-N) nag.
161915H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C 1/7 sqd CMBT 7CM (B) 161815H (C-1) AT926527 (D) Patrol road 1 rd s/a fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA , Range and direction unk. 30 Cal. cabine projectile lodged in left forearm of patrol member. (E) Called routine med evac completed 161920H. (F) nag (G) one USMC EVAC (H-N) nag.
162005H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 ftm(rein) AMB 7D9 (B) 161930H (C-1) AT981624H (C-2) AT988615 (D) Amb obs 2 VC with weapons wearing blk about 700 meters away (E) Amb fired 75 rds M-60 VC returned 5 rds S/A and fled northwest into tree line. Blk coat 2 called on station while patrol searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties.(F-N) nag.
162005H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 161920H (C-1) AT 806479 (C-2) AT801482 (D) Obs 4 VC with packs camaflaged with brush dressed in black moving northwest toward mts. (E) Using field glasses and m-60 mg fired 100 rds 7.62mm resulting in 2 VC KIA. The 2 remaining VC picked up equipment and disappeared into brush. Bodies remain under observation until dark OP Dateline notified. (F-G) nag (H) nag (I) 2 (J-N) nag.
161040H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 702 Bridge (B) 162145H (C-1) 944710 (C-2) 943708 (D) One grenade was thrown into river, approx 100 meters from bridge. Could not determine area from where it was thrown. (E) Fired 3M-79 rds into suspected area fm which grenade came. Searched area with nag results. (F-N) NSK.
162140H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (7H16 ftm amb 162200, 170600 Collage L2-4 D3-6 884784 Change add 7Q11 904750 to D170945 TOR 171430, TBZ7 Cancelled.
162310H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Q 4 Platoon (B) 162030H to 162110H (C-1) 915723 (C-2) 910722 (D) PF unit from fremont plaket hotel made contact with estimated one platoon of VC. Amb was initiated by VC with A/W fire from a distance of about 25 to 50 meters. Q 4A was approx 600 meters from amb site. They moved to assist the engaged PF's. VC fired apprex 750 to 1,000 rds. VC broke contact and fled south along river. PF unit fired undetermined no of rds. Marines from Q4A fired 50 rds of 5.56 MM. G Co fired 4-81mm HE rds on [illegible] site(880700). 7Q11 was in vic but had no contact. G Co requested arty mission to be fired on escape routes. 2 rds of HE fired on following: 900705,895705,870705. Q4A and 7Q11 returned on ptl routes G 870705. Q4A and 7Q11 returned on ptl routes G Co unit will search at daylight. 5 Marines and 7 PF'S were present. (F-N) nag.

136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OPT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171340H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 S&D (B) 171215H (C) AT807477 (D) MT CARSON SCOUT WITH Marine Unit met with 11 refugees consisting of 2 males & 2 female adults & 7 children. Refugees escaped from VC at AN BANG (3)AT808469 (E) MC scout states that people wish to be taken out of this area because they are afraid of the VC. Delivered to DIA LOC Dist. Ha for processing. (F-M) nac.
171350H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 plt(-) sec (B) 171315H (C-1) AT973603 (C-2) AT973600 (D) A wounded VN female dressed in blk & white 20 yrs old with ID card was [redacted] to D Co position by her parents. (E) Kit carson scout interrogation revealed that female had tripped an unk type AP mine. Fwd to Regt. Aid Station for treatment. Regt S-2 & S-5 have been notified for possible exploitation. (F) nac (G) 1 VN female (H-M) nac.
171340H		240		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) [redacted] 3/7 [redacted] CP (D) Located owner of M-14 rifle man is in D Co Engineers. Man states that weapon was lost of a truck about 2 days ago & was report missing to the proper authorities. PFC E. D. SMITH Co D Enar asrno 2200133.
171530H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt swp force (Bald Eagle) (B) 171530H (C) AT916708 (D) 2 USMC over by heat (E) Med Evac completed 171615H (F) nac (G) 2 USMC HEC (H-M) nac.
171620H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171545H (C) AT870704 (D) Sqd fd metal box containing 160 rds 30 cal ammo all rds have gray tip on projectile. Rds 18 to 56 are printed with foreign writting. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-M) nac (H) 160 rds 30 cal ammo.
171620H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 (B) [redacted] 171545H (C) AT965695 (D) Man working on defensive pos. on new PPB stepped in punji pit which had an M-26 [redacted] rigged as AP mine w/trip wire in it resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) called priority med evac completed 171600H. (F) nac (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-M) nac.
171635H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Bald Eagle (B) 171600H (C) AT870704 (D) While searching hill side for caves, patrol member fell and possibly fractured his left leg. (E) Req routine med evac completed 171619H (F-) nac (G) 1 USMC HEC (H-M) nac.
171830H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7TH MAR (A) CAP B 22 CP (B) 171700H (C-1) 866574 (C-2) same (D) young VN boy age 9 brought 2-105mm duds and 1 rifle grenade dud to CAP B 22 posit. (E) Boy rewarded w/600 p's for ordinance. Ordinance destroyed. (F-M) nac.
171845H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 Co S&D (Bald Eagle) (B) 171755H (C-1) 878705 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC detonated 60 mortar rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator placed waist high. (E) Priority Med Evac complete. (F) nac (G) 1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-M) nac.

136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar[illegible]

IN	OUT	SERNO	REG	MESSAGE
171700H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (708 Sqd (-) 172400-181800 AMB PFC #RO.5 U.0 #2 LO.3 DO.6, #3 L1.3 D1.0, #4 L2.0 D2.0 708, #5 L3.0 D1.7 amb799, #6 L1.6 D.0, #7 L0.8 U0.6) (7C12 ftm 171930-180730 amb/op Lt. #1 RO.1 U1.1 new) (7C13 ftm+FO+SS 180300/indif sqd #1 RO.5 0 #2 RO.6 D1.2 #3 RO.5 D0 change 7C7 cancelled.
171730H		248		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7M1 sqd 172000-180500 AMB 836568) (Co K HO.6 U0.8(MXQWKV)) (7M2 ftm 172100-180600 AMB L4.2 D0.5 7885/55(RAMEFMP) (7M3 sqd 172030-180530 AMB L1.9 U0.9 811551(WOMUETS) GX-6 Dmw 17 1200-2359.
172135H		249		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co H 2/7 sqd amb (B) 172155H (C-1) 886770 (C-2) same (D) obs movement on left flank approx 25 meters away. (E) Threw one M-26 grenade. Dispatched search team to investigate. Obs 3 figures running fm posit. Fired 20 rds M-16. Further investigation of area conducted w/neg results. (F-H) nmr.
172215H		250		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K 3/7 sqd amb (B) 172245H (C-1) 897680 (C-2) same (D) obs 4 VC, 1 w/weapon, 50 meters fm posit moving W. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16, 40 rds M-60MG. VC fled. Searched area resulting 1VC KIA (CONF) and 1 VC KIA (PROB) WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN 180600H. (F-H) neg (I) one (J) one (K-M) neg. (N) cartridge belt w/1st aid packet-notebook.
172245H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 172245H (C-1) 818570 (C-2) same (D) Rec intelligence report fm S-2 Possible VC company at coordinates 800576, 806583, 811583 (E) Platoon dispatched to check area apprehended on VN male age 25 with no ID who was moving twd mountains. Will be fwd to S-2. (F-J) neg (K) 1 male age 25 (L-N) neg.
180300H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 180200H (C-1) (937867) (C-2) 935877 (D) Red 8 60mm rds 5 rds landed in water at 936864. 3 rds landed on beach at 937865. Tower obs flashes. (E) Ret 35 rds 60mm and 25 rds 81mm within 5min after attack patrol investigated to check area where flashes were obs will follow up. (F-N) neg.
180820H		253		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 CP (B) 171150H (C) AT940917 (D) Late report due to channels of passing. MCB-44, while working in area found 2x10-15 lb shape charges in newly constructed culver. 1 charge had been tripped 1 at PSR who in-turn notified 2/7 CP. (E) LAAM Battery notified. Charges were removed by E.O.B. (F-N) nmr.
180820H		254		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 708 ftm rdswp (B) 180720H (C) 904725 (D) Detained 1 VN male approx [illegible] 30 yrs old dressed in blk and white pj's w/no ID and safe conduct pass in his possession. (E) Detainee had no weapon. Fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) nmr (L) one (M-N) nmr.
180830H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K plt(-) (B) 180600H-180800H (C) 897680 (D) The VC body was still in place fd two heavy blood trails but lost in heavy brush also fd two pieces of what appears to be a 45 cal pistol grip.
180910H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I (CAP 22)[illegible] (B) 180850 (C) at866574 10 yrs old VN boy turned in 1x155mm dud to cap-22 Boy states rd was found vic at8622587. (E) Rewd boy 200 p's (F-N) nmr.

(137)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
91000H	257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sweep (B) 180820H A (C) AT 886704 (D) Patrol member tripped Chicom grenade. AP mine with trip wire. Resulting in 1 USN corpsman WIA. (EPC USN 779-79-87) (E) Called med evac. Completed 180850H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN emergency evac (H-N) Neg
81000H	258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 CP (B) 180915H (D) Two marines on mule making trash run overturned. 1 Marine suffered possible broken rib (E) Req routine Med evac. Completed 181000H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NEC (H-N) Neg
81030H	259		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Sec for road sweep (B) 180930H (C) 904506 (D) Fd 1 M-79 rd rigged as A/P mine w/pressure det along road. (E) Mine destroyed in place. Searched area w/neg evidence of further mines (F-N) Neg
181135H	260		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181115H (C) 866574 (D) Small Vn boy truned in 1 155mm dud. Boy stated he found dud vic 848557 (E) Rewarded boy w/200 p's. (F-N) Neg
181[illegible]5H	261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 707 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181915H (C) AT 964590 (C2) AT 962594 (D) Patrol recd 3 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) No fire returned. Patrol moved to search area. Detained 1 Vn female age 21, w/ID card for being reluctant to speak to KD Scout. about VC sniper fire. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
181940H	262		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 180200H (A) Co E Sqd S arching element (B) 181100H (C) 935878 (D) Fd enemy firing position for 60mm mortars 935878. Good coverage fo area w/ friendly mortars. Further search revealed neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
182005H	263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 CP 1/7 (B) 181915H (C) AT 941582 (D) 1 Vn child brought 3 carbine mag w/15 rds in each and 28 loose carbine rds, all wrapped in plastic to CP. Child said gear was found along side of trail (E) Child rewarded and will escort patrol to area 190700H. Mags and ammo forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 3 carbine mag, 73 rds ammo
182050H	264		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7F1 Plt (-) amb 182015H 191000H AT 853849 neg; 7E1F tonight cancelled; 7E1E tomorrow cancelled; 7F5 tomorrow cancelled
182355H	265		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Bridge Sec (B) 182130H (C) 919599 (D) Obs obj 2 ft x 3 ft floating in water. (E) FIRED 4 rds 5.56 into obj. Obs for 30 minutes w/neg results. (F-N) Neg
190030H	266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 182150H (C1) 937674 (C2) 937675 (D) Patrol spotted estimated 6-8 VC moving to north approximatley 100 meters from patrol (E) Fired 320 rds 5.56 and 14 rds M-79. VC returned approximately 80-100 rds, then broke contact. Patrol called 25 rds 81mm, then moved in to search area. No evidence of enemy casualties (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor non evac (H-N) Neg

(138)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

		to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 190015H (C1) (7 (C2) 864508 (D) Spotted boat on sand bar at the above ard. No sign of any VC near the boat. (E) Fired 16 rds 105mm. Boat was destroyed (F-N) Neg
		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7H24 Plt (-) amb 888793 182130 190530 new; 7H25 905766 change location; 7H26 Plt (-) amb 885752 182130 190530 new; 7011 Plt (-) amb 900748 182130 190530 new; 7010 Plt (-) amb 884723 182130 190530 new; 84-B 934714 change from sec to amb
	269	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Plat Patrol (B) 190530H (C) 957673 (D) Man stepped in punji pit w/M-26 grenade attached while on patrol. Results- 2 USMC Med evac (E) Called in emergency Med evac, conducted search of area w/neg sign of VC activity (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (Med evac completed 190555H) (H-N) Neg
5H	270	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd amb ret to CP (B) 190645H (C) AT 911702 (D) Fd 2 A/P mines. 1 was M-26 placed in can w/trip wire detonater. Other was 2 cans sealed w/wax w/trip wire detonator. Mines were approx 5 meters apart. (E) AP mines blown in place (F-N) Neg
19		
191000H	271	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E3 Plt (B) 190900H (C) AT 934 891 (D) 2 truck convoy w/plt from Co Hobo pagoda on west side of road explode 30 meters from lead vehicle, est to be 81mm round. 1 piece of cement hit radiator of lead vehicle, with minor damage to truck. (E) Disembarked and set up security. Searched area, found comm wire running from pagoda up hill 100 meters west. Further search of area gave nosign of VC activity. (F-N) Neg.
191100H	272	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/1 Sqd Sec (B) 190945H (C-1) 798562 (C-2) Same (D) Detained 1 VN male age 30 w/no ID card who ran from patrol (E) Detainee had capture tag on him revealing he has been captured before by an unknown USMC unit. Detainee fwd to Bn S-2.)F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
191240H	273	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7I4 Sqd Security (B) 191120H (C-1) AT 951643 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm flank security from 7I4 Squad patrol encountered heavy s/w fire and incoming grenades from est VC sqd in tree line. (E) Returned fire and requested reaction force from 1st Plt Co I. 1 Sqd dispatched to sweep area to north and another Sqd to sweep area to south. Both arrived 191140H. Nearby units alerted. AO requested an on station. Operating area and FFZ cleared with 1/7 and 1st Mar and blocking forces inserted by those units. Fixed wing on station. Sweep continues. Will follow up 1 USMC WIA MED Evac completed 1911 50H. (F) 2 USMC (G) 2 USMC (1 EVAC) (H-L) Neg (M) 2 M-16 rifles (N) 1 PRC 25 radio and assorted individual equipment all lost to enemy.
111250H	274	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Combat (B)191150H (C) 817578 (C-2) 816570 (D) Sqd dispatched to investigate info received from VC informer. Sqd rec 10 rds S/A fm est 1 VC.(E) Ret'd 100 rds M-16, 15 rds 155mm. VC broke contact. Search of area revealed neg evidence of VC casualties. Sniper team employed to cover area. (F-N) Neg.
191345H	275	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7HAS1 Sqd Sec 1/7 (B)191350H (C-1) 975614 (C-2) Same (D) While making routine check of def wire 1 USMC detonated M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) USMC evac by vehicle to BSA. (F) Neg (G) (H-N) Neg.

139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191615H		276		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 191120H (A) Plt + H&S Co 3/7 (B) 171300H to 191600H (C) AT 950620 to AT 953655 (D) Search of area revealed pools of blood resulting 4 VC WIA. Found 2 CHICOM grenades and 1 punji pit (AT 948630) which were all destroyed. Located 2 houses (AT 952641) which had signs saying houses were mine. Search of houses revealed no mines of any type.
191715H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec 7A3 (B)191530 (C-1) AT 963587 (C-2) AT 945580 (D) A VN boy about 12 yrs old dressedin black brought 1 M-26 grenade, 2 45 cal mag and 7 rds 45 cal ammo to CAP 2 position. All gear showed signs of deteriation. (E) Interrogation of boy revealed he found gear in brush along river bank. Sqd searched area and found no other gear. Destroyed grenade forwarded gear to Bn S-2. Rewarded VN boy. (F-N) Neg.
191800H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H3A Sqd Amb 192000H to 200600H AT 849753.
191845H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 191815H (C-1) AT 835551 (c-2) AT 834547 (D) Obs 1 male VC in white w/bandage on right arm. About 50 years old carrying 2 chicom grenades on cartridge blet. VC was observed through field glasses and sniper scope. (E) Scout Sniper fired 4 rds 7.62 special resulting 1 VC KIA Conf at range of 600 meters. Unable to search body due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
191910H		280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 CAP 22 (B)191850H (C-1) AT 866574 (D) CAP 22 apprehended a 30 year old VN male with no ID card attempting to pass through CAP 22 perimeter. (E) Detainee forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN Male (M-N) Neg.
192000H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Combat Base (B)191920 (C-1) AT 877576 (C-2) AT 864546 (D) Observed 3 VC in black clothing w/gray packs and wpns. Moving into tree line. (E) Fired 10 rds 81mm H.E. into tree line with good coverage. No further movement sighted. (F-N) Neg.
192100H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Bridge Sec (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 915606 (C-2) AT 961603 (D) Bridge Sec recd 5 to 8 rds sniper fire from east from 2 VC in tree line. (E) Did not return fire as position of VC was not observed. 7D11 located near area of sniper fire was located. (F-N) Neg.
192125H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2A Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192030H (C-1) AT 921669)C-2) AT 915674 (D) Enroute to ambush site, obs 14 VC moving south. (E) Fired 200 rds M-16, 300 rds M-60, 35 rds M-79, e30 rds 81MM HE. Recd 35 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact. Searched area gave no sign of VC casualties. Continued with mission. Did search area again. (F-N) Neg.
1 92220H		284		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 192100H (C-1) AT 952690 (C-2) 50 meters west (D) Amb obs 4 - 6 VC approaching their position from west. VC appeared to have weapons VC were about 50 meters away. (E) Amb fired 50 rds M-14, 100 rds M-16, 8 rds M-79. VC returned 5 to 10 rds S/A fire and broke contact. Reaction sqd dispatchedto help search area. Search of area revealed blood stains and drag marks indicating 1 VC KIA PROB. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
192235H		285		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7L1 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 192150H (C-1) AT 909705 (C-2) AT 908705 (D) Obs 2 VC with wpns moving e st to top of ridge. (E) Fired 5 rds M-79. Presently searching area. Will Follow up. (F-N) Neg.

(14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
192145H	286	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change 7G7 changed to AT 887733 Approved Div COC 192145H by SSgt STUART
192320H	287	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 3/7 amb 7L15 (B) 192030H (C1) AT 945665 (C2) AT 942661 (D) Upon reaching ambush site, recd approx 60-70 rds S/A fire and 3 grenades from unknown no. of VC (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 100 rds Carbine, 2 M-26 grenades. Upon contact, VC started yelling. RF on activity said VC were yelling because amb had wounded or killed 3 VC. Reaction force of 10 RFs and 8 USMC proceeded to area. Detained all persons in village. Interrogation of villagers revealed 20-30 VC had come into village from SW. Search of village gave propaganda leaflets in both Vn and English. No sign of VC activity was found. Med evac completed 192130H. (F) Neg (H) 1 USMC evac (H-L) Neg (J) 3 (K-M) Neg (N) 3 propaganda leaflets
192350H	288	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 34 (B) 192300H (C) 1. AT 929202 2. AT 932712 (D) CAP 34 obs 3 VC moving west along river. Unable to observe weapons or equipment (E) Fired 5 rds M-79, 100 rds M-60, 100 rds M-16 ' 5 rds 81mm illum. Searched area & found no indication of enemy casualties. Will search area again 200630H (F-N) Neg
200220H	289	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Plt patrol base (B) 200050H (C) AT 952676 (D) Marine walked outside his position & stepped into punji pit. An unknown typ of AP device detonated. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Called emergency med evac. Completed 200150H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC evac (H-M) Neg
200730H	290	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192300H (A) Sqd CAP B 34 (B) 200600H to 200645H (C) AT 932712 (D) Fd 3 blood trails w/no further evid of VC casualties. 1 VC KIA prob (E) Neg
200850H	291	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B17 Sqd amb/ambt (B) 200815H (C) AT 916547 (D) Detained 1 Vn male approx 37 yrs old w/no ID card (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. Detainee interrogated by KCS and released as innocent cit at 201030H (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
200945H	292	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt CP (PB) (B) 200845H (C1) AT 913668 (C2) AT 902668 (D) Obs 3 VC moving west, w/ 1 weapon (E) Fired 20 rds 81mm HE w/good target coverage. Search in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
200945H	293	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192030H (A) Co K Plt Ambt (B) 200630H to 200815H (C) AT 915675 (D) Searched area, found 1 M-16 mag plus 3 drag marks and blood spots. 3 VC KIA prob. Mag forwarded to Bn S-2 (E) Neg
201150H	294	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 201140H (C1) AT 962619 (C2) AT 94865 (D) Helo going to 7th Mar regt LZ recd S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Sqd from Co D dispatched to area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
201135H	295	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/5 OPCON 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 201000H (C) AT 888863 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male hiding in brush, about 25 yrs old w/no ID card. Detainee has military hair cut and marks which appear as pack straps on body. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	S.REQ	DTG	MESSAGE
201210H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Sqd See (B) 201120H (C) AT 882721 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire across trail (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. Continued with mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA minor (H-N) Neg
201305H		297		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 201140H (A) Sqd (B) Co D 1/7 7D7 cmbt ptl (B) 201200H to 201255H (C) AT 948605 (D) Searched a rea with neg evidence of VC activity. Will continue patrolling in area (E) Neg
201435H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 33 (B) 201310H (C) AT 943683 (D) 1 Marine carrying oil cans fell causing fracture of right ankle (E) Marine evac by land to 3/7 BAS for further treatment (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non battle (H-N) Neg
201510H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes for 1/7 7D17 202100H 210300H Ftm (r) amb AT 956617 change 7D18 202100 210300, 957626, amb. Approved by Col SMITH at 201510H
201[illegible]0		300		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 191120H (A-D) Neg (E) Interview of 2 wounded USMC conducted this date to ascertain details of incident. Ftm was hit by estimated 15-18 VC. USMC returned fire from point blank to 25 meters. Survivors feel that atleast 6 VC were wounded. Reevaluation of heavy pools of blood and drag marks at site leads to confirmation of 6 VC KIA (prob)
201830H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP 1/7 (B) 201735H (C1) AT 963609 (C2) AT 949606 (D) Helo reed 7 rds carbine fm est 1 VC vic (C2) (E) Reaction force dispatched consisting of a squad w/amtos to check area. Moved tank into position for possible direct fire mission. Searched area w/neg results by 201915 (F-N) Neg
201840H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP 3/7 (B) 201735H (C) AT789552 (D) At 1645H, 3/7 received a report from DIA LOC DIOCC that a VC company, possibly the Q-14, had joined with guerrillas from Loc Quang and Loc My and were located at AT801567, 810580, 816570 and 830579. Arty missions were called and commenced firing at 1720H. The arty was in response to the intelligence received. At 1735H, a Vietnamese child was brought to Company M CP with schrapnel wounds. Parents of the child said the child was hit by arty, vic of the target at 801567. (A) Administered first aid to child and requested Med-evac, completed 1930H. (F) neg (G) one VN child (H-N) neg.
202320H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co 3/7 (7L9) sqd amb (B) 2230H (C-1) 900703 (C-2) 900702 (D) 7L9 obs 2 VC moving away from activity in a southerly direction. Unable to describe uniform or equipment. (E) Activity fired 50 rds M-60 MG and 4 rds M-79. 7L8 will move in westerly direction twd VC. 7L7 will move 200 meters east to [illegible] south escape route. Activity reports further movement 200 meters to their south area presently being searched. Follow up will be submitted. (F-N) neg.
202230H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L9 sqd amb (B) 2350-0005H (C) 900702 (D) No signs of VC casualties. (E) will search area again at 0600H.
210748H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 3/7 evac (B) 210748H (C) [illegible]664 (D) Fd 3-2.75 in [illegible] (E) [illegible]
2[illegible]300H		306		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (7D19 ftm-amb 210500, 211800 AR960605-Sart(1-0K YRE)956605 amb-amb site(MCR FR WH)#2 960602-2nd amb site(HXC, WKU) [illegible] approval V/R forcast [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210820H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 31 CP 3/7 (B) 210610H (C-1) 947697 (C-2) Incident ocurred AT957685 (D) 4 VN civilians came to CAP B 3-1 CP requesting medical aid. They stated t hey were in their family bunker when it reed 4 unk type mortar rounds at approx 210400H. (E) Civilians were treated at CAP B 3-1; 4 medevac; 3 for concussion, 1 for shapnel in neck. 3/7 had requested H&I on trail VIC along 957685 designation #3042 H&I fired by whiskey Btry 5/11 from 202334H to 200405H The last two H&IS were fired vic coord 957685 AT 210404H and 210405H. (F) one female VN child age 13. (G) 4 VN civilians (3 female/1 male). (H-N) neg.
210935H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B CP (B) 210935H (C-1) AT957609 (C-2) AT954516 (D) Helo reed 6-8 rds s/a fire from est 1 in tree line. (E) 7D19 located to the north vic(AT956604) attempting to locate sniper. Tank at Co D CP standing by for direct fire mission. (F-N) neg.
211125H		309		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C Plt Main (Operation Pecos) (B) 211045H (C) AT956606 (D) Patrol located a bundle of punji stakes along side of trail (E) Destroyed in place w/1lb C-4. (F-N) neg.
211300H		310		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D19 ftm amb (B) 211210H (MZ C-1) AT953618 (C-2) AT948608 (D) Redd approx 15-20 rds carbine fm est 2 VC resulting 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) (E) rsp 25 rds M-16 4rds M-79. VC broke contact. Sqd w/amtrac dispached to clear WIA to BAS ftm and sqd moving to vic C2 to search area. Will follow up. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (minor) (H-N) neg. Follow up: 211220H Searched area with neg results.
211330H		311		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 70$ sqd Recon 2/7 (B) 211320H (C) AT906714 (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine placed helo side of embarkment with pen removed and spoon taped down. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
211[illegible]H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 34 CP (B) 211130H (C-1) 928707 (D) VN female came up to CAP B 34 for medical aid of poss appendicides. (E) med evac completed 1205. (F-N) neg.
211430H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 211130H (C) ZC219152 (D) 1 USMC lost consiousness and collapsed. (E) Treated by corpsman fd to have high fever. medevac complete 211135H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC NEC (H-N) neg.
211605H		314		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C 2 1/7 (B) 211530H (C-1)941582 (C-2) 952570 (D) VN boy fd 1 WP rifle grenade and 1x60mm HE dud ammo was rusty and old. (E) VN boy rewarded ammo destroyed in place. (F-N) neg.
211615H		315		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd med (B) 211515H (C-1) 928698 (C-2) same (D) Patrol member det Chi Com grenade A/P mine w/trip wire det res 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) Interval between troops was 15 meters. (E) 2 USMC WIA taken by vechicle to BAS. (F) NEG (G) 2 USMC(MINOR) (H-N) NEG.

(143)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
~~211630H~~ 211720H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 pkk cmbt Sqd (B) 211640H (C-1) AT948607 (C-2) same (D) apprenh 2 VN males ages 39 and 43 w/ID cards. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2 fm inter VC sniper activity in area. (F-K) nag (L) 2 (M-N) nag.
211315H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/1 FT OP (B) 211115H (C-1) AT914661 (C-2) AT919664 (D) OP obs 4 VN moving through heavy bush to N. (E) OP Challanged and dispatched two men to check. VN ran deeper in bush Fired 3 warning shots. VN continued to run. USMC fired 20 rds M-16 Sq dispatched to search area. Fd 3 VN females WIA - ages 12-14. 1 VN male escaped. Search of area revealed no reason why VN were in area or why they fel: when challanged. This area has the source of numerous negatings and med evac. completed 211155H intelligence report, over the pass several weeks. (F) nag (G) 3 VN female age 12-14. (H-N) nag.
[illegible]830H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 211735H (C-1) AT910691 (C-2) same (D) Fd 3 green uniforms, medicine, VN notes, assorted papers, pictures of Ho Chi Min 1 blk tent approx size of pup tent, trip wire and trip flare in hut. (E) Destroyed tent w/trip flare. Collected rist of gear & continued on mission. Patrol activity is scheduled in area tonight. Gear will b fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) nag.
211800H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 1/7 plt brigde sec (B) 211715H (C-1) AT964605 (C-2) AT968607 (D) Bridge sec obs explosion vic C2 and obs villagers carry 1 VN male WIA age 70 to bridge. (E) Intrepreter interrogated villagers and fd [illegible] tripped unk type A/P mine while [illegible] working in paddy. Bn S-2 notified. Request Leaflet drop and areal recon for area. Med evac as progress complete 1835H. (F) nag (G) 1 VN civ male (H-N) nag.
212145H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up SpotRep to 211640H (A) 7D18 Ftm Sec 1/7 (B) 212000H (C) AT 947605 (D) Interrogation of 39 year old VN male revealed the VN knew 2 VC snipers operating in CHOU SUN #2. VN is willing to point these out. (E) Will send patrol in area 220900H with VN and team to check out information.
212055H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7KBA Sqd Amb (B) 21[illegible] (C-1) AT 901680 (C-2) AT 899680 (D) On route to ambush site, obs 10 VC dressed in khakis VC fired 10 rds S/A f[illegible] (E) Retd 100 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79, Searched area with no sign of VC casualties. VC were obs to split into 2 groups, 1 grop fleeing to the NE and 1 group fleeing to the SW. Patrol continued on to ambush site. Will search again 220600H. (F-N) Nag.
212055H		321		FR: CP2 Ftm Amb (B) 212210H (C) 971627 (D) Ptl moving to amb position recd 1 incoming grenade from unknown [illegible] slightly wounding 1 Marine. Ptl also recd approximately 25 incoming rds from unknown number of VC. (E) Retd fire 25 rds S/A and observed no further movement. Ptl returning to regimental lines to have WIA examined and will continue activity. (F) Nag (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Nag.
212030H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 BAR (B) 211700H Tank Firing to 211930 (last civilian brought in) (C-1) 970620 (C-2) 948605 (D) At 1615H 8 yr old girl brought to

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		322 continuedto BAS with shrapnel wounds in stomach and legs. Girel was unconscious upon arrival. She was brought in by woman from CHOW SUN (2) AT 978605. Girl treated and sent to DaNang, but died enroute. AT 1705 femaled age 45 and 4 year old boy were brought to BAS with shrapnel wounds. Woman had shrapnel in legs and boy had shrapnel in body. Woman and child were from CHAU SUN (2). Neither were wounded seriously. Both sent to DaNang by vehicle for treatment. AT 1 755H Villagers from CHAU SUN (2) brought 2 injured boys ages 9 and 13 to gate with minor shrapnel wounds. One had wounds in back and other had wounds on nose. Children treated and released 1745 girl age 12-13 brought to BAS by woman. Girl had shrapnel wounds in head. Girl also from CHAU SUN (2). Woman said incident occured at 1300H. Girl was med evac at 1855H. (E) VN were evidently wounded during fire fight at 1210. Upon further check by CO, learned that when Amtracs and tanks arrived to pick up wounded Marine in Vic CHAU SUN (2), an estimated 2 VC opened fire w/15 rds S/A atamtracs. Reaction squad had been sent after 0453 had received S/A fire from vic CHAU SUN (2) USMC ambush in area had recd 1 wia in brief fire fight w/VC sniper. Tank returned 1 rd 90MM which exploded in tree line from which fire was [illegible] received. The Sqd then searched area for VC casualties with neg results. No signs of civilian casualties were found. However, 90 mm rd was probable cause of wounded civilians at CHAU SUN (2). S-5 working on back-lash.
220905H		323	FR: Follow Up Spot Report to 211155H (..) 7K2a Sqd Amb (B) 220600H to 220800H (C) AT 899680 (D) Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties or equipment.
220920H		324	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B15 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 220920H (C) AT 943570 (D) Found 1 dud 105mm HE round not rigged as A/P or A/T mine. (E) Destroyed in place.(F-H) Neg.
220945H		325	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 220924H (C-1) AT 984616 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl apprehended VN male age 15 w/no ID card. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) N eg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221135H		326	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D9 Sqd Combat (B) 221105H (C-1) AT 959619 (C-2) AT 963626 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A from unseen VC in treeline. (E) Retd 50 rds M-16, 30 rds M-60 MG, 3 rds M-79. Search of area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.
221245H		327	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Plt Combat (B)221215H (C-1) AT 952688 (D) Patrol member tripped Chicom grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail. (E) Med Evac completed 221240H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
221245H		328	FR: CAP 2-2 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 2-2 C.P. (B) 221125H (C) AT 844364 (D) VN boy brought 1x105MM HE round to CP. (E) Boy rewarded. Round destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
221645H		329	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd Combat (B)221610H (C) AT 961371 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detained 1 VN female age 40 w/out ID card. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2 for interrog. F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN Female AGE 40 w/neg ID (M-N) Neg.
221725H		330	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 221650 (C-1) 898680 (C-2) Same (D) 1 VN male w/ID found in house by ptl. (E) VN male detained

145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: 7th Marines S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		330 continued		because of large amount of VC activity in the immediate area lately. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Nsr (L) 1 VN male (M-N) Nsr.
221815H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 2-2 Ptm Sec 3/7 (B) 221500H (C) AT 960544 (D) Apprehended 1 VN male about 22 years old, with no ID card who attempted to run from patrol. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Nsr (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
221830H		332		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D25 Sqd 230200H to 230730H Ambush Checkpoint #1 983628, 984629, 983630, 978630, 974629, 972628 972628, 978629, 979629, 983629. Nsw. Approved by Lt Col SMITH G-3.
221810H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Bridge Sec Plt (B) 221930H (C-1) AT 964605 (C-2) AT 962504 (D) Obs flap board resembling table top approx 3'x3' w/two flags, red w/white stars in middle of flags. Floating towards bridge. (E) Fired 10 rds 50 cal, 1 rd M-79 w.neg results. Float stopped by barbed wire in water. Enemy pulled float from wire. Float fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) Nsr.
222110H		334		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/1 Ptm Amb OPCON 3/7 (B) 222050H (C-1) AT 954690 (C-2) AT 955690 (D) Heard movement to of position. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, 3 rds M-79. While searching received 2 unknown type grenades. Ptl fired 35 rds M-16 and threw 4 M-26 grenades. Ptl fired 35. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Nsr.
222205H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Obs Tower at CP (B) 222140H (C-1) AT 968584 (C-2) AT 969582 (D) Obs trip flare tripped approx 200 meters to SE. (E) Fired 1 rd 81mm illum. Obs 1 VC flee into treeline. Fired 8 rds M-16 w/unk results. Will area 230630H. Will follow EE. (F-N) Neg.
230100H		336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 7K2A Sqd Amb (B) 230010H (C-1) AT 922667 (C-2) AT 982665 (D) Activity received 5 incoming rifle grenades and 3 rds S/A from approximately 200 meters south of their position. (E) Activity returned 15rds M-79. 30 rds M-16. Fired 10 rds 81mm HE. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Will search area again at 230600H. Moving to 2nd ambush position at this time. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC evac (H-N) Neg.
230315H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2B 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230215H (C) AT 905682 (D) Sqd saw 3 VC moving W toward their position. (E) Activity fired 100 rds M-16. No VC rds returned. (F) Neg (G-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg. (M) 1 AK-47 (N) 2 packs, 2 cartridge belts. VC dressed in green utilities.
230320H		338		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K2 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230140H (C-1) AT 905673 (C-2) AT 910675 (D) Sqd was moving to alternate ambush position when approx 4 VC opened fire with approx 50 rds of S/auto, auto fire and 6 M-79 rds . (E) Activity returned 10 M79 rds, 200 rds M-16, 10 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact and fled west. Will stay in alternate position until 0630H. Will search area 0630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC not serious. Request med evac 0630H. (H-N) Neg.
230800H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb 7D25 (B) 230445H (C-1) AT 972628 (C-2) AT 971629 (D) Observed 2 VC w/wpns moving North. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16, while searching area redd 5 rds S/A from North. Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.

(146)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230815H		340		FRM HqCo to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 230720H (C-1) AT 969625 (C-2) AT 969630 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire from est 1 VC. (E) Notified 7D5 Sqd Amb patrol, who will search area as they pass through.(F-N) Negs.
230820H		341		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230720H (C-1) AT 952685 (D) Found 1 box mine est 15 lbs TNT with 1x105mm HE round placed under box mine, both rigged w/pressure detonator. Mines were placed in northtrack of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4x5x3 ft. (F-N) Negs.
230820H		342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D1 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 230715H (C) AT 982624 (D) Found 1 box mine est 20 lbs TNT with pressure detonator buried 1 ft deep in center of road. (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 6x4x4 ft. (F-N) Negs.
230945H		343		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D5 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 234730H (C-1) AT 969600 (D) Found 1 81mm illum round off of east side of road. Round was buried with nose out of ground and M-26 grenade laying under it with pin pulled so as to detonate when 81mm round was taken out. (E) Destroyed inplace leaving crater 3x2x2ft. (F-N) Negs.
231055H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231040H (C-1) AT 952602 (C-2) AT 958618 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in tree line (E) Retd 40 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) Negs.
231120H		345		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 Bridge Sec (B) 221300H (C-1) AT 864574 (C-2) Same (D) Approx 3 VCS taking dimensions of bridge vic C. Detainees were uncooperative when questioned. (E) Fwd to Regt POW compound for interrogation. (F-K) Negs (J) 3 (K-N) Negs.
231120H		346		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec for Negro (B) 231045H (C-1) ZC 216553 (C-2) N/A (D) Bulldozer sweeping hillside detonated 1x105mm and believed to have been buried and very old. (E) Explosion destroyed bulldozer blade. (F-N)Negs.
231120H		347		FR: CAP B 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B 22 CP (B)231050H (C-1) AT 865572 (C-2) AT 854575 (D) 3 VN children brought in 2 rds 60 mm duds. Children claimed to find duds vic C-2. (E) Duds destroyed by engrs. (F-N) Negs.
231230H		348		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231124H (C-1) AT 945653 (C-2) AT 947653 (D) Recd 1 rd S/A fire. (E) Retd 5 rds M-16, 1 rd M-79. Searched area w/negs results. (F-N) Negs.
231300H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addendum 7D25 Sqd Amb 232030 to 983628, 982630, 979628, 975626, 970637, 969627, 973625, 978627, 982629. Patrol approved by LtCol HAEBEL.
231410H		350		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Sec 3/7 (B) 231255H (C-1) AT 950635 (D) Recd 3-4 rds S/A fire from 3 VC dressed in black. (E) Returned 30 rds M-16. Searched area found 1 VC medical kit containing needles, antibiotics and personal effects Medical kit had 3 bulletholes in it. Kit forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Negs (J) 1 (K-N) Negs.
231420H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7K1 Sqd Sec (B) 231530H (C-1) AT 912674 (C-2) AT 910674 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 w/wpn running SW from patrol. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16, obs 1 VC to fall10ther 2 VC picked up fallen VC and ran into brush. Search of area, detained 1 VN male with ID card #387715, 32 yrs old dressed in black and white PJ's. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-I) Negs (J) 1 (K) Negs (L) 1 (M-N) Negs

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231130H		352		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D8 Cmbt Sqd (B) 231250H (C-1) AT 962623 (C-2) AT 960625 (D) Recd 8 rds auto S/A fire from est 1 VC in village to north resulting 1 USMC WIA. Area had been searched with no sign of VC in area. (E) Retd 75 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Med Evac escort searched area at 231320H with no sign of VC activity. Reaction force of 1 squad and 2 Amtracs launched to pick up med evac. Med Evac brought back and completed 231345H. Reaction force will remain in area with 2 tanks and 2 Amtracs searching area from (AT 959624) to (AT 963624) and will return upon recall. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
231510H		353		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7M1 Sqd Sec (B)231420H (C-1) ZC 216548 (D) Detained 2 VN female, about 20 yrs old, with no ID cards, dressed in western clothes in hut by river. (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
231655H		354		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 231536H (C-1) AT 926706 (D) Obs group of VN screeningsand a river. Apprch 1 VN male w/falty ID. 3 trucks approached position. (E) Searched trucks and fd 2 bandeleers carbine ammo, 6 rd 45 cal, 1 battle dressing. Apprch 2 VN males on trucks w/tampered ID. Detainee fwd to III MAF POW Compound. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg.
232315H		355		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G3A Co F 2/7 Sqd 5 PFs, 3 USMC (B) 232235H (C1) AT 903817 (C2) AT 902814 (D) G-3A obs movement to the south at AT 902814. Used proper challenge, movement continued. (E) Fired 20 rds s/a. Searched area w/neg results. PFs changed ambush site approx 500 meters (F-N) Neg
240015H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 (B) 232240H (C1) AT 964665 (C2) AT 964666 (D) 1L20 Ftm amb obs 1 VC moving NE along treeline at AT 964666 (E) Fired 30 rds M-16 & obs VC fall. Search of area gave neg results. Patrol resumed mission fm new location. (F-K) Neg (L)1 (M-N) Neg
240320H		357		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/1 1L14 Sqd amb (B) 240215H (C) AT 924651 (D) Sqd obs 2 VC, one in blk and other in what appeared to be gray pants & white shirt (E) Threw 1 M-26 grenade killing 1 VC. Checked area for other VC after firing 15 rds M-16. No evidence of other VC casualties. (F&H) Neg (I) 1 male age 30 w/no ID (J-M) Neg (N) 4 chi com grenades, 3 cartridge belts, 6 M-26 grenades & documents, which will be forwarded to S-2 later today.
240750H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L6 Sqd Amb 3/7 (B) 240655H (C) AT 908681 (D) Patrol members detonated chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across trail resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Med evac completed 240735H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1 med evac; 1 minor) (H-N) Neg
240805H		359		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A4 Sqd sec w/road sweep (B) 240725H (C) AT 950583 (D) Found 1 box mine est 30 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator burried 2 inches under ground in south track of road (E) Destroyed in place leaving crater 4 x 5 ft (F-N) Neg

(14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
240930H		360		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sed Sec for road sweep (B) 240580H (C) AT 843563 (D) Found 1 box mine est 10 lbs TNT w/pressure detonator 1 inch below surface on left side of road (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
240940H		361		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 232235H (A) CAP 1-4 Sqd Recon 3 USMC 5 PFs (B) 240615H to 240800H (C) AT 918716 (D) Search of area revealed 8 different types of propaganda leaflets. Villagers stated VC departed in a northerly direction. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties (E) Leaflets will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
241100H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 241030H (C) AT 973582 (D) Patrol member tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P min w/trip wire (E) Given first aid and continued mission (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Minor (H-N) Neg
241700H		363		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt 3/7 (B) 241500H (C) AT 919665 (D) Sqd fd 105 rd, 10 lb shaped charge, 2 Z-19 mines, 200 ft com wire in middle of dry rice paddy not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Destroyed all gear in place (F-N) Neg
241800H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Combined Sweep (B) 240955H (C) AT 815570 (D) Combined swp of 1 plt Co M USMC & 1 Plt PFs apprehended 19 detainees, 6 males 13 females, 14 W/ID 5 W/o IDs. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2 for routine questioning (F-K) Neg (L) 19 (M-N) Neg
241824H		365		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241800H (C1) AT 877575 (C2) AT 871555 (D) Obs 3 VC, 1 W/wpn & 2 W/packs moving SE. (E) Fired 8 rds 105mm WP w/good target coverage. Unable to search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
231925H		366		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D9 Sqd w/LVT cmbt (B) 241845H (C) AT 971628 (D) Detained 5 Vn males 3 w/IDs & 2 W/o IDs. (E) Fwd Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
232020H		367		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 241950H (C1) AT 880580 (C2) AT 865549 (D) Obs 2 VC, 1 w/pack moving W (E) Fired 10 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage. Did not search area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
232040H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt bridge sec (B) 242020H (C1) AT 964604 (C2) AT 968601 (D) Tower at bridge obs 3 VC w/wpns moving SW (E) Fired 1 rd WP, 6 rds He 81mm. Could not obs results of fire mission. Plt 7D17 ftm enroute to check area. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
2?100H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 OPCON 3/7 Sqd sec (B) 241930H (C1) AT 948692 (C2) AT 949691 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn (E) Fired 6 rds M-16,. 2 Additional unseen VC fired 50 rds A/A fire. USMC retd 100 rds M-16, 12 rds M-79. 1 Sqd fm Co L 3/1 CP dispatched as reaction force. Searche of area in progress. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
? 130H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 242020H (A) Ftm Co D 1/7 (B) 242030H to 242120H (C) AT 968601 (D) Searched area w/neg evidence of VC casualties (E) Neg
?2145H		371		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1-3 Sqd amb (B) 240900H (C) AT 905823 (D) While returning fm amb site fd 1 M-26 a/p mine and 1 Chi com a/p mine, both w/trip wires (E) Both a/p mines destroyed in place (F-N) Neg

(149)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242200H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (7 09 S) (7 G10 S)(Q M A S)(Q 1-1 F) (Q 1-2 F) (Day 25th 7K1, 7K2, 7K1 all plt. ALL PLT SIZE PATROLS.
242300H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt(-) Co 3/1 (B) 241930-242100 (C) 959691 (D) Plt (-) reaction force searched area with neg results. (E) neg.
250003H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 D 9 LP (C-1) 154654 (C-2) same. (D) LP head movement to direct front engaged with 2 M-26 grenade movement stopped. (E) Search area no indication of enemy casualties. (F-N) neg.
250755H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) B Co 1/5 (OPCON) sqd ambt (B) 250730H (C-1) AT885753 (C-2) same (D) Fd bear trap. Dementions lgxlxl'ft (E) Disarmed trap. Trap fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) neg. NIX (N) One bear trap.
250945H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B 22 3/7 CP (B) 250810H (C-1) 865573 (C-2) 864566 (D) Rec 5 rds sniper fire (E) PF's ret 6 rds 81mm with good cover on target area will not search do to river boundary. (F-N) neg.
251115H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd ambt (B) 251050H (C-1) 970607 (C-2) same (D) Point man trip Chi Com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det resulting 1 USMC WIA(minor). (E) Searched area no sign of addition A/P Marine was taken to BAS for treatment. (F) neg. (C) 1 USMC (minor) (H-M) neg.
251710H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 251645H (C-1) 959584 (C-2) 955586 (D) 10 s/a rds rec fm est two VC fm the NW (E) Plt ret 20 rds M-16, 100 rds M-60MG 2 law 10 rds M79 into NW target area. Search of area resulted neg. (F-N) neg.
251910H		379		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I CP (B) 251820H (C-1) 878577 C-2) 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail and disappear into under bush. (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP with excellant covering. No further movement obs. Unable to search area due to wire barrier. (F-N) neg.
25191 OH		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 251800H (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns moving down trail & disappeared into underbrush (E) Fired 6 rds 81mm HE, 3 rds 81mm WP w/excellant [illegible] No further movement obs. Unable to search are due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
232000H		381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 251820H (A) Co I 3/7 CP (B) 251900 (C1) AT 878577 (C2) AT 877555 (D) Obs VC moving from impact area. 1 VC was obs supporting 2nd VC who was confirmed to be WIA (N) Fired 5 rds 81mm HE, 19 rds 105mm HE. Unable to access casualties due to VC moving into heavy vegetation.

(TSD)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252245		382		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON) 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 252105H (C) 928663 (D) While proceeding toward ambush site patrol apprehended 1 Vn male age 24 w/o ID card. Patrol continued on mission. After traveling about 50 meters the detainee bolted from patrol (E) Patrol challenged verbally & fired warning shot but he would not stop. Fired 8-10 rds M-16 killing VC (F) - (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
252250		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 252150H (C) 954681 (D) Patrol recdd 6-8 rds 81mm from allied position wounding 2 Marines (E) Contacted 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt who were firing 81mm mortar H&Is. The ARVN had not cleared these particular fires with 3/7 FSCC. ARVN secured 81 firing upon request and med evac completed 252241H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
252340H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hill 55 perimeter 1/7 (B) 252210H (C1) AT 974615 (C2) AT 977610 (D) RECD approx 10-15 rds s/a fire fm est 3 VC at 977610 (E) Did not return fire because VC positions could not be determined exactly. (F-N) Neg
252340H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7D11 Ftm amb (B) 252210H (C1) AT 984622 (C2) AT 985625 (D) Patrol rec'd est 50 rds s/a fire, 50 rds a/w fire, and 2 rifle grenades fm est 8-10 VC at C2. (E) Retd 150 rds s/a, 1 LAAW, 5 M-79 rds. Area was illuminated w/81mm illum. 81mm mission called on VC positions. Fired 4 rds WP, and 22 rds HE w/good coverage. Additional illum was called w/neg sightings. Area will be searched at 0630 (F-N) Neg
260120H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260045H (C) 923677 (D) Movement obs in hedgerow approx 50 meters from ambush (E) Ptl fired 50 rds M-60, obs 2 VC runnin away. Search of area revealed one blood trail and 1 chi com grenade, VC did not fire any rds. Will search again at 0600H Blood trail indicates 1 VC WIA (F-L) Neg (M) 1 chi com grenade (N Neg
260245H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K10 Sqd amb (B) 260210H (C) 925675 (D) Activity had just arrived at second amb position, acorix 3 VC threw 1 grenade & 30 rds of semi auto and auto s/a fire. 2 USMC WIA (Non evac) from shrapnel (E) 7K10 retd 150 rds M-16 & 50 rds M-60 Mg & 1 grenade. The search of area revealed no sign of VC casualties. Plt returning to friendly lines w/their casualties. Will search area at 0600H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (non evac (H-N) Neg
260750H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd rd sweep (B) 260745 (C) BT 805544 (D) Found 1 box type mine 16 x 10 x 8. Mine filled w/TNT w/pressure type detonator (E) Mine blown in place. Obs secondary explosion est to be 50 lbs of explosive. Road being repaired for traffic (F-N) Neg

(157)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261015H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 260925H (C1) AT 865574 (C2) AT 864565 (D) VC ~~xxxxxx~~ sniper helo. CAP unit rec 10 to 15 rds A/W. (2 PFs 18 USMC) (E) Retd fire 40 rds M-60 MG. VC broke contact. Area will ~~xx~~ not be searched because of river barrier. (F-N) Neg
261020H		390		FR: 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 0700 to 0800 (C) 925675 to 923667 (D) Neg finding of search. All friendly and enemy brass had been policed. (E) Neg
261210H		391		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Plt Cmbt (B) 261100H (C) AT 886698 (D) Patrol member tripped s/p mine with trip wire across trial, beligved to be shaped charge. Interval was 12-15m between men (E) Searched area with no further sign of VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1med evac) (H-N) Neg
261355H		392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt Ptr (B) 261320H (C1) 815574 (C2) 817576 (D) Recd 10 rds s/a sniper fire (E) Fired 20 rds M-16. Sniper broke contact. Search of area neg (F-N) Neg
261405H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 703 Plt (-) Recon (B) 261315H (C) AT 886676 (D) Recd permission fm 3/7 to cross into 3/7 SOI to check on suspected enemy movement. (E) Search of area revealed 13 well dug in fighting positions, 1 home made pack containing 3 chi com grenades and 10 rds 7.62 ammo. Appears as if VC have ~~xxxxxx~~ moved from area recently. AO requested on station. Search to continue. Will follow up. Notified 3/7 (F-N) Neg (N) ~~xxxxxx~~ See line (E)
261410H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 261230H (C1) 865574 (C2) 864566 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A into CAP 22 position (17 USMC & 3 PFs at position) (E) Fired 100 rds M-60 MG, 10 rds 81mm, good coverage on target. Unable to determine any movement or searchs area due to river barrier (F-N) Neg
261440H		395		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B15 Plt cmbt (B) 261410H (C) AT 905544 (D) Found 1 M79 rd rigged as s/p mine w/pressure detonator in center of trail (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
261450H		396		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 261315H (A) Co G Plt Recon (B) 261400 (C) AT 886696 (D) Completed search of area and returned to 2/7 SCR. Total gear found 10 rds 7.62, 3 chi com grenades, 1 home made pack, 1 bandaleer of 5.56 U.S. ammo, 1 set gray clothing, 1 camouflaged CAP, 1 U.S. ~~xxxxxx~~ plastic rifle bag, 1 bag of rice est 2 days ration, 1 U.S. K-bar knife (E) Grenades destroyed. Remaining gear ~~xxxxxx~~ forwarded to Bn S-2
70720H		397		~~xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx~~ (A) 707 Sqd Amb (B) 270645H (C-1) 889071 (C-2) same (D) Point man triped M26 grenade. Along trail, interval between men 10 to 15 meters. (E) Set up primeter, call for medevac. Medevac completed at 0715. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) neg.
70720H		398		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 707 Sqd Amb (B) 270230H (C-1) 889907 (C-2) 50 meters south (D) Spoted 5 VC crossing clearing heading due west VC carrying no wpn appeared to be currying sticks. (E) Fired 75 rds M60 one VC went down check area w/neg result check again at first light neg result. (F-N) neg.
70720H		399		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 707 Sqd amb (B) 270655 (C-1) 889907 (C-2) same (D) Fd one M-14 w/mag and 2 rds, rifle #186876. Wpn was fd lying on side of trail. Wpn was fairly new and in excelled condition (E) Fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) neg (N) M14 rifle #186876.

(152)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SerNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270830H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A4 Sqd Sec (B) 270750H (C-1) 953583 (C-2) same (D) Mdewp fd 15-20lbs box mine in road contain TNT, with pressure type det. (E) Mine destroyed : place (F-N) negs.
270900H		401		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co G 2/7 ftm sec (B) 270810H (C-1) 875713 (C-2) same (D) fd 1 chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) negs.
271625H		402		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd with Engs. (B) 271107H (C) 883831-886832 (D) Destoryed 8 bunkers, Dug in and reforced w/bamboo & steel stakes. Extented to above coords. (E) All bunkers were destoryed with 500lbs of C-4 (F-N)negs.
271925H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (Change on activity for 2/7 for 27 July 67 night. Change Q-1-C amb location to (AT975795) ~~=~~ by LtCol HAEBEL 271910H MR/OORSAIR/M888/271925H).
272005H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D11 Sqd amb (B) 271830H (C-1) AT984621 (C-2) AT985617 (D) As 7D11 ~~XXXX~~ and 7D12 leaving perimeter, recd 18 rds s/a fire fm est 4 VC to NE. (E) Retd 2 LAAWS, 300 rds M-60MG, 200 rds M-16, 15 rds M-79. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) negs.
272020H		405		FR: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) 271740H (C-1) 909689 (C-2) 910691 (D) Obs 1 VC running NE into village. (E) Fired 10 rds M-16. Search area with no sign of VC casualties. (F-N) negs.
272200H		406		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 7L7 Sqd amb (B) ~~XXXXXX~~ 272010 (C) 906691 (D) While moving to night pos, patrol member tri... A/P mine believed to be M-26 grenade w/trip wire. Interval between men was 5 meters. (D) Med evac called. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC Medevac completed 272220H. (H-N) negs.
272220H		407		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 272145H (C) 813546 (D) Obs 3 VC approx 40 meters away moving in a westerly ... carrying large bundles. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16 resulting 1 VC KIA conf, about 40 yrs old w/no ID card and 2 VC WIA, about 25 yrs old w/no ID cards. all were carrying food ... Detainees will be fwded to Bn S-2 at 280700H food stuffs of negligible value and disposed of. (F-H) neg (I) 2 (J-K) negs (L) 1 WIA (M-N) negs.
272245H		408		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 7L10 sqd amb (B) 272150H (C) 901704 (D) 7L10 while in amb pos move slightly to gain better view of rice paddy & det 1 a/p mine set in heavy brush. Mine believed to be 81mm rd suspended about 2 ft off the ground. (E) Called emergency Med evac. (F) neg. (G) 7 USMC (evac for 5 completed at 2240. Chopper returning for other Marines completed 272305) (H-N) negs.
280845H		409		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 280810 (C-1) 865574 (C-2) same (D) Three Vietnese boys turn - in one 105mm rd to CAP 22. (E) Boys were sent to Co I 3/7 CP to receive ~~=~~ 105 was destroyed by enc. (F-N) negs.

(158)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
280820H		410		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C2D (Sqd amb) 7E2A (Pt LP) (B)N/A (C) N/A (D) Prelemnary Investigation friendly accord 7C2D AT921855 & 924857, & 7E2A 926857 (925856). At 2130 7E2D obs movement to front of amb site AT921858. Search area w/neg results. Sqd moved amb site to 924857 w/o notifying 7C2D departed for LP site at 2130. AT[illegible] 2330 at [illegible] D opened fire on 7C as they passed amb site. 30 rds 5.56 & grenades thrown by 7E2D. 7C2A shouted "We are Marines"and firing ceased. 2 USMC WIA during firing. 7E2D went to aid 7E2A and grenade exploded wounding 2 more USMC. Total 4 USMC WIA 7C2D compared on 4 USMC, 4 PF's, 7E2A compound on 3 USMC medevac called and completed 280025H. Facts reveal, preliminary investigation. Investigation Officer arrived and investigation being conducted at the time. Spot Report 272347H is erroneous and should be deleted in it entry.
281220H		411		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 7I4 Sqd Sec (B) 281125H (C)AT951641 (D) While sweeping PHU SON, fd 1 VC cleaning M-14 rifle. VC was approx 20 yrs old w/no ID card. (E) Fwded to Bn S2 (F-J) neg (K) one (L) neg (M) 1M-14 rifle #921978 (N) 4 M-14 mag and 2 Chi Com grenades.
281325H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7D3 fm sec (B) 281300H (C-1) 982623 (C-2) 984619 (D) Rcvd 2rds fm unseen VC 500 meters SE of pos. (E) Ret fire 3 rds M-79, 10 rds M-16. Will ck out area and send follow up. (F-N) neg.
281420		413		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd ambt (B) 281330H (C-1) 912546 (C-2) same (D) One USMC step in punji pit injuring left foot. Punji pit (12"x8"x8") stake 6" long. (E) Medevac bandage USMC foot wound minor. (F)neg (G)1USMC minor (H-N) neg.
281530H		414		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) PM-sqd sec (B) 281445H (C-1)909545 (C-2) same (D) Captured one male age 23 attempting combine force to escape fm rear house. Male dress in white [illegible] and shirt. 6PF, 9USMC. (E) PW was fm LAM-TY had no ID card PW will be sent to 3/7 CP. (F-J) neg (K) one (L-N) neg.
281600H		415		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to (A-D) Neg (E) Also found 2000Lbs rice. w/District Chief of DAI LOC, rice will [illegible] to local villagers & resettlement hamlet
281630H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd ambt (B) 281610 (C) 909555 (D) Saw 3 basket boats crossing river w/1 person in each. When USMC were spotted, suspects tried to escape (E) One suspect captured. Age 25 dressed in white PJs, had ID papers, but no ID card. will forward to Bn S-2. Others got away on other side of river (F-J) Neg (K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
282035H		417		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up sopt rep to 281455H (A) Co M 3/7 10 USMC, 10 RFs (B) 281955H (C) AT 798563 (D) Detainee agreed to lead Marines & PFs to his weapon. (E) Detainee was unable to locate his weapon but search unit found assorted documents & 60,000 NVN currency. 1 Sqd USMC remained at location to set up amb. Gear fwd to Bn S-2

(153)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271205H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 290955H (A) 7A6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 291105H to 291145H (B) AT 964593 (D) Reaction force dispatched at 291000H and arrived area forcing VC to break contact and flee E. Sqd w/2 tanks dispatched to interrupt fleeing VC. Recd s/a fire fm tree line. Retd 11 rds 90mm cannister & 1 rd 90mm HE. (E) Bridge sec (AT 965606) fired 6 rds 106 HE & 10 rds 81mm WP, 30 rds 81mm HE. Search of area gave no sign of VC casualties.
291110H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Sqd cmbt (B) 290955H (C1) AT 963592 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm est 4 VC about 500m W of Liberty road (E) Retd fire w/400 rds M-16. Reaction force of 2 Sqd & LVTs dispatched fm Co A and 1 sqd w/tanks dispatched fm Co D to area. VC broke contact. WIAs taken to BAS. Reaction force sweeping area. Will follow up AO on station (Bluecoat 16) (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC minor (H-N) Neg
291[illegible]H		427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CP (B) 291220H (C) AT 949584 (D) Tower obs truck fm Brty 3/11 hit mine in road. Truck was the 3rd truck in 3 truck convoy. (E) Sqd w/amtos dispatched to give assistance. WIA taken to 1/7 BAS. 3/11 has been notified. Wrecker will be required to remove truck. Road had been swept 290800H. Damage to truck: front end destroyed (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (from 3/11) (H-N) Neg
291255H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP reporting for Co A 3rd Tank Bn (B) 291015H (C1) AT 962608 (C2) AT 964593 (D) Crewman working on tank was hit by 1 rd sniper fire. Fire came fm area where Co A made contact w/VC (Spot Rep 290955H) (E) Med evac completed 291020H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg
291425H		429		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd cmbt (B) 291110H (C1) 908839 (C2) 907837 (D) Point man obs 1 VC w/wpn moving W approx 175m S of patrol. VC wearing olive drab shorts & black shorts (E) Fired 1rd M-16. VC fell in rice paddy. Civilians in area clustered around VC before USMC could get to him. VC approx 30 yrs old. Rd went through back and out stomach. Med evaced. Detailed search of area revealed no weapon. Apparently carbine stripped by civilians and they hid parts in rice paddy. Civilians interrogated w/neg results (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VC WIA (L-N) Neg
291645H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd cmbt (B) 291600H (C) AT 943545 (D) Found 1 Z-10 mine rigged w/trip wire detonator. (E) Mine destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
291700H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep correction to 290955H Correct item D of original Spot Rep- Recd approx 200 rds auto s/a fire fm approx 14 VC firing fm 4 identified positions about 300 meters W of Liberty Rd (E) This is near the same general area where 5 Bravo reps have been received in the past week.

(155)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th MARINES

IN	OUT	MEMO	DTG	MESSAGE
292045H		432		Patrol Change Request Change of 7K12 New Amb sites 925695, 927 697. All other info remains the same. Patrol Approved.
292145H		433		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 Plt Patrol (B) 292050H (C-1) 934638 (C-2) 932637 (D) One VC spotted probing western perimeter. (E) One 60 mm illum rd and 30 M-16 rds fired. Result unknown - will check area first light. (F-H) Nag.
292145H		434		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L 3/1 Combat Base (B) 292030H (C-1) 933663 (C-2) 928667 (D) Heard 12 rds 30 cal fire. (E) Fired 16 rds 60 mm illum into area VC was firing from. VC broke contact Area will be searched at first light. (E-H) Nag.
292255H		435		FR: 7th Mar to Isherwood Additional Patrols 7C11 291715H to 300 615H Ftm (+) Amb AT 982819 7C12 291715H to 300615H Ftm (+) Amb AT 982618. 7C13 291715H to 300615H Sqd (+) Amb AT 981612. 7C14 292100H to 300600H Sqd Amb AT 961601. 7C15 292100H to 300600H Sqd (-) Amb AT 961591.
292300H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C1 Ftm 300600H to 301800 Footbridg Security 982623, 983622. 7C2 Sqd 300600H to 301800H Road Sweep 983623, 985630.
292245H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 3A Ftm Amb 2/7 (B) (C-1) 905816 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol set AA on amb obs 3 VC walk by 10 meters away. (E) Amb opened fire with 275 rds S/A killed 1 VC age 20. VC did not return fire but broke contact and fled to south. VC in khaki shirt and trousers. Fired 25 rds 81mm illum. Reaction Sqd sent from K-3 to assist. Search of area continuing. Amb 3 USMC, 4 PF. Reac Sqd 4 USMC 12 PF (F-H) Nag (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 auto wpn- chi com sub MG M-37 #2-115886 Made in 1964. (N) 2 Mag/pouch, 1 US cart belt, 1 US battle dressing, chi rifle cleaning gear.
292315H		438		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K-3 3/7 Bridge Sec (B)292225H (C-1) 944706 (C-2) Same (D) Est 3 VC threw grenade and fired 15 rds S/A at bridge security position. (E) K-3 retd 3 grenades, 3 60 mm illum, and 50 rds S/A CAB to north of K-3 is sending USMC Sqd and 1 tank to try to intercept VC. K-3 will search area at 300600H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (Minor-non Med Evac) (H-N) Neg.
292350H		439		FR: CAP 22 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 292220H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 860573 (D) CAP LZ reed 50 rds S/A fire from unknown no of VC. (E) CAP retd 40 rds 30 cal, 40 rds M-60, 120 rds carbine and 10 rds 81illum. Results unk. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg.
300215H		440		FR: CAP 31 to 7th Mar Spit Report (A) CAP 31 CP (B) 300130H (C-1) 945697 (C-2) 948698 (D) Hamlet at C31 position recd 7 rds M-79 at hamlet market place from unk # of VC. 3 female civilians near market place were wounded. Two were treated and released, one held at CAP and Station. (E) CAP 31 retd 20 rds M-79 and 3 rds 81mm illum. Area will be searched at first light. (F) Neg (G) 3 civ (H-N) Neg.
300900H		441		Follow Up to Spot Rep 2923 00H (A) Sqd (B) 0615H (C) B-1-7 combat base (D) Search of area from which grenade was thrown found neg results of VC casualties.

(15D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 301140H (C-1) 907546 (C-2) Same (D) Found three A/P mines 8 to 10" apart. First mine was M-79 rd partly bruised with pressure det. Second mine was punji pit with M-26 rd under board with pressure det. Third was punji pits with 7" stakes. (E) Destroyed mines in place. (F-N) Neg.
301345H	443		FR: CAP 22 CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP 22 CP (B) 301305H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865565 (D) Received 4 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned fire of 25 rds 50 cal A/W. No search of area due to river boundary. (F-N) Neg.
301400H	445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 301330H (C-1) 958621 (C-2) Same (D) Found three home made mines. On side of road, made out of tin can, gun powder and sticking type fuse. Mines wer not not rigged as A/P mines. (E) Mines destroyed in place. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
3[illegible]05H	446		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F 2/7 Ftm Amb (B) 301400H (C-1) 882816 (C-2) Same (D) VN child lead USMC ptl to a 60mm rd that he had found yesterday. (E) Round was destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301730H	447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B25 Sqd w/Amtracs 301830H to 301930H Cmbt 922556, 915556, 920545 Neg.
301630H	448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1.7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301600H (C-1) 958543 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 2-10 A/P mine with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
301900H	449		FR: LAAM Btry A CP to 7th Mar Spot Report (B) 301300H (C-1) 936902 (D) LAAM truck returning to Btry A position went off bridge and rolled 200 meters down slope. (E) Enemy med evac called for 15 NBC (from LAAMs) and 1 USN truck will have security posted on it tonight. Vehicle was total loss. Med Evac completed 301444H. (F) Neg (G) 16 NBC (H-N) Neg.
3[illegible]40H	450		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Ftm Sec (Tower Watch) (B) 301925H (C-1) AT 968585 (C-2) AT 984584 (D) Tower obs 3 VC w/wpns. (E) Fired 25 rds 81mm HE, 3A20 Sqd w/tanks and LVTs dispatched to search area. 7A20 engaged 3 VC (AT 980579) will follow up. 1st Mar Notified. (F-N) Neg.
302345H	451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to 301925H (A) (B) 301925H to 302230H (C) 975885 (D) Results- recd est 25 rds s/a. Retd 50 cal & 5.56, arty mission called w/good coverage on target. Fire recd indicates 4-10 VC. 2 VCobs falling as they disappeared into heavy brush. Search under illum w/net results. Est 2 KIA PSA, 1 KIA by arty. Will search area in the morning (E) Neg
302345H	452		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K1B Plt Ptl base (B) 302245H (C) 925669 (D) Activity recd 4 incoming grenades from S of their position (E) Unit returned 150 rds M-16, 10 M-79 rds, 4 M-26 grenades. Search area w/no sign of VC casualties. Will search area again at 0600. Med evac completed at 302350H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC 2 evac (H-N) Neg

158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310150H		453		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 310035H (C) AT 915682 (D) Activity 7K7 while in rout to amb position point man detonated a/p mine. Type and det unk. Emergency Med evac requested (E) Med evac completed at 310130H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg
310150H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (B) 310000H (C) ZC 215551 (D) 1 USMC heard noises in the wire. He alerted 2 other individuals in the bunker who started out of bunker into trench line when recd 1 incoming grenade (E) Retd 25 rds Af M-16 & illum area w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (minor) (H-N) Neg
310735H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt patrol base (B) 310700H (C) 899568 (D) 1 USMC ill w/poss malaria (E) Med evac completed 310720H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC ill (H-N) Neg
311120H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D4 cmbt sqd (B) 311030H (C) AT885611 (D) During routine ID Card check obs picture of 1 ID card appeared to have been tampered with. (E) Detained fwded to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.
311210H		457		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (B) 311030H (C)AT942583 (D) 37 yrs old VN female w/ID card was brought by vehicle to 1/7 BAS after suffering stroke. Female was DOA from natural causes. (E) Body turner over to parents and transportation provided for return to DAI LOC. DAILOC District Hqts notified. (F) 1 VN female from natural causes (G-N) neg.
311445H		458		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F unit working party (B) 311600H (C-1) 885825 (C-2) same (D) LVT P-5 returning from river hit A/P mine. Right track and No 1 Drive wheel damage. (E) Sec set up around LVT, area was searched with neg result. LVT being brought back to Co F Base Camp there were 7 WIA 2 medevac 5 minor , medevac completed 1635. (F) neg (G) 7 - (2 med evac) 5 minor (3 F Co-4 AMTRAC) (H-N) neg.
311505H		459		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 32-2 CP 3/7 (B) 311420H (C) 865574 (C-2) 864565 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fire. Refugree villiage recd s/a fire also. (E) Retd 15 rds 50 cal MG, Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F) neg (G) 1 USN taken to BAS (H-N) neg. In position: 14 USMC, 2 PF, 1 USN. On rolls 14 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN.
311740H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-22 3/7 CP 14 USMC 2 PF (B) 311650H (C-1) 864575 (C-2) 865567 (D) Rec 5 rds s/a fire. (E) Retd 20rds 50 cal, 2 rds 106mm HE. 1 secondary explosion noted. Areanot searched because of river barriers. (F-I) neg (J) ~~neg~~ 2 (K-N)neg.
311805H		461		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A)7E3D sqd amb 311930H, 010500H, AT937925 Sec for wrecked truck DLP/CORSAIR/M394/311805H.
311805H		462		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M CP (B) 311740H (C-) 789553 (D) 2 USMC ill w/poss malaria (E) Mdevac is in progress (F) neg (G) 2 ill (H-N) neg.
311850H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (Cancell 7D15 and 7D17: add 7D21 sqd + 312330 010500 cmbt AT960614, AT954597, AT948595, AT949598, AT950604, AT955605, add 7D22 frm 010500H, 021200H amb AT978620. DRF/CORSAIR M-394(1p)/311850H.
311915H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP C-2 CP (19USMC, 20PF) (B) 311740H (C-1) 943582 (C-2) 945578, 948579. (D) VN children brought 1x60mm dud 1x105mm dud to CAP C-2 posit. (E) VN children led sqd to 2 camaflaged buching betty type mines. All ordinance destroyed. children reward. (F-N) neg.

(158)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Mar

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
312000H		465		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 7th Engr (B) 311525H (C-1) 984629 (C-2) UNK (D) M51 dump truck rec 1 rd s/a USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Driver taken to BAS damage to truck 1 broken windshield. (F) nsr (G) 1 USMC(minor) MEDEVAC (H-M) nsr.
312000H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 sqd ambt 7D10 (B) 311830H (C-1) 961542 (C-2) 959591 (D) Obs est 7 VC w/wpns in blk pjs. (E) Fired 150 rds M-60MG, 150 rds M-60, 10 rds M-79. VC ret est 200 rds s/a and broke contact. Search of area revealed 2 lg pools of bld and 3 drag marks. 12 live M-79 rds and a large no of expended s/a rds. Ptl deverted to attempt to reontact. (F-H) neg (I)neg (J) 3 (K-M) neg. (N) 12 M-7
312320H		467		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP22 (B) 312210H (C-1) 865574 (C-2) 866575 (D) Perimeter recd approx 15 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. (E) Retd 100 rds s/a consisting of 75 rds M-16 and 25 rds. M-14 and 4 rds M-79. called 27 rds 81mm illum w/no further sign of VC activity. (23 Marines, 11 PF, 1 USN) (F-N) nsr.
312350H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP B-4 Perimeter (B) 312345H (C-1) 930705 (C-2) 931701 & 935702 (D) CAP B-4 recd approx 50 incoming rds carbine fire from est 5 VC. (E) CAP B-4 retd approx 100M-16 and 50 rds M-60. No evidence of VC casualties Search at 0600H. 23USMC. 1 USN. 13 RF. (F-N) NSO.

Journal for July 67

159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL FILE COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 020150Z JUL 67

SUPVR_____

COPY_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 182

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 010800H TO 020800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011145H: A CO SQD SEC (AT951587) 4 CHILDREN TURNED 90 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO. AMMO WAS DAMAGED BY SHRAPNEL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 ADDITIONAL BANDOLIER OF AMMO DAMAGED BY SHRAPNEL. DEST AMMO & REWARDED CHILDREN.

(2) 011130H: C CO SQD (AT936513) OBS 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO HIDE FM PLT. APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. APPREH 1 DET W/ID PARTIALLY DEST. DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 011525H: CO B PLT W/LVT'S FD 1 M-26 GREN INBEDED IN GROUND (AT902547). NO TRIP WIRE OR PRESS DET TO INDICATE AP MINE. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 011530H: CO A PTL (AT984586) FD 1 106MM DUD & 1 M-26 GREN, NEITHER RIGGED AS AP MINE. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 011530H: CO B PLT (AT902547) OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK& WHITE PJ'S W/WPNS. AS PLT APPROACHED VC FLED SE INTO TREELINE. FIRED 25 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, OBS 1 VC FALL. FD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING SW. LOST IN HVY BRUSH. 1 VC KIA (PROB)

(6) 011725H: CO A PLT (AT981592) RECD HVY VOLUME OF SEMIAUTO/AUTO FIRE FM EST 10 TO 12 VC, FM 3 PSNS ACROSS RIVER BOUNDRY (AT985593) RETD LARGE VOLUME OF SA FIRE, REACTION FORCE ACTIVATED & LINKED UP AT 011730H. REQ ARTY MSN, FIRED 12 RDS WP & 12 RDS HE VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED NE & SW. BLK CAT 3CALLED ON STATION. GUN SHIPS 30&32 PROVIDED COVER FOR PLT CROSSING RIVER, TO REGAIN CONTACT. UNITS FM 2/1 &1/1 WERE MOVING TO PSN TO BLOCK ESCAPE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 LARGE BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE LOST IN HVY BRUSH. FD 1 EXPENDED LAAW CASING (AT984594). 2 VC KIA PROB. 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#182

TAB B - Encl (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2 ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 011830H: PTL AMB FM K CO (AT907692) OBS 4 VC (AT900690) IN KHAKIES W/WPNS MOVING SW. FIRED 100 RDS SA & 20 RDS M-79. OBS 1 VC FALL. CALLED 81MM MSN, FIRED 28 RDS HE. SQD MOVED TO SEARCH AREA & RECD SA FIRE FM AT900698. CALLED ANOTHER 81MM MSN. SQD SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 VC PACK CONTAINING 1 BOX OF USMC LONG RANGE RATIONS, 1 PONCHO & 1 BOTTLE OF MEDICINE. STOPPED SEARCH DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 020600H. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. KIA CONF -0/KIA BY OB -4
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.C(1) THIS INTSUM
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 010930H-011100H: 1ST MAW AO RPT OBS LARGE TRENCH COMPLEX AT AT835445 WITH A LOT OF CIVILIAN ACT IN AREA. AS AO MADE SEVERAL PASSES OVER AREA PEOPLE BROKE AWAY FM 1 LARGE GROUP AND MOVED AWAY SLOWLY INTO GROUPS OF 2 OR 3. IT IS BELIEVED BY THE AO THAT THESE PEOPLE HAD RETURNED TO HOMELAND WHICH HAD BEEN CLEARED OUT BY OPERATION ARIZONA.

(2) 011113H-011533OH: III MAF RPTS AT AT9050 & 9350 OBS 50 PEOPLE WHO DISBURSED AND ATTEMPED TO HIDE ON SIGHTING OF AIRCRAFT. THEY DIDN'T SHOOT AT AIRCRAFT BUT DID ACT SUSPICIOUS AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING CONCEALED WPNS.

(3) 012020H: DUC DUC DIST ARMY ADVISOR RPT EVAL A/1: AT 011700 THE R-20TH BN WAS SIGHTED AT AT815501, 819499, & 832507. WPNS INCLUDE 3X82MM MORT, 2X81MM MORT, 2XLIGHT MG & 27 AUTO WPNS. TROOPS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. G-2 CMT: R-20TH BN HAS BEEN RPTD ON 28, 29 JUNE LOC AT 850505. FIRE MSN CALLED, 54 RDS FIRED AT 012044H.

(4) 1 JULY 67: THONG DUC SS EVAL C/3: 1 VC CO CONSISTING OF 80 MEN CMD BY THANH, ARMED W/1X60MM MORT, 1X30CAL MG & INDIV WPNS. LOC AT ZC 181536. G-2 CMT: POSS Q-17TH CO, RPTD LOC THIS VIC ON 22, 23, 26, 27 JUNE 1967 AT ZC 105565.

(5) 1 JULY 67: HIEU DUC EVAL C/3: 1 VC MF CO STR 130 ARE PRESENTLY LOC VIC AT 870705. CMDR UNK, WPNS INCLUDE 105MM ARTY PIECE. POSS MSN IS TO HIT HOA VANG OR HIEU DUC ON 1ST OR 2ND JULY 1967.

#182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) SEE PARA 3.A(1) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHERS:

A. TOTAL DETAINEES FOR JUNE 67-114, DISPOSITION: TO III MAF COMPOUND 10. TURNED OVER TO DIST HQTRS-18, RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV-86.

CONFIDENTIAL

#182

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARCLE
RELEASER: D. D. DORIAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 030100Z JUL 67

COPY ___
SUPVR ___

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 183

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 020800H TO 030800H JUN 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020700H: CO D PTL AT963624 FD 1 CAVE 5X5X10 FT BEHIND A FALSE WALL IN A HOUSE. CAVE CONT 3 VN (2 MALES ABOUT 25 YRS OLD, & 1 FEMALE ABOUT 20). ALL W/O ID CARDS & KC SCOUT STATES THE 2 MALES ARE VC. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 1 PR BLUE PJ'S, 1 VC PONCHO, 1 PR GRN SHORTS, 1 VN PK, 1 VN BATTLE DRESSING, 1 30 CAL AMMO CAN, 1 M-26 GREN & 1 WALLET & ID CARD. FWD DET'S & EQUIP TO BN S-2. DEST CAVE.

(2) 020930H: CO C SQD ROAD SWEEP W/ENGR AT905505 FD 1 AP MINE CONSISTING OF 2 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET PLACED IN A 12 INCH WOODEN CONTAINER W/METAL COVER IN CENTER OF MSR. ENGR DEST MINE.

(3) 021110H: CO C SQD PTL AT946526 FD 5 MINES, IDENTIFIED AS BOMBLETS, LOC IN AN OPEN FIELD SCATTERED ON GROUND APPROX 100 MTR CIRCLE. ALL DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 021200H: CO A SQD PTL AT954522 APPREH 1 FEMALE IN HOUSE, 39 YRS OLD W/ID CARD. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 1 US CART BELT, 1 US FIRST AID PACKET & 3 CHICOM GREN. KIT CARSON SAID SHE IS VC. DEST GREN & FWD GEAR & DET TO BN S-2.

(5) 021250H: CO C SQD ROAD SEC AT909509 RECD 5-10 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC ABOUT 700 MTRS AWAY IN TREELINE AT909502. RECD 25 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(6) 021540H: CO A FIM SEC W/ENGR AT978584 WORKING ON ROAD FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE BURIED IN GROUND 20 MTRS N OF ROUTE 14. MINE WAS FILLED W/20 LBS OF BOMB FILLER W/PRESSURE [illegible] MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#183

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 021600H: CAC C-2 SQD SEC AT952573 FD TUNNEL [illegible] FT W/GRASS & BAMBOO COVERS OVER 2 ENTRANCES 10 MTRS APART. SEARCHED TUNNEL & FD 1 PR BLK PJ'S, 1 CAN US INSECTICIDE. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DEST W/C-4. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(8) 021830H: CO D SQD SEC AT957608 DET 1 VN FEMALE AGE 22 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/O ID CARD. DET WAS EVASIVE DURING INTERR & COULD NOT EXPLAIN LACK OF ID CARD. DET FWD TO ITT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020900H: CO H SQD SEC AT897954 WHILE PROVIDING SEC FOR SEA BEES RECD 45 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 DIFFERENT EN POSN AT899954 & AT 899952. ALSO OBS AN UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT SPLASH IN WATER BUT NO EXPLOS OCCURRED. BELIEVED SPLASH TO HAVE BEEN RIFLE GREN. RETD 200 RDS SA & DISPATCHED FIRE TEAM TO SEARCH AREA. BLACKCOAT-6 ON STATION, UNABLE TO OBS EN. FTM SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR, FINDING NO INDICATION OF EN CAS. 1 NAVY CORPSMAN WOUNDED IN ANKLE (MED EVAC).

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020220H: CAC 31 AT945697 SIMULTANEOUSLY RECD 10-15 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC FM SW. UNK NR OF VC ALSO ATTACKED THE NEW LIFE HAMLET SOUTH OF CAC 31 AT943693. THE PF FORCE IN THE NEW LIFE HAMLET ARE PERMANENTLY STATIONED THERE - HAVE BEEN THERE FOR 3 DAYS AND ARE CONTROLLED BY HIEU DUC HQ. A FLARE SHIP WAS REQ BY HIEU DUC & RECD. FIVE STRUCTURES IN HAMLET DAMAGED. REACTION SQD W/TANK DISPATCHED FM CO K AT 020250H. REACHED NEW LIFE HAMLET AT 020310H. CAC 31 RETD 460 RDS SA, 40 RDS SA, 40 RDS M-79, & 15 LAAWS. CALLED 81MM ILLUM. 020430H REACTION FORCE RETD TO CO K W/NEG CONTACT. VC APPARENTLY FLED TO SE. 1 VN CIV WIA. INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS SHOW THEY HAVE NO INFO ABOUT VC ATTACK. RFS CLAIM THEY PURSUED VC EAST TO BO-BON AREA AT964693. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(2) 020930H: CAC 2-2 SQD CMBT PTL AT866574 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NO OF VC IN CONCEALED POSN ALONG RIVER AT864564. RETD 10 RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 021540H: CO M AT839547 OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK W/AK & AK-47 RIFLE. FIRED 20 RDS SA, KILLING VC. AT SAME TIME RECD LARGE VOLUME OF AW FIRE FM DIRECT FRONT. RETD 1 M-79 RD, KILLING VC. CONTD IN ATTACK, EXPENDING APPROX 500 RDS SA. FOUND VC & ASSORTED BLOODY CLOTHING. SWEPT AREA W/NO FURTHER CONTACT. WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. SERIAL NO OF AK-47 IS 10056065.

CONFIDENTIAL

A 183

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 021645H: CO M SQD SEC FD METAL CYLINDER AT824546, [illegible] END PLUGGED WITH WOOD, THE OTHER WITH PARAFFIN. CYLINDER [illegible] LONG, 4" DIAMETER AND FILLED WITH UNK TYPE EXPLOS. KC SCOUT IDENTIFIED CYLINDER AS MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 021735H: CO M SQD PTL AT826544 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK DIRECTION, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC ACT.

(6) 021810H: CAC 2-2 CP AT866574 RECD 6 RDS SA FM ACROSS RIVER AT865564. FIRED 3 RDS 106MM, 10 RDS 105MM. COULD NOT DETERMINE RESULTS BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 022310H: CAC 3-1 AT945698 RPT APPROX 10 VC AT946697 PROBED DEFENSIVE LINES & FIRED HEAVY AUTO FIRE FOR 30 SEC. PFS & MARINES RETD 150 RDS ASSORTED RIFLE FIRE & 5 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED EAST TOWARDS BO BAN(2) AT965698. 2 FEMALE VN CIV WIA (NON EVAC). ALL UNITS IN IMMEDIATE AREA PUT ALL CAPS ON FULL ALERT. ACT IN AREA OF VC DIRECTION OF TRAVEL ALERTED.

(8) 022340H: CAC 3-3 AT945683 LP & MAIN POSIT RECD APPROX 80 RDS OF CARB, 1 M-79 RD AND 2 GREN FM EST SQD OF VC AT945682. LP MOVED FORWARD TO SIDE OF VC POSIT. WHEN THEY SAW MOVEMENT, FIRED 15 RDS M-16. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 FEMALE VN KIA, APPROX 35 YRS OLD W/O ID CARD. SHE WAS MOVING FM HOUSE WHERE VC FIRE ORIGINATED. NO FURTHER SIGN OF VC CAS. LP MOVED TO NEW LOC. IDENTITY OF WOMAN KIA WILL BE DETERMINED TOMORROW MORNING.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. KIA CONF-2/KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES-5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-1
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST
(1) WPNS-021540H/M-3-7/AT839547/1 VC KIA(C) W/AK-47 SER NO 10056065
(2) EQUIP-020700H/D-1-7/AT963624/FD CAVE W/1 PR BLUE PJ'S, 1 VN PONCHO, 1 PR GRN SHORTS, 1 VN PX, 1 VN BATTLE DRESSING, 1X.30 CAL AMMO CAN, 1 M-26 GREN & 1 WALLET W/ID CARD.
020930H/C-1-7/AT905505/FD 1 AP MINE & DEST IN PLACE
021110H/C-1-7/AT946526/FD 5 MINES, IDENT AS B[illegible] & DEST IN PLACE.
021200H/A-1-7/AT954522/FD 1 US CART BELT, 1 US FIRST AID PACKET & 3 CHICOM GREN
021540H/A-1-7/AT978584/FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE & DEST
021645H/M-3-7/AT824546/FD METAL CYLINDER FILLED W/UNK TYPE EXPLOS
(3) FACILITIES-021600H/CAC C-2 1-7/AT952573/FD TUNNEL W/1 PR BLK PJ'S, 1 CAN VC INSECTICIDE. DEST TUNNEL W/C-4

#183

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 021520H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT EVAL B/2 1 VC CO, BELIEVED [illegible] H, GNDR TIEN, LOC VIC AT906617, 915620, 912627, 927636. STR 120, W/ WS 1X81MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1X57 RR, 4X3-40, 5XM-1 CARB & OTHER SA. POSSIBLE ACTION IS TO MORTAR USMC OUTPOSTS IN LOC AN & LOC CHANH. S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. CO S-ZE UNITS REPORTED IN THE AREA ON 16 AND 19 JUNE. 1ST REPORT OF THIS IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#183

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 040947Z JUL 67

COPY _____
SUPVR _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 184

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 030800H TO 040800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030810H: CO A SQD SEC W/ROAD SWEEP FD 2 BOX TYPE MINES ON ROAD. 1ST MINE LOC AT953583, CONSISTING OF 20 LBS OF TNT. 2ND MINE LOC AT955583, CONSISTING OF 10 LBS OF TNT. BOTH MINES DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 030940H: CO C ROAD SWEEP SQD W/ENGR (AT917499) FD 2 81MM MORT HE RDS RIGGED AS 1 AT MINE, BURIED ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. MINE HAD PRESS DET. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 031255H: PTL FM A CO (AT986590) RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK IN TREELINE AT987587. PTL RETD 10 RDS SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED SE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION OF VC CAS.

(4) 031320H: PLT FM A CO W/AMTRAC (AT987584) DET 1 MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS OF TNT W/PRESS DET. EXPLOSION BLEW RIGHT TRACK OFF. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER EN ACT. EST SEC AROUND AMTRAC WHILE IT IS BEING REPAIRED.

(5) 031645H: SQD AMB FM B CO (AT955553) OBS 3 VC MOVING TWD RIVER. AMB CLOSED WITHIN 50 METERS. OBS 1 VC IN RIVER W/ LONG BUNDLE WRAPPED IN CLOTH (AT951549). CHALLENGED, VC RAN TO BANK OF RIVER. RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE. PTL RETD 10 RDS SA FIRE, RES IN 1 VC KIA CROSSING RIVER, BUNDLE SANK. SEARCH IN PROGRESS, ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BUNDLE FM RIVER. UNABLE TO FIND BUNDLE IN RIVER. AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF OTHER VC CAS. VC BODY HAD NO ID CARD. 1 VC KIA CONF. TOTAL EN CAS: 1 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030745H: SQD FM H CO PROVIDING SEC FOR CB'S AT894 954 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM AT898949. RETD 50 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF VC CAS.

(2) 031600H: PTL FM G CO AT854856 FD 1 EN BUNKER W/OPENING FACING S. ENGR DEST BUNKER. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO EVID OF RECENT USE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030705H: SQD AMB FM M CO W/SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT835 550 SPOTTED 4 VC DRESSED IN GRN, 2 W/WPNS AT832545. 1 WAS WOMAN W/WHITE BAG, 1 MALE HAD BANDAGE ON HEAD. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 1 RD, RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). 155MM ARTY MSN CALLED, 23 RDS, RES IN 2 VC KIA (C). UNABLE TO SEARCH BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER. TOTAL EN CAS: 3 VC KIA (C).

(2) 031100H: SQD FM L CO 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT963664 FD 6 PUNJI PITS 3X3X3 FT. ALL CONTAINED PUNJI STAKES, 1 PIT RIGGED W/CHICOM GREN. PITS & GREN DEST W/C-4.

(3) 031430H: PTL FM L CO (OPCON 3/7) AT956659 APPREH 1 MALE ABOUT 20 YRS OLD HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER & ALSO FD 782 GEAR & CIV CLOTHING. ALSO APPREH A FEMALE ABOUT 35 YRS OLD IN A HOUSE NEXT DOOR TO BOMB SHELTER. FEMALE ATTEMPTED TO RUN FM PTL 3 DIFFERENT TIMES. DET'S & GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. GEAR CONSISTED OF: 1 CIDG TYPE PK, 1 US TYPE FIRST AID PACKET, 1 CAMO JUNGLE JACKET USMC TYPE & ASSORTED CIV CLOTHING.

(4) 031500H: PF LDR FM CAC 34 RPTD 200 VC VIC AT891672. THIS INFO BASED ON RPTS FM LOC VILLAGERS. CALLED FM & FIRED 90 RDS 155MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES OF VC CAS.

(5) 031815H: SCOUT SNIPER FM M CO SQD PTL AT806553 OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK, 2 CARRYING PKS ATTEMPING TO EVADE PTL AT AT807558. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED 2 RDS & OBS 1 VC FALL. 3 OTHER VC RAN N TWD MTS. PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (C).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 6 / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 4
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#184

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) EQUIP - 030810H/A-1-7/AT953583/FD 2 MINES
030940H/C-1-7/AT917499/FD MINE
031100H/L-3-7/AT963664/FD PUNJI PITS & 1 RIGGED W/GREN.
031430H/L-3-7/AT956659/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES - 031600H/G-2-7/AT854856/FD & DEST BUNKER

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 031115H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS APPROX 20 VC LOC AT952562 W/SA & VARIED UNIF. UNK MSN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, 2ND RPT IN 4 DAYS.

(2) 031400H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CMDR THANH, LOC AT802565, 810570, 814578, 826574, 830580. STR 110, WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 4 B-40, 5 M-2 CARBINES, A/W & SA. UNIF VARY. ACT UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, NUMEROUS RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(3) 031545H: 2/5 RPTS A INTERR OF DET REVEALS A CO LOC PHU NHOAN (1) AT9052. CO IS UNIDENTIFIED. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/6.

(4) 031815H: DUC DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC UNIT (DESIG UNK) STR 20, SIGHTED VIC AT827495, 829498, 829497. MSN IS TO EST BASE CAMP FOR THEIR SUPPLIES. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE R-20 BN.

(5) 031700H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CO IS VO TRU ONG. LOC VIC AT862543, STR 140, WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 AR'S, & SA. UNIF VARIED & ACT UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/2, CO SIZED UNITS RPTD IN THIS AREA DURING THE PAST 3 DAYS.

(6) 021900H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN CMDR BY VO XUAN LAM, XO IS LE BAN CHI, LOC VIC AT841531, 845535, 845542, 845544, STR - 400, WPNS - 2 81, 2 AA HMG, 2 57 RR, 3 60, A/W & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT IS TO MORT USMC POSN IN DAI LOC. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT: F/3, POSSIBLY THE R-20th.

(7) 031745H: HOA VANG AGT RPTS 1 VC CO HIDDING AT810875, ALSO 1 PLT AT915815 IN ORDER TO RECON AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, BN SIZED UNITS RPTD IN THIS GEN AREA 29 JUN 67.

(8) 032214H: RECD FM 2/7 THAT 1 VC CO, CMDR BY MUU & LANG. MVD FM THUA THIEN TO AT856771, 870706, 866734. WPNS - 1 82, 1 57 RR, 2 MG, & 2 SUB MG. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, POSS A CO OF THE T-89TH BN WHICH NORMALLY OPERATES IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

(1) 030515H: (LATE REPORTS) SQD RECON PTL FM A CO AT AT982589 DET GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 032315H: (LATE REPORT) CO N SQD PTL AT964667 WAS AP-PROACHED BY WOMAN WHO TRIED TO REDIRECT MVMT OF SQD. SEARCHED AREA & FD ANOTHER WOMAN & CHILD IN BOMB SHELTER. THEY INTENTIONALLY MADE A LOT OF NOISE, & PTL SUSPECTED THAT THE WOMEN WERE ATTEMPTING TO LEAD PTL INTO AN AMB OR TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF VC. BOTH HAVE ID CARDS, 35 & 60 YRS OF AGE. FWD 2 DET'S TO BN S-2.

(3) 032245H: (LATE REPORT) CO A FTM AMB AT973604 PROVIDING SEC FOR BRIDGE ON HILL 55 HEARD MVMT ON 2 SIDES, EST 8 VC AT973603. ENGAGED VC W/GREN & HEARD SCREAMS & MVMT TO E. FTM REIN W/SQD LOC 1 VC KIA (C), WEARING ONLY SHORTS & CARRYING GRENS. FD 2 DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS & SHAPE CHARGE. AT 2315H: SQD AMB VIC AT964605 HEARD MVMT & ENGAGED W/EST 4 VC W/GREN AT961600. FIRED EST 75 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CAPTD 2 CHICOM GRENS, 30 LB SHAPE CHARGE, & 1 CART BELT.

(4) 040015H: (LATE REPORT) CO B SQD AMB AT910545 RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC 300 MTRS TO N AT910548. RETD 40 RDS SA & VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 040115H: CO H SEC AT AT888952 RECD 2 INCOMING GREN IN THEIR PER RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. NO FIRE RETD UNTIL FLARE-SHIP ILLUM AREA. OBS MVMT S OF POSN & FIRED 35 RDS OF SA. VC BROKE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#184

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 050057Z Jun 67
COPY
SUPVR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 185

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 040800H TO 050800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040900H: CO B PLT BRIDGE SEC AT924534 OBS 1 VN MALE, APPROX 20 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, WALKING ALONG PLT PERIMETER, OBSERVING EACH FIGHTING POSIT. AS MARINES APPROACHED HE BROKE AND RAN. VN MALE WAS APPREH AND FOUND TO HAVE NO ID CARD. DIST CHIEF COULD NOT IDENTIFY MAN. DETAINEE FWD TO S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. INNOCENT CIV.

(2) 041030H: CO B SQD CMBT PTL AT908551 HEARD UNK TYPE EXPLOS AND MOVED TO INVESTIGATE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE 12 YR OLD VN W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OVER ENTIRE BODY. BELIEVED BOY TRIPPED M-26 GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE. BOY EVAC TO CMBT BASE BUT WAS DOA. CAC C-1 INITIATED SEARCH FOR PARENTS. PARENTS LOC AND INFORMED MAR THAT 2 OTHER VN CHILDREN, AGES 10 AND 11 WERE ALSO WOUNDED BY MINE. 2 VN BOYS EVAC TO 3/7 CP FOR TREATMENT. S-5 HAS REQUESTED PSYOPS EXPLOITATION.

(3) 041050H: CO C SQD ROAD SWEEP W/ENGR AT907504 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM WESTERLY DIR FM EST 1 VC, UNOBSERVED, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK EN POSIT. CONTD W/MISSION.

(4) 041500H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT905523 FOUND 200 RDS M-60 MG AMMO IN BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FD HOUSE W/2 SMALL CAVES, 4'X3'X6' UNDER HOUSE. CAVES CONTAINED VN BANDAGES, ASST VN CLOTHING AND MEDICAL GEAR: 1 BX PAIN KILLER TABLETS, 2 PACKETS COUGH DROPS, 12 TUBES LIQUID FOR HEAT EXHAUSTION, 12 BOTTLES VITAMINS, 12 BOTTLES PAIN KILLER LIQUID, 3 SPOOLS WHITE THREAD, 4 SPOOLS BLK THREAD, 30 YDS WHITE MUSLIN, 1/8 YD GAUZE, 10 YDS BLK COTTON, 10 YDS MULTICOLORED MATERIAL, AND 12 SMALL SPOOLS OF THREAD. DEST CAVES AND FWD CAPT MATERIAL TO BN S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

185

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 041900H: CO B SQD CMBT PTL AT944545 FD 1X250 LB BOMB DUD. BOMB DEST IN PLACE BY ENGR.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041145: 1 USMC WIA(NONEVAC) BY G CO BY PUNJI STAKE ALONG TRAIL AT868863. DEST STAKES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC ACT.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041045H: CO K SQD SEC AT902675 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUN INTO HOUSE. FIRED 9RDS 60MM MORT, 20RDS 81MM MORT. CALLED AO (BIRD DOG), WHO RECD 1RD SA FM VC POSITION. VC HAVE NOT BEEN RESIGHTED. PLT DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. PLT BLEW 8 BUNKERS (AT903675). DET 1 VN MALE, MILITARY AGE W/NO ID CARD, WHO STATED 12 VC RICE & TAX COLLECTORS FLED TO MTS ON APPROACH OF MAR. DEST 6 PUNJI PITS.

(2) 041600H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD CMBT PTL AT957677 WHILE SEARCHING A HOUSE OBS A 14 YR OLD GIRL TRYING TO HIDE A SMALL DIARY W/NVA FLAG ON COVER. DETAINED 2 MORE GIRLS, AGES 16, 1 W/O ID CARD. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 PR ARVN BOOTS, 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS, 1 CLAYMORE FIRING DEVICE & 1 LAAW TUBE. DET & GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. KIA CONF - 0/KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A(4) & C(2) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A(4) &C(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 041100H: 2/7 5TH CIT AGENT RPTS: AREA KNOWN AS BANANA DRAW, BOUNDED BY AT904900, 908900, 914884, 909883. PEOPLE IN ADJ HAMLET RPT UNK UNIT WEARING GREY UNIF OCCUPY ABOVE AREA AND WILL PERMIT NO ENTRY. AGENT GOING TO SITE LATER THIS WEEK AND FULL RPT WILL COME LATER. S-2 3/26 MAR CMT: K CO WAS CLOSE TO THE AREA IN DEC FOLLOWING A TRAIL FM AT874865 UP RIDGE TO AT875890. TRAIL WAS COMB WASH AND MAIN TRAIL AND CONT NORTH. COULD HAVE BENT INTO AREA KNOWN AS BANANA DRAW. G-2 CMT: ON 19 MAY, G-85 ENGR CO RPT AT AT900870.

(2) 041500H: DAI LOC DIOCC EVAL B/3: 1 VC CO DESIG UNK MAYBE X-64 AKA Q-14B, CMD BY TUAN, LOC AT AT 810575, 825578, 833586, 844584. ALSO 2 PLTS BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF X-64 AKA Q-14B VIC AT939592, 937610, 949620, TOTAL STR 180. WPNS INCLUDE 1X60MM MORT, 2XHMG, 2XB-40, AR'S & INDIV SA, VARIED UNIF. BELIEVE THEY WILL ATTACK USMC OUTPOSTS IN LOC MY, LOC AN TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. 2 PLTS HAVE COMBINED W/LOC GUER. S-2 1/7CMT: F/4 NUMEROUS RPTS THIS AREA. PTLS CONTINUE TO SEARCH W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1855

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO USMC:

(1) 041045H: SEE PARA 3.C(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) 041700H: INFORMER RPTS TO 2/7 1 U/I VC CO, LOC VIC AT9086. CO IS ARMED W/1X82MM MORT, 2X60MM MORT, 12XSMG, 5 BARS & CONVENTIONAL VC TYPE WPNS. MSN IS TO DEST UNIT AT KIM LIEN AT925854. INFORMER ANTICIPATES ATTACK WILL OCCUR IN NEXT 3 NIGHTS.

(3) 042045H: VN WOMAN RPT TO(CAC Q-3) G CO AT898822 THAT 100 VC WERE MOVING FM AT899803 TWD G CO CMBT BASE. VC RPT TO HAVE MG, 2X81MM MORT AND 1X57MM RR. ALL UNITS IN THE VIC OF THE ABOVE EN COORD HAVE BEEN ALERTED. VN WOMAN CANNOT BE LOC AT THIS TIME.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORTS

CONFIDENTIAL

#185

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 186

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 050800H TO 060800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051305H: CO C SQD PTL AT955524 RECD 3 RDS SA FM 2 VC 400 MTRS AWAY AT951521. 1 VC DRESSED IN GRN, THE OTHER IN WHITE. RETD 15 RDS SA , VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION OF VC CAS.

(2) 051400H: CO C SQD PTL AT955515 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC IN TREELINE AT928520 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 30 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION OF VC CAS.

(3) 051410H: FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT REPORT 022245H: CO A AT969 602. A VN MALE INTERR BY K.C. SCOUT STATED HE KNEW THE WHERE A-BOUTS OF A VC BODY THAT WAS KIA WHILE ATK THE BRIDGE. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 GRAVE W/BODY OF VC DRESSED IN BLK W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OVER BODY. NO DOC OR WPNS WERE FD W/BODY. CHANGE TOTAL CAS TO READ: 2 VC KIA (C) & 2 VC KIA (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

186

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051230H: CO L SQD DISCOVERED A MSG WRITTEN IN VN ATTACHED TO BARBED WIRE AT932601. MSG SAID ON 2 JULY 1700H A VN GIRL 18 YRS OLD WAS KIDNAPED BY VC. SHE LIVED IN AN MY (3) AT926 608. KIDNAPED WHILE WORKING IN A FIELD (TIGH PHU (4) AT933592. MSG FURTHER STATED THAT IF MAR COME LOOKING FOR HER SHE WOULD BE KILLED. GAC UNIT LEADER (USMC SGT) STATES THE GIRL HAS BEEN AN INTELL SOURCE. SEARCHED AREA FOR GIRL W/NEG RES. FD ANOTHER MSG 900 MTRS AWAY WARNING OF AP MINES IN AREA. NO AP MINES FOUND IN AREA.

(2) 051335H: GAC 22 OBS 2 YOUNG VN MALES WHO APPEARED TO BE RECON GAC 22 POSN AT864573. APPREH 2 DET'S & FWD TO BN S-2. AFTER INTERR THE DET'S WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(3) 051530H: CAP B-4 SQD SEC AT948659 WHILE CHECKING VN FOR ID CARDS APPREH 1 VN FEMALE WHOSE NAME WAS ON BLK LIST FOR GIVING FOOD & MONEY TO VC. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 051940H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON) SQD SEC PTL AT956686 APPREH 1 MALE W/ID AND 1964 WORK PERMIT TO DANANG AIR BASE AND 1 FEMALE, AGE 18 W/NO ID CARD. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 052015H-052115H: CAC B-4 FTM+PFS AMB AT942661 WHILE PASSING THRU HAMLET(ENTEN SON(1) ON ROUTE TO AMB SITE, PTL RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST 8 VC. PTL FIRED 100 RDS M-16 AND REQ REACTION FORCE. REACTION FORCE OF 18 USMC+PFS FM CAC B-4 PLUS 1 TANK FM CO L 3/1. REACTION FORCE FIRED 20 RDS M-16, 4 RDS 90MM HE. PTL AND REACTION FORCE GATHERED PEOPLE IN HAMLET AND SEARCHED ALL HOUSES AND BUNKERS W/NEG RESULTS. INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS REVEALED 8 VC HAD ENTERED HAMLET AT 052000H TO PASS OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. VILLAGERS ALSO STATED VC INSTRUCTED THEM TO LEAVE HAMLET AS VC PLANNED TO MORTAR CO L 3/1 CP AND CAC B-4 WITHIN 3 DAYS. VC FLED SW. CONTACT COULD NOT BE REESTABLISHED.

(6) 052335H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON) PUP PTL BASE AT955682 RECD 2 INCOMING GREN. 2 HIT IN PROXIMITY OF FOXHOLE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. VC BROKE CONTACT. FIRED 8 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED FOR MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPL AT 060017H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

a. [redacted] = 2/KIA PROB = 2
b. [redacted]S = 5
c. 0/0/0/0/0/2
d. WPNS = 0
e. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST
(1) WPNS = NONE
(2) EQUIP = NONE
(3) FACILITIES = NONE

3. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 040500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO BELIEVED ELEMENTS OF [redacted] 25 MF BN. MVD SW DUC DUC TO LOC HOA VIC AT864538, 870540. STR = 80. WPNS = 1-81, 1-60, 2 LMG, 1 PRC-10 RADIO, 2 CLAYMORE MINES & SA. UNIF = BLUE CLOTHING. ACT = ATK USMC UNITS AT LOC MY & ALSO RURAL DEVELOPMENT CADRE OR THE REFUGEE CAMP AT LOC QUANG. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. F/5 ON UNIT DESIG. RECENT RPTS OF R-20 BN IN THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF R-20 BN. V-25 BN RPTD IN BT1253 AREA IN LATE JUNE. 3 RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA ON 4&5 JULY 67.

(2) 050930H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG UNK, MVD NW E LOC THAUH (V) TO VIC AT847532, 841530. STR = 110. WPNS = 1-60, 1 MMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF = GRN. MSN = JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC THAUH (V) & BELIEVE TO MORT USMC OUTPOSTS NEAR LOC QUANG (V). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN AREA. RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA. R-20 BN RPTD IN AREA ON 27 JUN 67. POSS ELEMENTS R-20 BN W/LOC GUERR. 3 RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN AREA ON 4&5 JUN 67.

(3) 052000H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, REGULAR TROOPS, DESIG UNK, LOC VIC AT869542, 862544. STR = 116, WPNS = 1-81, 1-60, 1 LMG, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF = VARIED. POSS ACT = BELIEVED TO ATK OR HARR USMC OUTPOSTS LOC MY TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN AREA. R-20 BN RPTD IN AREA ON 27 JUN 67. ALSO RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA 22 & 29 JUN 67. NORMAL OPERATING AREA R-20 BN. 3 RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA ON 4&5 JULY 67.

(4) 051500H: NINE DUC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLTS, CMD BY TRAN LAM. UNIT WERE DELUDED TO OPERATE IN CAO SUNG(H), VIC AT876703, AND VILLAGE OF AN THON(1) AT899692. EACH NIGHT THEY MOVE BACK TO VIC AT902704 FOR PLANNING. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 THIS IS [redacted]RD RPT OF UNITS UP TO CO SIZE OPERATING IN THE AREA WITHIN THE PAST WEEK.

(5) 051600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, UNITED W/ OTHER FM LOC AN & LOC CHANH(V), LOC VIC AT896608, 908616, 911617. STR 110, WPNS 1X82MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1XHMG, 4XB-40S & SA, UNIF VARIES. POSS MSN IS TO ATK USMC OUTPOSTS IN LOC AN & LOC CHANH. POSS C-69TH BN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 3RD RPT OF CO SIZED VC UNIT LOC WITHIN THIS AREA IN THE PAST WEEK. SEE RPTS PARA 3. (2) & (4).

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 05[redacted] HOI AN RMKD RPT FM MTL POS[redacted]AT A GROUP OF PROPAGANDISTS (CMR'S, SEE 16, INCLUDING 1 [redacted]. THE GROUP IS [redacted] VIET CA, & HAVE ONE MICROPHONE. THEY (GP WAS [redacted]952565 AT [redacted]DOE. THEY SOLICIT THE PEOPLE IN THIS AREA TO HOLD A PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE PRESIDENTIAL & POLITICAL CANDIDATES. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: B/3 VC UNIT OF 20 PERSONNEL RPT IN THIS LOC ON 3JUL.

(7) 05[redacted]OCT: DAC LOC RPTS THAT VN RPTD TO DIST HQ THAT SAME VC LOC AT[redacted]9619 WILL MOVE E TO AT953623 IN DIEN BAN(D). FOR EVALUATION. NO TYPE OF MOVEMENT KNOWN. MOVEMENT WILL BE N OF NEW SETOGH. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6.

(8) 05[redacted]OCT: VILLAGE CHIEF OF KIM LIEN INFORMED CO E 2/7 [redacted] NOCTURNERS RETURNING FM THE HILLS OBSERVED APPROX 100 VC [redacted] GS AT[redacted]085, MOVING E IN A STREAM BED, ARMED WITH LMG/MM MORS, [redacted]GDS AND K-44S. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 TWO RPTS THIS DATE OF [redacted] UNITS LOC IN THIS AREA. SEE RPT PARA 8. (10).

(9) 05[redacted]OCT: DAC LOC ACT RPTS 1 VC PLT, DESIG UNK, LOC VIC [redacted]615, 915610, W/CACHE IN LOC CHANH(V), STR 60. WPNS 1X60MM [redacted], 2.5MG, 4XRS, 2B-40S, 3M-79S & SA. MSN IS TO TAK NEW RURAL [redacted] HAMLET AT PHU [redacted]UC & AN MY(H), LOC CHANH(V), AND TO ATK USMC [redacted] IN LOC CHANH AREA TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 2ND RPT OF ENEMY UNITS LOC IN THE VIC OF THIS LOC THIS DATE. SEE RPT PARA 8. (5)

(10) 05[redacted]OCT: RF CO CO RPTD TO 3RD PLT LDR OF F CO 2/7 THAT A [redacted] CO OF LOC MIN WERE LOC IN THE VIC AT916867 WITH THE POSS MISSION OF ATTACKING WHITE BRIDGE AT927668, MAM O BRIDGE OR THE ESSO PLANT.

[redacted] 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO USMC: [redacted]

14. GENERAL: NEGATIVE

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 0[redacted]OCT: CO G AT894823 TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF OBJ [redacted] PERSON MOVING SW AT895821. FIRED 10 RDS HE 81MM. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED. WILL SEARCH AT 0[redacted]0H.

(2) 05[redacted]OCT: CO H PLT SEC AT895954 VC THREW 2 GREN AT LP, WOUNDING 1 USMC (NON EVAC). FIRED 30 RDS M-16 & 10 RDS 60MM HE, AT SUS-PECTED EN LOC. SENT OUT ANOTHER LP IN DIFFERENT LOC. WILL SEARCH AT [redacted]0H.

(3) 05[redacted]OCT: CO G FEM MAB PTL AT897819 WHILE MOVING TO AMB [redacted], RECD 3 INCMING GREN AT897819, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 1 GREN [redacted] TO BE A DUD. ALSO RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE. BUNKER AT CMBT BASE [redacted] 5 RDS SA FIRE. AN/TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT894820. PTL FIRED 40 RDS M-16, 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM & OBS NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. CO G SENT [redacted] ACTION FORCE, PEN SEIZE W/CORPSMAN TO ASSIST IN MED EVAC OF 2 USMC WIA, WHICH WAS COMPL AT 2215H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M. D. MILLER
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 070055Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 187

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 060800H TO 070800H JULY 1967.

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060730H: CAC C-2 OP AT936579 PF ON WAY TO WORK OBS 1 VC, DRESSED IN BLK, PLANTING BOX TYPE MINE IN ROAD. PF FIRED 10 RDS CARB FIRE. VC FLED NE. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS. LOC 1 BOX TYPE MINE, CONSISTING OF 25LBS TNT W/PRESS DET. MINE DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 061200H: PTL FM B CO (AT937577) APPROACHED A VN MALE DRESSED IN BLUE & WHITE APPROX 17YRS OLD. VN OBS MAR AND RAN. PTL PURSUED AND APPREH VN MALE W/ID CARD. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHY HE RAN DUE TO LANGUAGE BARRIER. DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 061230H: PTL MEMBER FM D CO (AT977619) DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TRIP WIRE DET DEVICE. MEDEVAC COMPL 1405H.

(4) 061400H: SQD PTL FM CO C (AT906505) OBS 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK, 20 YRS OLD, WHO RAN FM PTL. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA WARNING SHOTS (AT906503). VC DIDN'T STOP. FIRED 1 RD SA RES IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEAL 1 PACKET PAIN KILLERS PLUS ASST VN MED GEAR. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(5) 061530H: PTL FM CO C SWEEPING V[illegible]GE (AT903520) OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK ABOUT 18 YRS OLD W/WPN RUNNING SOUTH FM PTL. PTL MEMBER FIRED 2 RDS SA WARNING SHOTS, VC DIDN'T STOP. FIRED 1 RD SA RES IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED 1 ID CARD, 1 US CARB SER NR 6607349, 1 CART BELT, 1 MAG POUCH, 3 MAG, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 FIRST AID PACKET, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS & 60 RDS 30CAL CARB AMMO. DEST GREN. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 061655H: PLT EM B CO AT918563 FD 1 DUD 105 RD. NO INDICATION THAT IT WAS RIGGED AS MINE. DEST IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061325H: PLT MEMBER FM L CO 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) ON SQD PTL AT954681 DET 60MM MORT RIGGED AS AP MINE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. TRIP WIRE DETONATOR.

(2) 062030H: CO K SQD PTL AT914677 RECD 30 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FM UNK NO VC AT917677. RETD 50 RDS SA, 6 RDS M-79 & 10 RDS 60MM ILLUM. NO MVMT OBS IN AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(3) 062305H: PLT FM G CO W/E CO AT961696 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM AT964696 RES IN 1 USMC DOW, 1 USMC WIA EVAC, & 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA & 6 M-79 RDS. MED EVAC HELO RECD 15 RDS A/W FIRE FM AT962693. HELO WAS HIT & FORCED TO RETURN TO BASE. PLT RECD 125 RDS SA & 10 M-79 RDS INTO NEW VC POSN. MED EVAC RECD & COMPLETED 070030H: ARTY MSN CALLED. SEARCHED AREA FOLLOWING ARTY MSN W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

4. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 061530H/C-1-7/AT903520/1 US CARBINE
(2) EQUIP - 060730H/CAC C-2/AT936579/FD BOX TYPE MINE
061400H/C-1-7/AT908503/SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM
061530H/C-1-7/AT903520/SEE PARA 3.A.(5) THIS INTSUM
061655H/B-1-7/AT918563/FD 1 DUD 105MM RD

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

A 187

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 061300H: HIEU DUC DIST CHIEF RPTS VC ALL ALONG RIVER & USING AREA AT950634, 968634, 968640, 950640, MVD TO AT950637, 953637, ABOUT 300 VC IN AREA. PF'S WILL NOT ENTER UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCE. G-2 EVAL/CMT: MANY RPTS OF CO SIZE ACT IN THIS AREA. Q-16 RPTD AT952645 ON 30 JUN 67.

(2) 061700H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLT'S, POSS Q-14 CO HAVE COMBINED W/GUERR OF LOC LONUNG, THEY ARE NOW AT AT955571 & 954569. STR - 50, WPNS - 1 60, 1 57 RR, 2 HMG & SA, & 3 AT MINES. UNIF - VARY & MSN IS UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: 3RD RPT OF ACT IN AREA SINCE 3 JUL. ORIGINAL RPT PUT STR AT 15-18.

(3) 062045H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT FM 325 CO MF KIDES VIC BO-BAN AT963699. MSN TO PENATRATE DUONG-LAM REFUGEE CAMP. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE OF EN IN AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO. RECENT RPTS OF PLT'S IN AREA. F/5 ON UNIT DESIGNATION.

(4) 061430H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S DESIG UNK, LOC VIC AT900558, 897545, 894544, 899539, 887535. STR - 260, WPNS - 1-81, 1-60, 2 HMG, 1 57 RR, 5 K-50, & SA. UNIF VARIED, POSS ACT - CROSSED RIVER AT AT899543 TO ATK USMC CR PF OUTPOST IN LOC PHONG, LOC HUNG. POSS ELEMENTS OF 3RD BN 31ST REGT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, POSS ELEMENTS OF THE R-20TH BN.

(5) 061430H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS CA-16 BN WILL FIRE ROCKETS AT HIEU DUC DIST. THEY ARE INFILTRATING INTO TUY-LOAN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT (3) OF EN ACT IN THE AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS. F/5 ON UNIT DESIG & F/6 ON MSN.

(6) 062045H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 BN VC REGULAR FORCE FM THE UNIT CA-16, CMDR LE BA PHUAC, ASST CMDR THAI DINH PHUONG. CAME INTO AREA & ARE ALONG THE MTS W OF HIEU DUC. HDQTS LOC AT860641, NO [illegible]S OR STR RPT. S-2, 7TH MAR CMT/EVAL: F/3 ON ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPTS OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA. F/5 ON UNIT DESIGNATION. 1ST RPT OF CA-16 BN.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#187

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DURHAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 020800 Sep

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

CCY:

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

SUVE:

1. 7TH MARINES LOCATED AT 168

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 08/0800H TO 09/0800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070945H: 70 D SQD CMBT PTL (AT978630). 2 NVA 1 VC WEARING KHAKI SHIRT. MAN #1 C-1-7 WAS UNARMED & RAN IN THE VC MAIN LEFT OTHER ARMED W/PISTOL WAS THE 2ND VC. THE MAN IN C-1-7 ENCOUNTERED THE CO & PTL & LED THEM TO JOSEPH PREY FD THE OTHER MAN, ON HER WAY THEY HEARD A BURST OF AK FIRE & WHAT SOUNDED LIKE M-79. THE PTL FC THE WAS IN 3/5 WIA (LATER DOW) W/ 9MM RED PISTOL. THE WIA WAS MEDEVAC. THE FD, SEARCHED THE AREA FURTHER W NO EVIDENCE OF VC.

(2) 070945H: CC 4 OF S&C OPN AT962557 WHILE FOLDING MOVED RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT963556. WAS RETD 50 RD M-60 MG. VC FIRED 15 ADD SA FIRE. RECD SA FM APPROX AT960558. USMC FIRED 4 RDS 105MM HE & 30 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(3) 070900H: CC 3 OF S&C OPN AT968528 RECD APPROX 4 RDS SA FM UNKNOWN VC IN TREELINE AT964523. DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO NEG SIGHTING OF EN PSN.

(4) 070930H: 3 CO SQD SEC W/ENGR AT969505 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, FD 1 BOX MINE, 18X18X18 INCHES, CONTAINING 20 LBS PLAKE TNT. DEST IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 5X5X2½ FT.

#188

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) 071035H: CO 4 S&D SEE V/ENGR AT908492, WHILE MOVING INTO OP PSN, MAR TRIPPED VC MINE, EST 20 LBS TNT, LEAVING CRATER 4X3X2½ FT, RES IN 1 USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG VC ACT.

(6) 071150H: CO D S&D CMBT PTL AT947606 RECD 3RDS SA FM EST 2 VC NW OF PSN AT945616. RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC ACT.

(7) 071200H: CO B AT908525 FND ELEMENT OBS 2 VC, 1 VC W/M1 & PACK AT908526. VC WEARING US UTILITIES CUT OFF TO SHORTS. CHALLANGED VC WHO BROKE & RAN. FIRED 2 RDS SA WARNING SHOTS. VC DID NOT STOP. FIRED 10 RDS SA, RES IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) & 1 VC KIA (PROB). CAPT 1 M-26 GREN, 2 VN BATTLE DRESSING, 1 VN BOTTLE PILLS, TOOTH BRUSH & TOOTH PASTE, 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 PR OF CUT OFF UTILITIES.

(8) 071430H: CO B OF S&C OPN AT907529 RECD APPROX 5 RDS SA AUTO FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT907531 APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THEIR PSN, RES IN 1 USMC WIA. VC NOT SEEN. DURATION SENSED. RETD 20 RDS SA, 1 RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CAVE, CAMOUFLAGED W/BRUSH APPROX 1X3X5. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 1 MALE, APPROX 25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/O ID CARD. DEST CAVE. FWD DET TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. INTERROGATION OF DET INDICATES DET SPENT LAST NIGHT W/30 MAN FORCE VC VIC OF LA THAP(4) AT935520. THESE VC WERE SUPLD AT THIS LOC EARLY THIS MORN. DET IS AFFILIATED W/VC MARKETING/SUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(9) 071500H: CO B OF S&C OPN AT907529 WHILE SWEEPING AREA FD 1 MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S W/O ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(10) 071820H: CO A OF S&C OPN AT971543 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 VC AT971547 IN TREELINE 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR PSN THEN LEAVING UNDERBRUSH. RETD 50 RDS M-60 MG. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND OBS 3 VC IN GREEN W/PACKS & HELMETS AT970549, FLEEING SW. ENGAGED W/2 RDS 106MM, 25 RDS SA, 25 RDS 50 CAL MG, AS VC ENTERED TREELINE. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS. FD 3 STRUCTURES DEST. NO INDICATION OF EN CAS. FD 1 MALE DRESSED IN BLK, APPROX AGE 60 W/ID CARD. [illegible] TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. INTERROGATION REVEALS THE FOLLOWING INFO: A FORCE OF 50 NVA VC OPERATES IN WESTERN PORTION OF QC NOI, PRINCIPALLY PHU DONG(1), PHAN HY, BOI AN TAY, & BAO AN DONG. THEY ARE ARMED W/ K-44S, K-50S, AK-47S & ARS. THIS FORCE OPERATES IN THREE DIFFERENT SIZED UNITS. THE THREE UNITS ARE 3-MAN RECON PTLS, 5-MAN PTLS, & 7-MAN CMBT PTLS. 1 MG IS SENT OUT W/EACH 7-MAN PTL. THERE ARE SEVERAL OFFICERS IN THE FORCE, INCLUDING ONE HIGH RANKING INDIVIDUAL. THIS FORCE MOVES FM HAMLET TO HAMLET EACH DAY WHETHER USMC FORCES ARE PRESENT OR NOT. HOWEVER THEY DO NOT LEAVE THEIR AFOREMENTIONED OPN AREA. THEY ARE ADDITIONALLY EQUIPPED W/HACH JACKETS. IT SHOULD BE

#188

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTED THAT OO A OBS APPROX 3 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS & HELMETS NEAR AREA OF CONTACT. THE DET STATED THAT THIS WAS ONE OF THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED RECON PTL.

(11) 071930H: PTL FM CO A (AT964541) OBS 6 VC W/WPNS DRESSED IN GREEN UTIL IN TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS E OF THEIR PSN (AT964546). PTL ENGAGED W/400 RDS SA, 50 RDS AW. VC FLED INTO VILLAGE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VC KIA WHO WERE LEFT IN A BURNING HOUSE. NO WPNS EACKS OR ID CARDS ON W/BODIES. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

(12) 072030H: CO D FIM (RHIN) AO AT983620 OBS 4 VC W/WPNS MOVING SOUTH ABOUT 200 METERS AWAY AT983618. VC WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI CLOTHING. FIRED 30 RDS SA & 7 RDS M-79. OBS 1 VC FALL. CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HVY BLOOD TRAIL & DRAG MARKS LOST IN HVY BRUSH. NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACT.

(13) 080040H: HQ CO (AT965620) 2 VN CIV APPROACHED PERIMETER. CLAIMED THEY HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY. VN TAKEN TO REAR AND SEARCH. MEDEVAC REQ 0040H & COMPL 0100. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. S-5 NOTIFIED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 072315H: RECON PTL FM E CO WERE SENT TO CHECK ON UNUSUAL MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE. FD 5 VN IN ONE HUT (AT924857). 3 DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRTS & BLK TROUSERS, OTHER 2 DRESSED IN ALL BLK. ALL HAD ID CARDS, ISSUED AT SAME TIME & DATE. AGES 17, 28, 52, 56, & 57. PF'S ON PTL RECOMMENDED DETAINING THE 5 MEN. SUSPECTS TAKEN TO E-2 CP FOR QUESTIONING. INITIAL INTERROGATION INDICATES THAT ONE 5 MEN ARE FM HUE & HAVE COME TO KIM LIEN TO WORK. SUSPECTS WILL BE HELD TILL MORN FOR FURTHER INTERR.

CONFIDENTIAL

#158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070655H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC MG PSN OBS 1 VN MALE RUN BACK INTO TREELINE FM APPROX 25 METERS AWAY (AT951651). USMC THREW 1 M-26 GREN WHICH LANDED IN ROCK CLUSTER INCREASING SHRAPNEL EFFECT RES IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

(2) 070850H: CO M SQD SEC W/2 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT815548 OBS 30 VN CROSSING TO NORTH BANK OR RIVER IN 3 BOATS. OBS 10 VC ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER, 2 W/WPNS AT815542. ALLOWED BOATS TO CROSS RIVER & PICK UP PERSONNEL & EQUIP. SCOUT/SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 7.62 SPECIAL, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED 24 RDS 155MM VT, PERFECT TARGET COVERAGE, RES IN 7 VC KIA CONF BY SIGHT. CHECK OF PERSONNEL PICKED UP ON NORTH SIDE OR RIVER: 2 VN MALES, 17 VN FEMALES, 11 CHILDREN. ALL DET FWD TO BN S-2. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FM ARTY MSN. SCOUT/SNIPER OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO RETRIVE EQUIP FM DEAD VC BODIES. FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 SPECIAL RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. 3 BOATS WERE DEST & SUNK. 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK & 2 PONCHOS WERE TAKEN FM DET. 2 MALES & 6 FEMALES DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 071215H: CO L SQD SEC (AT953629) FD AP MINE MADE OF 105MM RD W/2 TRIP WIRES ATTACHED. AP MINE WAS IN PAGODA & NOT HIDDEN. TRIP WIRES WERE NOT RIGGED FOR DET. MINE DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 071745H: CO M SQD CMBT PTL AT831574 OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK (AT825574) ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. PTL FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS & CHALLANGED IN VN. VC DID NOT HALT. PTL FIRED 7 RDS SA, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF, ABOUT 23 YRS OLD. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED NO ID CARD OR EQUIP.

(5) 072115H: PTL FM L CO 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT957694) OBS 2 VC MOVING WEST (AT957695). PTL FIRED 4 RDS SA & HEARD VC YELL. FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 20 RDS SA & MOVED INTO AREA TO SEARCH AREA REVEALING HVY BLOOD TRAIL & 1 AK-47 SER NR 9472535. PTL RETD TO CMBT BASE & FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE INTO AREA OF CONTACT.

(6) 072350H TO 080150H: SQD FM L CO 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT955652) WHILE ON PTL HEARD MOVEMENT. AS THEY APPROACHED THEY RECD 10 RDS 30 CAL AUTO (AT955655) WPNS FIRE. PTL FIRED 130 RDS SA & THREW 4 M-26 GREN. UNIT MOVED INTO AREA & CONDUCTED SEARCH. AS SEARCH WAS BEING CONDUCTED ADDITIONAL NOISE WAS HEARD. CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM, SAW 5 TO 6 VC RUNNING FW ABOUT 75-100 METERS AWAY INTO TREELINE. PTL PURSUED BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. KIA CONF -14 / KIA PROB -2
B. DETAINEES - 38
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST

(1) WPNS - 072115E/L-3-1/AK-47, SEE NR 9472535

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A(7), C(2) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A(8), C(2), & 14.A(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 071000H: DAI LOC DICCC EVAL B/2: ON 4 JULY AT 0930 RPT OF SUCCESSFUL AIR ATTACK AT AT841531, 845535, 845542, 845544 - 4 SECRET CAVES DEST, 3 HOUSES BURNED, 2 WIA, 1 KIA. KIA NAME IS NGUYEN THI PHONG - VC SECURITY WOMAN AT LOC TAN (V).

(2) 071530H: DAI LOC DICCC EVAL B/3: 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CMD BY THANH, MOVED FM DONG LAM MT, LOC QUANG & LOC AT AT801567, 803573, 815570, 821573, 829576. 2 VC PLTS, MAYBE X-64, JOINED W/GUER & LOC AT913616, 923628, 927637. TOTAL STR 180; WPNS INCLUDE 1X60MM MORT, 2XRMG, 2XARS, 6XK-50S, 4XM-14 & SA. UNIF VARIED. BELIEVE THEY WILL ATTACK PFS LOC IN LOC MY, LOC AN, LOC QUANG, LOC CHANH TONIGHT OR TOMORROW/NIGHT.

(3) 071800H: DAI LOC DICCC EVAL B/2: AT 070700H VC HELD A MEETING IN LOC HOA (V). THE PURPOSE WAS TO INCITE THE PEOPLE TO TAKE ACTION & STOP THE AMERICANS & VIETNAMESE SOLDIERS FM ATTACKING & BOMBING THE VILLAGES & TO APPEAL TO THE VIETNAMESE OFFICERS & SOLDIERS TO RETURN TO THE VC. THEY ENTICED THE PEOPLE TO RPT TO THE DAI LOC DIST HQ TO PRESENT THEIR PLEA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 071940H: F CO 2/7 FM RELIABLE SOURCE: 1 VC CO LOC AT893855. VC HAVE 1 MORT. F CO DOES NOT KNOW SIZE OF MORT. G-2 CMT: RECD RPT ON 5 JULY STATING 1 U/I VC CO LOC AT875840.

(5) 072215H: 1ST MAW-2: AT 072215H 1ST MAW 2 RECD MESSAGE FM NIS (CMI) THAT ON 5 JULY 1967 RPTD R-16TH BN, F-20 REGT LOC AT AT894742, 825742, 894642 & 863718. THEY ARE REINFORCED BY ARTY. PRIMARY MSN IS TO ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE EST 7 OR 8 JULY. ARTY CO IS ARMED W/LARGE ROCKETS GUNS & 500 RDS OF AMMO. SECONDARY MSN OF ATTACK IS US & GVN MILITARY CAMPS IN AREA. 1ST MAW 2 EVAL F/6. G-2 CMT: 1ST RPT OF F-20TH REGT. 7 PREVIOUS RPT OF R-16TH BN ON 9 MARCH 67 BEING LOC AT BT010540. THERE IS ONE RPT OF 200 VC LOC AT891672 ON 3JUN67, AND 1 CO RPT 29JUN67 AS BEING LOC AT885685, 880695. 1 CO RPT ON 3JUL67 AT AT856771, 870706, AND 1 CO 1JUL67 LOC AT870705. THERE WAS ONE RPT ON 21JUN67 STATING 1 CO LOC AT850705 W/6 ROCKET THROWING TUBES.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) 070600H: FOLLOW-UP TO 062030H: CO K PLT SEC AT919677 SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 WELL W/SMALL CAVE INSIDE. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. CAVE DEST W/C-4.

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 090001Z JUL 67
COPY_____
SUPVR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 189

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 080800H TO 090800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080735H: ROAD SWEEP TEAM FM A CO AT957584 FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING 20 LBS TNT ON N SIDE OF ROAD. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 080830H: CO B PTL AT968532 OBS 1 VC IN BLK & WHITE PJ'S FIRING AT RESUPPLY HELO AT961531. FIRED 1 90MM RD, RES IN 1 VC KIA(C). SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.

(3) 080915H: CO B PTL AT968532 OBS 1 VC IN HOUSE AT966524 WATCHING FRIENDLY POSN W/FIELD GLASSES. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.

(4) 081015H: CO B SQD PTL AT978530 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 2 VC 100 MTRS TO E AT979530. VC COULD NOT BE OBS. RETD 30 RDS SA & 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(5) 081100H: CO B AT984530 FD 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB. ENGR DEST BOMB IN PLACE.

(6) 081135H: CO C SQD SEC FOR CONVOY AT909481 DET MINE BELIEVED TO BE 60 LBS TNT, LEAVING CRATER 10X10X5 FT, RES IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). BOTH USMC WIA FM 11TH MOTORS. CONVOY UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO CRATER IN ROAD. ENGR ARE REPAIRING ROAD & SQD FM CO C PROVIDING SEC. CAB OF TRUCK DEST. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT 1015H.

(7) 081150H: CO D SQD PTL AT979615 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. PTL ATTEMPTED TO BLOW IN PLACE W/ADDITIONAL M-26 GREN. 1 USMC RECD CUT OVER LEFT EYE FM EXPLOS. SENT TO BAS FOR TREATMENT. ALSO FD 3 MORE M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES. DEST IN PLACE.

(8) 081205H: CO B AT988532 RECD APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC CONCEALED IN BRUSH AT987532, 100 MTRS W. AREA SEARCHED & VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOUND SIGN OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 081245H: CO C SQD PTL AT942533 MEMBER DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT942533, RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

(10) 081330H: CO B AT976530 OBS UNK NO OF VC THRU HVY BRUSH AT975531. VC DRESSED IN BLK W/WPNS & APPEARED TO BE DIGGING INTO GROUND. VC OBS MAR & FLED NW. MAR FIRED 30 RDS SA AS VC FLED INTO BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLK PJ TOP, & 3 PUNJI PITS 1'X1'X1', WHICH WERE FRESHLY DUG. 2 PITS HAD 6 WOODEN PUNJI STAKES IN THEM. DEST PUNJI PITS.

(11) 081500H: CO C SQD PTL AT906503 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM E AT895502, RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. VC WAS NOT SEEN. RETD 50 RDS SA AT SUSPECTED EN POSN.

(12) 081800H: CO B CP AT969531 OBS HELO RECD 5 RDS AUTO CARB FIRE FM EST 700 MTRS AWAY AT972536. HELO SURPRESSED FIRE W/50 CAL & 3 RDS 90MM FIRE. OBS 1 VC W/WPN CLIMBING TREE AT972536. TREE CUT IN TWO BY 90MM RDS. 1 VC KIA(C). SEARCHED AREA & FD LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD & DRAG MARKS HEADING E. FD 1 M-26 GREN AS AP MINE W/TRIGGER DEVICE AS TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(13) 081840H: CO B CP AT969531 OBS 7 VC W/WPNS & PKS MVG IN NE DIRECTION AT995518. FIRED 1 [redacted] HIVE RD & VC FLED INTO TREELINE, NO EFFECT ON TRRGET RANGE OF 1800 MTRS. FIRED 3 HE RDS INTO TREELINE & DUE TO TIME OF DAY & RANGE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA.

(14) 091900H: CO A AT967544 APPREH 3 VN CIV, 2 FEMALES APPROX 20 YRS OLD, & 1 MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD. FWD 3 DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

(15) 082400H: CO B AT969531 NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT RECD 5 RDS CARB FIRE FM 1 VC IN TREELINE AT971531. NO FIRE RETN, AWAITING DEVELOPMENT OF BETTER TARGET.

(16) 090050-090130H: CO H&S GUARD AT969618 AT 0050, 3 POSTS ON E SIDE OF HILL 55 PERIMETER RECD ROCKS FM OUTSIDE WIRE. EACH POST RETD 1-M26 GREN AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. WHEN 1ST ILLUM WENT OFF MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED. 20 RDS SA FIRED AT MOVEMENT. AT 0120 ONE OF THE POSTS RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND RETD 1 M-26 GREN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0630.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081430H: CO G SQD SEC PTL AT885820 RETD TO CMBT BASE & OBS FIRE OF UNK ORIGIN BURNING DOWN N SIDE OF HILL 190. FIRE PREMATURELY EXPLODED-2SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAPS ALONG TRAIL. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF ADDITIONAL EXPLOS DEVICES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080940H: CO K SQD PTL AT910680 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS IN STREAM BED 300 MTRS AWAY RUNNING FM PTL IN SW DIRECTION AT913680. FIRED 20 RDS SA. MVMT WAS LOST IN HVY BRUSH. 1 VC KIA(P). CAC B 3-1 RPTS VC PLT IN AREA. PTL HAS BEEN ALERTED & REACTION FORCE STANDING BY.

(2) 081015H: CO M CP AT836553 OBS 2 VN MALES CROSSING RIVER. WHEN VN OBS MAR THEY TURNED & WENT BACK ACROSS RIVER. 1 MALE, DRESSED IN WHITE, THE OTHER IN BLK & WHITE. FTM CHALLENGED IN VN & BOTH CONTD TO RUN. FIRED 30 RDS SA & OBS 1 MALE HIT BUT CONTD TO RUN. FTM SEARCHED RIVER BANK & FD A CAN CONTAINING A GREEN SUBSTANCE (POSS EXPLOS). SEARCHED SURROUNDING HOUSES & APPREH 2 FEMALES, AGES 25 & 40. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS. FWD 2 DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

(3) 081815H: CAP 3-4 RPT VN CHILDREN HEARDING WATER BUFFALO AT929703, TRIPPED M-79 RD, RIGGED AS AN AP MINE, RES IN 1 VN CIV KIA, & 3 VN CIV KIA. WHEN SQD FM CAP 3-4 INVESTIGATED THEY RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM AT931703. CO K PLT REACTION FORCE SENT TO AREA TO SEARCH. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(4) 081855H: CO M SQD SEC AT815547 OBS 1 VC W/PK DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS WHO FLED FM PTL. PTL FIRED 20 RDS M-16, RES IN 1 VC KIA(C). NO WPN FD W/BODY OF VC. FD 1 CHICOM GREN & 1 PK. PK FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 082000H: CO K BRIDGE SEC AT945705 RECD 30 RDS A/W & CARB FIRE FM EST 3 OR 4 VC, AT948706. MARINES SIGHTED VC RUNNING NW AND FIRED 50 RDS M-16 AT FIGURES DISAPPEARING BEHIND BANK. PERMISSION GRANTED BY 1ST TANKS TO FIRE 60MM ILLUM OVER AREA & TO SEARCH OUT AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 090630H.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

CONFIDENTIAL

A. KIA CONF-3/KIA PROB-1
B. DETAINEES-5
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS-0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPT OR DEST
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP-080735H/A-1-7/AT957584/FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE & DEST
081100H/B-1-7/AT984530/FD 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB & DEST
081135H/C-1-7/AT909481/DET MINE BELIEVED TO BE 60 LBS TNT
081150H/D-1-7/AT979615/FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE & DEST IN PLACE
081245H/C-1-7/AT942533/DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE
081800H/B-1-7/AT972536/FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE & DEST IN PLACE

#189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

081430H/G-2-7/AT885820/FIRE PREMATURELY EXPLODED--
2 SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAPS
081015H/M-3-7/AT836553/FD CAN CONTAINING A GREEN
SUBSTANCE POSS EXPLOS
081815H/CAP 3-4 3-7/AT929703/TRIPPED AP MINE, M-79 RD
(3) FACILITIES-081330H/B-1-7/AT975531/FD 3 PUNJI PITS, 1°X1°X1°
DEST PITS.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 081415H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPT B/2 1 VC CO, CMDR QUYET, VIC AT800565, 805574, 812540, 816577 & ALSO 3 SOLDIERS FM UNK MF UNIT JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC AN & LOC CHANH LOC AT881598, 888602, 897697, STR 140, WPNS 1X81MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 1XHMG, 5XK-50} THE SOLDIERS HAVE 2 A/W, 4XM-14 & SA. MSN UNK, UNIF VARRY. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RECENT REPORTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THE AREA. QUYET RPTD CMDR OF UNK VC CO ON 25 & 26 JUNE. R-20 BN REPORTED IN THIS AREA LAST 15 DAYS.

(2) 081830H: H CO, 2/5 RPT 150 VC OR PEOPLE AT898190.

(3) 081900H: 2/5 RPT FARMERS SIGHTED 1 VC BN, STR 300 AT PHU NHUAN(6) AT894483 W/LIGHT GRAY UNIF. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 RECENT RPTS OF BN SIZED UNITS IN THE GENERAL AREA. AO RPTS ONLY 3 VC SIGHTED IN THIS AREA AT 1930 8 JULY 67.

(4) 081930H: NTL POLICE AT HOI AN RPT 1 VC CO, STR 80, W/GRAY UNIF, WPNS 1X80MM MORT, 1X60MM MORT, 2XMG, 1XPRC-10, SMG & SA. MVD TO GIA LOC AND NOW HIDING VIC OF AT864558, 870540. MSN IS TO SHELL & ATK CAU CHIM OUTPOST AT867574. S-2 7TH EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN AREA. RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA Q-14 CO.

(5) 082120H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPT C/2 1 VC PLT MVD TO AT892703 UNITING W/GUERR FM HOA THUONG(V). SON IS PLT LEADER. THEY'RE AFTER INFO ON TUY LOAN. WPNS ARE 2XAR, 3XM-79, & SA. THEY COLLECT MONEY TO BUY FOOD AT925703. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 RECENT RPTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO.

(6) 082125H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPT C/2 1 VC REGULAR FORCE CO, DESIG & CO UNK. WPNS ARE HVY WPNS & ROCKETS. ARRIVED FM DAI LOC & LOC AT878683, 890672, 880690. THEY ALSO HAVE AN ENGR GROUP W/THEM. MSN IS TO ATK TROOPS IN HIEU DUC AREA. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA. ELEMENTS OF 402 BN RPTD IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

#189

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 100157

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 190

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 090800H TO 100800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES BN (-) REIN SWEEP

(1) 090920H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT945524 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS AT950520 WEARING WHITE PJ'S MVG E. FIRED 50 RDS SA & VC FLED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 090930H: CO B AT974534 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 090940H: CO C SQD SEC AT913502 FD 2 AP MINES CONSISTING OF 1½ LBS TNT W/TRIP WIRE APPROX 50 MTRS APART ON ROAD. FURTHER SEARCH RES IN 1 BOX MINE, 20-30 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET. ENGRS DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 091000H: CAC C-2 OP AT943584. 4 CHILDREN BROUGHT 2 WP RIFLE GRENS TO CAC C-2 PSN. CHILDREN STATED THEY FD GRENS AT AT945584. PLT DISPATCHED TO AREA & SEARCHED W/NEG RES. CHILDREN REWARDED.

(5) 091130H: CO B SWEEP AT974521 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET IN CENTER OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(6) 091130H: CO C SQD CMBT SEC W/4 ONTOS FD 1 81MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET. DEST IN PLACE AT AT935527.

(7) 091655H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT937507 TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA TAKEN TO BAS. SEARCHED AREA W/NO ADDITIONAL MINES FD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#190

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 100015Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM #190

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 090800H TO 100800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES BN (-) REIN SWEEP

(1) 090920H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT945524 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS AT950520 WEARING WHITE PJ'S MVG E. FIRED 50 RDS SA & VC FLED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 090930H: CO B AT974534 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 090940H: CO C SQD SEC AT913502 FD 2 AP MINES CONSISTING OF 1½ LBS TNT W/TRIP WIRE APPROX 50 MTRS APART ON ROAD. FURTHER SEARCH RES IN 1 BOX MINE, 20-30 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET. ENGRS DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 091000H: CAC C-2 CP AT943584. 4 CHILDREN BROUGHT 2 WP RIFLE GRENS TO CAC C-2 PSN. CHILDREN STATED THEY FD GRENS AT AT945584. PLT DISPATCHED TO AREA & SEARCHED W/NEG RES. CHILDREN REWARDED.

(5) 091130H: CO B SWEEP AT974521 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET IN CENTER OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

(6) 091130H: CO C SQD CMBT SEC W/4 ONTOS FD 1 81MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET. DEST IN PLACE AT AT935527.

(7) 091655H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT937507 TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA TAKEN TO BAS. SEARCHED AREA W/NO ADDITIONAL MINES FD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#190

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN / CREW SERVED WPNS - 0
(1) WPNS - 091930H/K-3-7/AT908693/SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - 090930H/B-1-7/AT974534/SEE PARA 3.A.(2)THIS INTSUM.
090940H/C-1-7/AT913502/SEE PARA 3.A.(3)THIS INTSUM.
091000H/CAC C-2/AT943584/SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
091130H/B-1/7/AT974521/SEE PARA 3.A.(5)THIS INTSUM.
091130H/C-1-7/AT935527/SEE PARA 3.A.(6)THIS INTSUM.
091930H/K-3-7/AT908693/SEE PARA 3.C.(4)THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 091840H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG & CMDR UNK. STR - 120. WPNS INCLUDE 1-60, 1 MG, 4 M-14, 2 M-79, BAR'S & SA. ARE LOC VIC AT910610, 909618, 921622, & 922632. POSS MSN IS TO ATK USMC & PF'S IN LOC CHANH AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THE AREA. POSS ELEMENTS R-20 BN WORKING W/LOC GUERR. F/6 ON MSN.

(2) 091000H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS THE LE THANG OR LE LANG-CHI BN MVD 1 CO TO MY-HOA (H), LOC-TAN (V) AT852549 TO JOIN THE GUERR. PLANS ARE TO CROSS RIVER TONIGHT TO OPERATE IN AREA OF HILL 65 TO HILL 52. STR - 120, WPNS - 1-60, 1 50 CAL MG, 9 BAR'S & SA. UNIF IS BLK. 40 CLASS A LABORERS ARE BEING USED. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPTS OF EN ACT IN THE AREA. F/5 ON UNIT DESIG. 1ST RPT OF THESE DESIG IN THIS AREA.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.A.( ) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

#190

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 110200Z
COPY
SUPVR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 191

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100930H: CO B CMBT PTL AT943555 FD 1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE AND 1 CHICOM GREN W/PRESSURE DETONATOR RIGGED AS A/P DEVICES 10 METERS APART ON TRAIL. DEST BOTH MINES IN PLACE.

(2) 101100H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT935515 RECD 100 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC IN TREELINE AT933512, RES IN 2 USMC KIA. VC WERE UNSEEN. RECD 150 RDS M-60 MG, 200 RDS M-16, 10 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED S. ANOTHER PTL FM C CO, APPROX 1000 METERS S OF ABOVE COORD DIVERTED TO ESTABLISH CONTACT W/VC. 2 USMC KIA TO BE TAKEN TO CO C CP FOR MED EVAC. WILL FOLLOW UP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE FINDING OF VC ACTIVITY.

(3) 101115H: CO A CMBT SQD PTL AT973582 OBS 3 VN FEMALES, DRESSED IN BLK, WORKING IN FIELD. AS MAR APPROACHED, VN CIV FLED. PURSUED AND CAPTD 3 VN FEMALES, AGES 25, 30 & 50, W/ID CARDS & 2 CHILDREN, AGES 7 & 13. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLE, 3X3X3, CAMOUFLAGED W/GRASS. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. FIGHTING HOLE DEST.

(4) 101130H: CO A SQD SEC FOR ENGR AT969598 FD 1X60MM MORT RD PLACED IN HEDGE ROW, RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(5) 101200H: CO C SQD SEC W/ENGR AT926519 FD 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DETONATOR. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(6) 101400H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT964606 RPT VN WOMAN, AGE 42 BROUGHT TO POSIT BY VILLAGERS. WOMAN HAD 1 FT AMPUTATED BY UNK TYPE EXPLOS AT972613. BELIEVED TO BE VC MINE. WOMAN TAKEN TO BAS AND MED EVAC AT 1435H.

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 101345H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL AT953601 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 VC AT952603, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). RETD 50 RDS M-16 AND 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. MED EVAC COMPL 1400H.

(8) 101630H: CO D PLT CMBT PTL AT980600 FD AMMO CAN CONCEALED IN BRUSH. CAN CONTAINED 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, 1 GRAY SHIRT & DOCUMENTS, DATING BACK TO 1965. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SIGNS OF RECENT ACT. SITE WILL BE AMBUSHED. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100800H: CAP B 22 AT865574 DET 1 FEMALE 58 YRS OLD PASSING THROUGH PSN W/NO ID CARD. LOC VILLAGE OFFICIAL STATES SHE CARRIES SUPPLIES FOR VC. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(2) 100900H TO 101000H: CO K PLT PTL APPREH 4 DET W/NO ID AT908693, 1 FEMALE AGE 18, 1 MALE AGE 15 & 2 MALES AGE 60. FWD DET TO S-2

(3) 101150H: CO M CMBT PLT AT815571 RECD 1000 RDS .50 CAL MG & S/A FIRE FM EST PLT OF VC. RETD 500 RDS S/A & 75MM HE. ADDITIONAL PLT FM CO M DISPATCHED TO AREA. FIXED WING AIR STRK CALLED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CAVE, 4x3x6, CONTAINING 1 CANTEEN & 1 WALLET. CAVE DSTRD, GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 101300H: CO L AT930663 RPTD 2 VN BOYS DET A DUD M-79 RD. BOYS TREATED BY CORPSMAN, 1 RELEASED, 1 WAS SENT TO DIST HQS FOR TREATMENT OF POSS BROKEN LEG.

(5) 101700H: CO M SQD CMBT PTL AT810510 OBS 2 VN 100 METERS AWAY MOVING N. TOWARD MOUNTAIN AT810571, 1 VN HAD PACK & CANTEEN. BOTH DRESSED IN BLK. FIRED 10 RDS S/A, CAPTD 2 VC. 1 WOUNDED IN LEG. CAPTD 1 CANTEEN, 1 PACK OF RICE & 1 ID CARD.

(6) 101820H: CO M SQD AMB PTL AT815576 SPOTTED 2 VC W/CARBINES DRESSED IN BLK, MOVING S. FM MOUNTAINS. FIRED 100 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA, CAPTD 2 CARBINES & 1 PACK. CONTENTS OF PACK & CARBINES WILL BE SUBMITTED IN FOLLOW UP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:
   A. KIA CONF-2 / KIA PROB-
   B. DETAINEES-10
   C. 0/0/0/0/0/0/
      WPNS- 101820H/M-3/7 AT815576/SEE PARA 3.C-6, THIS INTSUM.
      EQUIP- 101630H/D-1/7 AT980600/SEE PARA 3.B-8, THIS INTSUM.
      101150H/M-3/7 AT815571/SEEPARA 3.B-3, THIS INTSUM.
      101700H/M-3/7 AT810510/SEE PARA 3.C-5, THIS INTSUM.
      101820H/M-3/7 AT815576/SEE PARA 3.C-6, THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#191

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 102015H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS THAT ON 070900H,1 VC PRVINCE FORCE PLT, CMDR NGUC, MOVED FM AT840767 TO AT875689. WPNS INCLUDE 1x57MM RR. MSN IS TO DSTR DUONG LAM BRIDGE & REFUGEE CAMP ALSO TO LAY MINES ALONG THE ROAD FM TUY LOAN TO DAI LOC. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/ ON ACTIVITY IN AREA, RECENT RPTS OF PLT SIZE UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

(2) 101545H: DAI LOC DIOCC REPTS 1 VC CO BELIEVED TO BE X-64, CMDR THANH, ON 100400 MOVED TO AT805568, AT811576, 815576, 828576. JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC QUANG. STR 120. WPNS INCLUDE 1X60, 1xHMG, 4XM-14, 5 K-40 & INDIV WPNS. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS BELIEVED TO ATTACK USMC & PF'S IN LOC QUANG, HILL 52, 25, OR 65. S/2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY, RPTS ON 26 & 29 JUNE INDICATE CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA WHICH IS NORMAL OPERATION AREA FOR Q-14 CO. X-64 IS AKA FOR Q-14 CO. THANH PREVIOUSLY RPTD THIS AREA ON 1 & 3 JULY AS C.O. OF U/I CO.

(3) 102013H: HIEU DUC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN LOC VIC. AT879683. WPNS INCLUDE 4x82MM MORT, 1xB-40 ROCKET. ALSO 1 PLT WAS RPTD VIC AT920679 MSN IS TO ATTACK DANANG AIR FIELD. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F-3 ON ACTIVITY OF BN IN AREA. RECENT RPTS OF BN SIZE UNIT IN LAST 15 DAYS. PREVIOUS RPTS OF SHELLING DANANG AIR FIELD IN LAST 15 DAYS.

(4) 10 2015H: DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 2 VC CO'S. LOC VIC. AT832543, AT851547, 856555, 864567, 873558, 865545. STR 250, WPNS INCLUDE 1x81 MORT, 2xHMG, 1x57RR & IND V SA. UNIF VARIED. BELIEVE THEY WILL CROSS VU GIA RIVER AT AT813543 TO ATTACK USMC AT LOC QUAN OR FIRE MORT INTO DAI LOC AREA TONIGHT. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 ON ACTIVITY IN AREA. CO SIZE UNITS RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 26 & 29 JUNE. Q-14 CO RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 8 JULY 67. ABOVE CO'S ARE POSS ELEM OF Q-14 CO WORKING W/LOCAL GUERR.

(5) 10 0530H: DAI LOC DIOCC, REPTS 1 VC MF PLT JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC TAN & LOC VIC AT856556, 850550, STR 136, WPNS INCLUDE 1x82MM MORT, 1xHMG, 5xAR'S & INDIV ARMS. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO ATTACK USMC OUTPOSTS IN LOC QUANG. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F /3 ON ACTIVITY IN AREA. F/6 ON MSN.

9.- 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS NEGATIVE REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 120947Z JUL 67
COPY
SUPVR

men-254

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 192

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 110800H TO 120800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110815H: CO A CMBT SQD AT961591 RECD 5 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC AT960592. RETD 10 RDS SA & 1 RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(2) 110920H: CO C SQD PTL AT911516 FD 1 CHICOM 60MM MORT RD LAYING ALONG TRAIL. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS AP MINE. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 111200H: CO C SQD PTL AT954522 RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC IN TREE LINE AT964515. VC WERE NOT SEEN. RETD 75 RDS SA & 50 RDS M-60 TOWARD POSS EN POSIT. FIRED 1 RD 155MM HE & 3 RDS 81MM MORT HE & VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA & FD 2 US TYPE BATTLE DRESSINGS W/FRESH BLOOD STAINS & 1 TEE SHIRT. 1 VC KIA(P).

(4) 111525H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT900500 DISPATCHED IN REACTION TO B/2 INTELL RPT AT896490 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS MVG IN TREE LINE DRESSED IN BLK AT901501. PTL FIRED 50 RDS M-16 & VC FLED NW INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA(C), 2 SKS 7.62MM CARB SER # 10147595 & 10097311, 2 CART BELTS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 6 MAG & 50 RDS AMMO. DEST GREN & FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(5) 111600H: CO C SQD PTL AT963512 LOC NEW TRENCH LINE AT963512, 500 MTRS LONG. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC ACT. REQ DEST MSN BY AIR. CONTROLLED BY BLACKCOAT & KILLER 38. FIRST 2 STRIKES UNCOVERED 3 ADDITIONAL BRANCHES OF TRENCH LINE & 5 VC OBS BLOWN FM BUNKER, APPEARED TO BE YOUNG MEN; 1 WPN OBS. REMAINING 3 STRIKES CAUSED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 5 VC KBA. 1 EXPLOS W/BLK SMOKE/TRACERS OBS FM SMOKE. 1 W/WHITE SMOKE FM UNDER GROUND FIRE. PLT FM CO C WILL SEARCH & ASSESS AREA 120630H.

(6) 111930H: CO D SQD SEC AT982605 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS IN TREE LINE AT981603. FIRED 20 RDS M-16, 30 RDS M-60 MG. FTM SEARCHED AREA & FD 2 VC KIA(C), DRESSED IN BLK, APPROX 25 YRS OLD. NO WPNS FD. ADDITIONAL UNK NO VC FLED E ACROSS SOR. 1ST MAR NOTIFIED.

#192

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 112020H: CAC C-2 CP AT943583 RECD EST 15-20 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT941577. RETD 40 RDS M-60 MG, 10 RDS M-16, 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM. CO A & CO B ALERTED. CAC C-2 HAD 25 USMC, 2 CORPSMAN, & 20 PF AT THIS POSIT WHEN HIT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110850H: CO M SQD CMBT PTL AT815579 POINT MAN TRIPPED 60MM WP AP DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER EVID OF EN ACT.

(2) 111000H: CO M SQD SEC AT828557 A CHIEU HOI SHOWED PTL LOC OF AT MINE. PTL PROBED AREA & FD 1 BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER. DEST IN PLACE. CHIEU HOI ALSO POINTED OUT THE LOC OF 2 CAVES AT816548 & A GIRL AS BEING A VILLAGE GUERRILLA TO THE PTL. GIRL WAS CAPTD AT802545 & IS BEING INTERR AT BN CP. CAVES DEST. IDENTIFIED ONE OF THE 2 VC KIA BY M CO YESTERDAY (101820H, AT815576 AS BEING VC HAMLET CHIEF AT BAN TAM HAN. CHIEU HOI REWARDED 250 P$.

(3) 111250H: CO K RESUPPLY TRUCK AT941701 RECD 2 RDS VC SNIPER FIRE THROUGH WINDSHIELD RES IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC) FM GLASS. NO FURTHER ENEMY CONTACT.

(4) 112035H: CAC B-4 AT945665 RECD 8-10 M-79 RDS FM 2 SEPARATE VC POSIT AT947675 & AT952668. WHEN M-79 FIRING COMPL, VC WITHDREW UNDER LONG RANGE COVERING FIRE OF 15 RDS SA. RETD 15 M-79 RDS, 100 RDS M-60, 200 RDS M-16, 100 RDS .30 CAL, & 16 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO NE. ACT IN AREA ALERTED. AMB MOVING INTO AREA LATER THIS EVENING & WILL SEARCH AREA FOR SIGNS OF VC CAS. 1 PF WIA (NON EVAC).

(5) 112115H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON) PIF AT948649 WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA OF PHU SON TO COORD AT948649 AT APPROX 2115H, PTL RECD 6 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM .30 CAL FM SW DIR AT947648. PTL RETD FIRE W/35 RDS M-16, 6 RDS M-79, 2 M-26 GREN, THEN SWEPT AND SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PTL THEN CONTD ALONG ROUTE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:
   A. KIA CONF-9/KIA PROB-1
   B. DETAINEES-1
   C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
   D. WPNS-INDIV WPN/CREW SERVED WPNS/FACILITIES/EQUIP/CAPT OR DEST
      (1) WPNS-111525H/C-1-7/AT901501/CAPTD 2 SKS 7.62MM CARB SER# 10147595 & 10097311
      (2) EQUIP-110920H/C-1-7/AT911516/FD & DEST 1 CHICOM 60MM MORT RD
      111525H/C-1-7/AT896490/CAPT 2 CART BELTS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 6 MAG & 50 RDS AMMO. DEST GREN.
      111000H/M-3-7/AT828557/FD 1 BX TYPE MINE & DEST
      (3) FACILITIES-111000H/M-3-7/LOC & DEST 2 CAVES AT816548

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 110930H: DAI LOC RPT 1 VC CO, (MDR MOI, THE X-64, LOC AT 810567, & 815570. STR 90; WPNS 1X60MM MORT, 1XHMG, 4XAR, 1XM-79, & SA; UNIF BLUE & KHAKI. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ACT IN AREA; 4 RPTS OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA IN THE LAST 15 DAYS. X-64 AKA FOR Q-14 CO. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-14 CO. MOI RPT ON 18 JUNE AS CO OF U/I CO, LOC IN DAI LOC DIST.

(2) 111320H: QUANG DA SS RPT LOCAL DIST MF UNIT HAS PREPARED A SAPPER PIT TO MINE THE ROAD FM AT947705 TO AT996736. ALSO PLAN SIMPLE AMBUSHES ALONG THIS ROAD. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 1 CO OF CA-16 RPTD LOC AT910795 ON 7 JULY.

(3) 111530H: DAI LOC RPT 2 VC PLTS, DESIG UNK, POSS X-64TH, COMBINED W/GUERR FM LOC AN IN LOC CHANH, VIC AT888600, 894600, 895609, 906612, STR 60. WPNS 1XHMG, 4XAR, 4XM-14 & SA. UNIF VARRY; MSN IS TO HIT REFUGEE CAMPS IN LOC AN & LOC CHANH. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ENEMY ACT IN AREA. NUMEROUS RECENT RPT OF CO SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA IN THE PAST 15 DAYS. X-64 IS AKA FOR Q-14 CO. Q-14 CO NORMAL OPERATING AREA IS AT9257. F/6 ON MISSION.

(4)111600H: DAI LOC RPT 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, LOC AT889533, 893537, 895544, 903538. WPNS 1X81MM MORT, 3X60MM MORT, 2X57MM RR, 3XHMG, & SA. STR 300; UNIF BLUE. MAYBE 3RD BN, 31ST REGT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ENEMY ACT IN THE AREA. RECENT RPT OF CO & BN SIZED UNITS IN AREA. R-20 BN RPT IN THE AREA IN LAST 15 DAYS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF R-20 BN.

(5) 111800H: DUC DUC RPT 2 VC CO FM R-20TH BN, LOC AT885495. INTENTIONS TO ATK USMC UNITS AT889471. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 R-20 BN RPT LOC AT850505 ON 5 JULY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A 182

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 111850H: HOI AN RPT 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, ARMED W/4X82MM MORTARS, & A NUMBER OF 140MM ROCKETS, LOC AT DONG BICH AREA, VIC AT897680 & PHUOC DONG AREA AT879633. A RECON TEAM OF THE ABOVE UNIT IS AT NAM THANH AT920679. THEY INTEND TO COMBINE FORCES TO ATK HIEU DUC(D) & MORTAR DANANG AIRFIELD IN THE NEAR FUTURE TO GET RESULTS FOR MEMORY OF 20 JULY. 20 JULY IS A VC HOLIDAY, THE ANNIVERSARY OF NATL LIB FRONT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON ACT IN AREA. RECENT RPT OF BN SIZED UNITS IN THE AREA IN LAST 15 DAYS. PREVIOUS MENTION OF MISSION IS TO SHELL DANANG AIRFIELD IN THE LAST 15 DAYS.

(7) 112320H: DUC DUC RPT 1000 VC, LOC AT850500 TO COMBINE W/ LOCALS TO CONDUCT & LAUNCH GROUND ATTACKS AGAINST AN HOA, NONG SONG, & DUC DUC. WPNS INCLUDE 4X82MM MORT, 5X81MM MORT, 6X60MM MORT, 3XRR, 4XMG, & UNK NUMBER BAR. DRESSED IN GRAY, YELLOW, & KHAKI UNIF W/RED COLLARS. THEY HAVE 1000 LABORERS TO BE USED AS STRETCHER CARRIERS. G-2 CMT: NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR R-20 BN W/APPROX 300-350 PERSONNEL. ARTY MISSIONS FIRED.

9. - 13. - NEGATIVE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT

(1) 101820H: CORRECTION TO INITIAL SPOT REPORT 101820H: SHOULD READ: CAPTD 1 CARB & 2 PACKS. CARBINE SER # 8792683 W/SLING. PACK CONTENTS: 1 CARB MAG W/10 RDS, 1 NOTE BOOK, 1 POCKET BOOK W/ LETTERS & DOC, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 BELT, 1 CANTEEN, 2 SETS OF TOILET ARTICLES, 1 GREEN SHIRT, 2 PR BLK TROUSERS, 1 PR BLK SHORTS. 3 GRN DEST. GEAR WAS CAPTD AT815576.

CONFIDENTIAL

#192

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 130021Z JULY 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 193

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 120800H TO 130800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120815H: CO. C. 1/7 CMBT PLT AT-960515 RECD APROX 35 RDS SA FM EST 4 VC AT-951511 IN TREE LINE. RETD 120 RDS SA, CALLED ARTY MSN, FIRED 12 RDS H.E. & 6 RDS W.P. 155MM. BLACK COAT ON STATION.

(2) 120940H: CO. C. 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL FOUND 2 MINES VIC AT-949514, 20 METERS APART. 105MM RD & M-26 GREN, BOTH RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BOTH DSTRD.

(3) 120950H: CO. A. 1/7 SQD CMBT AT-971593 OBS 1 VN WORKING IN FIELD. AS MARINES APPROACHED VN TURNED & RAN. PURSUED & CAPTURED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 35 YRS W/2 ID CARDS. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 121000H: CO. A. 1/7 SQD SEC AT-949584 HEARD EXPLOSION TO S. AT-949581, SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 VN FEMALE KIA, APROX 30 YRS OLD. MINE WAS AN M-26 GREN. REQ PSY WAR EXPLOTATION, HB. TEAM ON SCENE APROX 45 MIN LATER. BODY TAKEN TO DAI LOC DISTR HQ.

(5) 121200H: CO. C. 1/7 CMBT PLT RECD 100-150 RDSA/W FIRE FM 5 VC IN TREE LINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETD 42 RDS S/A. BLACK COAT OBS 2 VC RUNNING FM TREE LINE & FIRED 100 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P). PLT SWEPT AREA & DETAINED 1 VN MALE AGE 19 W/ID HIDING IN HOUSE. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2. SEARCH CONTINUING.

(6) 121315H: CO. C. 1/7 CMBT PLT AT-966515 SEARCHED AREA OF AIR STRK (SEE PARA 3.A-5 INTSUM NR 192) AND FOUND INDICATIONS OF 4 VC KIA (C). FOUND 2 ARMS, 1 LEG, FOUND OTHER U/I PARTS OF HUMAN BODY ALSO FOUND 7 POOLS OF BLOOD & DRAG MARKS. NO INDICATION OF OTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

#193

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 121346H: CO. C, 1/7 CMBT PLT RECD 100-150 RDS SA & AW FIRE FM AT-965522. RETD 175 RDS SA, 9 RDS H.E. & 2 RDS 3.5 W.P. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. BLACK COAT ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(8) 121355H: CO.C. 1/7 CMBT PLT AT-965510, RPTS BLACK COAT-2 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS AT-958503 RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. BLACK COAT FIRED 20MM INTO TREE LINE, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 VC KIA (P).

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121200H: CO K. 3/7 AT-862567 RECD 1 RD SA FM AT-864562, CALLED 81MM MSN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

AT962660

(2) 121230H: CAC B-4 SEARCHED HAMLET OF DUYEN SON #4 & FOUND 1 VC WATER PROOF BAG CONTAINING 1 CAMF PARACHUTE, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 2 NOTE BOOKS & SEVERAL VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN VN & ENGLISH FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(3) 121400H: L 3/1 OPCON. AT-879563 RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 3 TO 4 VC AT-877556. RETD 3X60MM RDS, 35 RDS SA & CALLED 105MM ARTY MSN RESULTS UNK.

(4) 121415H: L 3/1 OPCON, CMBT PLT FOUND 25 PUNJI PITS, 2x2x2' 12 WERE CAMOUFLAGED. 5 PITS 4x4x4' THEY WERE OLD & INEFFECTIVE 8 PITS 2x2x2' THESE WERE FAIRLY NEW W/NO COVERS, ALSO FOUND 1x81MM DUD ILLUM. ALL DSTRD.

(5) 121500H: CO K. 3/7 AT-862567 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT-864564. FIRED 3 .50 CAL SPOTTER RDS & CALLED 105MM ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNK.

(6) 121855H: CO M AT809544 OBS 16 VC DRESSED IN BLK W/RIFLES & PK'S IN TRENCH LINE AT809539. FIRED 100 RDS SA & 36 RDS 105MM HE W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES IN 5 VC KIA (P). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 4 / KIA PROB - 8
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#193

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. EQUIP/[redacted]TIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 120940H/C-1-7/AT949514/SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
121230H/CAC B-4/DUEN-SON (H)/4/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
121415H/L-3-1/AT958664/SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 121600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, POSS V-25TH CMDR BAN LAM MVD TO AT867537, 870540 W/1 GRP OF LABORERS. STR - 80. WPNS - 1 HMG, 1 82, 1 60, 1 B-40, 1 PRC-10, AR'S & SA. UNIF KHAKIES. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, SEVERAL RPTS OF LABORERS BEING USED.

(2) 121600H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK & CMDR UNK. HAVE 1 CHICOM ADVISOR. WPNS - 2 82, 1 140 ROCKET. MVD FM THUONG NANG AT810670 TO AT879683 & 856687. THEIR HQTS ARE LOC AT842645. MSN IS TO ATK OUTPOST IN HIEU DUC DIST & REFUGEE CAMPS IN MEMORY OF THE 20TH JULY. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RPTS HAVE BEEN RECD OF CHICOM ADVISOR W/A UNIT.

(3) 121600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 PLT'S OF VC LOC AT937555 & AT935 550. STR - 76. WPNS INCLUDE 3 AR'S, 3 M-79 & SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO ATK REFUGEE CAMPS IN LOC HUNN & LOC PHONG & ALSO SET MINES FM AT922540 TO AT922560. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF PLT'S IN AREA.

(4) 121100H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT CMDR TRUONG DO, LOC AT957 580 & AT959583. STR - 41. WPNS INCLUDE 2 AR'S, 4 M-1, 4 M-2 CARB, MINES & GREN. MSN TO ATK USMC & PF'S UNITS IN KY TAN VILL, KY QUANG, TONIGHT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, RECD RPTS OF PLTS OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(5) 121500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS VC ARE HOLDING MEETING IN REFUGEE CAMPS & ASKING PEOPLE TO GO HOME. VC ARE FM LOC QUANG AT805573 & AT795570. BECAUSE OF USMC OPERATIONS IN LOC QUANG VC HAVE STOPPED FOR THE DAY BUT WILL CONDUCT ACT TONIGHT TO GET LABORERS TO CARRY RICE. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RECD SEVERAL RPTS OF VC TRYING TO HAVE PEOPLE LEAVE FM CAMPS & DEST THEM.

(6) 121530H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG UNK, CMDR QUYET, HAVE JOINED THE GUERR FM LOC QUANG & ARE MASSING AT804575, 813572, 815580 & 830579. STR - 120. WPNS - ARE 1 81, 1 60, 6 B-40, 1 HMG, 5 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON CMDR, & F/3 ON UNIT SIZE IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

A 193

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 121530H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLT'S (MAYBE X-64) JOINED W/UNKR FM LOC AN & ARE AT VICAT880599, AT888597 & AT897605. STR - 60. WPNS - 1 HMG, 2 AR'S, 4 M-14 & SA. UNIF VARIED. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3. SEVERAL RPTS RECD OF PLT SIZE UNITS IN AREA.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. OTHER (LATE REPORTS)

(1) 122130H: CAC Q-1 AT907780 HEARD AUTO RIFLE FIRE IN VILL APPROX 700 MTRS TO SW. CAC Q-1 SENT SQD INTO AREA TO INVESTIGATE & FD 1 DEAD VIET INFANT & WOUNDED VIET MAN & WOMAN. 2 VN MED EVAC. VC MVD IN E DIRECTION AFTER INCIDENT.

(2) 122030H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT956664 PPB RECD 10-13 INCOMING GRENS FM SW-SE. RETD 13 M-79, 6 M-72, 30 RDS SA & ILLUM AREA. FIRED 81MM MSN ON LIKELY POSN & AVENUES OF VC WITHDRAWAL. 5 USMC WIA (2 MED EVAC). VC BROKE CONTACT.

(3) 122100H: VN CIV RPTD TO "F" CO CMBT BASE AT899818 THAT 4 VC ATK & KILLED VILL OFFICIAL. VC HAD M-16'S & AK-47'S & WERE WEARING BLK SHIRTS & KHAKIE TROUSERS W/CART BELTS. VC FIRED 15 RDS & FLED S. VC DROPPED APPROX 100 LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN VN & ENGLISH. F CO SQD PTL INVESTIGATED VILL & OBS NO MVMT & HAD NEG CONTACT. FD 30 LEAFLETS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#193

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICIATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 140200Z

COPY _____

SUPVR _____

1. 7thMARINES INTSUM NR 194

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 130800H TO 140800H JULY 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131210H: CO A SQD CMBT AT941589 RECD 10 RDS SA FM EST 2 UNOBSERVED VC ON N &S SIDES OF RIVER AT940591 & AT940588. RECD CLEARANCE TO FIRE ACROSS RIVER FM 3/7. FIRED 1 RD WP, 8 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF N AREA COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED DUE TO RIVER BARRER. SEARCHED S SIDEOF RIVER W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(2) 131855H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL AT-935512 RECD APROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. 2VC CONCEALED IN TREE LINE AT-944516. P&L FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CO LOST RADIO CONTACT W/CO CP AT THIS TIME DUE TO HAND SET BEING SOAKED BY SUDDEN RAIN AT THIS TIME. REACTION FORCE & P&L LINKED UP & SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY OR CAS.

(3) 131915H: H&S CO PERIMETER SEC AT-969613 MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE. MARINE TREATED FOR LACERATION AT BAS. NON EVAC.

B. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130530H: CO L(OPCON) PLT & 2 TANKS AT-891682 RESPONDED TO INTEL RPT OF VC ACTIVITY IN AREA AT AT-888688. FIRED 30 RDS 155 HE. 6 RDS 90mm HE. SEARCHED AREA FOR 800M TO VIC AT-880680. NEG EVID OF VC CAS. NO SIGN OF RECENT OCCUPATION NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

(2) 130830H: CO L AT-880563 RECD 12 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC ACROSS RIVER AT-874559. RETD 30 RDS SA & CALLED ARTY MSN. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. NO EVID OF VC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#194

EB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:
   A. KIA CONF-0/KIA PROB-0
   B. DETAINEES-0
   C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
   D. WPNS-NONE
   E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
      (1) WPNS-NONE
      (2) EQUIP-131915H/H&S-1-7/AT969613/TRIPPED CHICOM GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE
      (3) FACILITIES-NONE

5.-7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 131615H: DANANG SS RPT VC DIST COMMISSIONER OF HIEU DUC AND HOA VANG DIST JUST INFORMED DANANG SS THAT A DEMO PLT WHICH IS IN CHARGE OF AREAS FM PHU HOA AT947705 TO HOA PLIAT AT996736 BY AMB & ATK ON FRIENDLIES. THEY WILL CARRY OUT THAT MSN AFTER THE USMC MOVE OUT OF PHU HOA OUTPOST AT950706. G-2, 1STMARDIV CMT: 150 VC LOC AT938716 ON 7JUL67.

(2) 131617H: DIEN BAN SS RPT 2 VC CO, STR UNK, ARMED W/2X81MM MORT, 2XMG, SMG, & INDIV SA, HIDING IN VIC BT042540, 038534. RPT ALSO STATES, VC FORBID PEOPLE TO TRAVEL TO GOVT CONTROLLED AREAS AFTER 15 JULY. G-2, 1STMARDIV CMT: 2 CO OF V-25 BN LOC BT0555554 ON 10JUL67. 2 UNK VC CO LOC BT033517, 037522, ON 12JUL67.

(3) 131620H: QUANG NAM CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPT 1 VC BN, CMDR & DESIG UNK, STR 350, ARMED W/2X82MM MORT, 3X60MM MORT, 1XSKS, 3XB-40, 2XMG, 10XSMG, & SUFFICIENT SA. MOVING FM LANG CO TO CO BAY, VIC ZC157842. INTENTIONS ARE TO SHELL & ATK LIEN CHIEN GAS STATION AND AMB CONVOYS MOVING ALONG HWY # 1 FM DANANG TO HUE. G-2, 1STMARDIV CMT: 1 VC MF COMBINED W/1 VC DRAFTEE PLT LOC ZC188544 ON 10JUL67.

(4) 131920H: CO E 2/7 RPT THAT INFORMER IN KIM LIEN VILLAGE REPORTS AT926855 1 VC CO IN HILLS WEST OF KIM LIEN AT9085, AT9185. CO WILL COME DOWN TONIGHT TO AMB NIGHT ACT EM KIM LIEN & MIGHT ATTACK NAM O BRIDGE AT927842. DISPATCHED NIGHT ACT AT 1930H W/FIELD GLASSES TO OBS HILLS TO WEST. NIGHT ACT WILL ASSUME AMB SITES AFTER DARK. HAVE PLOTTED ADDITIONAL H&I FIRES. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 CO SIZED VC UNITS RPTD LOC IN THIS AREA ON 5 & 7 JULY 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

#194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9.-13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE REPORT

(1) 132315H: CO E 2/7 RECD 4 INCOMING 140MM ROCKET RDS AT THE ESSO PLANT 3 RDS WITHIN THE CMBT BASE & 1 RD IN THE ESSO PLANT. 2 USMC WIA. SMALL FIRE STARTED AT ESSO PLANT WHICH WAS IMMEDIATELY PUT OUT BY USMC REACTION SQD. NO DAMAGE TO ESSO PLANT. CO E CP, CO E PLT PSN AT KIM LIEN AT-926857 & CO F CP AT HILL 190 AT-895823 REPTD MUZZLE FLASHES. IMMEDIATE COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ARTY CALLED AS RESULTS OF TRI SECTION AT SUSPECTED ROCKET FIRING SITE AT-8683. ALSO FIRED ARTY MSN AT AT-895855 WHICH WAS REPTD AS POSS ROCKET SITE BY RECON OP BRISBANE, THOUGH THEY SAW NO MUZZLE FLASHES. ADDITIONAL ARTY & TPQ-10 STRK REQ ON LIKELY VC EGRESS ROUTES ALONG SONG CU DE FM N.S. GL 86 WEST TO N.S. GL 81. CALLED MED EVAC; COMPLETED 140023H. CO F IN PROCESS OF LUNCHING [illegible] PTL IMMEDIATELY TO CHECK AREA OF FIRING SITE & PREVENT VC POLICING AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 195 MISSING

#195

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 6ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DUNAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 160100Z JUL 67

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 196

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 150800H TO 160800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150830H: CO C CMBT PTL AT949529 OBS 2 VN MALES DRESSED IN BLK FLEEING AT949528. PURSUED & CHALLANGED. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS & VN CONTD TO FLEE. FIRED 5 RDS SA RES IN 1 VN KIA. APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID CARD. OTHER VN ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 150845H: CO A SQD AT964568 DET 1 AT MINE EST 30 LBS TNT W/PRESSURE DET RES IN 1 USMC KIA. MINE WAS PLACED ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

(3) 151315H: FTM FM CO C AT952513 OBS 5 VC W/WPNS THROUGH FIELD GLASSES 900 MTRS TO W AT942514. FIRED 4 RDS 105MM HE & VC FLED S. BLACK COAT 2 SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(4) 151800H: CO D SQD PTL AT983609 OBS 1 VC W/WPN RUN FM PTL AT988608. CHALLENGED, FIRED 3 RDS M-79, 30 RDS M-60 MG & 50 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VN FEMALES, 1 W/NO ID CARD. FWD 2 DET'S TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150700H: CO G SEARCH REVEALED 3 ROCKET FIRING POSN VIC AT924708, 923708 & 922710. EACH POSN HAD 6 LAUNCHING SITES & 6 AMMO PITS. FD 4 UNEXPENDED FIN STABALIZED RKTS AT923708. FD 1 BLOODY SHOE, 3 BANDAGES, 2 BAMBOO STRETCHERS, 1 NET STRETCHER, 2 BAMBOO BEDS, 100 FT OF COMM WIRE, 1 CANVAS CARRYING CASE, & 2 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES. FD 15 FIGHTING HOLES AT924708, 7 FIGHTING HOLES AT922710, 4 FIGHTING HOLES AT924708 & 2 BLOOD SPOTS AT923708. IT IS EST 100 VC WERE INVOLVED IN CO G SCR. AREA FM WHICH MORT FIRE WAS RECD WAS SEARCHED W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 150815H: CO G PLT PTL AT924718 FD 3 ROCKET SITES, 1 SITE CONTAINED 4 RKTS, UNK TYPE. LOC EN W/DRAWAL ROUTE RUNNING E TO W, AT920708. FD PLASTIC DUST CAP TO LAUNCHING TUBE & WEBBED CANTEEN CARRIER. 3 FIRING SITES DEST BY BULLDOZER. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 150825H: CO F FTM SEC AT908824 DET 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES IN 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(4) 151145H: 1 MAR FM CO H ON SQD PTL STEPPED ON A BEAR TRAP AT882762. TRAP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE A LONG TIME. TRAP WAS 5 MTRS OFF TRAIL IN HVY GRASS. 1 USMC WIA TO BAS. TRAP FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 151800H: BLACK COAT 10 WORKING W/CO H OBS 3 VC CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BN 3 ROLLS OF COMM WIRE AT879781. AO FIRED SEVERAL 5.56 RDS CAUSING VC TO DROP THEIR LOAD & FLEE N-E. AO CONTD FIRING UNTIL LOSING SITE OF VC AT815800. CO H PLT RECON FD LOAD DROPPED BY VC AT879789. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 ROLLS OF BARB WIRE & 1 US CANTEEN. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150700H: CO L ROADSWEEP SEC AT943688 FD BRIDGE DAM BY BLAST. 5 FT SECTION BLOWN OUT, MAKING BRIDGE UNUSABLE. EXPLOS LEFT CRATER 10 FT DEEP. ENGR USING LARGE PLANKING TO SPAN THE GAP.

(2) 150930H: CO O (COMPOSIT UNIT FM 1/7 OPCON 3/7) AT911 708 FD A PIECE OF PAPER WHICH SCOUT IDENTIFIED AS PAPER USED FOR PLOTTING MORT ATK. PAPER $4\frac{1}{2}$X$2\frac{1}{2}$ INCHES. FWD PAPER TO BN S-2.

(3) 151045H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD AT957673 DET 60MM MORT RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA & FD NO SIGN OF VC ACT.

(4) 151131H: CO M AT807483 SPOTTED 14 VC W/PKS, WEARING BLK PJ'S & MVG S.W. DIRECTION TWD MTS. CALLED FM, FIRED 11 RDS 155MM. UNK RES.

(5) 151145H: CO K AT927685 FD A TOTAL OF 12 RKT SITES, 2 GROUPS OF 6 SITES EACH. VC FORCE EST CO SIZE. FD 1 VC KIA BURIED AT922682 DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. FD 75 RDS AK-47 LINKED RDS, ASSORTED CANVAS CARRYING BAGS, COMM WIRE & 1 DET DEVICE. FD BLOOD BRAILS AROUND ROCKET SITES INDICATING 6 VC KIA (P). GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 151800H: CAP B-4 SQD CMBT PTL AT945665 APPREH 1 DET W/ALTERED ID CARD. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(7) 151835H: CO M BLKG POSN AT808487 OBS 3 VC CAM W/BRUSH CARRYING PKS AT804494 MVG IN S-W DIRECTION. FIRED 200 RDS M-60 MG RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). OTHER 2 VC RAN INTO BRUSH. UNABLE TO SEARCH BODY DUE TO DISTANCE. 1 VC KIA (C).

(8) 151840H: CO I SQD CMBT AT795579 OBS 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK RUNNING FM PTL. CHALLANGED, FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS.. VN CONTD TO RUN. FIRED 20 RDS SA RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). FD SEVERAL DOC'S & NO ID CARD. MARKS ON GROUND SHOWED THIS MAN TO BE THE LAST MAN OF A 4 OR 5 MAN COLUMN. DOC'S FWD TO BN S-2.

(9) 152110H: CAP 3-3 FTM AMB AT943683 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM N-W, W & S-W AT943681 WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE. NUMBER OF VC UNK. RETD 20 RDS SA. CP FIRED 2 M-72, 3 RDS M-79 & 10 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT.. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS. INTERR OF CIV GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFO: 5 VC PROPAGANDIST HAD TOLD PEOPLE TO STAY AWAY FM USMC & TO HELP THE VC. ATK ON THE AIR BASE HAD BEEN A SHOW OF VC STRENGTH.

(10) 152115H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CP AT963664 RECD 8 RDS M-79 FM AT962662. RETD 20 RDS M-79, 100 RDS M-16, 2 M-72 & 40 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(11) 152150H: CO M BLKG POSN AT807477 FTM LP OBS 7-10 VC MVG IN N DIRECTION. RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE. CO M CP RECD 15 RDS SA & 1 GREN AT SAME TIME. RETD 100 RDS SA. NO FURTHER ACT OBS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 3 / KIA PROB - 6
B. DETAINEES - 4
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 150700H/G-2/7/AT923708/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
150815H/G-2-7/AT920708/SEE PARA 3.B.(2) THIS INTSUM.
150930H/O-1-7(OPCON 3/7)/AT911708/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
151145H/H-2-7/AT882762/SEE PARA 3.B.(4) THIS INTSUM.
151145H/K-3-7/AT927685/SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.
151800H/H-2-7/AT879789/SEE PARA 3.B.(4) THIS INTSUM.
151840H/M-3-7/AT795379/SEE PARA 3.C.(8) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) FACILITIES - 150700H/G-2-7/AT923708/SEE PARA 3J.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 152000H: VN SEC SERVICE RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR & DESIG UNK LOC AT959579, 961578. WPNS - 1 60MM, SMG'S & 2 AT MINES. MSN UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO'S IN THIS AREA.

(2) 152000H: CENSUS GRIEVANCES RPTS 1 VC BN, CMDR & DESIG UNK. LOC ZC157843. STR 350. WPNS INCLUDE 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 1 SMG, 2 MG'S, 4 B-40 & 10 BAR'S. MSN UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS IS THE 2ND RPT OF A BN OPERATING IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

(3) 152000H: 100 VC LOC AT9670, PHU HOI (H) RPTD THIS INFO:

(4) 151605H: 1 CO OF T-89 BN RPTD AT AT868775, HOA NINH (V). BELIEVED TO BE PART OF UNIT WHICH HIT DANANG LAST NIGHT. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE MORE RKTS & INTENTION IS TO FIRE AGAIN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS IS THE OPERATING AREA FOR THE T-89TH.

(5) 151445H: DAI LOC ACT RPTS 1 VC CO POSS Q-14 AT815580, 824587, 839583, STR - 120. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 1 AR & SA. UNIF VARIED. BELIEVED MSN TO ATK OR MORT USMC OR PF IN LOC QUANG, LOC MY, INCLUDING HILL 65, CAP 22, HILL 25, HILL 52 TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-14TH CO.

9. - 14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 170153Z MCN-290

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 197

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 160800H TO 170800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161500H: CO C SQD CMBT PTL RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT936524. RETD 70 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 155MM WP, 4 RDS 155MM HE, 15 RDS 81MM HE & 9 RDS 90MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT936524 2 PTL MEMBERS TRIPPED 2 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES W/TRIP WIRES RES IN 5 USMC WIA, 2 MED EVAC. FD 5 MTRS OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 1 STRUCTURE DEST & NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(2) 161200H: CO A SQD CMBT PTL AT975595 FD 1 M-14 MAG W/ 12 RDS 7.62 LAYING IN THE BRUSH. SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MAG FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 161030H: CO D CMBT BASE WHILE MAKING ROUTINE INSPECTION OF DEFENSIVE WIRE FD 1 CAVE 1X1X3 FT, AT920546, ABOUT 25 MTRS NW OF PERIMETER. SEARCHED CAVE & FD THE FOLLOWING: 1 ID CARD, SEVERAL PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, A DIARY, NOTE BOOK, 1 KNAP SACK, 1 VN CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 JACK KNIFE, 1 CANTEEN COVER & 2 FLASH LIGHT BATTERIES. GEAR IS BADLY DETERIORATED & CAVE SHOWS NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 161815H: CO C SQD PTL AT926527 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RANGE & DIRECTION UNK. 30 CAL CARB PROJECTILE LODGED IN LEFT FORARM OF PTL MEMBER.

(5) 161930H: CO D AMB AT981624 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK ABOUT 700 MTRS AWAY AT988615. AMB FIRED 75 RDS M-60. VC RETD 5 RDS SA & FLED NW INTO TREELING. AO CALLED ON STATION WHILE PTL SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF EN CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

197

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161030H: CO H SQD SEC PTL IDR STEPPED IN BEAR TRAP AT AT892792. PTL SEARCHED AREA & FD 2ND TRAP COVERED W/BANANA LEAVES & WAS MARKED BY CROSSED STAKES. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(2) 162030H TO 162110H: CAP Q-4 RPTD PF UNIT FM HIEU DUC AT 915725 WERE AMB BY EST 1 VC SQD AT910722. VC FIRED APPROX 750-1000 RDS A/W FIRE. CAP Q-4A WAS APPROX 600 MTRS FM AMB SITE. CAP Q-4 MVD TO ASSIST PF'S & VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED S ALONG RIVER. CAP Q-4 & PF'S RETD SA FIRE, CO G FIRED 4 81MM HE RDS ON ESCAPE ROUTE AT AT880700. CO G FIRED 2 RDS HE ON AT900705, 895705, & 870705. CAP Q-4 & PF'S CONT ON PTL ROUTES.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160900H: CAP B-4 AT945665. 6 VN CAME TO CAP B-4 W/ MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. VN CLAIM WOUNDS WERE CAUSED BY H&I FIRE LAST NIGHT. VN MED EVAC TO USMC HOSP.

(2) 161125H: CO K PTL AT915678 TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AREA SEARCHED FOR OTHER MINES W/NEG RES.

(3) 161415H: CAP B-22. 3 VN BOYS BROUGHT 1 60MM MORT RD, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 ILLUM GREN, 1 SMOKE GREN TO CAP B-22 CP. BOYS WERE REWARDED 500 P'S. BOYS SAID THEY FD ORDNANCE AT843564. REST ORDNANCE.

(4) 161535H: CO M S&D W/ARVN AT809469 OBS 1 VN MALE AGE 25 RUNNING FM BUNKER AT809468 ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FM USMC. FIRED 20 RDS SA RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). SEARCHED BUNKER & FD 2 30 CAL MAG, 1 CONTAINER OF RICE, 1 PONCHO & 1 CAN OF RIFLE OIL. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(5) 161600H: CO M RPTD 2 VN A/C FM VNAF DROPPED 8-10 BOMBS BELIEVED TO BE 250# TYPE AT A DISTANCE OF 100-150 MTRS E OF CO M POSN AT805482. I CORPS HAD CLEARED TGT FOR A/S AT819484. AREA THAT WAS BOMBED WAS AT815478 TO AT815486. ARVN FAC WAS CONTROLLING LOCALLY. CO M POPPED YELLOW SMOKE & 2 F4 A/C WERE DIVERTED TO THE AREA BY LANDSHARK. A RENDEZVOUS WAS EFFECTED W/ THE VNAF A/C & THE BOMBING CEASED & THE A/C DEPARTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#197

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 161920H: CO M S&D PTL AT806479 OBS , VC W/PKS AT801481 CAMO W/BRUSH, DRESSED IN BLK MVG NW TWDS MTS. FIRED 100 RDS SA RES IN 2 VC KIA (C). THE 2 REMAINING VC PICKED UP EQUIP & DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH.

(7) 162145H: CO O 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SEC AT944710 OBS 1 GREN THROWN INTO RIVER APPROX 100 MTRS FM BRIDGE AT943708. COULD NOT DETERMINE AREA FM WHERE IT WAS THROWN. FIRED 3 M-79 RDS INTO SUSPECTED AREA FM WHICH GREN CAME. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 4 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 170002H:/L-3-1/AT945675/SEE PARA 14.(2)THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - 161030H/D-1-7/AT920546/SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
161030H/H-2-7/AT892792/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
161200H/A-1-7/AT975595/SEE PARA 3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
161415H/CAP B-22/AT843564/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
161535H/M-3-7/AT809468/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - 161030H/D-1-7/AT920546/SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
161500H/C-1-7/AT936524/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 162016H: 1ST MAW A/C SIGHTED SEVERAL FIRES, LARGER THAN CAMP FIRES AT825870. THIS AREA IS USUALLY DARK ACCORDING TO PILOTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 161523H: RECON CHALK STONE OBS APPROX 50 PEOPLE MVG E ON TRAIL AT883813. COULD NOT TELL WHAT THEY WERE CARRYING DUE TO DISTANCE.

(3) 161845H: G-2 1ST MARDIV RPTS 1.) A USUALLY RELIABLE INTELL SOURCE HAS INDICATED EN ACT AT AT867868 IN THE EARLY AFTERNOON. A RECON PTL SIGHTED 50 VN AT AT883813, 1530H: THESE 2 INDICATIONS OF PROBABLE EN ACT ALONG THE FOOT HILLS IN THE 2/7 AREA, COUPLED W/LOW LEVEL AGT RPTS WHICH CLAIMED THAT 1 CO OF THE T-89 BN FLED TO HOA NINH (V) AT870775 AFTER LAUNCHING RKTS ON THE 15TH ARE A REASONABLE INDICATION OF POSS EN ACT IN THE N SECTOR OF THE TAOR. THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED AGT RPT SAYS THAT A CO IN HOA NINH HAS INTENTIONS OF SHELLING FWMAF UNITS IN THE NEAR FUTURE. 2.) AT 0410H: A 7TH SEP BULK FUEL CO FIRE TEAM AMB AT988727 RECD 2 GREN FM 5 EN AT 0525H AT986727 ANOTHER FIRE TEAM AMB THREW 1 GREN AT 2 EN. SUCH EN HARRASEMENT IN THE SSDC IS POSS AGAIN TONIGHT.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHER

(1) 162220H: CO H PLT (-) RKT BELT PTL AT904753 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM BRUSH LINE 15 MTRS ON THE LEFT SIDE OF PTL. GREN HIT 1 MAN IN PTL. MAN RECD MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEFT FOREARM. NO FIRE RETD. MADE QUICK SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES. PTL CONT ITS ACT. 1 USMC WIA (NOT EVAC).

(2) CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT945675 RPTD PF FM CAC E-4 CP HEARD VC PROPAGANDA LECTURE TAKING PLACE IN HAMLET OF HA CHAU #2 AT945675. SUBJ OF LECTURE WAS ROCKETING OF DANANG AIR STRIP. SQD PATROL WAS DIRECTED INTO AREA AND RECD INCOMING GREN. RETD 50 RDS SA & 2 RDS M-79 INTO VC POSITION & ASSAULTED SAME. SEARCH DESCOVERED 1 VC KIA (C) W/1 AK-47 SER#2057359537, 1 FULL MAG, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 FRAG GREN, 1 CART BELT & 1 BATTLE DRESSING.

(3) 17JUL67: 7THMAR INTSUM FOR THE PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H JULY 1967, CHANGE THE INTSUM NO TO READ 195 VICE 194.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 180130Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 198

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170815H: CO D SQD ROAD SWEEP SEC AT968595 FD 1 BOX MINE OF APPROX 20 LBS FLAKE TNT W/PRESS DET, 1½ INCHES DEEP ON E SIDE OF ROAD. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 170920H: CO B PLT BRIDGE SEC AT924536 OBS OBJ IN MINE NET SURROUNDING BRIDGE. SEARCH REVEALED BODY OF 1 VC KIA (C). EST DEAD FOR 3 DAYS. NO GEAR OR ID FD ON BODY. DIST HDQS NOTIFIED.

(3) 171015H: CO C SQD CMBT AT912492 FD 1 PUNJI PIT 16"X16" X18" W/M-26 GREN AS AP MINE ON BOTTOM OF PIT W/PRESS DET. PIT CAMO W/GRASS & BAMBOO COVER. PIT & GREN DEST IN PLACE. PTL CONT ON MSN.

(4) 171100H: CO D SQD PTL AT968610 SEARCHED AREA FOR EN ACT. SEARCHED 1 HOUSE OCCUPIED BY 1 VN MALE, DRESSED IN BLK W/ID CARD, & 6 FEMALES W/ID CARDS & 4 CHILDREN. FD 2 PR US LEATHER BOOTS, 1 PR VN LEATHER BOOTS, 1 US STRETCHER, 2 SCREW DRIVERS, 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS, 2 US MESS TRAYS, 1 M-1 SLING, 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT, 1 SHELTER HALF, 3 PONCHOS, 1 CLAYMORE FIRING DEVICE, & 1 5 GAL WATER CAN. APPREH 1 VN MALE & FWD TO BN S-2. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 171315H: CO D PTL SEC AT973603. A WOUNDED VN FEMALE DRESSED IN BLK & WHITE W/ID CARD WAS BROUGHT TO D CO POSN BY HER PARENTS. KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERR REVEALED THAT FEMALE TRIPPED AN UNK TYPE AP MINE AT973600. FWD FEMALE TO REGT AID STATION FOR TREATMENT. REGT S-2 & S-5 HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED FOR POSS EXPLOITATION. GROUND LOUD SPEAKER TEAM IN AREA FOR 1 HOUR & 15 MINUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 172155H: CO H SQD AMB AT886770 OBS MVMT ON LEFT FLANK APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY. THREW 1 M-26 GREN. DISPATCHED SEARCH TM TO INVEST. OBS 3 FIGURES RUNNING FM POSN. FIRED 20 RDS SA. FURTHER INVEST OF AREA CONDUCTED W/NEG RES.

(2) 180200H: CO E AT937867 RECD 8 RDS 60MM MORT FM AT935 877. 5 RDS LANDED IN WATER AT936864 & 3 RDS LANDED ON BEACH AT937 865. TOWER OBS FLASHES. RETD 35 RDS 60MM & 25 RDS 81MM W/IN 5 MIN AFTER ATK. PTL DIVERTED TO CHECK AREA WHERE FLASHES WERE OBS.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171215H: CO M S&D AT807477 W/KIT CARSON MET 11 REFUGEES, 2 MALES & 2 FEMALES W/7 CHILDREN. REFUGEES ESCAPED FM VC AT AN BANG (3) AT808469. KIT CARSON STATED THAT PEOPLE WISH TO BE TAKEN OUT OF THIS AREA BECAUSE THEY ARE AFRAID OF VC. DELIVERED REFUGEES TO DAI LOC DIST HQ FOR PROCESSING.

(2) 171545H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT965695 MAN WORKING ON DEFENSIVE POSN ON NEW PFB STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT WHICH HAD AN M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE IN IT, RES IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

(3) 171545H: CO L 3/7 (BALD EAGLE) AT870704 SQD FD METAL BOX W/160 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, ALL RDS HAVE GRAY TIP ON PROJECTILE. RDS 18 TO 56 ARE PRINTED W/FOREIGN WRITING. FWD RDS TO BN S-2.

(4) 171155H: CO L S&D (BALD EAGLE) AT878795, 1 USMC DET 60MM MORT RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET PLACED WAIST HIGH. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(5) 172215H: CO K SQD AMB OBS 4 VC, 1 W/WPN 50 MTRS FM POSN MVG W. FIRED 20 RDS M-16, 40 RDS M-60 MG & VC FLED. SEARCHED AREA RES 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 VC KIA (P). ALSO FD 1 CART BELT W/1ST AID PACKET & 1 NOTEBOOK, AT AT897680.

(6) 172245H: CO M RECD INTELL RPT FM S-2. POSS VC CO AT800576, AT806583, AT811583. PLT DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA & APPREH 1 VN MALE AGE 25, W/NO ID, WHO WAS MVG TWDS MTS AT818570. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

#198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 170815H/D-1-7/AT968595/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
171015H/C-1-7/AT912492/SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
171100H/D-1-7/AT968610/SEE PARA 3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
171545H/L-3/7/AT870704/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
172215H/K-3/7/AT897680/SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 171030H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS THAT VN & US OPNS GEM IN INDEPENDENCE AREA MET W/UNITS OF R-20TH BN CMDR BY NGUYEN VAN SOAI & CU. VC ELEM DISPERSED & MVD TO TAN PHONG AT960509 IN XUYEN THANH, DUY XUYEN DIST, WHERE THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOC.

(2) 171500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CMDR THANH, JOINED THE GUERR CF LOC QUANG & LOC MY & SET UP ACT AT800567, AT 811568 & AT817567. STR - 120. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 3 A/W, & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO ATK USMC AT LOC QUANG & LOC MY TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS RECD OF CO'S IN THIS AREA. POSS Q-14TH CO.

(3) 171610H: 1ST RECON (HATEFUL) OBS 40 VC, BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS W/RIFLES & PKS MVG AT FAST PACE E TO W AT796489.

(4) 171600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLTS REINFORCED, JOINED WITH GUERRILLAS FM LOC CHANH AND THANH SON (V) LOC VIC AT953623, 942597, 938609, STR 60 MEN, WPNS 1XHMG, 3XB-40'S, 5XM-14, 2XAR, AND INDIV WPNS. UNIFORMS VARRIED. BELIEVED TO BE PART OF Q-14 CO. MISSION: BELIEVED THEY WILL ATK PF OR USMC UNITS AT LOC CHANH(V) TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, PLT SIZED UNITS RECENTLY REPORTED THIS AREA.

(5)171800H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, DESIG UNK, CMDR BUI-NHI LOC VIC AT961569, AT958558, STR 120, WPNS INCLUDE 1X81MM MORT, 2X60 MM MORT, 2XHMG, 1XPRC-10, AR'S & SA. UNIF GREEN & KHAKIES. MSN IS BELIEVED TO ATTACK USMC PSNS AT LOC THANH. POSSIBLY AT 180300H. F/3, 7TH MAR EVAL: SEVERAL RPTS OF CO'S OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#188

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 16JULY 67: HIEU DUC RPTS 1 VC BN DESIG 26TH LOC VIC AT-926685 & AN TAN RIVER AT-900706. ALSO 1 VC CO UNITING W/GUERR VIC AT-964664.

(7) 17JULY 67: HIEU DUC RPTS 1 VC BN DESIG & CMDR UNK ARE LOC VIC AT-866411. WPNS INCLUDE 140MM ROCKETS & 2 AA GUNS.

9.-12. NEGATIVE

13. 171700H: CAP B-22 CP AT-866574. YOUNG VN BOY AGE 9 BROUGHT 2x105MM DUDS & 1 RIFLE GREN DUD TO CAP B-22 PSN. BOY REWARDED 600 P'S FOR ORDNANCE, DUD RDS DSTRD.

14. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

#198

73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 190130Z JUL 67

SUPVR_____

COPY NO____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 199

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 180800H TO 190800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

180930H:

(1) CO C SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP AT904506 FD 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESS DET ALONG ROAD. MINE DEST IN PLACE.

181915H:

(2) CO A SQD PTL AT964590 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT962594. NO FIRE RETD & PTL MVD TO SEARCH AREA. SUSPICIOUS ACTS AND EVASIVENESS UPON QUESTIONED AS DET VC SNIPER.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180720H: CO G FTM ROAD SWEEP AT904725 APPREH 1 VN MALE WHO HAD SAFE CONDUCT PASS BUT NO ID CARD. DET WAS NOT ARMED. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 181100H: CO E SQD SEARCH ELEM AT935878 FD EN MORT PSN, GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA W/FRIENDLY MORT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(3) 171130H: MCB-74, WHILE WORKING IN AREA AT940917 FD 2, 10-15 LBS SHAPE CHARGES IN NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CULVERT. 1 CHARGE HAD BEEN TRIPPED BUT FAILED TO DET. CHARGES REMOVED BY EOD.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180600-180800H: (FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT REP 172045H) CO K PTL SEARCHED AREA AT897680 & FD VC BODY STILL IN PLACE. FD 2 HVY BLOOD TRAILS BUT LOST IN HVY BRUSH. ALSO FD 2 PIECES OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 45 CAL PISTOL GRIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 180830H: CO L AT886704 PTL MEMBER TRIPPED CHICOM GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USN CORPSMAN WIA MED EVAC.

(3) 182150H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT937674 OBS 6-8 VC MVG N APPROX 150 MTRS FM PTL AT937675. FIRED 320 RDS SA & 14 RDS M-79. VC RETD 80-100 RDS OF SA & THEN BROKE CONTACT. PTL CALLED 25 RDS 81MM THEN MVD INTO SEARCH AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(4) 190015H: CO I CP AT878577 OBS BOAT ON SAND BAR AT AT864568. NO SIGN OF VC NEAR BOAT. FIRED 16 RDS 105MM & DEST BOAT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 180850H/CAP 22/AT862587/SEE PARA 13.(1) THIS INTSUM.
180930H/C-1-7/AT904506/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
181115H/I-3-7/AT848557/SEE PARA 13.(2) THIS INTSUM.
181130H/MCB-74 RPTD TO 2/7 CP/AT940917/SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.
181915H/CAC C-2/AT941582/SEE PARA 13.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - 190015H/I-3-7/AT864568/SEE PARA 3.C.(5) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 182020H: RECD FM G-2 THAT AN AGT RPTS A 4 MAN VC CADRE TM, PROBABLY HEADED BY THE R-20 XO, HAS COMPLETED RECON FOR FUTURE SABOTAGE OPNS ON THE TRINH MINH BRIDGE BT0476, THUY TU BRIDGE AT9384 & THE LIEN CHIEU ESSO PETROL DEPOT AT9487. G-2 CMT: IS VERY DOUBTFUL THAT R-20 BN XO WOULD LEAD SUCH A RECON MSN THIS FAR N. THIS IS NOT THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE R-20 BN. THE ACCEPTED LOC OF THIS BN IS AT8651.

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 182025H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS: HOA HIEU (VC NAME FOR HIEU DUC DIST) HAS BEEN REIN W/1 UNIT, PROBABLY BN NAMED 2/6 HIDING AT870714, 858688 & 879685. 1 SAPPER GRP HIDING IN THE HILLS OF HIEU DUC & HIDING RKTS AT AN NHAN AT900706. INTENTIONS TO SHELL OUTPOSTS & HOA VANG & HIEU DUC DIST IN NEAR FUTURE. G-2 CMT: 2/6 BN WAS RPTD ON 16 JUN AT8383, W/ELEM OF T-87 BN. 1 CO OF THIS BN WAS RPTD ON 22 JUN & 2 JUL AT8771 & 8683. ON 14 JUL 3 CO'S OF THE 402ND WAS RPTD AT9670 W/UNK NR OF 120MM RKTS. ON 16 JUL OF THIS BN WAS RPTD AT8777.

(3) 182150H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 2 VC CO'S ARMED W/10 HVY GUNS AT848893, 837889, & 1 VC CO AT805951 ARMED W/10 60MM MORT & MG'S. G-2 CMT: ON 4 JULY 2 CO'S, 1 DESIG THE 209TH OF THE 5TH ARTY CO, AT845893 & 837889. 1 BN AT857885 & 864895 ON SAME DAY. 1 U/I VC CO WAS LOC AT890910 W/4 B-40 RKTS, ON 8 & 9 JULY 67.

(4) 171700H: RECD FM INFORMER & RPTD TO 2/7 THAT ARTY CO IN HIEU DUC IS MVG TONIGHT, CMDR BY THAE LAM AKA SON DIN, MSN IS TO HIT CO F, NAMO BRIDGE, & FLC SOMETIME AFTER 26 JUL. WPNS 140MM RKTS & 82MM MORT. THEY WILL FIRE THEIR RKTS 1ST TO OBTAIN CORRECT RANGE. THEY WILL CROSS THE SONG CU DE AT APPROX AT8085. 27 JULY AT8588 THEY WILL HOLD VIET CELEBRATIONS FOR ABOVE MSNS. 2 PLTS W/.50 CAL MG AT865865 ARE BEING USED AS OP FOR BN AND ARTY CO IN THE MTS AT8787 & 8490. ALL ARTY EQUIP CARRIED. NO CONTINUOUS SUPPORT. FUTURE ACT, 1 MO & 13 DAYS FM 17 JUL LABLED "SUMMER ACT". USED HO CHI MINH TRAIL FM N WHEN THEY INFILTRATED S. G-2 CMT: 4 JULY 67 2 CO'S, 1 DESIG 209TH OF THE 5TH ARTY BN, LOC AT845893, 837889. U/I BN LOC AT858885, 864895, 1ST RPT OF THAE LAM.

(5) 181335H: ARVN LT IN CHARGE OF BRIDGE AT926867 STATED 3 VC CO'S IN GEN LOC AT925904, 923893, 912892, 911904 & 918897. PLAN TO ATK EITHER ESSO PLANT, NAM O BRIDGE, KIM LIEN TONIGHT. BELIEVE TO HAVE 81MM MORT & OTHER NUMEROUS WPNS. G-2 CMT: 202ND BN LOC AT900865, 848858 ON 4 JULY. 1 VC MF CO WAS RPTD ON 7 JULY VIC AT903806, 896796 & 900293.

(6) 181500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S DESIG UNK, MAY BE R-20 BN, ARE LOC AT860544, 830543, 841544 & 857555. STR - 200. WPNS - 1 81, 2 60, 2 HMG, 6 AR'S & SA. UNIF ARE VARIED. MSN IS TO CROSS RIVER AT813542 & ATK USMC OR PF IN LOC MY LOC QUANG, (HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 OR CAP 2-2.) S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO'S IN THIS AREA. POSS ELEM OF THE R-20 BN.

(7) 181530H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO Q-14TH CMDR MOI, ARE LOC AT869528, 879533. STR - 60. WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 2 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO PROPAGANDA & REORGANIZATION OF CADRES. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/4, SEVERAL CO'S RPTD NEAR THIS GEN AREA.

(8) 181815H: G-2 RPTS: INDICATION FOR PERIOD 161830H THROUGH 190700H ACT OF TERR & HARRAS CAN BE EXPECTEDTO CONT IN THE NW OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2/7'S TAOR & THE E & CENTRAL SECTION OF THE 1ST MAR TAOR DURING THE NIGHT. EN RECON ACT CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN 2 LOC; A: NEAR THE VITAL AREA & B: E OF BASE AREA 116 WHERE 3/5 HAD CONTACT YESTERDAY & SOME ACT TODAY: BOTH AS PRELUDES TO POSS ATK BY FIRE IN THESE AREAS IN THE FUTURE. EN SIGHTINGS W/IN THE OPER GEM AREA TODAY INDICATE THAT EN IS RETURNING TO HIS AREA OF OPER AFTER THE COMPLETION OF OPER GEM.

(9) 181200H: AN HOA COMPLEX SEC RPTS: C/4, RELATED RPT THAT R-20 BN, CMDR LAM, IS NOW V-25TH BN. ALSO V-25 & 104, CMDR IS THIEU HONG SON, PLANNED ATK ON DUC DUC DIST BUT WERE BLOCKED BY ARVN OPN AT LOC SON & LOC SAN, & LAC QUE W/MORE THAN A CO WOUNDED OR KILLED. AT PRESENT LOC AT GO NOI AT972533 & 982531. G-2 CMT: 1ST RPT OF R-20 BN CHANGING DESIG TO V-25TH. LAM IS CARRIED AS CO OF R-20TH. 104TH BN LAST RPTED ON 12 JULY AT8333. IT WAS RPTD ON 10 JULY AT8125 & ALSO ON 10 JULY AT9337. 1 CO OF R-20 RPTD AT9856 & ON 14 JULY AT9555.

(10) 181830H: QUANG NAM MSS RPTS: VC CO, CMDR LE BIEN, HAS BEEN OPERATING IN AN TU (4) BT024627 OF TRUONG (V). S-2, 7th MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, 1ST RPT OF CO THIS AREA. 1ST RPT OF LE BIEN.

(11) 181830H: HOI AN NAT POL RPTS: VC CO AN HOA, CMDR PHAN QUY, WPNS ARE SMG'S & SA. CO IS LOC AT896514 & 892508. G-2 CMT: 1ST RPT OF AN HOA CO & IT'S CMDR. 1 VC BN LOC AT889533 & 893537 ON 11 JULY 67, BELIEVED TO 3RD BN, 3RD REGT.

(12) 181830H: QUANG NAM MSS RPTS: Q-15 CO, CMDR LE HY, STILL IS OPERATING VIC BT028605, INTENTIONS ARE TO AMB ROAD UNITS FM VIEM DIEM BRIDGE BT048609, AMB LOC BT050598. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/4, RECD RPTS OF CO'S OPERATING THIS AREA. Q-15 CO OPERATES THIS GEN AREA.

(13) 181830H: QUANG NAM MSS: 200 VC DESIG & CMDR UNK, WEARING GRAY UNIF & PALM HATS CAMO W/LEAVES. ARMED W/2 60, 2 30 CAL MG, 2 B-40'S, 1 HMG & 2 UNK TYPE RKTS. 1 PLT IS HIDING AT VILL HQS VUNH HOA (V) BT060608. G-2 CMT: 2 CO'S OF THE T-89TH BN WERE LOC BT068645 ON 7 JULY 67. Q-15TH CO WAS RPTD AT BT005615 & 028593 ON 10 JULY 67.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 180850H: CO I CAP 22 AT866574, 10 YRS OLD VN BOY TURNED IN 1 155MM DUD TO CAP 22. BOY STATED RD WAS FD AT862587. REWARDED BOY 200 P'S.

(2) 181115H: CO I AT866574, SMALL BOY TURNED IN 1 155MM HE DUD. BOY STATES HE FD DUD VIC AT848557. REWARDED BOY 200 P'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 181915H: CAC C-2 CP. 1 VN CHILD BROUGHT 3 CARBINE MAG W/15 RDS IN EACH & 28 LOOSE CARBINE RDS, ALL WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, TO CP. CHILD SAID GEAR WAS FD ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AT941582. CHILD REWARDED & WILL ESCORT PTL TO AREA 190700H: MAGS & AMMO FWD TO BN S-2.

14. OTHER

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#199

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 200105Z JUL 67

SUPVR_____

COPY NR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 200

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 190800H TO 200800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191150H: H&S SQD SEC AT975614 WHILE MAKING ROUTINE CHECK OF DEFENSIVE WIRE DET M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DETONATOR, RES IN 1 USMC WIA. WIA SENT TO NSA.

(2) 192030H: CO D BRIDGE SEC AT965606 RECD 5-8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM E FM 2 VC IN TREELINE AT961603. DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS POSN OF VC WAS NOT OBS. VC BROKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191020H: CO E, 2 TRUCK CONVOY W/PLT FM CO E OBS PAGODA ON W SIDE EXPLODE 30 MTRS FM LEAD VEH AT934891, EST TO BE 81MM RD. 1 PIECE OF CEMENT HIT RADIATOR OF LEAD VEH W/MINOR DAM TO TRUCK. SEARCHED AREA & FD COMM WIRE RUNNING FM PAGODA UP HILL 100 MTRS W. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO EVID OF VC ACT.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190530H: CO L 3/1 PLT PTL AT957673, MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT W/M-26 GREN ATTACHED WHILE ON PTL, RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG SIGN OF VC ACT.

(2) 190645H: CO L SQD AMB RETG TO CP AT911702 FD 2 AP MINES. 1 WAS M-26 PLACED IN CAN W/TRIP WIRE DET. OTHER WAS 2 CANS SEALED W/WAX, FILLED W/C-4 W/TRIP WIRE DET. MINES WERE APPROX 5 MTRS APART. AP MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 191120H: CO I SQD SEC AT951643, FTM FLANK SEC FM SQD PTL ENCOUNTERED HVY A/W FIRE & INCOMING GRENS FM EST VC SQD RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (1 EVAC), & 2 M-16'S, 1 PRC-25 CAPTD BY VC. RETD FIRE & REQ REACTION FORCE. FM 1ST PLT CO I, 1ST SQD DISPATCHED TO SWEEP AREA TO N & ANOTHER SQD TO SWEEP AREA TO S. NEARBY UNITS NOTIFIED. AO REQ & ON STATION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED POOLS OF BLOOD RES IN 4 VC WIA. FD 2 CHICOM GREN & 1 PUNJI PIT AT948630, WHICH WERE ALL DEST IN PLACE. (CON'D ON NEXT PAGE)

CONFIDENTIAL

#200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LOC 2 HOUSES AT952641 WHICH HAD SIGNS SAYING THE HOUSES WERE MINED. SEARCH OF HOUSES REVEALED TO HAVE NO MINES OF ANY TYPE.

(4) 191150H: CO M SQD CMBT AT817578. SQD DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE INFO RECD FM VN INFORMER OF VC ACT. SQD RECD 10 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC AT816570. RETD 100 RDS SA & 15 RDS 155MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVID OF VC CAS. SNIPER TEAM EMPLOYED TO COVER AREA.

(5) 191815H: CO M SQD AMB AT835551 OBS 1 MALE VC IN WHITE W/BANDAGE ON RIGHT ARM ABOUT 30 YRS OLD CARRYING 2 CHICOM GREN & CARTBELT AT834547. VC WAS OBS W/FIELD GLASSES & SNIPER SCOPE. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS SA RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). UNABLE TO SEARCH BODY DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) 191850H: CAP 22 AT866574 APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID CARD ATTEMPTING TO PASS THROUGH CAP 22 PERIMETER. DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(7) 191920H: CO I CMBT BASE AT877576 OBS 3 VC IN BLK CLOTHES W/GRAY PKS W/WPNS MVG INTO TREELINE AT864546. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE OBS & NO FURTHER MVMT SIGHTED.

(8) 192030H: CAP 3-4 FTM AMB AT945665, UPON REACHING AMB SITE RECD APPROX 60-70 RDS SA FIRE & 3 GREN FM UNK NO OF VC AT942 661. RETD 75 RDS SA, 100 RDS CARB, & 2 M-26 GREN. UPON CONTACT, VC STARTED YELLING. RF ON ACT SAID VC WERE YELLING BECAUSE AMB HAD WOUNDED OR KILLED 3 VC. REACTION FORCE OF 10 RF'S & 8 USMC PROCEEDED TO AREA. DET ALL PERSONS IN VILL & INTERR OF VILLAGERS REVEALED 20-30 VC HAD COME INTO VILL FM S-W. SEARCH OF VILL GAVE PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, BOTH IN VN & ENGLISH. NO SIGN OF VC ACT WAS FD. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. 3 VC KIA (P) & FD 3 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.

(9) 192030H: CO K SQD AMB ON WAY TO AMB SITE AT921667 OBS 14 VC MVG E AT915674. FIRED 200 RDS M-16, 300 RDS M-60MG, 35 RDS M-79 & 30 RDS 81MM HE. RECD 35 RDS SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS. CONT ON MSN.

(10) 192100H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD AMB AT952690 OBS 4-6 VC APPROACHING THEIR POSN FM W. VC APPEARED TO HAVE WPNS. VC WERE ABOUT 50 MTRS FM AMB. AMB FIRED 150 RDS SA & 8 RDS M-79. VC RETD 5-10 RDS SA FIRE & BROKE CONTACT. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED TO HELP SEARCH AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P).

(11) 192150H: CO L SQD AMB AT909705 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS MVG E ON TOP OF RIDGE AT908703. FIRED 5 RDS M-79 & VC BROKE CONTACT.

(12) 192300H: CAP 34 AT929707 OBS 3 VC MVG W ALONG RIVER AT932712. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS OR EQUIP. FIRED 5 RDS M-79, 100 RDS M-60, 100 RDS SA, & 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA & FD 3 BLOOD TRAILS AT932712 INDICATING 1 VC KIA (P).

CONFIDENTIAL

#200

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(13) 200050H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7), MAR WALKED OUTSIDE HIS POSN AT952676 & STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT. AN UNK TYPE OF AP DEVICE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 5
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 190645H/L-3-7/AT911702/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
191120H/I-3-7/AT948630/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.
191630H/A-1-7/AT963587/SEE PARA 13.(1) THIS INTSUM.
192030H/CAP 3-4/AT942661/SEE PARA 3.C.(8) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 191800H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC GUERR PLT'S LOC AT947621, STR 74, WPNS 4 AR'S, 6 M-1, K-44, GRENS & MINES. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO POSS ATK USMC OR PF'S IN LOC CHANH ALSO TO SET UP MINES ON ROAD FM AN MY TO NEAR HILL 52. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: 2ND REPORT OF PLT SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(2) 192050H: IDASC RPTS SEVERAL VC WERE SPOTTED CARRYING UNK TYPE RKTS ACCOMPANIED BY CHINESE ADVISORS. SPOTTED AT865842, 881697 & 880713. G-2 CMT: ON 17JUL A BN DESIG CA/16 WAS RPTD AT LOC: BN CP AT8664, 1 CO AT8960, 1 CO AT8569, 1 CO AT8664, 1 CO AT8670. ON 15JUL AN U/I CO WAS RPTD AT9263. 1 CO 402ND BN WAS RPT AT8777 ON 16JUL. ON 12JUL AN U/I BN WAS RPTD AT8763 & AT8568 W/140MM RKTS & A CHINESE ADVISOR. ON 2JUL 1 CO DESIG 2/6 CMDR BY CHINESE W/2 UNK TYPE RKT LAUNCHERS LOC AT8683. 1 RPT FM 19JUL LOC THE 2/6 W/CHINESE ADVISOR AT865642. THEY ARE RPTD TO HAVE SEVERAL RKTS OF UNK CAL W/THEM. ADDITIONAL UNITS OF THESS BN AT881697, 880713 & 915677.

(3) 192050H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS VC BN IDENTIFIED AT THE 2/6 IS LOC AT865642 W/CHINESE ADVISORS. THEY HAVE SEVERAL RKTS OF UNK CAL. ADDITIONAL UNITS ARE LOC AT881697, 880713 & 915677. HIEU DUC RATES THIS RPT AS B/2. G-2 CMT: 1 RPT FM 2 JUL LOC A 2/6 CO AT866835 W/CHINES ADVISOR. THIS UNIT WAS RPTD TO BN CARRYING RKTS. ON 14JUL 1 CO OF THE CA/16 BN WAS RPTD AT860641. 1 U/I BN WAS RPTD AT879683, 897680 ON 9JUL. 1 CO OF CA/16 BN RPTD AT865701 ON 14 JUL.

#200

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 191700H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO (REG FORCE) OF QUANG DA BN. WHICH IS CMDR BY NHU, MVD FM DUC DUC. PRESENTLY ARE LOC AT905604 & 914604. AT0500 19 JULY SOME WOODSMAN FM LOC AN WENT OUT TO GATHER FIRE WOOD & WERE CAPD BY VC, STR 80, WPNS 1 81MM, 1 60MM, 2 HMG, 5 AR'S, 1 PRC-10 RADIO & INDIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO ATK & MORT OUTPOSTS AROUND AREA OF DAI LOC & ALSO SET UP MINES FM DAI LOC TO HIEU DUC. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6, 1ST REPORT OF CO IN THIS AREA.

(5) 181300H: DUC DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN DESIG 106TH LOC AT790357, 796348 & 822340. WPNS 2 81MM, 4 60MM, 5 57MM RR, 2 HMG, 1 AA/MG & 19 LMG, & SA. STR UNK. CMDR CHAU SON. HE HAS W/HIM 1 CHICOM ADVISOR NAMED PHAM TRONG HOANG. G-2 CMT: 106TH BN WAS RPT LOC AT795310 & ZC210316 ON 4 JUL. THE HQ'S OF THE 106TH BN & THE 104TH BN AT817256 ON 18 JUL.

(6) 191910H: G-2 RPTS: 1.) ACT OF TERR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE NE SECTOR OF 2/5'S TAOR DURING THE NIGHT. 2.) EN RECON ACT CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE FOLLOWING 3 AREAS AS A POSS PRELUDE TO AN ATK BY FIRE: (A) NEAR THE VITAL AREA, (B) NEAR NONG SON & AN HOA & OTHER AREAS IN THE 2/5 TAOR & (C) NEAR DUY XUYEN & THE CAU LAU BRIDGE IN THE NE PART OF 3/5 OPERATIONAL AREA.

(7) 191600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG Q-143 OR X-64, CMDR BY MOI, LOC AT870540 & 864542, STR 100, WPNS 1 60MM, 1 HMG, 4 AR'S, 14 M-14 & SA. UNIF VARIED & ACT UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL REPORTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

(8) 191600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO OF THE T-89TH BN, CMDR UNK JOINED W/GUERR OF LOC TRANH & LOC AN ARE LOC AT896607, 908610, 910618 & 923618. STR 120, WPNS ARE 1 81MM, 1 60MM, 3 B-40, 5 M-14, 3 AR'S & SA. VARIED UNIF'S. MSN IS TO ATK USMC OR PF OUTPOSTS AT LOC AN & LOC TRANH DURING 20 JUL, & BRIDGE PLT FM "I" CO, CAP 21, REFUGEE HAMLET AT AN MY (3) & PHU QUI. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, POSS ELEMENTS OF THE T-89TH BN.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 191650H: CO A SQD SEC AT963587, A VN BOY ABOUT 12 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK BROUGHT IN 1 M-26 GREN, 2 45 CAL MAG, & 7 RDS 45 CAL AMMO TO CAP 2 PSN. ALL GEAR SHOWED SIGN OF DETERIATION. INTERR OF BOY REVEALED HE FD GEAR IN BRUSH ALONG RIVER BANK. SQD SEARCHED AREA & FD NO OTHER GEAR. DEST GREN & FWD GEAR TO BN S-2. REWARDED VN BOY.

14. OTHER - NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#200

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th MARINES INTSUM NR 201 MISSING

201

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARCAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 220042Z JUL 67

COPY ——
SUPVR ——

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 202

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 210800H TO 220800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210930H: CO B CP RPTS HELO RECD 6-8 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT 954 596. CO D SQD PTL AT 956 604 ATTEMPTING TO LOC SNIPER.

(2) 211210H: CO D PTM AMB AT 953 618 RECD APPROX 15-20 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC AT 948 608 RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), RETD 25 RDS SA & 4 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 211715H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT 964 605 OBS EXPLOS AT 968 607 & OBS VILL CARRY 1 VN MALE WIA AGE 70 TO BRIDGE. INTERPRETER INTERR VILL & FD OUT MALE TRIPPED UNK TYPE AP MINE WHILE WORKING IN PADDY. BN S-2 NOTIFIED. REQ LEAFLET DROP & AIRIAL BROADCAST FOR AREA. 1 VN CIV MED EVAC.

(4) 212210H: HQ CO FT AMB AT 971 627, PTL MVG INTO AMB POSN RECD 1 INCOMING GREN, FM UNK DIR, 1 USMC WIA SLIGHTLY. PTL ALSO RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF VC. RETD 25 RDS SA & OBS NO FURTHER MVMT. PTL RETD TO REGT LINES TO HAVE WIA EXAMINED & WILL THEN CONT MSN.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211220H: CO G RECON SQD AT 906 714 FD 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE PLACED IN HOLE ON SIDE OF EMBANKMENT W/PIN REMOVED & A SMALL ROCK HOLDING SPOON DOWN. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 211955H: CO K SQD AMB AT 901 680 ON ROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS 10 VC AT 899 680. VC FIRED 10 RDS SA FIRE. RETD 100 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS. PTL CONT ON TO AMB SITE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#202

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. GROUND/2D BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211115H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FTM OP OBS AT914661 4 VN MVG TO E AT919664. OP CHALLANGED & DISPATCHED 2 MEN TO CHECK. VN RAN DEEPER IN BRUSH. FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS & VN CONT TO RUN. USMC FIRED 20 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA & FD 3 VN FEMALES WIA, 1 VN MALE ESCAPED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO REASON WHY VN WERE IN AREA OR WHY THEY FLED. THIS AREA HAS BEEN THE SOURCE OF NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS & INTELL RPTS OVER THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS.

(2) 211515H: CO L SQD PTL MEMBER DET CHICOM GREN AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET RES 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). INTERVAL BETWEEN TROOPS WAS 15 MTRS. 2 USMC WIA TAKEN BY VEH TO BAS. GREN AT AT908698.

(3) 211735H: CO L SQD SEC AT910691 FD 3 GRN UNIF, MED, VN NOTES, ASSORT PAPERS, PICTURES OF HO CHI MINH, 1 BLK TENT APPROX SIZE OF PUP TENT, TRIP WIRE & TRIP FLARE IN HUT. DEST TENT W/TRIP FLARE. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. CONT ON MSN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 2
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 211220H/C-2-7/AT906714/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
211530H/CAP C-2/AT952570/SEE PARA 13.(1) THIS INTSUM.
211735H/L-3-7/AT910691/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 212100H: VN TRNG UNIT AT HOA CAM TRNG CENTER RPTS 1 PLT VC DRESSED IN "T" SHIRTS & SNEAKERS LOC IN BO BAN (H) AT965697. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF PLT'S IN AREA.

(2) 211500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG UNK, CMDR DUNG, AT917636, 926638, 925649. STR 110, WPNS 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 AR'S, & SA, UNIF VARIED, POSS MSN IS BELIEVED TO ATK LOC CHAN & LOC AN VILL AREAS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/4, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO'S IN THIS AREA.

(3) 211500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO Q-14 OR X-64, CMDR MOI, AT814532, 842531, 838533. STR 110, WPNS 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 AK-47, 6 AR'S & SA, UNIF VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO ATK USMC OUTPOSTS AT LOC QUANG & LOC MY VILL TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF CO'S THIS AREA. ALSO SECOND RPTS OF MOI AS CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#202

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 211845H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS APPROX 3000 VC LOC IN MTS S-W OF HIEU DUC (D) & N-W OF HOA VANG. AREA OF LOC GIAO TRI AT887706; TRUNG MANG AT834675; DONG XANH AT854653; DONG NGHE AT883653; AN NGHIA AT834778, WPNS - RKTS & [illegible] GUNS. G-2 CMT: F/5, NO OTHER INFO TO SUBSTANTIATE THIS & ORIGINAL SOURSE IS UNK.

[illegible]

(5) 211055H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS CA-16 NVA BN WAS LOC IN O-RAY MTS 17JUL AT860641, WPNS 1 B-40, 4 HMG, BAR'S & SA, 1 MONTAGNARD CO WAS W/THE BN & HAD 1 CHICOM ADVISOR W/THEM. UNIF KHAKIES, MSN IS TO ATK & MORT USMC & VN POSN IN HOA VANG & DAI LOC, ALSO TO DISRUPT THE SEPT ELECT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 SEVERAL RPTS RECD OF CA-16 ON THE 19TH OF JUL, THE 2/6 BN WAS RPT IN THIS AREA.

(6) 211615H: G-2 RPTS U/I UNIT OF THE 1ST REGT & A U/I ARTY BN ARE LOC VIC ZC180720, 185670, 130660, 170660. STR 1500-2000, WPNS INCLUDE BARB WIRE THROWING GUNS & RKTS W/APPROX RANGE OF 30 KM. ARTY BN WOULD BE W/1 OR 2 OTHER REGTS, COMING THRU YC875845. MSN WAS TO ATK DANANG AIR BASE W/RKTS & GROUND FORCES W/IN THE PERIOD FM THIS DATE UNTIL THE PRES ELECT DATE. RKTS WOULD BE MOUNTED IN VIC ZC200660 & ZC 140660. GROUND FORCES ARE TO PENETRATE THRU 2 DIFFERENT AREAS AT972758 & BT030733. F/6

(7) 211630H: G-2 RPTS ACTS OF TERR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE 1/7 AREA IN CENTRAL PORTION OF 1ST MAR TACR & IN 3/5 AREA OF OPER. MINING & HARASS SHOULD CONT ALONG HIGHWAY 1 TO THE IMMEDIATE S OF THE TACR. EN RECON ACT CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE AREA N-E OF BASE AREA 116. AS A POSS PRELUDE TO AN ATK BY FIRE IN THE DUY XUYEN AREA. VC/NVA FORCES WILL PROB CONT TO EVADE CONTACT IN HAPPY VALLEY.

(8) 211735H: HOI AN AGT RPTS 1 VC BN (V-25), STR 350, WPNS 3 81, 2 60, 2 57, 4 MG'S, & SA. THEY MVD FM DINH BOHN & ARE HIDING AT954592, 962517 & 960506. INTENTIONS ARE TO SHELL & ATK USMC UNITS AT KIEM LAM. ALSO TO AMB CONVOYS FM KIEM HA TO AN HOA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF BN IN THIS AREA.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 211530H: CAP C-2 AT941582 RPTD VN BOY FD 1 WP RIFLE GREN & 1 60MM HE DUD. AMMO WAS RUSTY & OLD. FD AT AT952570. VN BOY REWARDED. AMMO DEST IN PLACE.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210700H: CO A SWEEP ZC144664 FD 3 RDS 2.75 AVIATION

#202

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RKTS IN DAM POD. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 211045H: CO C PLT PTL ZC156665 LOC A BUNDLE OF PUNJI STAKES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE W/1½ LBS OF C-4.

(3) 211530H: CO C PLT CMBT PTL ZC156670 LOC VN RECREATION CAMP CONSISTING OF 8 THATCHED HUTS; 3 W/CONCRETE DECKING & CAVES WERE FD UNDER HUTS. LACK OF UTENSILS & FURNITURE INDICATE TRANSIENT USE. SEARCHED CAVE & FD Z-10 MINE, 6 RDS 7.62MM, 2 PR BOOTS, 3 SETS CAMO UTIL, 1 CANTEEN, 1 MAS-1936 FRENCH RIFLE SER# 982425 PLUS SPARE PARTS FOR RIFLE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: C CO, 1ST RECON BN

(1) 210830H: KILLER KANE OBS VC FIRING AT HELO'S FM ZC060672 & 0867. APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL GROUPS OF VC IN VALLEY IN GRID SQUARE ZC0867.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 210800H TO 220800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 211530H/C-1-7/ZC156670/FD 1 MAS-1936 FRENCH RIFLE SER#982425 PLUS SPARE PARTS FOR RIFLE.
(2) EQUIP - 210700H/A-1-7/ZC144664/FD 3 RDS 2.75 AVIATION RKTS IN DAM POD.
211045H/C-1-7/ZC156665/BUNDLE OF PUNJI STAKES.
211530H/C-1-7/ZC156670/SEE PARA 14. 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES: (OPERATION PECOS)

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN

CONFIDENTIAL

#202

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 230100Z JUL 67

COPY ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 203

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 220800H TO 230800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220920H: CO B SQD PTL FD 1 105MM HE RD RIGGED AS AP OR AT MINE AT943570. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 220925H: CO D SQD PTL AT984616 APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID CARD. 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(3) 221105H: CO D SQD PTL AT959619 RECD 5 RDS SA FM UNSEEN VC IN TREELINE AT963626. RETD 75 RDS SA, & 3 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(4) 221610H: CO A SQD PTL AT961571 APPREH 1 VN FEMALE W/NO ID CARD. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(5) 221930H: CO D BRIDGE SEC AT964605 OBS FLAP BOARD RESEMBLING TABLE TOP APPROX 3'X3' W/2 FLAGS, RED W/WHITE STAR IN MIDDLE OF FLAGS FLOATING TWDS BRIDGE AT962604. FIRED 10 RDS 50 CAL & 1 RD M-79 W/NEG RES. FLOAT STOPPED BY BARBED WIRE IN WATER. ENGRS PULLED FLOAT FM WIRE. FLOAT FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 222140H: CO A OBS TOWER AT CP AT968584 OBS TRIP FLARE TRIPPED APPROX 200 MTRS TO S-E AT969582. FIRED 1 RD 81MM ILLUM, OBS 1 VC FLEE INTO TREELINE. FIRED 8 RDS SA W/UNK RES. VC BROKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221215H: CO L PLT MEMBER AT952688 TRIPPED CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 221500H: CAP B 22 FTM SEC AT865574 APPREH 1 VN MALE W/NO ID CARD, ALSO ATTEMPTED TO RUN FM PTL. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

#203

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 222030H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FIM AMB AT954690 HEARD MVMT TO E OF POSN AT955690. FIRED 10 RDS SA & 3 RDS M-79. WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD 2 UNK TYPE GREN. PTL FIRED 35 RDS SA & THREW 4 M-26 GRENS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(4) 230010H: CO K SQD AMB AT922667 RECD 5 INCOMING RIFLE GREN & 3 RDS SA FM APPROX 20 MTRS S OF THEIR POSN AT922665. RETD 30 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79 & FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG EVID OF VC CAS. CONT TO ALTERNATE AMB POSN.

(5) 230140H: CO K SQD AMB AT905673 MVG TO ALTERNATE AMB POSN WHEN APPROX 4 VC OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 50 RDS OF SA, A/W FIRE & 6 M-79 RDS FM AT910675. RETD 10 M-79'S, 200 RDS SA & 10 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED W. 1 USMC WIA NOT SERIOUS.

(6) 230215H: CO K SQD AMB AT905682 SAW 3 VC MVG TOWARD THEIR POSN. AMB FIRED 100 RDS SA. NO VC RDS RETD. SEARCHED AREA & FD 2 VC KIA (C), [redacted], 1 AK-47, 2 PKS, 2 CART BELTS & VC WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 3
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 230215H/K-3-7/AT905682/SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - 220920H/B-1-7/AT943570/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
221930H/D-1-7/AT962604/SEE PARA 3.A.(5) THIS INTSUM.
230215H/K-3-7/AT905682/SEE PARA 3.C.(7) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 221530H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, CMDR TUNG, LOC AT951550, 955556, 960564, STR 120, WPNS 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, BAR'S & SA. MSN IS TO ATK USMC/PF IN LOC HUNG VILL. POSS A UNIT OF THE R-20 BN. 1/7 S-2 CMT: F/3.

(2) 220830H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT DESIG UNK COMBINING W/ GUERR OF LOC PHUC VILL TO HOLD ANTI GV'T ELECTION MEETING AT913534, 887532, AT 222100H, STR 40, WPNS 3 AR'S & SA, UNIF VARIED. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF PLT'S OPERATING IN THIS GEN VIC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 221215H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS THE VC 14TH DEMO TEAM WAS HIDING W CP HIEU DUC & HID A RKT LAUNCHER AT900706. THEY MAY MORT FRIENDLY OUTPOSTS & HIEU DUC DIST HQ IN THE COMING DAYS. G-2 CMT: 16 JULY 2/6 BN WAS RPTD AT870714, 858688 & 879686.

(4) 221215H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS THE HOA HIEU VC DIST COMM WAS ATTACHED TO 1 VC BN (C-6 BN) WHICH WAS HIDING AT AT870 714, 858688 & 879686. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF BN SIZE IN GEN VIC.

(5) 221225H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS 1 VC BN LOC VIC KO TA LANG (ZC147827) TO TA NGAN, CMDR BY LANG DIN. MSN TO OPEN A TIEN PHONG CAMPAIGN WHICH WAS STARTED ON 17 JULY. THIS BN ALSO HAS 1 ARTY CO. G-2 CMT: 10 JULY 1 VC BN AT ZC147842, STR 350. 1ST RPT OF LANG DEN.

(6) 221225H: 521ST RF CO RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 80, VIC AT918897, WPNS 1 60, 3 30 CAL MG, MG'S & SA. G-2 CMT: 5 JULY 1 NVA BN DESIG 30-E, STR 300 PLUS. 1 SAPPER CELL WAS RPTD AT915895 & 937915.

(7) 221225H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS CA-16 BN, ARMED W/RKT LAUNCHERS, 4 MG'S, BAR'S & SA. THEY ARE HIDING AT VIC AT860641. IN THIS BN THERE WAS A RED CHINESE & MONTAGNIA CO. THERE MSN IS TO ATK & MORT OUR FRIENDLY TROOPS AT HIEU HOA. G-2 CMT: 14 JULY CA-16 BN WAS LOC AT FOLLOWING COORD: 1 CO AT AT893603, 1 CO AT AT854693, 857713, 1 CO AT AT865701, 864719, 1 CO AT AT910745, 895806. THE BN CP AT860641.

(8) 221230H: 1 VC CO WAS OPERATING AT AT850855 & 860855. RPTD BY HOA VANG DIST ACT. G-2 CMT: 4 JULY 2 CO, 1 DESIG 209TH OF THE 5TH ARTY BN LOC AT845893 & 837889.

(9) 221350H: HOI AN ACT RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 110, CMDR TUAN, WPNS 1 60, 1 MG, 4 SMG, COMBINED W/LOC GUERR OF LOC QUANG HIDING VIC AT801567, 810580. G-2 CMT: TUAN RPTD 11 JULY AT AT811571, AS BEING CMDR OF 1 60 402ND BN.

(10) 221730H: G-2 RPTS ACTS OF TERROR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN 1/7 AREA, THE CENTRAL PORTION OF 1ST MAR TAOR. EN RE-CON ACT CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE VITAL AREA AS A POSS PRE-LUDE TO AN ATK BY FIRE. VC/NVA FORCES WILL PROBABLY CONT TO EVADE CONTACT IN HAPPY VALLEY.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 221135H: CAP 22 CP RPTD AT844563 VN BOY BROUGHT 1 105MM HE DUD RD TO CP. BOY REWARDED. ENGR DEST RD.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS) 220800H TO 230800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220800H: CO A ZC132672 WHILE CONDUCTING S&D OPN FD 15 ACRES OF CORN, PEANUTS & OTHER U/I VEGETATION. TRAILS LED INTO AREA. SEARCH OF AREA & TRAILS REVEALED 2 DEAD END TRAILS, 2 VACANT CAMO SPIDER TRAPS. THE 1ST TRAIL LED TO A GROUP OF 3 THATCHED HUTS, 2 PIGS & 4 CHICKENS IN PENS. STRUCTURES CAN NOT BE OBS FM AIR OR SURROUNDING TERRAIN. LACK OF FURNITURE & UTENSILS INDICATE ONLY TRANSIENT OCCUPATION. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED CAVE 2X3X10 FT, CONTAINING FRENCH FLAK JACKET, BERET, 1 USMC TROP SHIRT, 1ST AID KIT, CART BELT, VC MESS KIT, 6 SETS PJ'S, 100 LBS SALT, 1 HARD CORE VC PARTY LINE LETTER.

(2) 221005H: CO C ZC157670 PTL LOC 1 TUNNEL 18'X3'X4' W/18" OPENING. DEST TUNNEL W/20 LBS C-4.

(3) 221230H: CO A ZC123646 FD 1 VC CART BELT & CANTEEN LAYING IN CENTER OF CULTIVATED FIELD. TRAIL PREVIOUSLY BEING FOLLOWED APPEARED TO TERMINATE. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: CO C, 1ST RECON BN

(1) 220934H: RECON OP KILLER CANE ENGAGED APPROX 40 VC IN BLK PJ'S EATING IN HARBOR SITE ZC073677. UNCOVERED WPNS CACHE: 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 CHICOM RIFLE, 2 LMG'S, 2 40MM ANTI TANK RKT LAUNCHERS, DOC, DIARIES, FOOD, MED SUPPLIES, AMMO, GREN, WEB GEAR INCLUDES 30 PKS & 1 DISPACH CAN W/DOC. 2 VC KIA (C) & 3 VC KIA (P). RECON OP HATEFUL WAS INSERTED IN AREA OF CONTACT TO EXTRACT WPNS & GEAR.

(2) 221900H: RECON OP KILLER CANE HEARD AN UNK NR OF VC MVG 300 MTRS S-W OF OUR POSN ZC074675. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. HEARD VOICES IN IMPACT AREA & WHAT APPEARED TO BE SECONDARY EXPLOS. SOUNDED LIKE CARBINE RDS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 220800H TO 230800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 4 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 220934H/KILLER CANE/ZC073677/ SEE PARA 14. 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - 220934H/KILLER CANE/ZC073677/SEE PARA 14. 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
220800H/A-1-7/ZC132672/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

221230H/A-1-7/ZC123646/SEE PARA 14. 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - 221005H/C-1-7/ZC157670/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.
220934H/KILLER CANE/ZC073677/SEE PARA 14.3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 5 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#203

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 240050Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 204

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 230800H TO 240800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230715H: CO D SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP FD 1 BOX MINE EST 20 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET BURIED 1 FT DEEP IN CENTER OF ROAD AT982624. DEST MINE IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 6X4X4 FT.

(2) 230720H: HQ CO 7TH MAR PER DEF AT969625 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT969630. SQD PTL IN AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

(3) 230720H: CO A SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP FD 1 BOX MINE EST 15 LBS TNT W/1 105MM HE RD PLACED UNDER BOX MINE & BOTH RIGGED W/ PRESS DET AT952583. DEST MINE IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 4X5X3 FT.

(4) 230800H: CO D SQD AMB AT972628 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS MVG N AT971629. FIRED 50 RDS SA & WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD 5 RDS SA FM N. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVID OF VC CAS.

(5) 230930H: CO D SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP FD 1 81MM ILLUM RD OFF E SIDE OF ROAD AT969600. RD WAS BURIED W/NOSE OUT OF GROUND & M-26 GREN PLACED UNDER IT W/PIN PULLED SO AS TO DET WHEN 81MM RD WAS TAKEN OUT. DEST MINE IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 3X2½ FT.

(6) 231040H: CO D SQD PTL AT952602 RECD 5 RDS SA FM EST 1 VC AT958598. RETD 40 RDS SA & 5 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(7) 231250H: CO D SQD PTL AT962623 RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT960625 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETD 75 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. HUIE GUNSHIP SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC ACT. REACTION FORCE OF 1 SQD & 2 AMTRACS SENT TO PICK UP MED EVAC. REACTION FORCE, 2 TANKS, & 2 AMTRACS SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 231536H: CO G PTL OBS GROUP OF VN SCREENING SAND AT RIVER AT926706. APPREH 1 VN MALE W/FAULTY ID. 3 TRUCKS APPROACHED POSN. SEARCHED TRUCKS & FD 2 BANDOLEERS CARB AMMO, 6 RDS 45 CAL, 1 BATTLE DRESSING. APPREH 2 VN MALES ON TRUCKS W/TAMPERED ID. 3 DET'S FWD TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

(2) 232235H: CAP Q-3A SQD SEC AT903817 OBS MVMT TO THE S AT902814. FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231045H: CO M SQD SEC FM ENGRS ZC216553. BULLDOZER SCRAPING HILLSIDE DET 1 105MM RD RES IN DEST BULLDOZER BLADE.

(2) 231124H: CO I SQD SEC AT945653 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM AT 947653. RETD 5 RDS SA & 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 231255H: CO I SQD SEC AT950635 RECD 3-4 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK. RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 VC MED KIT CONTAINING NEEDLES ANTI BIOTICS & PERSONAL EFFECTS, MED KIT HAD 3 BULLET HOLES IN IT. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 231330H: CO K SQD SEC AT912674 OBS 3 VC, 1 W/WPN RUNNING S-W, FM PTL AT910674. PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA, OBS 1 VC FALL, RES IN 1 VC KIA (P). OTHER 2 VC PICKED UP FELLOW VC & RAN INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AT910674 & APPREH 1 VN MALE W/ID CARD. FWD 1 DET TO BN S-2.

(5) 232240H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) FT AMB AT964665 OBS 1 VC MVG N-E ALONG TREELINE AT964666. FIRED 30 RDS SA & OBS VC FALL RES IN 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. PTL RESUMED MSN.

(6) 240215H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) AT924651 OBS 2 VC, 1 IN BLK & THE OTHER IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE GREY PANTS & WHITE SHIRT. THREW 1 M-26 GREN RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). FIRED 15 RDS SA AT OTHER VC. CHECKED AREA FOR THE OTHER VC W/NEG RES. 1 VC KIA (C) ABOUT 30 W/ NO ID CARD. FD 4 CHICOM GREN, 3 CART BELTS, 6 M-26 GRENS & DOC WHICH WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 2
B. DETAINEES - 4
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 230715H/D-1-7/AT982624/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
230720H/A-1-7/AT952583/SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
230930H/D-1-7/AT969600/SEE PARA 3.A.(5) THIS INTSUM.
231536H/G-2-7/AT926706/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
231255H/I-3-7/AT950635/SEE PARA 3.C.(3) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#204

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

240215H/L-3-1(OPCON 3/7)/AT924551/SEE PARA 3.C.(6) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 231300H: DUC DUC AGT RPTS PF OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S AT875475 & A LARGE AMOUNT OF MVMT IN TREELINE FM AT850480 TO AT862494. TOOK VC AT AT875475 UNDER FIRE. CALLED A/S ON AT850480 TO AT862494. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOS AT AT860490. 3 VC KIA. G-2 CMT: 10 JULY, 2 CO'S FM R-20 BN WERE RPTD AT AT885495. ON 2 JULY AT AT829408 THE R-20TH BN WAS TO BE OPERATING.

(2) 231940H: HAMLET CHIEF OF KIM LIEN VILL AT925857 SAID THERE WAS VC ACT IN THE AREA. 100 VC WERE DRESSED IN CAMO & PF UTIL, LOC AT897859. ARMED W/60MM MORT, MG'S & ALL A/W. SUPPOSED TO ATK EITHER NAMO BRIDGE, KIM LIEN OR ESSO PLANT SOME TIME DURING THE NIGHT. G-2 CMT: 1 VC CO RPTD ON 19 JULY AT880865. 1 ARTY CO LOC AT8787 & 8490 ON 18 JULY.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 231030H: CAP B-22 CP AT865572. 3 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 2 RDS 60MM DUDS. CHILDREN REWARDED. DUDS DEST BY ENGRS.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230930H: CO D S&D ZC151652 FD PUNJI PIT 6X3X10 FT W/STAKES 12" LONG ON BOTTOM OF PIT. PIT WAS CAMO W/BAMBOO. TRAIL WAS MARKED W/16 STICKS APPROX 12" HIGH FORMING A V POINTING TWD THE PUNJI PIT. DEST PIT IN PLACE.

(2) 231100H: CO D S&D ZC153652 DISCOVERED NUMEROUS TRAILS CONVERGING ON THE MAIN TRAIL NEAR MILITARY CREST. MAIN TRAIL LEADS FM VALLEY FLOOR ALONG MILITARY CREST TO THE W. EACH SMALL TRAIL HAS SMALL CLEAR AREA. NO STRUCTURES IN AREA..

(3) 231200H: CO A PTL LOC ZC098669 HARBOR SITE W/3 PROTECTIVE BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-6 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A CULTIVATED AREA, 150X100 MTRS WIDE, 1 THATCHED SHELTER FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO SHOOTS. BAMBOO ALARM SYSTEM EXTENDED TO TRAIL.

(4) 231530H: CO A ZC099659 LOC AREA HIDDEN UNDER CANOPY. KC SCOUT INDICATES R&R AREA. STRUCTURE ABLE TO ACCOMODATE 20-30 PEOPLE.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

#204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ALSO FD COOK BUILDING, PENS FOR PIGS & CHICKENS, [illegible]/DAM & FISH TRAP, LARGE TABLE, LIGHTED CIGERETTES & LIVE FISH FD ON BANKS. FOLLOWED FRESH TRACKS 800 MTRS TO SONG YANG. FD BAMBOO BRIDGE W/HAND RAIL, & WELL USED TRAIL FD ON W BANK. FD EXPENDED 57 RR RDS, 2 PR OF BOOTS, JUNGLE UTILITIES, VN NEWS PAPER, PERSONAL LETTERS, PLAYING CARDS FD SCATTERED ON FLOOR OF LIVING QUARTERS, FD WELL OILED K-44 BAYONET & BROWN BARET [illegible]. EST 4 VC TAKEN BY SURPRISE, & FLED TO THE S. DEST STRUCTURES & 1 LARGE EARTH BOMB SHELTER.

(5) 231615H: CO C PTL ZC155673 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL A BUNKER 7X10 FT. DEST IN PLACE W/10 LBS OF TNT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: CO C, 1ST RECON BN

(1) 230830H: RECON KILLER KANE PTL ZC076678 FD CULTIVATED AREA 200 MTRS BY 100 MTRS W/3 FT HIGH FENCE SURROUNDING IT.

(2) 231045H: RECON CIRCUMSTANCE FD 3 BOOBY TRAPS ZC080664. DEST 2 & DISMANTLED 1.

(3) 231515H: RECON CHARGE SHEET PTL OBS 10 VC 400 MTRS AWAY ZC156653. VC REMAINED IN AREA FOR APPROX 5 MIN THEN MVD S UP THE FINGER. ARTY MSN CALLED W/INCONCLUSIVE RES.

(4) 231944H: RECON DOGMA PTL ZC151681 HEARD MVMT ABOUT 100 MTRS N-E OF [illegible] HARBOR SITE. FIRE MSN CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, [illegible]. AFTER FIRE MSN ENDED, THE MOVMT CONT. NO FIRE MSN

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 230800H TO 240800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 230930H/D-1-7/ZC051652/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
231530H/A-1-7/ZC099659/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.
231045H/CIRCUMSTANCE/ZC080664/SEE PARA 14.3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - 231200H/A-1-7/ZC098669/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.
231530H/A-1-7/ZC099659/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(4) THIS INTSUM.

CONFIDENTIAL

#204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

231615H/C-1-7/ZC155673/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(5) THIS INTSUM.
230830H/KILLER KANE/ZC076678/SEE PARA 14.3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES: (OPERATION PECOS)

A. KIA CONF - 2/ KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 5 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 250945Z

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 205

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 240800H TO 250800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240725H: SQD ROAD SWEEP FM CO A AT950583 FD 1 BOX MINE EST 30 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET BURIED 2 INCHES UNDER GROUND IN S TRACK OF ROAD. DEST IN PLACE LEAVING CRATER 4X3 FT.

(2) 241035H: SQD PTL MEMBER FM CO A AT973582 TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(3) 241845H: CO D SQD W/LVT AT971628 APPREH 5 VN MALES; 3 W/ID'S & 2 W/NO ID'S. FWD 5 DET'S TO BN S-2 FOR INTERR.

(4) 242020H: CO D PLT BRIDGE SEC AT964604 TOWER AT BRIDGE OBS 3 VC W/WPNS MVG S-W AT968601. FIRED 1 RD WP & 6 RDS HE 81MM. COULD NOT OBS RES OF FIRE MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240900H: CAP Q-3A SQD AMB AT905823 WHILE RETURNING FM AMB SITE FD 1 M-26 AP MINE & 1 CHICOM AP MINE, BOTH W/TRIP WIRE. BOTH AP MINES DEST IN PLACE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240655H: CO L AT908683 PTL MEMBER DET CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES IN 2 USMC WIA, (1 MED EVAC & 1 NON EVAC).

(2) 240830H: SQD ROAD SWEEP FM M CO AT843563 FD 1 BOX MINE EST 10 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET 1" BELOW SURFACE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 240955H: CO M COMBINED SWEEP AT815570 W/1 PLT PF'S APPREH 19 DET'S, 6 MALES & 13 FEMALES, 5 HAD NO ID CARDS. FWD 19 DET'S TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#205

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 241500H: CO K SQD PTL AT919665 FD 1 105MM RD, 10 LB SHAPE CHARGE, 2 Z-10 MINES & 200 FT OF COMM WIRE IN MIDDLE OF DRY RICE PADDY. NOT RIGGED AS MINES. DEST ALL IN PLACE.

(5) 241800H: CO I CP AT877575 OBS 3 VC, 1 W/WPN, 3 W/PKS MVG S-E, AT879555. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM WP. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) 241930H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC AT968692 OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT959691. FIRED 6 RDS SA. 2 ADDITIONAL UNSEEN VC FIRED 50 RDS A/W FIRE. USMC RETD 100 RDS SA & 12 RDS M-79. 1 SQD FM CO L 3/1 DISPATCHED AS REACTION FORCE TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(7) 241950H: CO I CP AT880580 OBS 2 VC, 1 W/PK MVG W AT865 549. FIRED 10 RDS 105MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 24
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/ CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - 240725H/A-1-7/AT950583/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
240830H/M-3-7/AT843563/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.
240900H/CAP Q-3A/AT905823/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
241500H/K-3-7/AT919665/SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 241645H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, U/I DESIG, LOC AT800578, 809584 & 831584. STR - 120, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 3 MG'S, & SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO MORT USMC AT DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, WITHIN THE PAST WEEK THERE HAS BEEN NUMEROUS AGT RPTS OF CO SIZE UNIT MVMT WITHIN THIS VIC.

(2) 241900H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS, VN RATING C/3, 1 VC CO, X-64 ARE AT AT951642, 948631 & 950620. ALSO 2 VC GUERR PLT'S ARE AT AT964664. PLT CMDR BY DUONG & HUY. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, GEN OPERATING AREA OF Q-15TH CO.

(3) 241925H: HOI AN AGT RPTS 1 VC CO CMDR BY TRUNG, STR - 120, ARMED W/SA, ARE HIDING & OPERATING VIC AT951550 & 960564. INTENTIONS ARE TO SHELL & ATK EOC HUNG VILLAGES. G-2 CMT: ON 18, 19 & 20 JUL ELEMENTS OF THE V-25 BN HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THE VIC OF AT9559, 9853 &

#205

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9753. U/I CO'S HAVE ALSO BEEN RPTD IN THE AREA ON 17 & 19 JUL.

(4) 241950H: G-2 RPTS ACTS OF TERR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: N-E PORTION OF 3/7'S AREA, E IN 1/7'S AREA. MF/NVA UNIT WILL MOST LIKELY ATTEMPT TO CONSERVE THEIR STR IN OPER PECOS AREA BY CONT USE OF THE TACTICS OF EVASION.

(5) 242035H: PF'S RPTD TO 3/7 OF 1 VC PLT AT AT963694. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, AT 241930H CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED IN THIS AREA & SIGHTINGS OF SMALL GROUPS HAVE BEEN RPTD.

(6) 241025H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT OF GUERR, CMDR NGUYEN DUONG, LOC VIC AT880596 & 883595, STR 30, WPNS - 2 M-79, 5 K-46'S, 2 K-50'S, 2 M-14'S, 1 BOX OF MINES & NUMEROUS GREN. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO POSS SET MINES ON ROAD FM LOC AN TO LOC QUANG & ATTEMPT TO ATK POSN AT LOC MY & LOC AN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF THIS MSN IN THIS AREA.

(7) 241530H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO BELIEVED TO R-20TH BN, LOC AT840530 & 842532, STR 120, WPNS 1 81, 2 60, 2 HMG, 1 PRC-10, AR'S & SA, UNIF BLK & KHAKI. POSS ACT TO MORT USMC OUTPOST AT DAI LOC. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF R-20TH BN.

(8) 241600H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC CO'S BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF 3RD BN, 3RD REGT, CMDR UNK, JOINED W/GUERR AT LOC PHONG, AT886547, 886537, 902530, 900540, STR 260, WPNS - 1 81, 2 60, 2 HMG, 9 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARY, POSS ACT TO CROSS RIVER AT900540 TONIGHT & MORT USMC UNITS AT LOC PHONG & LOC HUNG (V). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, 1ST RECENT RPT OF THIS UNIT OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

(9) 241900H: QUANG DA AGT RPTS, VN RATING B/1, 1 VC BN DESIG U/I TAKING POSN AT ZC110460 TO OPERATE IN CONJUNCTION W/OTHER BN'S IN THE S-W DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THIS IS A REPTED HARBORING AREA.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241030H: CO A ZC123670 TRAVELING E ON TRAIL FD 3 FEEDER TRAILS LEADING TO REST AREAS CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING 10-15 PEOPLE. TRAILS IN REST AREA COMPLETELY CONCEALED FM OBS ON FM AIR BECAUSE OF HVY CANOPY. EST AREA WAS USED LAST WEEK. SEARCHED AREA & FD PIECES OF BREAD, FRUIT & 1 PIG PEN 5X10 FT, W/FRESHLY ROOTED DIRT. CONT ON MSN.

#205

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 241230H: CO D PTL LOC ZC157654 OBS TOWER APPROX 40 FT OFF THE GROUND W/A BAMBOO LIMB USED AS A LADDER. APPROX 50 MTRS S.W. OF OBS TOWER FD SLEEPING QUARTERS FOR EST 3-4 PEOPLE IN A THATCHED HUT W/NO UTINSILS OR INDICATIONS OF HABITATION. DEST HUT & TOWER IN PLACE. CONT ON MSN.

(3) 242330H: CO D LP HEARD MVMT TO DIRECT FRONT ZC154654. ENGAGED W/2 M-26 GREN & MVMT STOPPED. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF EN CAS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 240800H TO 250800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - NONE
(3) FACILITIES - 241030H/A-1-7/ZC123670/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
241230H/D-1-7/ZC157654/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES: (OPERATION PECOS)

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB-3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 5 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#205

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 260103Z

MCN-364

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 206

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 250800H TO 260800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251050H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL DET CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET AT976607 RES IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID OF ADDITIONAL AP MINES.

(2) 251645H: CO DSQD CMBT PTL AT958594 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC FM N-W AT955596. RETD 20 RDS SA, 100 RDS M-60 MG & 2 M-72 LAAW, 10 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 252210H: CO D PTM AMB AT984622 RECD EST 50 RDS SA FIRE, 50 RDS A/W FIRE, & 2 RIFLE GREN FM EST 8-10 VC AT985625. RETD 150 RDS SA, 1 LAAW, & 5 M-79 RDS. AREA WAS ILLUM W/81MM MSN ON VC POSN. FIRED 4 RDS WP & 22 RDS HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. ADDITIONAL ILLUM WAS CALLED W/NEG SIGHTINGS. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(4) 252210H: HILL 55 PER DEF AT974615 RECD APPROX 10-15 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC AT977610. DID NOT RET FIRE BECAUSE VC POSN COULD NOT BE DET EXACTLY. VC BROKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250730H: CO B 1/5 (OPCON 2/7) SQD CMB PTL AT885753 FD BEAR TRAP. DISARMED & FWD TRAP TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250810H: CAP B-22 CP AT865513 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT864566. PF'S RETD 6 RDS 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 251820H: CO I CP AT878577 OBS 2 VC W/WPNS MVG DOWN TRAIL & DISAPPEAR INTO BRUSH. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM HE, 3 RDS 81MM WP, W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO FURTHER MVMT OBS UNTIL 1900H WHEN 1 VC

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#206

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1)251830H: ITT RPTS FM CAPTD VC DOC TAKEN FM VC KIA, TAKEN BY 3/7 AT AT964647, AN ATK IS SUSPECTED ON MAR POSN DESIG BY VC AS GO-CA. POSN HAS 120 MEN, 2 M113 VEH & 2 M118 VEH. GO-CA: VIC AT8055 - HILL 55, 25, OR 41. MOST LIKELY HILL 41.

(2) 251840H: G-2 RPTS ACTS OF TERR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: S PART OF 3/1, & IN THE AREA ENCOMPASSING 1/7'S TAOR. FM A RELIABLE SOURCE EN ACT WILL CONT IN THE E CENTRAL PART OF 3/7'S TAOR. MF/NVA UNITS WILL PROBABLY CONT TO EVADE IN HAPPY VALLEY.

(3) 251050H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS FEMALE CHIEU HOI STATED THAT 2 CO'S OF THE R-20 BN ARE LOC & OPER OUT OF 3 VILL AT843516, 823521, & 835516 (CONDUCTING NIGHT OPER IN VIC AT835525) STR APPROX 250, WPNS INCLUDE 3 81 MORT. CHIEU HOI & 9 OTHER WOMEN WERE COOKING FOR THE ABOVE UNIT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, 2 CO'S RPTD THIS VIC ON 18 JULY 67.

(4) 251535H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO DESIG UNK, CMDR TAUN, IS LOC VIC AT900611 911625, 923632. STR 110, WPNS ARE 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED, POSS MSN IS TO ATK & MORT USMC OR PF OUTPOST IN DAI LOC. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RECENT RPTS OF CO SIZE ACT IN THIS GEN AREA.

(5) 251500H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN BELIEVED TO BE THE R-20 LOC VIC AT835544, 851545, 863553, 892547. STR APPROX 350. WPNS INCLUDE 1 81, 2 60, 3 HMG'S 1 B-40 & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT IS TO MORT DAI LOC AREA. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, RPTS OF CO'S IN THIS AREA ON THE 18TH & 24TH OF JULY.

(6) 252100H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS VC REGT AT849687, 869691, 879696, 870705. 1 BN FM REGT MVD N-E - LOC UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, THE 301ST REGT LOC IN THIS VIC ON 20 JULY.

(7) 252100H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN MF 241800H WAS RPTD AT AT879695, 870705, 856786. BN HAS CHINESE ADVISORS & 2 NURSES W/ GRAY UNIF. BN HAS DIFFERENT TYPES OF WPNS.

(8) 252100H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO MF DESIG KHAC DA MVD FM HOA LOA (H), HOA VANG (D), TO DIEN BAN HQ AT XUAN DIEN (AT955643) AT954637. CO HAS 1 RECON PLT OPER W/GUERR AT954652, 951646, 950635. MSN TO ATK UNITS AT GOC KHA LOC NEAR HILL 41, THACH BO, OR CAM NE, & MORT INTO DANANG A/F. TO STAGE ON DARK NIGHT. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: REPT OF G-15TH CO LOC IN THIS VIC 24 JULY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#206

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WAS OBS SUPPORTING 2ND VC WHO WAS CONF TO BE WIA. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM HE, & 19 RDS 105MM HE. UNABLE TO ACESS CAS DUE TO VC MVG INTO HVY BRUSH AREA.

(3) 252105H: CO L 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) SQD AMB PTL AT928663 APPREH 1 VN MALE AGE 24 W/NO ID. PTL CONT ON MSN ABOUT 150 MTRS & DET RAN FM PTL. PTL CHALLANGED & FIRED WARNING SHOT BUT VC CONT TO RUN. FIRED 8-10 RDS SA KILLING VC. 1 VC KIA (C).

(4) 260045H: CO K SQD AMB AT923677 OBS MVMT APPROX 50 MTRS FM AMB. PTL FIRED 50 RDS M-60 & OBS 2 VC RUNNING AWAY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLOOD TRAIL & 1 CHICOM GREN. VC DID NOT FIRE ANY RDS. BLOOD TRAIL INDICATES 1 VC WIA. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 260210H: CO K SQD AMB AT925675 HAD JUST ARRIVED AT 2ND AMB POSN & APPROX 5 VC THREW 1 GREN & FIRED 20 RDS OF SEMI-AUTO SA FIRE. 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC FM SHRAPNEL. RETD 150 RDS SA & 50 RDS M-60 MG & 1 GREN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 1 / KIA PROB - 0

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 251050H/D-1-7/AT976607/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

250730H/B-1-5/AT885753/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.

260045H/K-3-7/AT923677/SEE PARA 3.C.(4) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

#206

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251600H: CO A ZC143657 SWD FD VILL W/15-20 STRUCTURES TO HOUSE EST 50 PEOPLE. FD VC BULLETIN BOARD W/VARIOUS PROPAGANDA ITEMS. CLOTHING FD INDICATE A VERY PRIMITIVE GROUP. TOTAL OF 8 RDS SA RECD WHILE MVG THROUGH THE VILL. INHABITANTS OF VILL ARE BELIEVED TO CARE FOR FIELDS FOR THE VC. NO INHABITANTS TO BE FD. DISCOVERED 2 OLD MILITARY RIFLES & NUMEROUS 60MM CANISTERS. DEST 10 SMALL BUNKERS FD IN AREA. WPNS & PROPAGANDA MATERIAL FWD TO LSA.

(2) 251120H: CO A ZC134659 FD 1 BEAR TRAP & MANY BAMBOO ANIMAL TRAPS ON CULTIVATED HILL. FD TRAILS RUNNING S & E FM HILL. ALSO FD CORN FIELDS AT ZC123660 & 4 THATCHED HUTS WHICH WERE DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 251145H: CO C ZC155679 MAR STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. DEST PUNJI PIT.

(4) 251155H: CO C ZC155679 FD 1 CAVE W/CAMO ENTRANCE & 1 CAMO FIGHTING POSN 3X3X3 FT. DEST IN PLACE. DURING FURTHER SEARCH FD: 5 CAMO PUNJI PITS, 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 23 BOMB SHELTERS, PITS WERE 3X3X4 FT, FIGHTING HOLES WERE 6X8X10 FT & BOMB SHELTERS WERE 4X5X7 FT. DEST ALL W/C-4 & TNT.

(5) 251330H: CO A ZC137655 SQD FLANK SEC RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC, DURING PURSUIT FD A BASKET W/10 EARS OF CORN. FIRED 5 RDS 105MM TO BLOCK WITHDRAWAL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: CO C, 1ST RECON BN

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 250800H TO 260800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 2 INDIVIDUAL WPNS
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 251600H/A-1-7/ZC143657, SEE PARA 14.3.A.(2) THIS INTSUM.

#206

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) EQUIP - 251120H/A-1-7/ZC134659/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(2)
THIS INTSUM.
251155H/C-1-7/ZC155679/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(4)
THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - 251600H/A-1-7/ZC143657/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(1)
THIS INTSUM.
251155H/C-1-7/ZC155679/SEE PARA 14.3.A.(4)
THIS INTSUM.

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES: (OPERATION PECOS)

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 3

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - 7 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPN.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#206

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270155Z JUL 67

SUPVR_____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 207

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 260800H TO 270800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261410H: CO B PLT PTL AT905544 FD 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS AN AP MINE W/PRESS DET IN CENTER OF TRAIL. DEST IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261100H: PTL MEMBER FM CO G TRIPPED AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC) AT886698. CHARGE WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SHAPE CHARGE. INTERVAL WAS 12-15 MTRS BETWEEN MEN. SEARCHED AREA W/NO FURTHER SIGN OF VC ACT.

(2) 261315H: CO G PLT RECON RECD PERMISSION FM 3/7 TO CROSS INTO 3/7'S SCR TO CHECK ON SUSPECTED EN MVMT AT886696. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 13 WELL DUG IN FIGHTING POSN, 1 HOME MADE PK CONTAINING 3 CHICOM GREN & 10 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO. APPEARS AS IF VC HAVE MVD FM AREA ONLY RECENTLY. AO REQ ON STATION. COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA AT 1400H & RETD TO 2/7'S SCR. TOTAL GEAR FD: 10 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 HOME MADE PK, 1 BANDOLEER OF 5.56 US AMMO, 1 SET GRAY CLOTHING, 1 CAMO CAP, 1 US FIRST AID KIT, 1 US PLASTIC RIFLE BAG, 1 BAG OF RICE EST 2 DAYS RATION, 1 US K-BAR KNIFE. GRENS DEST. REMAINING GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260745H: CO M ROAD SWEEP AT805544 FD 1 BOX MINE 16"X10X"3". MINE FILLED W/TNT & HAD PRESSURE TYPE DET. BLEW MINE IN PLACE & HAD SECONDARY EXPLOS EST TO BE 50 LBS OF EXPLOS.

(2) 260925H: VC SNIPER FIRED ON USMC HELOS & CAP B-22 UNIT AT865574, RECD 10-15 RDS AW FIRE. RETD FIRE OF 40 RDS OF M-60. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER.

CONFIDENTIAL

#207

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 261230H: CAP 22 CP AT865574 RECD 4 RDS SA FM AT864566. RETD 100 RDS OF M-60 MG & 10 RDS 81MM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO DETERMINE ANY MVMT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 261320H: PLT PTL FM M CO AT815574 RECD 10 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM AT817576. RETD 20 RDS SA. SNIPER BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0

B. DETAINEES - 0

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 260745H/M-3-7/AT805544/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

261410H/B-1-7/AT905544/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

261315H/C-2-7/AT886696/SEE PARA 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

#207

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 261515H: G-2 RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 120 FULLY ARMED & OPERATING IN THANG PHONG. 2 PLT'S ARE AT BT035601 & 2 PLT'S AT BT011615. G-2 CMT: ON 18 JUL THE Q-15 CO, CMDR LE HY, THEY COOR W/1 MF CO WHICH IS AT BT028605 & 014616. 24 JUL 1 VC CO WAS AT BT002611 & 010608.

(2) 251800H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS THE MARKET PLACE AT AT886560 IS CONTROLLED BY VC & THEY COLLECT TAXES IN THIS AREA. 1 SQD OF GUERR ARE GUARDS, LOC AT889555. TIME MARKET CONDUCTED IS 0500 TO 0730 & 1800 TO 1930 ON DAILY BASIS. RD CADRE RPTD MARKET PLACE AT THIS COORD ON 6 JUN ATTEMPTS TO GET TO IT HAVE MET W/DIFFICULTY (MARKET ON SAND BAR & ANY ATTEMP IS DETECTED)

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, MANY RPTS OF CO'S & BN'S S OF THIS POSN. POSS TAX COLLECTING FOR PAYMASTERS OF THESE UNITS.

(3) 261845H: DUTCHOVEN RECON PTL RPTS: PTL VIC AT827644 GOING E FD A TRAIL CUT APPROX 10 DAYS AGO THRU MORT VALLEY, FM AT827644 TO 835644 TO AT840645 & CONTINUES. MANY HARBORING SITES, CAN SHELTER APPROX 150 MEN, USED RECENTLY.

(4) 251900H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC BN BELIEVED TO BE 3RD BN 31ST REGT ARE AT AT825528 & 835515, WPNS - 2 81, 2 60, 1 57 RR, 3 HMG, 1 PRC-10 & SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN UNK. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON 11 JUL AN U/I REGT LOC AT8550 & U/I CO'S LOC AT8453 ON 24 JUL.

(5) 261905H: AO RPTS AT AT923708 AO OBS 2 FEMALES & 1 MALE DIGGING 3 HOLES ABOUT 4-6 FT IN DIAMETER & 3 FT DEEP.

(6) 262140H: DUC DUC AGT RPTS THE OPER DINH QUANG #6 BY THE HQ OF SPECIAL SECTOR HAS LOTS OF CAS FOR R-20 BN, BUT THEY ARE STILL OPER AT AT854507 & 870520. TEN LUA (FIRE ARROW) BN IS OPER AT AT835514. THE 106 & 104 BN OF 3D NVA REGT ARE LOC AT816320 & 836342. THE MVG REGT HONG KONG THAT HAS A OPER AREA IN QUE SON, DUC DUC IS LOC AT793394. G-2 CMT: 15 JUL R-20 BN RPTD LOC AT8448. TEN LAU (FLAMING ARROW) AKA 402 BN. ALSO RPTS OF LUA UNITS OR FIRE BN LOC AT835515 9 JUL. 402 BN OPER AREA IS FURTHER N. DOUBTFUL IF THIS UNIT IS IN THE AREA MENTIONED. ON 10 JUL THE 104 & 106 BN RPTD LOC AT793374, 791373. 21 JUL 104 BN WAS RPTD LOC BT180558, 172531, 190524. OTHER RPTS OF EARLY PERIOD HAS INDICATED THAT THE 104 & 106 BN'S NORMALLY OPER TOGETHER. NO RPTS OF A HONG KONG REGT OR ANY LARGE FORCE AT THIS LOC.

(7) 261550H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO BELIEVED TO BE Q-14TH (X-64) CMDR KAUN, JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC QUANG & LOC MY (V) & ARE LOC VIC AT839585, 848594, 815584, STR 110, WPNS - 1 60, 1 HMG, 1 57 RR, 5 M-14, 6 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON 15 JUL THE Q-14 CO WAS RPTD AT839592 & 823587 ON THE 17 OF JULY, BOTH W/120 STR.

CONFIDENTIAL

A207

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 261700H: G-2 REPTS ACTIVITY OF TERR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED IN THE CENTRAL PART OF 3/7 TAOR. REPORTS FM A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE INDICATE AN RECON ACTIVITY IN THE MTNS W. OF AN HOA & NEAR THE GO NOI ISLAND RAILROAD BRIDGE. THIS ACT COUD POSS BE A PRELUDE TO AN ATTACK BY FIRE IN THE S PART OF THE 3/7 TOAR. MF/NVA UNITS PROBABLY CONTINUE TO EVADE IN HAPPY VALLEY.

(9) 262100H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTS 1 VC PLT, PART OF V-25TH BN, CMDR UNK, LOC AT-935585, 935582, STR 42, WPNS INCLUDE: 1x60, 1xHMG, 2xB-40, 3xAR'S, & INDIV WPNS. U IF VARIED. MSN IS TO PORT PF'S IN LOC HUNG (V) & REFUGEES IN THE SAME AREA BECAUSE OF MOVIES BEING SHOWN IN CAMPS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 2 PLT'S LOC THIS GEN AREA ON 13 & 17 JULY.

(10) 261800H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTS 1 VC GUERR PLT, CMDR UNK, LOC AT-955558 & 953560. STR 34. WPNS 2 AW'S, 3 M-1, 2K-44, GREN. UNIF UNK. MSN IS TO ATTACK REFUGEES CMP IN LOC PHONG & LOC-HUNG 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3 2 PLT'S LOC THIS AREA ON 18 JULY.

(11) 262220H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTS 1 VC PLT, LOC AT-938609, 943596. STR 30. WPNS INCLUDE 1 HMG, 2 M-79, AW & SA. MSN IS TO ATTACK USMC & PF UNITS IN THAT AREA. ALSO POSS TO PLANT MINES ON ROUTE 14 EAST. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: F/3 2 PLT'S LOC THIS AREA 18 JULy

(12) 261500H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTS 20 VC CADRE OF V-25 BN SPREADING LEAFLETS & VERBAL PROPAGANDA TO CONFUSE POPULISTS CONSERNING SEPT NATIONAL ELECTIONS VIC AT-945560, 937561. UNIF BLK. WPNS ARE S/A LEADER IS BINH. CADRE BEING PROTECTED BY LOCAL VC & LOCAL INHABITANTS ARE BEING CLOSELY WATCHED.

(13) 262150H: DAI LOC AGT REPTS 2 MF VC CO'S LOC AT-928570, 932572, 933570. POSS MSN IS TO ATTACK REFUGEE CAMP AT AT-922578

(14) 262150H: DAI LOC AGENT REPTS 2 MF CO'S LOC AT-928570 932572,935570. POSS MSN IS TO ATTACK REFUGEE CAMP AT-922578.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

14. OTHER (OPERATION PECOS)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261310H: CO D ZC142655 OBS 2 VC IN GREEN CAMO UTILITIES & BROWN HELMETS WHO MOVED INTO HUT ZC139656. VC WERE QUITE LARGER THAN AVERAGE VN. 1 ARMED W/K-44. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG SIGHTING OF VC.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN: NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 260800H TO 270800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - NONE
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIPMENT - NONE
(3) FACILITIES - NONE

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES: (OPERATION PECOS)

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 7 INDIVIDUAL WPNS / 1 CREW SERVED WPN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#207

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 280115Z JUL 67

SUBJ: _____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 208

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 270800H TO 280600H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270750H: CO A SQD SEC AT953583 ROAD SWEEP FD 1 15-20 LB BOX MINE IN ROAD, CONTAINING TNT W/PRESS DET. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 271930H: CO D SQD AMB AT906619 WERE LEAVING PER & RECD 18 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 4 VC TO N-E AT9046[illegible]. RETD 2 LAAWS, 300 RDS M-60 MG, 200 RDS SA & 15 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270230H: CO G SQD AMB AT889707 SPOTTED 5 VC CROSSING CLEARING HEADING W. VC CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE CARRYING STICKS. FIRED 75 RDS SA. 1 VC WENT DOWN. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES, CHECKED AGAIN AT 0645H & FD 1 M-14 W/MAG & 2 RDS. RIFLE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. FWD RIFLE TO BN S-2.

(2) 270645H: CO G PTM SEC AT895710 TRIPPED M-26 GREN W/ TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN 10-15 MTRS. SET UP PER & CALLED FOR MED EVAC, MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 0715H.

(3) 270810H: CO G PTM SEC AT875713 FD 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET. DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 271107H: CO F SQD [illegible] W/ENGRS DEST 8 BUNKERS DUG IN & REIN W/BAMBOO & STEEL STAKES, EXTENDING FM AT883831-886832. ALL BUNKERS WERE DEST W/500 LBS OF C-4.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270945H: CO K SQD BLOCKING POSN AT887679 FD 3 HOME MADE AP MINES, MADE OF TIN CANS FILLED W/C-4 W/TRIP WIRE ABOVE

(CON'T ON NEXT PAGE)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#208

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUND. EACH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(2) 271110H: CO K SQD BLOCKING FORCE AT886697 DET A PRESS TYPE AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIA, MED EVAC. DISTANT BETWEEN MEN 15 MTRS. UNABLE TO TELL WHAT KIND OF AP MINE OTHER THAN PRESS DET.

(3) 271940H: CO L SQD AMB AT909689 OBS 1 VC RUNNING N-E INTO VILL AT910691. FIRED 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF VC CAS.

(4) 272010H: CO L SQD AMB AT906691 WHILE MVG TO NIGHT POSN, PTL MEMBER TRIPPED AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN WAS 5 MTRS.

(5) 272145H: CO M SQD AMB AT813545 OBS 3 VC APPROX 40 MTRS A-WAY MVG IN A W DIR CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES. FIRED 50 RDS SA RES IN 2 VC KIA (C), ABOUT 40 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD & 1 VC WIA, ABOUT 25 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARDS. ALL WERE CARRYING FOOD STUFFS. DET WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2, 280700H/

(6) 272150H: CO L SQD AMB AT901704 WHILE IN AMB POSN MVD SLIGHTLY TO GAIN BETTER VIEW OF RICE PADDY & DET 1 AP MINE SET IN HVY BRUSH RES IN 7 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MINE BELIEVED TO BE 81MM RD SUSPENDED ABOUT 2 FT OFF THE GROUND. 7 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 2 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST
(1) WPNS - 270230H/G-2-7/AT889707/SEE PARA 3.B.(1) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP - 270750H/A-1-7/AT953583/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.
270810H/G-2-7/AT875713/SEE PARA 3.B.(3) THIS INTSUM.
270945H/K-3-7/AT887679/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.
(3) FACILITIES - 271117H/AT883831-886832/F-2-7/SEE PARA 3.B.(4) THIS INTSUM.

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 272000H: HIEU DUC ACT RPTS 1 VC CO MVD FM HOA LOI VILL, HOA VANG (D) TO AT952644, 956654, THIS CO IS COORD W/GUERR'S IN HOA LUONG VILL, HIEU DUC (D). POSS FM Q-16TH. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, CO'S RPTD THIS AREA ON 20TH, 23RD & 24TH JUL.

(2) 271545H: DAI LOC ACT RPTS 2 VC CO'S OF R-20 BN LOC AT829541, 841543, 855549, 838535, 849530. APPROX 250 STR. WPNS - 1 81, 2 60, 8 B-40, 9 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT WILL CROSS VUE GIA RIVER TO ATK & MORT USMC POSN IN LOC MY & LOC QUANG. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, CO RPT THIS AREA ON 18 JUL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 271550H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLT'S OF THE Q-14TH JOINED W/GUERR & ARE LOC AT AT893618, 904625. STR - 150. WPNS - 1 HMG, 3 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT IS TO ATK PF & USMC OUTPOSTS AT LOC AN & LOC CHANH. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, PLT RPTD THIS AREA ON 24 JUL.

(4) 271440H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT, CMDR UNK, MVD FM CHUBA MTS TO SAN GA MTS. JOINED W/GUERR FM LOC AN & LOC CHANH, & ARE LOC VIC AT897605, 899599, 905600. STR - APPROX 80. WPNS ARE 1 HMG, 4 AR'S, & SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS ACT BELIEVE WILL ATK NEW LIFE (H) PHIEM AI IN LOC AN & ALSO PF & USMC UNITS IN LOC AN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, PLT RPTD THIS VIC ON 24 JUL.

(5) 272015H: DUC DUC AGT RPTS AT 261800H 1 NVA BN DESIG 106, CMDR BY LE HONG SON, ARMED W/2 82, 4 LMG, 3 RR'S MTR UNK, A/WPNS & SA. MVD FM AT805498 TO AT821479, 817478, MSN TO SHELL USMC & DUC DUC (D) HQ. EN DRESSED IN YELLOW KHAKIS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT:

(6) 270845H: HOA VANG AGT RPTS 1 VC CO LOC AT885890. A PLT OF THIS CO IS LOC AT926814, 920817. ON 21 JUL AMERICAN & ARVN TROOPS CAPTD A VC DOC AT985703 WHICH STATED THE RECON SECTION OF THE C9/87 CO, RECONNOITERED THE STR OF ARVN/AMERICAN TROOPS FM CAM LY BRIDGE TO DANANG CITY. THEY RECOMMENDED TO THEIR CO THAT 1ST THEY SHOULD ATK THE PF PLT OF SGT PHU BT000713 & CAM LY BRIDGE. G-2 CMT: 1ST RPT OF THE C-9/87 CO. U/I CO'S WERE RPTD IN VIC AT8187, 8784, IN THE 1ST WEEK OF JUL. A UNIT DESIG C.85 WAS RPTD IN THIS VIC IN MAY. AN U/I ARTY CO WAS RPTD IN VIC AT8787 ON 18 JUL.

9. - 13. NEGATIVE.

14. OTHER (OPERATION STOCKTON)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: CO A, C & D, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271815H: CO D S&D AT853663 FD TRAIL RUNNING W-E W/A LARGE AMOUNT OF PAPER & DEBRIS INDICATING HVY USE. TRANSLATION OF 1 PAPER BY K.C. SCOUT GAVE A LIST OF SOAP, BOOKS, NOTEBOOKS COLLECTED FM VARIOUS VILLS. PAPER FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: CO G, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. GROUND: CO K, 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0
B. DETAINEES - 0

CONFIDENTIAL

(CON'T ON NEXT PAGE)

#208

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 0

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 271815H/D-1-7/AT853663/SEE PARA 14. 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#208

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: L. J. MARGAN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
290100Z JUL 67

SUPVR

COPY NR

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 209

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 280740H: CO A SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP AT957584 FD 1 BOX MINE, 25 LBS TNT W/PRESS DET. BLEW MINE IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.

(2) 281300H: CO D PTM SEC AT982623 RECD 2 RDS SA FM UNSEEN VC 500 MTRS S.E. OF POSN AT984619. RETD 3 RDS M-79 & 10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 281330H: CO A SQD MEMBER AT912546 STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT, INJURING LEFT FOOT (NON EVAC). PUNJI PIT 12"X8"X8". STAKES 6" LONG. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(4) 281610H: CO A SQD CMBT AT909555 SAW 3 BASKET BOATS CROSSING RIVER W/1 PERSON IN EACH. INDIVIDUALS TRIED TO ESCAPE WHEN THEY SPOTTED USMC. 1 VC S CAPTD, MALE AGE 25 DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S. HAD ID PAPERS BUT NO ID CARD. OTHER 2 VN GOT AWAY ACROSS RIVER. FWD 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(5) 282100H: CO D SQD AMB AT986621 RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FM

EST 3 VC AT987618. RETD 50 RDS OF SA & 4 RDS M-79. RELOCATED AMB SITE AFTER VC HAD BROKE CONTACT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 282245H: CO F SQD AMB AT904821 RECD 10-13 RDS SA FIRE FM AT907822. RETD 20 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281125H: CO I SQD SEC AT AT951641 WHILE SWEEPING PHU SON PTL FD 1 VC CLEANING M-14 RIFLE. APPREH 1 VN APPROX 20 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. RIFLE SER#921978. ALSO FD 4 M-14 MAG'S & 2 CHICOM GRENS. FWD GEAR & 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#209

(13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. GROUND: CO K, 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES: 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1967

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 3 / KBA CONF - 2

B. DETAINEES - NONE

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - NONE

(2) EQUIP - 281715H/D-1-7/AT885667/SEE PARA 14. 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - 281715H/D-1-7/AT885667/SEE PARA 14. 3.A.(3) THIS INTSUM.

CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 1 / KBA CONF - 2

B. DETAINEES - NONE

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - NONE

FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 281455H PARA 3.c(2) FD 2000 LBS OF RICE. DAI LOC DIST CHIEF RPTS RICE WILL BE DISTRIBUTED TO LOCAL VILLAGERS & RESETTLEMENT HAMLET.

CONFIDENTIAL

#209

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(9) 281915H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS UNK NO OF GUERR, ARMED W/DIFFERENT TYPE OF WPNS ARE PRESENTLY LOC IN AN BINH AT805605 & 805503. EACH DAY THEY COME AROUND & STEAL FOOD FM THE PEOPLE. THE FOOD IS THEN STORED AT805593. EACH EVENING WHEN IT GETS DARK THEY MOVE FM AT805593 & GO TO AN UNK POSN. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, 1 CO RPTD AT809584 ON THE 24TH & ANOTHER CO AT810580 ON THE 22ND JUL.

(10) 282000H: HOI AN AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 100, ARMED W/1 60, 1 SKZ, 1 LMG & SUB MG'S. ARE LOC AT839583 & 848594. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, Q-14TH CO LOC AT THIS COORD ON 15TH JUL.

9. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 280810H: CO I AT865574, 3 VN BOYS TURNED IN 1 105MM RD TO CAP-22. BOYS WERE SENT TO CO I CP TO RECEIVE REWARD OF 400 P'S. 105MM RD DEST BY ENGRS.

14. OTHER (OPERATION STOCKTON)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY 280800H TO 290800H JULY 1967

A. GROUND: CO A, C, &D, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280740H: CO C S&D AT868703, MAR STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT RES IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 280915H: CO D AT852666, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FD A FRESHLY DUG GRAVE. KC SCOUT STATED THAT BURIAL WAS IN VC MANNER. GRAVE OPENED & INDICATIONS ARE THAT 2 VC KBA WHICH TOOK PLACE NEAR BY. ALONG SAME TRAIL WAS FD 2 CAMPSITES LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 6-10 MEN & MEASURING 3X15 FT.

(3) 281715H: CO D S&D AT885667 FD LARGE VC ASSEMBLY AREA W/FIGHTING HOLES 3'X2'X3' IN A 360 DEGREES POSN. AREA APPEARED TO BE IN USE VERY RECENTLY. FIGHTING HOLES DRY APPROX 3-4 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED AREA & FD 1 GRAY HELMET, & 1 PACK W/VC PAPERS. ALSO FD 1 CANVAS PK CYLINDRICAL SHAPE 6" IN DIAMETER BY 24" LONG W/PAPERS.

(4) 280010H: CO A SQD AMB AT888688 HEARD NOISE TO W & N, EST 10 VC IN BRUSH, RANGE APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY. ENGAGED MVMT TO W IN BRUSH W/100 RDS SA & 10 RDS 60MM HE. 1 VC OBS TO FALL AS ENTERING HVY BRUSH AREA, 1 VC KIA (P). SEARCHED FOR 1½ HOURS. CONTACT COULD NOT BE RE-ESTABLISHED.

B. GROUND: CO G, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

#209

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 271700H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, STR 30, WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 PRC-10, 6 BAR'S, 1 MG & SA. KHAKI UNIF. THIS CO HAD COME INTO DAI LOC FM DUY XUYEN (D), JOINED W/VC MF CO WHICH IS CMDR BY MOI, DESIG UNK. THEY ARE LOC VIC AT892531 & 900535. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: MOI HAS BEEN RPTD AS CO OF Q-14TH ON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS.

(2) 281030H: NORTHERN SECTOR DEF COMMAND RPTS THERE ARE APPROX 2 VC CO'S OF 180 MEN AT MEIU NA (H) THACH SON (V) AT9382, GATHERING INFO FOR MORT ATK ON FLC, 28 JUL-15 AUG. G-2 CMT: NO RECENT EN ACT IN ABOVE AREA. ALTHOUGH TO THE N-W OF THIS LOC OUR HQ HAS RECD RPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS. ON 18 JUL IT WAS RPTD THAT AN ARTY CO HAS ITS EQUIP LOC AT AT8787 & 8490.

(3) 281045H: DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS AN UNK VC BN WEARING GRAY UNIF ON 241800H, MVD TO THE W OF HIEU DUC AT840705 & 849695. G-2 CMT: 402D BN USUALLY OPER IN THIS AREA. RECENTLY NEW BN SIZE UNITS HAVE BEEN SHOWING UP IN THIS LOC. 1 BN NAMED CA/16 WAS RPTD ON 21 JUL AT860641, ALSO A BN DESIG 2/6 HAS BEEN RPTD SEVERAL TIMES IN 2/7'S AOR. POSS THAT INFO CONTAINED IN THIS RPT WAS ACCURATE.

(4) 281515H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO MAYBE X-64, CMDR IS THANH, JOINED W/GUERR & ARE LOC AT800583 809590 & 823589. STR - 120. WPNS - 1 81, 1 60, 1 HMG, 5 AR'S & SA. UNIF ARE VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO ATK OR MORT PF'S OR USMC IN LOC QUANG OR LOC MY. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, Q-14 (AKA X-64) RPTD LOC AT823587 ON 17 JUL & LOC AT839583 ON THE 15TH.

(5) 281515H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 1 VC CO, T-89TH BN, CMDR UNK, ARE LOC VIC AT902624, 915630 & 920640. STR - 90. WPNS ARE 1 60, 1 HMG, 6 M-14, 4 AR'S & SA. UNIF VARIED. MSN IS TO POSS SET MINES FM DAI LOC TO HIEU DUC, OR ATK USMC OR PF'S AT LOC CHANH (V). S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, MANY RPTD OF CO IN THIS AREA. 1 CO AT911625 ON 25TH, 1 CO AT926637 ON 21 JUL, 1 CO AT900610 ON 25 JUL.

(6) 281630H: DAI LOC AGT RPTS 2 VC GUERR PLT'S FM LOC CHANH & THANH SON (V) IN DINH BAN (D), ARE PRESENTLY LOC AT954629, 951621. STR - 76, WPNS - 3 AR'S, 3 M-79, THE REST ARE SA. UNIF ARE VARIED. POSS MSN IS TO CONDUCT MINING ACT ON MSR-5. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, Q-14 CO LOC AT949631 ON 24 JUL.

(7) 281845H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 2 VC PLT'S OF THE Q-16TH B CO WERE SIGHTED AT902704 ON 272200H. NOW THEY ARE LOC AT898692 & ARE COORD W/LOC GUERR TO OPER NEAR HILL 10. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, ON 21 JUL AGT RPTS GAVE AN U/I REGT LOC AT887707. THE 2/6 BN WAS LOC AT889708 ON THE 17TH JUL.

(8) 281850H: HIEU DUC AGT RPTS 1 VC PLT OF THE KHAC-DA MF CO MVD FM THANH SON, DINH BAN DIST TO AT952646, 951640 & 950636. MSN IS TO COORD W/LOC RECON GUERR IN COLLECTING INFO ON SHADY RENALD A (CAC B-4) FOR USE IN PLANNING OF FUTURE ATKS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3, KHAC-DA CO RPTD ON 25 JUL AT955642. 2ND RPT OF CO BEARING THIS NAME.

#209

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 281455H: CO M SQD SEC AT AT809545 CAPTURED 1 VN MALE AGE 23, ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FM REAR OF HOUSE. MALE DRESSED IN WHITE TROUSERS & SHIRT. DETAINEE WAS FM LAM TY & HAD NO ID CARD. 1 DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. DETAINEE AGREED TO LEAD MARINES & PF'S TO HIS WPN. DETAINEE WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE HIS WPN AT AT798563 BUT SEARCH UNIT FD ASSORTED DOC & 60,000 NVN CURRENCY. 1 SQD USMC REMAINED AT LOC TO SET UP AMB. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - 0 / KIA PROB - 0

B. DETAINEES - 3

C. 0/0/0/0/0/0

D. WPNS - 1 INDIVIDUAL WPN (M-14, SER#921978)

E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DEST

(1) WPNS - 281125H/I-3-7/AT951641/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

(2) EQUIP - 280740H/A-1-7/AT957584/SEE PARA 3.A.(1) THIS INTSUM.

281125H/I-3-7/AT951641/SEE PARA 3.C.(1) THIS INTSUM.

281455H/M-3-7/AT798563/SEE PARA 3.C.(2) THIS INTSUM.

(3) FACILITIES - NONE

5. - 7. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#209

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 300210Z JUL 67
COPY ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 210

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 290800H TO 300800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290600H: 14 YRS OLD FEMALE WAS BROUGHT TO 1/7 CP AT966617 BY PARENTS W/GUNSHOT WOUND IN STOMACH. VN LIVES IN THAI CAM (2) AT978638. 1/7 BAS TREATED & CALLED MED EVAC. BAS STATES THAT WOUND COULD NOT BE M-16. G-2-1 & ARVN WERE OPERATING IN 9763 GS LAST NIGHT.

(2) 290955H: CO A SQD CMBT PLT AT963592 RECD APPROX 200 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FM EST 14 VC ABOUT 300 MTRS W OF LIBERTY ROAD AT964593. PTL RETD 400 RDS SA. REACTION OF 2 SQDS & LVT'S DISPATCHED FM CO A, 1 SQD W/TANKS DISPATCHED FM CO D TO AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT, WIA'S TAKEN TO BAS. REACTION FORCE SWEEPING AREA. AO ON STATION. REACTION FORCE AT964593 DISPATCHED AT 1000 & ARRIVED IN AREA FORCED VC TO BREAK CONTACT & FLEE E. SQD W/2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO INTERCEPT FLEEING VC, RECD SA FIRE. RETD 100 RDS 90MM CANISTER & 1 RD 90MM HE. BRIDGE SEC AT965606 FIRED 6 RDS 106 HE & 10 RDS 81MM WP, & 30 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NO SIGN OF VC CAS. THIS IS NEAR SAME GEN AREA WHERE 5 BRAVO RPTS HAVE BEEN RECD IN THE PAST WEEK.

(3)291015H: 1/7 CP RPTD FOR 3RD TK BN: CREW MAN AT962608 WORKING ON TK WAS HIT BY 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. FIRE CAME FM AREA WHERE CO A MADE CONTACT W/VC AT964593 (SEE SPOT REP 290955H) 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 291100H: CO B SQD AMB PTL, USMC STEPPED ON METAL PUNJI STAKE IN PIT AT905550, SEARCHED AREA FD ADDITIONAL PIT APPROX 10 MTRS AWAY. PITS DEST W/C-4. 1 USMC WIA TAKEN TO BAS.

(5)291220H: CO A CP TOWER OBS TRUCK FM I BTRY HIT MINE IN ROAD AT949 584. TRUCK WAS 3RD TRUCK IN CONVOY. SQD W/ONTOS DISPATCHED TO GIVE ASS'T. WIA TAKEN TO BAS. 3/11 NOTIFIED. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT 0800H. DAM TO TRUCK: FRONT END DEST. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(6) 291600H: CO B AT943545 FD 1 Z-10 MINE RIGGED W/A TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS DEST IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#210

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 291835H: CO A AT968585 TOWER WATCH OBS 3 VC MVG IN & OUT OF TREE LINE AT961597, DRESSED IN GRN CAMO UTILITIES. CALLED FIRE MSN, FIRED 9 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(8) 291830H: CO A CAP C-2 AT941582, 10 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 1 105MM RD WHICH WAS FD HIDDEN IN BRUSH COVERED W/SHEETS OF METAL FM TOP TO BOTTOM. DEST RD W/4 LBS OF TNT. CHILDREN REWARDED.

(9) 292000H: CO D BRIDGE SEC AT964604 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FM S-E DIR AT968602 APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY. RETD NO FIRE, EN COULD NOT BE OBS.

(10) 292300H: CO B LP AT920544, POST INSIDE WIRE AT B CO CMBT BASE RECD 1 INCOMING GREN & 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC. EST GREN CAME FM SOMEWHERE BETWEEN N-E. 1 USMC KIA, MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL & GUNSHOT WAS THRU BODY. LP RETD 35 RDS SA IN DIRECTION SENSED. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED IN EFFORT TO REASTABLISH CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290815H: CO G PTL MEMBER TRIPPED UNK TYPE AP MINE CONSISTING OF 2 CHARGES SET IN A SERIES AT889701. 2ND CHARGE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SHAPE CHARGE. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 291110H: CO F SQD CMBT PTL AT908839, POINT MAN OBS 1 VC W/WPN RUNNING W APPROX 175 MTRS S OF PTL AT907837. FIRED 1 RD SA & VC FELL IN RICE PADDY. CIV IN AREA CLUSTERED AROUND VC BEFORE USMC COULD GET TO HIM. VC APPROX 30 YRS OLD. RD WENT THRU BACK & OUT STOMACH. DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO WPN. APPARENTLY CIV STRIPPED RIFLE & HID PARTS IN RICE PADDY. CIV INTERR W/NEG RES. 1 DET FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 292040H: CAP Q-3A FTM AMB AT905816 OBS 3 VC WALK BY, 10 MTRS AWAY. AMB OPENED FIRE W/275 RDS SA, RES IN 1 VC KIA (C). VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT BROKE CONTACT & FLED TO S. VC IN KHAKIE SHIRT & TROUSERS. FIRED 25 RDS 81MM ILLUM. REACTION SQD SENT FM Q-3 TO ASSIST. SEARCH OF AREA & FD 1 CHICOM SMG M-37 "2-115886 MODEL 1964, 2 MAG POUCHERS, 1 US CART BELT, 1 US BATTLE DRESSING & CHICOM RIFLE CLEANING GEAR.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 282200H: CAP B-31 AT948692 FATHER BROUGHT 1 VN BOY TO CP W/ WOUNDS IN LEGS. FATHER STATES BOY WAS WOUNDED IN FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN ARVN & VC. 1 VN BOY MED EVAC.

(2) 291630H: CAP 33 CP AT943693, MOTHER BROUGHT YOUNG GIRL INTO CP W/MULTIPLE WOUNDS ON BODY, MOTHER SAID GIRL TRIPPED AP MINE. GIRL WAS TREATED BY VC MED. MOTHER WAS INTERR BY RD W/NEG RES. MED EVAC 1 VN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#210

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 292030H: CO L 3/1 CMBT BASE AT-933663 RECD 12 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FM AT-928667 FIRED 16 RDS 60mm ILLUM INTO AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4)292050H: I CO 3/7 PLT PTL AT-934635 SPOTTED 1 VC PROBING PERIMETER AT-932637. FIRED 1x60mm ILLUM & 30 RDS M-16. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) 292220H: C P 22 CP RECD 50 RDS SA FM UNK NR OF VC AT-860573 CAP RETD 40 RDS 30 CAL, 40 RDS M-16, 100 RDS CARB & 10 RDS 81 ILLUM. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 292225H: CO K 3/7 BRIDGE SEC REC 1 GREN & 15 RDS SA FM 3 VC RETD 3 GREN, 3x60mm ILLUM & 50 RDS SA. CAP TO NORTH OF CO K BRIDGE SEC IS SENDING USMC SQD W/1 TANK TO TRY TO INTERCEPT VC K-3 BRIDGE SEC WILL SEARCH AT 300600H.

(7) 300130H: CAP 31 CP AT-945697: HAMLET AT C-31 MSN RECD 7 RDS M-79 AT HAMLET MARKET PLACE FM UNK NR OF VC. 3 FEMALE CIV NEAR THE MARKET WERE WOUNDED. 2 WERE TREATED & RELEASED, 1 IS BEING HELD AT CAP AID STATION. CAP 31 RETD 20 RDS M-79 & 3 RDS 81mm ILLUM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(8)291915H 1ST MARAO OBS 1 HOUSE, 150 METERS S OF RIVER, ALSO 4-5 BOATS. LIGHTS WERE SEEN IN THE TREE LINE APROX 20 METERS N OF HOUSE & WENT OUT WHEN AO FLEW OVER. LIGHTS WENT BACK ON WHEN AO FLEW OVER 2ND TIME.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-1 / KIA PROB-0
B. DETAINEES- 1
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS- 1 INDIV WPN
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-292040H/CAP Q-3A/AT-905816/SEE PARA 3-B(3) THIS INTSUM.
(2) EQUIP-292040H/CAP Q-3A/AT-905816/SEE PARA 3-B(3) THIS INTSUM.

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) 271000H: 1 VC CO MVD FM SON CA MTN TO LOC AT-885603,896605. STR APROX 80. WPNS ARE 1x81MORT, 1x57RR, 1xHMG, 2xPRC-10 & 1 DIV SA. UNIF VARIED. POSS WILL ATTACK USMC OR PF AT LOC QUANG & LOC MY VILLAGES AND DSTR REFUGEE CAMPS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 RECENT REPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THIS AREA ON 24 AND 27 JULY 67. MSN WAS TO ATTACK USMC OR PF IN LOC QUANG & LOC MY HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPTD.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 281125H: NGUYEN THU AGE 24, VN CAPT BY M 3/7 HAD M-14. CLASSIFIED PW (VI LACE GUERR) STATED THAT IN PHONG DONG (H) IN HOA LONG (V) HIEU DUC (D)AT-9564/28MINES ARE PLANTED. MINES ARE PLANTED IN ABANDONED AREA NEAR SHADE TREES & IN THE CENTER OF TRAIL. THESE MINES MAY HAVE BEEN DUG UP BY SURVIVING GUERR.

(3) 291900H: HOA VANG ADVISOR GROUP REPTS: U/I BN. VIC AT-881652. ELEM OF T-89 ARE LOC VIC AT-892667. 1 CO , DESIG X-65 LOC VIC AT-949649. 1 CO DESIG X-17 LOC VIC AT-960677. 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY IN AREA. RECENT REPTS OF CO SIZE UNITS IN THE AT-8865 & AT-8966 AREA. 2/6 BNREPTD INT THIS GENERAL VIC ON 19 JULY 67. 2 REPTS OF U/I BN IN THIS AREA ON 25 JULY 67. T-89 AKA FOR 402ND BN. X-65 IS AKA FOR Q-15 CO . CO SIZE UNITS REPTD IN THE AT-9464 AREA ON 23,24,25,27 JULY 67. THIS AREA IS THE NORMAL OPERATING FOR THE Q-15 CO. X-17 WAS REPTD ON 8,13&17 MAR 67 IN THE AT-9663 AREA.

(4) 290935H: INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS: 1. ELEM OF 1/7 OPERATING IN WHAT IS NOW THE WESTERN PART OF 3/7 TAOR, CAN EXPECT CONTINUED UNCONVENTIAL WARFARE ACTIVITY IN THE FORM OF TERROR & HARRASSMENT. 2. REPTS FM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATE RENEWED POSS INTEL. RECON ACTIVITY WITHIN THE TAOR. 2 OF THESE REPTS ARE FM 1/7'S NEW TAOR, CLOSE TO & ACTUALLY IN THE VITAL AREA. THESE SOURCES ALL REPT ACTIVITY IN THE CENTRAL 3/7 AREA, WESTERN 1/1 AREA & THE S.W. OF 2/5 AREA. ATTACKS BY FIRE POSS IN OR FM THE AREAS SIGHTED ABOVE. RELIABLE SOURCES CONTINUE TO REPT HEAVY ACTIVITY IN THE MOUNTAINS, SURROUNDING THE KUE SON VALLEY. IN ADDITION, A 1/5 SIGHTED A GROUP OF 50 ENEMY TOGETHER, THESE SIGHTINGS & REPORTS INDICATE A POSSIBILITY OF AN ATTACK BY FIRE COMBINED A LESS THAN A REGT SIZE GROUND ATTACK AGAINST KUE SON 1/5 AND HILL 63 5TH MAR CP.

(5)291950H: INTELL REPT FM 1ST MAR DIV: A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE INDICATES ENEMY ACTIVITY IN GENERAL AREA BOUNDED BY AT-9757, BT-0157 AT-9760 BT-0160. THIS ACTIVITY NOTED LAST SATURDAY & SUNDAY. AND HAS BEEN NOTED AGAIN TODAY. FOR FURTHER CLARRIFICATION , CONSULT BRAVO REPTS FOR THESE DATES.

9. TO 14. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#210

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: P. N. ISAKSEN
RELEASER: D. D. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 310106Z JUL 67

COPY ——
SUPVR ——

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 211

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 300800H TO 310800H JULY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 301140H: CO B SQD SEC AT907546 FD 2 AP MINES & 1 PUNJI PIT 10 METERS APART. 1ST MINE WAS M-79 RD PARTLY BURIED W/PRESS DET. 2ND MINE WAS FD IN PUNJI PIT W/M-26 GREN UNDER BOARD W/PRESS DET. THE PUNJI PIT HAD 7 INCH STAKES IN IT. DEST MINES & PUNJI PIT IN PLACE.

(2) 301330H: CO D SQD CMBT PTL AT958621 FD 3 HOME MADE GREN ON SIDE OF ROAD MADE OUT OF TIN CAN, GUN POWDER & STICKING TYPE FUZE. GREN WERE NOT RIGGED AS AP MINES. DEST GRENS IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 301600H: CO B SQD PTL AT938543 FD 1 Z-10 AP MINE IN HEDGEROW W/TRIP WIRE. DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(4) 301925H: CO A TOWER AT968585 OBS 3 VC W/WPNS. FIRED 25 RDS 81MM HE. 7A20 SQD W/TANKS & LVT'S DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. 7A20 ENGAGED 3 VC AT980579.

(5) 302230H; 7A20 FOLLOW UP TO 301925H. RECD EST 25 RDS SA. RETURNED 50 CAL & 5.56 ARTY MISSION CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE ON AREA WHERE VC DISAPPEARED. AREA FROM WHICH FIRE RECD INDICATES 4-10 VC. 2 VC OBS FALLING AS THEY DISAPPEARED. THEN BRUSH SEARCHED UNDER ILLUMINATION W/ NEG RESULTS. EST 2 VC KIA (P) FM SA AND 1 VC KIA (P) FM ARTY.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES, NEGATIVE.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 301305H: CAP 22 CP AT864575 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT-865565. RETD 25 RDS OF 50 CAL A/W. NO SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 302245H K/OC PLT PSN AT-925669 RECD 4 INCOMING GRENADES FM S OF THEIR PSN. UNIT RETD 150 RDS SA, 10 M-79, 4 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 3 USMC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#211

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 310035H: CO K SQD AMB AT-915682 WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMB PSN , POINT MAN IN COLUMN DET AP MINE. TYPE OF MINE & DET DEVICE UNK. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 310130H.

(4) 310100H: CO M SQD AMB AT-215551, 1 USMC HEARD NOISE IN WIRE; HE ALERTED 2 OTHER INDIV IN BUNKER WHO STARTED OUT OF BUNKER TO TRENCH LINE WHEN RECD 1 INCOMING GREN. RETD 25 RDS SA & ILLUM AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF - / KIA PROB - 3
B. DETAINEES - 0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS - 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS - NONE
(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3-A, 1,2,3.

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) SPECIAL INTELL REP: ON 6 JULY THE VC HIGH COMMAND HELD A MEETING AT DAI LOC FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING DESTRUCTION PLANS FOR TGTS IN DANANG AND ALSO PLANS FOR DISRUPTING THE NAT ELECTIONS IN SEPT. THE TGTS IN DANANG INCLUDE THE DANANG A/F AND DANANG EAST A/F. TO IMPLEMENT THIS, THE VC PLAN TO INCREASE SUICIDE UNITS, INCREASE AMB ATTACKS & DSTR BRIDGES ON HWY 1 FM QUANG TRI TO QUANG NGAI. BRIDGES OF CONSERN & ADJACENT TO 7TH MAR ARE LANG CO, NAMO, CAU LE & CAU LAO. THE PURPOSE OF BLOWING THE BRIDGES IS TO BLOCK FRIENDLY REINFORCEMENTS WHEN THE VC ATTACK TGTS IN DANANG AREA. THE VC FURTHER PLAN TO COMBINE W/PROVINCE, CITY AND VILLAGE LEADERS IN ORDER TO DISRUPT THE ELECTIONS. THIS WILL BE DONE BY THROWING GRENADES AT SPEAKERS OF THE CANDIDATES, BLOCK VOTERS FM GOING TO VOTE, SET UP EXPLOSIONS AT VOTING PLACES, AND THREATEN THE PEOPLE IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE THEM FROM VOTING.

(2) SPECIAL INTELL REP: 301030Z FM CORSAIR TO 1ST MAR DIV OPCON INFO 3RD MAF, 1ST MAW, FLC, MAG 16, UNITS 1/1, 3/1, 1/5. INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS: (1) INTENSIFIED UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE ACTIVITY CAN BE EXPECTED IN THE EASTERN PART OF 1/1 AREA AND 1/5 AREA OF OPERATION. (2) REPTS FM A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE INDICATE ENEMY ACTIVITY S.W. OF 2/5 AREA. AN ATTACK BY FIRE IS POSS IN OR FM THAT AREA. (3) RECON PTL DREADFUL, OPERATING IN HA PY VALLEY, WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE TO OBS ENEMY ACTIVITY.

9. TO 12. NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#211

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC:

(1) 301400H: CO F 2/7 FIN PTL AT-882816 WERE LEAD BY A VN CHILD TO A 60mm RD THAT HE HAD FOUND YESTERDAY. RD WAS DSTRD IN PLACE.

14. OTHERS:

(1) 30 JULY 67: INTERROGATION REP. PW CAPTURED BY H 3/7, NAME PHAM DA, AGE 27, FM CENTRAL VN. A HAMLET GUERR CAPTURED WHILE TRYING TO ESCAPE FM REAR OF HUT. P/ STATES THAT ALL PUNJI PITS IN LAM TAY HAMLET, LOC QUANG VILLAGE AT-8054, HAVE M-26 & CHICOM GREN IN THEM RIGGED AS AP MINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#211

(73)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. POHYBA
RELEASER: DD. DORMAN
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 010142Z AUG 67

COPY ____
SUPVR ____

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NR 212

2. INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 310800H TO 010800H JULY 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311525H: CO B 7TH ENGRS M-51 TRUCK AT-984629 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. DRIVER TAKEN TO BAS. DAMAGE TO TRUCK 1 BROKEN WINDSHIELD.

(2) 311830H: CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT AT-961592 OBS EST 7 VC W/WPNS, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FIRED 300 RDS SA & 10 RDS M-79, VC RETD APROX 200 RDS SA & BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD & 3 DRAG MARKS, 12 LIVE M-79 RDS & LARGE NR OF EXPENDED SA RDS. PTL DIVERTED TO ATTEMPT TO REASTABLISH CONTACT. 3 VC KIA (P).

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311600H: CO F UNIT WORKING PARTY ON LVT P-5 RETURNING FM RIVER, HIT MINE AT AT-885825, 7 USMC WIA, 2 MED EVAC, 5 NON EVAC. RIGHT TRACK OF NR 1 DRIVE WHEEL DAMAGED. SEC SET UP AROUND LVT, AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. LVT BEING BROUGHT BACK TO CO F BASE CAMP. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1635H.

(2) 312300H: CO A SQD AMB AT-910801 SPOTTED 2 VC COMING AROUND BEND OF TRAIL, 30 TO 35 METERS FM AMB PSN. Q2A FIRED 35 RDS SA AT VC, RECD NO RET FIRE, VC FLED NORTH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM GREN, 1AK-47 MAG & PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.

C. GROUND 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311420H: CAP B-22 CP AT-865574 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM AT-865574 RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA, SENT TO BAS. REFUGEE VILLAGE ALSO RECD SA FIRE. RETD 50 RDS 50 CAL MG. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#2/2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 311650H: CAP B-22 CP AT-864575 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM AT-865576. RETD 20 RDS 50 CAL, 2 RDS 106MM HE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION NOTED. NO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 2 VC KIA (P).

(3) 312210H: CAC-22 AT-865574 PERIMETER RECD APROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC. RETD 100 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79, CALLED FOR 27 RDS 81MM ILLUM. NO FURTHER SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY.

(4) 312345H: CAP B-4 PERIMETER AT-930705 RECD APROX 50 RDS CARB FIRE FM EST 5 VC. RETD APROX 150 RDS SA. NO EVID OF VC CAS. WILL SEARCH AREA 0600H.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES:

A. KIA CONF-0 / KIA PROB-5
B. DETAINEES-0
C. 0/0/0/0/0/0
D. WPNS- 0
E. EQUIP/FACILITIES/CAPTD OR DSTRD
(1) WPNS-NONE
(2) EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.B-2 THIS INTSUM.

5. TO 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

(1) QUE SON SUB SECTOR REPTS THAT ON 29 JULY 67, 1 VC BN, DESIG UNK, STR 350, ARMED W/SA, MOVED FM AT-984369 TO HIDE IN VIC AT-968387, 974388. DIV G-2 CMT: ABOVE UNIT COULD BE PART OF 105TH BN OF QUE SON.

(2) DUC DUC NAT POL REPTS THAT ON 28 JULY 67, 1 VC CO, STR 80, WEARING KHAKY UNIF W/FIELD PACKS AND ARMED W/1x81 MORT, 1x60 MORT, 2xMG'S, INDIV SA & ONE PRC-10 RADIO ARE LOC AT-895535. DIV G-2 CMT: ELEM OF THE R-20TH BN HAVE BEEN REPTD AT-8354,9555,8453 ON 24,25,26 JULY 67. U/I CO SIZE UNITS HAVE ALSO BEEN REPTD THIS AREA. NO SPECIFIC EVAL OF THE CREDIBILITY OF THIS REPT IS POSS W/ INFO GIVEN.

(3) DUC DUC NAT POL REPTS THAT ON 29 JULY, A VC BN NAMED A-106, CMDR LE HONG SON, WPNS ARE 2x82MM MORT, 3 SKZ'S, 4x30 CAL MG, SUB MG'S & INDIV WPNS, MOVING FM AT-805498 TO RELOCATE AT AT-821479 & 817478. DIV G-2 CMT: 104 & 106TH BN REPTD SUBORDINATE TO THE 3RD REGT, LOC AT-8132, 8334 ON 24 JULY 67. IT WAS REPTD ON THE 18,19,20TH JULY IN VIC OF AT-7937, 8235. LE CONG SON WAS REPTD TWICE DURING MAY AS CO OF 9 & 10TH CO'S OF 3RD BN, 3RD REGT. POSS THAT INFO CONTAINED IN THIS REPT IS RELATIVELY ACCURATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#212

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) HOI AN RPTS THAT ON 27 JULY, 1 VC CO, STR 120, ARMED W/SA CMDR LAM NUANG TRANG, MVD FM AT855960 TO OPER AT AT865750, 875724, MSN IS TO COMBINE & SUPPORT LOC GUERR. DIV G-2 CMT: CO SIZE UNITS HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THIS VIC ON 1, 2, 7, 14, 24, 25, 26 JUL 67. 1ST RPT OF VAN NUANG TRANG, NO SPECIFIC EVAL OF THE CREDIBILITY OF THIS RPT IS POSS FM INFO GIVEN.

(5) CENSUS GRIEVANCES RPTS THAT ON 311000H THE R-20 BN WAS LOC VIC AT882542, 884527, 893545, 865541. STR 350. WPNS - 1 82, 2 81, 6 B-40, 4 60, 4 MG'S & 27 BAR'S. UNIF KHAKIES. POSS MSN IS TO MORT AN HOA W/ATK ON PF'S & RF'S AT AT856397 & AREA STATED IN THE FOLLOWING RPTS: 301700H, 301830H, 272015H. G-2 CMT: 1 VC BN, STR 350, WAS RPTD LOC AT835544, 863553, 872543. THIS IS HIGHLY POSS IT IS THE R-20 BN. IT IS NORMAL OPER AREA OF THIS UNIT. POSS THE INFO CONTAINED IN THIS RPT IS RELATIVELY ACCURATE.

(6) CENSUS GRIEVANCE RPTS 1 VC BN, ON 301830H LOC AT819499, 820501, 830520, 837545. STR 360. WPNS - 1 RKT LAUNCHER UNK TYPE, 2 82, 1 81, 4 60, 3 MG'S, 2 57RR, 24 BAR'S. UNIF KHAKIES W/CAMO. THEIR HQ ARE LOC AT826497, 829499. G-2 CMT: 27 JUL 3RD BN, 3RD REGT WAS RPTD LOC AT824520, THIS IS ALSO NORMAL OPER AREA OF THE R-20 BN. ON 25 & 28 JUL THE R-20 BN WAS LOC IN THIS AREA. ON 20 JUL A HONG KONG REGT WAS RPTD OPER IN VIC OF QUE SON & DUC DUC & LOC AT ZC1939. THIS IS ONLY THE 2ND RPT OF HONG KONG UNIT & CREDIBILITY OF THIS RPT CANNOT BE GIVEN

(7) DAI LOC DIOCC RPTS 1 VC BN, BELIEVED TO BE THE R-20, ON 311445H LOC AT830538, 837545, 838533, 851546, 853526. STR 350, WPNS - 1 81, 3 60, 3 HMG'S, 9 B-40'S 12 AR'S & SA. UNIF ARE GREEN & YELLOW. ACT - BELIEVED THEY WILL MORT DAI LOC OUTPOST & CROSS RIVER TO ATK USMC OR PF UNITS IN LOC MY & LOC QUANG (V).

5. - 12. NEGATIVE.

13. VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO USMC

(1) CAP C-2 CP AT943582, VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 1 60 & 1 105MM DUDS TO CAP C-2 POSN. CHILDREN LED SQD TO 2 CAMO BOUNCING BETTY TYPE AP MINES. ALL ORDANANCE DEST, CHILDREN REWARDED.

14. OTHER

(1) SPECIAL INTELL RPT: INDICATIONS OF EN ACT FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS: 1. UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE ACT IN THE FORM OF TERROR & HARASS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONT IN THE S PART OF 3/1 TAOR & IN THE W QUE SON VALLEY. 2. RPTS FM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATE CONT EN ACT IN THE S CENTRAL PART OF 1/1 AREA & TO THE S.W. OF 2/5 AREA

(CON'T ON NEXT PAGE)

CONFIDENTIAL

#212

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAVE SITED SEVERAL SMALL GROUPS OF EN TODAY. AN ATK BY FIRE IS POSS IN THE WESTERN PART OF 2/5 AREA OR POSS IN THE VIC OF THE CAU LAU BRIDGE. 3. 1ST AMTRAC BN TODAY NOTICED A LACK OF CIV ACT IN 2 VILLS IN THE S PART OF THE NSDC. THE SAME LACK OF NORMAL ACT WAS NOTED JUST BEFORE AN ATK ON 1ST AMTRACS LAST YEAR. THE AVAIL INFO IS IN ITSELF INSUFFICIENT TO INDICATE THE PROBABILITY OF ANOTHER SUCH ATK.

(2) Special INTELL REP FM RECON OP DREADFUL 311333H: 20-25 VC SEEM TO BE BUILDING SOMETHING AT ZC153662. UNIF - BLK & GREEN PJ'S. 3 RIFLES OBS. 5 VC W/3 FT LONG TAN COLORED LOADS ON THEIR SHOULDERS. CALLED FIRE MSN. 5 VC W/TAN LOADS MVD TO ZC150660.

CONFIDENTIAL

#2/2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

G-3 Section

7th Marines S&C No. 00490-67
Copy No. A of 77 Copies
7th Mar (-) (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
171000H July 1967

OPERATION ORDER 6-67 (Operation ~~BOULDER~~ Pecos)

Annex A & B

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III.
(b) 1st Mar Div Op O 301-67
(c) 7th Mar Op O 301A-67
(d) Regt O P4000.5B

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization).

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 2890
Copy 4 of 34 copies

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Marine Division continues defense of DANANG TAOR and vital areas.

(2) Artillery Support - Annex F (Fire Support Coordination) and Annex G (Artillery Support).

(3) Air - Annex H (Air Support).

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

(1) For planning purposes, DIRLAUTH all units.

(2) Attachments to be effected by 1000H on D-1.

2. MISSION. 7th Mar (-) (Rein) attacks, seizes and establishes forward combat base in Happy Valley area, QUAN HIEU DUC and QUAN THUONG DUC Districts, QUANG NAM Province, RVN, carries out search and destroy operations and conducts reconnaissance in force westward for a period of 5-7 days within support limits of forward base to determine nature and extent of enemy activity in operational area.

DOWNGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TAB-C Encl (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Annex C (Operations Overlay).

D-5

(1) Complete engineer road work to render Rte 4 trafficable by wheeled vehcile from within SOR to Hill 52 (AT 788552).

D-2

(1) Displace G/S artillery to Hill 65 (AT 878577) and/or Hill 52 (AT 788552).

(2) Insert two 20-man recon patrols by helicopter into LZ's vicinity coordinates ZC 145675 and ZC 143648. (Contingent on capability of G/S artillery to fire into objective area).

D-1

(1) Insert radio relay facility and one company (-) (rein), 2nd Bn, 7th Mar by helicopter to join recon patrol already in position at BA NA (ZC 205703).

(2) Insert two 10-man recon patrols by helicopter into LZ'S vicinity coordinates ZC 164643 and ZC 164676.

(3) Assume OPCON and receive by helicopter two rifle companies (rein) from 1st and 5th Mar for combat base security in 7th Mar SOR.

(4) Preposition 1st Bn (-) (rein), 7th Mar and one 20-man recon patrol to AN HOA by helicopter.

D-Day

(1) After LZ prep of two zones, insert 1st Bn (-) (rein), 7th Mar and one 20-man recon patrol by helicopter into LZ VULTURE (ZC 152661).

(2) After LZ is secured, insert one 105 howitzer battery into LZ VULTURE. If 105 Howitzers cannot be inserted by CH-53's, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar be prepared to inset one battery 4.2 battery mortars on one-hour notice as an alternate. This substitution would limit the distance to west operations would be conducted.

(3) After establishment of 105 howitzer/4.2"mortar positions, insert two 20-man recon patrols by helicopter into primary LZ EAGLE (vicinity ZC 067676) or alternate LZ FALCON (vicinity ZC 054678) and commence STINGRAY operations with primary movement to the east.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) 1st Bn (-) (Rein) 7th Mar, conducts local security patrolling into adjacent valleys, always maintaining minimum one rifle company (Daylight) and two rifle companies (night) at artillery position vicinity LZ VULTURE.

(5) Helilift 3 days resupply for all elements in operational area into LZ VULTURE.

(6) On order, 1st Bn (-) (Rein) 7th Mar, moves one rifle company (rein) and one recon patrol to search and destroy as far west as PL BLUE. Two recon patrols at ZC 145675 and ZC 143648 commence movement to the west on order to screen flanks of rifle company along high ground and establish observation posts ahead of advancing infantry. Recon patrols at ZC 164643 and ZC 164676 reposition as directed to observe/cover avenues of approach into artillery position/combat base.

Subsequent to D-Day.

(1) On order, continue search and destroy to PL GREEN and BLACK.

(2) On order, effect link-up with two westernmost recon patrols and commence resweep from west to east. Extraction of these two recon patrols will be determined by the enemy situation.

(3) On order, extract all elements and supplies from the operational area by helicopter. If 105 howitzers cannot be extracted by CH-53's, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar is prepared to break down the howitzers so they can be incrementally extracted by CH-46.

b. 1st Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar.

(1) Continue defense of SOR. Be prepared to assume OPCON of Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Mar as combat base security in 1st Bn, 7th Mar assigned SOR commencing D-1.

(2) Preposition forces by helicopter to AN HOA on D-1.

(3) Commencing L-Hour on D-Day, land Bn Cmd Grp, 3 rifle companies and one 20-man recon patrol by helicopter into LZ VULTURE (ZC 152661) and establish forward combat base. Secure LZ and conduct local security patrols into adjacent valleys. Prepare positions for insertion of one 105 how btry (alternate 4.2" mortar 4.2" mortar btry) by helicopter. Maintain minimum one rifle company (daylight) and two rifle companies (night) as security for combat base/artillery position. Patrol as necessary to deny enemy movement into position.

(4) D-Day, on order, commence movement of one rifle company (rein) and one recon patrol overland to search and destroy as far west as PL BLUE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Subsequent to D-Day, on order, continue search and destroy to PL GREEN and BLACK. On order, effect link-up with designated recon patrols and commence resweep from west to east. Link-up and subsequent extraction will be determined by enemy situation.

(6) On order, secure operations and prepare for extraction of all units, equipment and supplies from the operational area by helicopter. If required, be prepared to extract overland.

c. 2nd Bn (Rein), 7th Mar.

(1) Continue defense of SOR. Be prepared to assume OPCON of Co B, 1st Bn, 5th Mar for rocket belt patrolling in 2nd Bn, 7th Mar assigned SOR commencing D-1.

(2) On D-1, helilift one rifle company (-) (cmd grp and two plats amounting to at least 80 men) to BA NA (ZC 205703) as security for radio relay facility and chop to 7th Mar.

d. 3rd Bn (Rein), 7th Mar.

(1) Continue defense of SOR.

(2) On D-2, provide necessary forces as security for G/S artillery displaced to Hill 65 (AT 878577) and/or Hill 52 (AT 788552).

(3) Conduct daily engineer road sweep and high density patrolling and ambushing within SOR to Hill 52 to minimize mining incidents.

e. Co ___ (Rein), 1st Recon Bn.

(1) D-2, insert two 20-man patrols by helicopter into LZ's vicinity ZC 145675 and ZC 143648 to maintain observation of operational area, particularly vicinity of LZ VULTURE.

(2) D-1, insert two 10-man patrols by helicopter into LZ's vicinity ZC 164643 and ZC 164676, to maintain observation to the east of LZ VULTURE. Attach one 20-man patrol to 1st Bn, 7th Mar for pre-positioning at AN HOA and subsequent insertion on D-Day.

(3) At L-Hour on D-Day, all elements in operational area chop to OPCON 7th Mar. On order, D-Day, insert two 20-man patrols by helicopter into primary LZ EAGLE (ZC 067676) or alternate LZ FALCON (ZC 054678) to conduct deep reconnaissance/STINGRAY operations within direct support artillery fan with primary movement to the east toward PL BLACK. On order, D-Day, attach two 20-man patrols at ZC 145675 and ZC 143648 to 1st Bn, 7th Mar for screening/flank security of rifle company search and destroy element moving west. On order, D-Day, two 10-man patrols at ZC 164643 and ZC 164676 attach to 1st Bn, 7th Mar and reposition as necessary to observe/cover avenues of approach into artillery position/combat base.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Subsequent to D-Day, continue missions/attachments previously assigned. Upon link-up with rifle company, 1st Bn, 7th Mar vicinity PL BLACK, two 20-man STINGRAY patrols attach to 1st Bn, 7th Mar.

(5) On order, secure operations and extract from operational area by helicopter or overland.

f. 3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Mar.

(1) On D-2, displace G/S artillery overland to Hill 65 (AT 878577) and/or Hill 52 (AT 788552). Prior to insertion of direct support battery into operational area on D-Day, be prepared to fire in support of recon elements and radio relay facility when cleared by CO, 7th Mar. Subsequent to insertion of direct support battery into operational area, provide reinforcing fires as required.

(2) On order, D-Day, subsequent to securing of LZ VULTURE, insert one 105 howitzer btry by helicopter. In the event 105 howitzers cannot be inserted by CH-53's, be prepared, on one hour notice, to insert one 4.2" mortar btry in lieu thereof. Subsequent to establishment of positions, provide direct fire support to infantry and recon elements as required.

(3) On order, extract all elements and supplies from the operational area by helicopter. If 105 howitzers cannot be extracted by CH-53's, be prepared to break down 105 howitzers so they can be incrementally extracted by CH-46.

g. Regimental Reserve.

(1) Co ___, 2nd Bn, 7th Mar.

(a) Activated as regimental reserve 0800H on D-1.

(b) Be prepared to displace as directed by CO, 7th Mar.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day: 20 July 1967.

(2) L-Hour: 0700H.

(3) Rules of Engagement - Reference (b).

(4) Brief Sit Rep departures attack positions and landing in LZ and every six hours commencing 1100 on D-Day.

(5) Spot Reports on crossing LD, reaching objectives, contact with enemy forces, and receiving or inflicting casualties.

(6) Position Reports of friendly units at least hourly.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) Locally conceived brevity codes will not be used in any reports or transmissions to this Hq.

(8) Villages will not be destroyed as retaliatory measures. Supporting arms may be called on villages if significant fire is being received, or aircraft are receiving fire from them.

(9) Riot control agents may be employed at the discretion of Bn Commander. Use will be reported to this Headquarters immediately. Commanders will ensure that personnel carry sufficient CS/CN grenades, dispensers and protective mask to utilize in flushing the enemy from caves and fortifications and in disrupting enemy attacks.

(10) Prior to L-Hour on D-Day take appropriate security measures to minimize observable friendly actions and to deny VC information concerning intentions. Continue normal operations and change no patterns. Do not divulge operational information outside U. S. channels.

(11) Movement through the operational area must be deliberate and methodical. All caves and other type fortifications discovered will be destroyed by attached engineer personnel and reported to this Headquarters.

(12) Commanders will ensure that all personnel dig in quickly and thoroughly when in defensive positions to minimize friendly casualties. from enemy mortar/rocket fire.

(13) No supporting fire, maneuver or reconnaissance will be condct-ed west of N-S grid line ZC 05 without prior approval of CO, 7th Mar.

(14) Commanders ensure positive control of operations within their assigned SOR's during Operation BOULDER. The enemy threat within the normal operating area cannot be expected to diminish and battalion capabilities to carry missions assigned in reference (c) must remain effective.

(15) Within ten days after termination, provide this Headquarters with 45 copies of Combat After Action Report.

(16) Fire Support. Annex F (Fire Support Coordination) and Annex G (Artillery Support).

(17) Air Support. Annex H (Air Support).

(18) Submit INTSUMS as of 1800H by 2000H.

(19) Psywar Operations. Annex E (Psychological Operations).

(20) Unclassified Code Name - Operation BOULDER.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. In accordance with reference (d).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Logistics.

(1) In accordance with reference (d).

(2) A Logistical Support area will be established in the vicinity of Hill 55 (9762) prior to D-Day.

(a) All personnel to carry gas mask.

(b) Each fire team carry minimum two Grenade, hand, tear M7A2.

(c) Attached engineer element carry equipment necessary to clear and prepare artillery firing positions.

(3) Two UH-34's, four CH-46's and one UH-1E gunship are planned for resupply and medical evacuation.

(4) Casualty evacuation will be direct to 1st Medical Battalion. Requests for medical evacuation will be submitted over the HST Logistical net.

(5) 1st Battalion, 7th Mar establishes aid station in area of operations.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Post.

(1) 7th Marines (AT 969622) Hill 55.

(2) Subordinate units report as established.

b. Communication-Electronics. Annex D (Communication/Electronics).

(1) Thrust Points.

Any Tool	ZC 1269
Any Car	ZC 1465
Any President	ZC 0667
Any Nut	ZC 0966
Any Comic Strip Hero	ZC 1768

(2) Tango Time: 0600H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Operations Overlay

D - Communication-Electronics

E - Psychological Operations

F - Fire Support Coordination

G - Artillery Support

H - Air Support

Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7th Mar (-) (Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
171000H July 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 6-67.

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

7th Mar (-) (Rein)	Col CROSSFIELD
Hq Co (-) 7th Mar	
Det 7th Comm Bn	
Det Comm Co, Hq Bn	
Det Hq Bn 1st Mar Div	
Det, MTT	
Det, CMT	
Det, MP's	
Co H (-) (Rein), 2nd Bn, 7th Mar	
1st Bn (-) (Rein) 7th Mar	LtCol ROWLEY
1st Bn (-), 7th Mar	
FO Tms, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar	
Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn	
Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)	
Det, EOD	
Det, Hq Bn, 1st Mar Div	
Det, MTT	
Det, CMT	
Det, EOD	
Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout-Snipers)	
Det, ARVN Intell	
3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Mar	LtCol BALZER
Det, Hq Btry	
Btry G	
Btry K (-) (Rein), 4th Bn, 11th Mar	
Plat, 3rd 8" How Btry (SP), 11th Mar	
Plat, 3rd 155 Gun Btry, 11th Mar	
Co ___ (Rein), 1st Recon Bn	Capt GARRITY
Logistics Support Unit	Capt _____
Det, 1st FSR	
Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)	

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Regimental Reserve

Co ___, 2nd Bn, 7th Mar

Copy _____

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th Mar (-)(Rein)
DANANG, VIETNAM
171000H JULY 1967

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation ORDER 6-67 (Operation BOULDER)

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014; scale 1:50,000 Vietnam sheets: 6540 I, 6541 II; 6641 III, and 6640 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. See Operation Order 6-67

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. Orientation. The area of operations is the Northwestern Central portion of QUANG NAM Province. Specifically, that area bounded in the West by N-S grid line ZC 05, in the North by E-W grid line ZC 72, in the East by N-S grid line ZC 21, and in the South by E-W grid line ZC 63. It includes portions of HIEU DUC, THOUNG DUC, and DAI LOC Districts.

b. Weather. The customary two season weather is associated with the area. Accurate figures are not available for temperatures, humidity or precipitation. It is estimated that the mean maximum temperatures are 100 degrees fahrenheit, and the mean minimum is 88 degrees. Average humidity is estimated to be 90%. It is further estimated that the maximum temperatures reached in areas of dense vegatation may range to 130 degrees fahrenheit. Precipitation is estimated to an average of 3 inches in July. Cumulus clouds with bases 2,000 to 4,000 feet develop after 1000 hours local time. The frequency of thunder clouds in afternoons and evenings increases in the form of broken cloud layers, with ceilings between 8,000 and 15,000 feet. Visibility during the dry season is good, however, severe afternoon showers can briefly lower visibility to less than 1 mile. Due to the high altitudes in the majority of the operations area visibility would be limited, expecially in the early morning hours.

c. Terrain.

(1) Relief.

(a) HAPPY VALLEY is a long, narrow valley oriented east-west; the valley is paralleled on the south by a high ridge reaching 3800 to 4000 feet. The portion to the north of the valley is a unit of complex mountains with peaks ranging to 4813 feet. The mountains and the ridge line to the south are severly dissected by deep draws and gorges. The slopes are very steep and often exceed 35 degrees.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Dense rain forests with canopies in excess of 100 feet cover the mountains and ridges. Bamboo patches reaching a height of 15 feet and elephant grass reaching to a height of 12 feet cover the lower elevations and that portion of the valley not under cultivation. Generally the valley floor is not more than 1km wide.

(c) The lower portion of the operations area, particularly along the SONG VU GIA is geographically rice paddy land. This is a very small portion of the operations area but is the most densely populated one.

(2) Drainage.

(a) The principal river in the area is the SONG VU GIA which generally flows ESE and then follows an Easterly course. The SONG VU GIA has a width of 25-300 meters, and the bank material consists of sand, silt and gravel.

(b) There are numerous swift flowing streams in the mountainous regions of the operations area, these streams follow a Southerly course until they empty into the SONG VU GIA.

(3) Cross Country Movement.

(a) Cross Country Movement is unsuitable for vehicular traffic, and will be limited for foot traffic in many cases throughout the area due to relief, vegetation, and the lack of any established road network. Numerous trails do exist although they do not provide sufficient and desired likely avenues of approach.

(b) Natural obstacles are present in the form of streams. The mountainous areas are difficult to traverse over and to deploy in an ideal tactical formation.

(4) Zones of Entry. HLZs exist in the area, all HLZs on terrain above the valley floor are suitable for only 1 helicopter. It is estimated that the HLZs on the valley floor may be used for flights including up to 4 helicopters (H-34 & CH-46). These zones may require preparation because of elephant grass. Several suitable HLZs are as follows:

HLZ NR	COORD	SIZE (LXW)	DESCRIPTION
1.	ZC202656	350'x200'	Flat cleared area, tall trees obstruct approaches except from the North.
2.	ZC186658	115'x100'	Flat cleared area surrounded by trees.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3.	ZC164689	250'x275'	Flat cleared area surrounded by trees.
4.	ZC163677	200'x120'	Flat cleared area surrounded by trees which present an obstacle except from the West.
5.	ZC164675	210'x110'	Flat cleared area surrounded by trees.
6.	ZC151658	100'x420'	Rice paddy area surrounded by trees. Clear approach from North.
7.	ZC162640	300'x80'	Brush covered area surrounded by trees.
8.	ZC134667	450'x275'	Rice paddy area surrounded by trees.
9.	ZC107682	400'x200'	Cleared area on river bank. Tall trees present obstacle in all directions except from South.
10.	ZC075674	475'x347'	Clear area between two hills, approach from NW clear.
11.	ZC103652	580'x540'	Clear area on side of hill, surrounded by trees.
12.	ZC105651	500'x180'	Brush covered area, tall trees hinder approach from the North.
13.	ZC105650	250'x200'	Rice paddy area, tall trees hinder approach from SE and NW.
14.	YC987668	225'x200'	Clear area beside river, tall trees surround area, SE approach clear.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15.	YC991665	620'x330'	Brush covered area, tall trees present an obstacle on N, E, and W.
16.	ZC095737	510'x200'	Brush covered area surrounded by trees.
17.	ZC095716	300'x100'	Brush covered area.
18.	ZC118727	600'x400'	Brush covered clear area.

(5) Lines of Communications.

(a) See Appendix 1

(b) Roads. There are no roads and none of the trails are trafficable to motor vehicles in the HAPPY VALLEY area. The only road which exists is in the Southern most part of the area of operations. National Route 4 is located just north and generally parallels the SONG VU GIA.

(c) Lines of Communication consist of numerous trails. The most prominent, well used trails run East-West on the ridge lines; however, East-West trails exist on the valley floor. Feeder trails run North-South to the valley floor. Most trails are very difficult to locate because of vegetation either on the ground or from the air. The well travelled East-West trails have not been pinpointed.

(d) Rivers. Principal water routes are the SONG VU GIA flowing generally east in the Southern portion of the area of interest.

(e) Avenues of Approach. Throughout the area of interest nearly every avenue of approach can be covered by fire from a well concealed, prepared defensive position.

d. POPULATION.

(1) In the habitable areas along the SONG VU GIA and the SONG CON the population is 750-1250 persons per square mile. The remainder of the operational area is sparsely populated and has approximately 50 persons per square mile.

(2) The HAPPY VALLEY area is inhabited by the "Lowland" KATU, a montagnard group. No numbers are available; the KATU are believed to be under control of the Viet Cong and inevitably have 1 to 2 armed guerrillas per village or hamlet.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY SITUATION.

a. Disposition. See Appendix 2

b. Strengths and Combat Efficiency. The following estimate of enemy forces locally available and within reinforcing distance is based on unconfirmed agent reports.

(1) Locally available enemy forces confirmed as operating within the HAPPY VALLEY area.

(a) At present, no known units are being carried within the area of operation. However, there are inevitably guerrilla forces located therein and probably elements of the 402nd Bn and the Q-14th LF Co.

(b) In the Western end of the study area (vicinity of the area bounded by North/South grid lines ZC 02 and 07 and East/West grid lines ZC 64 and 70) is a probable logistic and personnel staging area for the Quang Da Provincial Unit. This is based on 15 SPAR Reports since 29 May. Recon patrols have reported that East/West trails in particular, are periodically patrolled by groups of 2-10 VC. This possibly could be infiltration groups in addition to patrols. A Special Forces patrol traversed the valley in March and their After Action report indicated definite infiltration from West to East on ridgeline trails. They reported that the North/South feeder trails are used for access to rest areas near the valley floor, food is also obtained there. Another Special Forces patrol made contact with 2 VC at (AT832659) on April, and a short fire fight ensued. On 19 April they made contact with an estimated reinforced NVA Company at (ZC065691) a 5 hour fire fight ensued. Finally the patrol broke contact and moved to an LZ at (ZC060675) for extraction. They received fire again during extraction, and confirmed 28 VC KIA estimating 35 other during the battle. (See Appendix 3 Enemy Sightings)

(2) Reinforcements within 12 to 24 hours after movement commences.

(a) Q-14th Co(LF). The Q-14th LF Co has an estimated strength of 70 and is presently believed to be located southeast of the area of interest. Weapons include 1-60mm mortar, 1-30 cal MG, 4 M-79's, and individual weapons. Known AKA's for the Q-14 LF Co are: H-42 Co, Dui Loc Co and X-64 Co (?).

(b) 402nd Sapper Bn (MF). Total strength of the Battalion is estimated at 350 men divided into five companies and a headquarters (the HQ is known as the 402nd Unit). Companies of the 402nd Bn normally

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

operate as independent companies. One company is permanently stationed just south of the area of interest on "Charlie Ridge".

Weapons include 1 120mm mortar (poss), 1 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortars, 1 57mm RR, 1 PRC-10, and individual weapons. How these weapons are distributed in the 402nd Bn is not known.

Uniforms are light green with a patch on the shoulder. The patch is the size of a poker card edged in red with number 402 in blue on a white background.

Known AKA's for the 402nd Bn are: T-89th Sapper Bn, and 602nd Sapper Bn; Letter Box No. 21395 GM DONG HAI.

Combat effectiveness is rated as GOOD.

(3) Reinforcement within 24-48 hours after movement commences.

(a) R-20th Bn (LF). The R-20th Bn has a total strength of 350 men, and consists of an estimated four companies. The companies are R-21 Co, R-22 Co, R-23 Co and R-24 Co. These companies operate separately, further breaking down and operating on platoon level. We believe the R-20th Bn is now operating south of the area of interest. Weapons include 1 81mm mortar, 3 60mm mortars, 1 57mm RR, 5 .50 cal MG'S (?), 2 LMG, and 54 AR's, 3 PRC-10's and individual weapons. The uniform is believed to be gray in color. Known AKA's are: LOC LAP Bn, HAI CANG 20, CKC, HUNG-GIA-RY, and B-20: Letter Box no. 206300K or 206320K or 21341GM BA KA. Combat effectiveness is rated as GOOD.

c. Arms and Armament. Light crew served weapons such as 81mm mortars, 57mm RR's and .30 cal MG's are reported with the units operating adjacent to the HAPPY VALLEY Area. Weapons of heavy caliber have not been reported in the vicinity, and if they do exist therein, would in all probability be utilized at a minimum.

d. Support Capabilities. The area of interest which lies in a mountainous region can provide the enemy with numerous caches and logistical facilities. Movement through this area would be a slow and tedious process due to the relief of the terrain, however, the enemy can supply his needs effectively.

e. Installations.

(1) See Appendix 4

(2) During past operations, and patrols in the area of interest; installations were noted at a minimum. Sufficient data concerning enemy

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

fortifications is limited although they should be minimal as the HAPPY VALLEY area is a sparsely populated region.

4. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Will the enemy defend the helicopter landing zones? If so, in what strength and from what position.

b. Will the enemy attack friendly forces while landing in the helicopter landing zones? If so, in what strength and at what time during the landing.

c. Does the enemy have organized units in the area? If so, what is unit designation, armament, and what type uniforms are they wearing.

d. Does the enemy have prepared positions in the area? If so, what type, what number and in which direction are they oriented.

e. Will the enemy reinforce the area of operations and/or counter-attack our forces at any time? If so, in what strength and from where.

f. Does the enemy use this area for a base of operations? If so, where are his supply areas and what type supplies.

g. Does the enemy use this area as a crossroads for transporting personnel to other areas? If so, what are the routes and destination.

h. Do many civilians live in the area? If so, what are their sympathies?

5. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) 1st Bn, 7th Marines. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions on order.

(2) Co (Rein), 1st Recon Bn. Be prepared to conduct missions as directed within assigned operating areas.

(3) Tactical Air Observers.

(a) Conduct aerial observation as directed.

(b) Be prepared to observe outside of immediate area of operation to observe movement of possible reinforcements.

(4) All Units.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Observe and report acts of suspicious nature.

(b) Thoroughly search out assigned areas of responsibility for hidden supply and arms caches.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) Provide current and predicted weather for period of operations.

(2) Provide aerial photo coverage of area of operations as requested.

(3) Provide Tactical Aorial observers as requested.

(4) Provide current information on current location of possible reinforcements and movement into the area of operations once the operation has commenced.

c. Coordinating instructions.

(1) Requests for AO support will be to this headquarters.

6. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CLASSIFIED MATERIAL.

a. Prisoners.

(1) Captives will be evacuated from Battalion collection points via helicopter direct to the 7th Marines collection point.

(2) All captives will be tagged showing the date, time, place, and circumstance of capture prior to evacuation.

(3) All detainees will be evacuated to nearest ITT sub-team or to 7th Marines collection point.

b. Captured documents.

(1) Documents found on prisoners will be tagged, identified with and evacuated with the prisoners.

(2) Other documents will be tagged showing time, dates, place and circumstance of capture, and evacuated to 7th Marines collection point.

c. Captured Material. Small arms, machine guns and other weapons and material will be evacuated to the 7th Marines collection point.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

a. Maps.

(1) Units will utilize their own maps in-so-far as possible. Request for additional map support will be made to this headquarters if required.

b. Photography.

(1) Photographs will be distributed as available.

8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. Units will continue to submit SPOT REPORTS in accordance with existing instructions to this headquarters.

b. Spot intelligence reports will be followed up with an amplifying report.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL CROSSFIELD

R. E. Johnson

R. E. JOHNSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Roads and Trail overlay
2. Bravo reports and OOB
3. Enemy Sightings
4. Enemy Installations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED